Akin®

2024 Guide to the IRA and Other Drug Pricing Initiatives: Impact on Life Sciences Investments

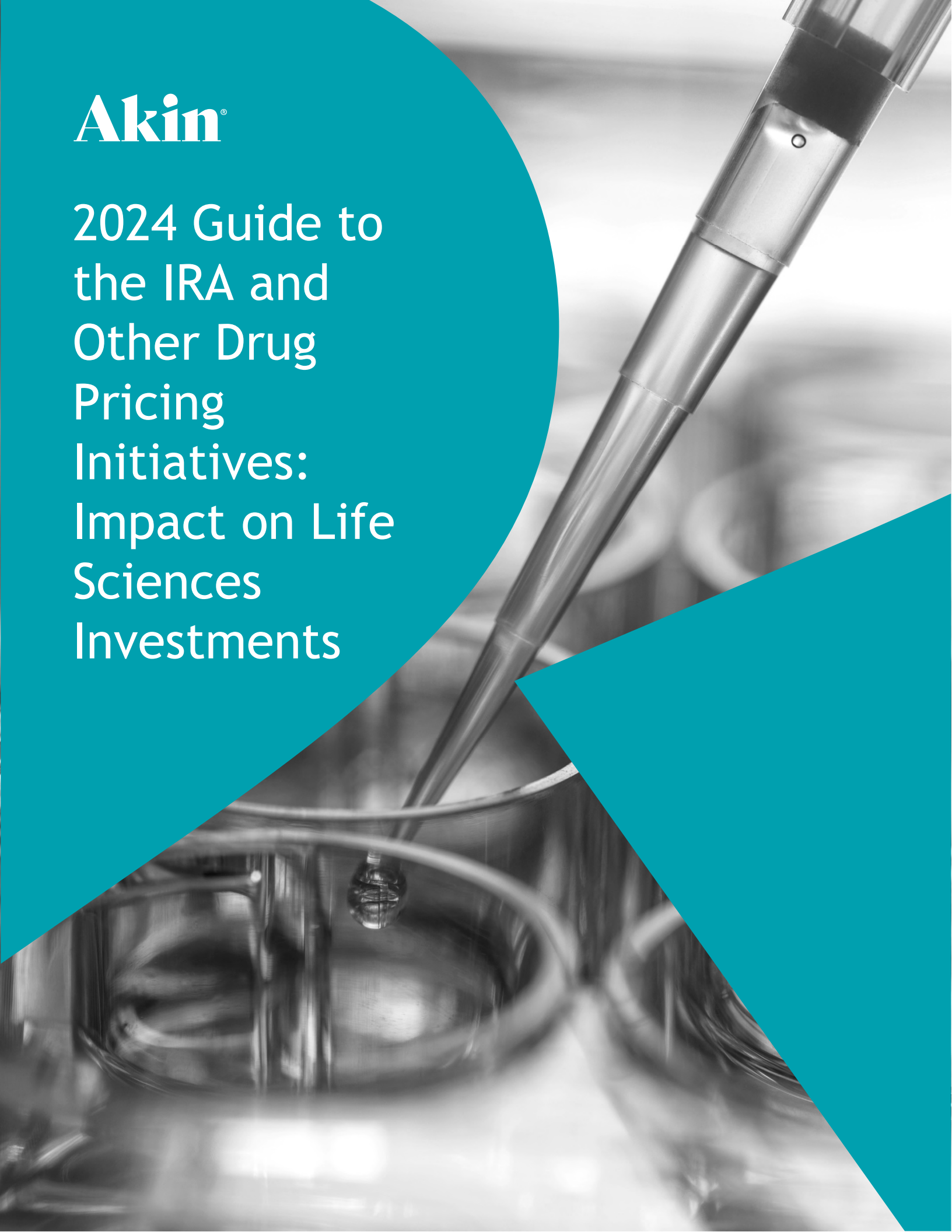


Table of Contents

Introduction

The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (IRA) was signed into law by President Biden on August 16, 2022, and includes key sections addressing climate and clean energy, corporate taxes and health care. The health care provisions contain significant changes to prescription drug pricing that will have far-reaching, rippling effects on the health care industry and its stakeholders. In addition to a re-fashioning of the Medicare Part D benefit, the IRA fundamentally changes the role of the federal government with respect to drug prices by authorizing the department of Health and Human Services (HHS) for the first time in history to directly "negotiate" drug prices with manufacturers in the United States. While the IRA calls the process a "Price Negotiation," the reality is that HHS has the final say on drug prices and thus the IRA is actually a price-setting or price-control program for products within its ambit.

This Guide examines some nuances of the pricing reform provisions and how they may significantly alter incentives for pharmaceutical drug research and development (R&D), patent litigation and market entry opportunities for competitor drugs. All of these factors combine to potentially alter the analysis and strategy for investment in this sector, with respect to target assessment, deal structure and the timing of entries and exits.

HHS has published extensive subregulatory guidance on its implementation of the IRA, which has been amended and updated several times. The CMS Final 2023 Program Guidance and the 2024 Draft Program Guidance are attached as [TAB 1] and [TAB 2]. Even with this detailed guidance, significant open questions and opportunities remain. In addition, multiple lawsuits have been filed challenging the constitutionality and implementation of the IRA by HHS, creating additional uncertainty for the drug price negotiation program (the Program).

The first 10 pharmaceutical products that are subject to the Program have been announced, which has resulted in a certain amount of insight as well as controversy with respect to what can be expected going forward.

In addition, other drug pricing-related initiatives are creating additional complexity for investors in this sector that need to be carefully navigated, including initiatives by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation (CMMI), the Medicare Payment Advisory Commission (MedPAC), the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and a growing number of state laws creating "Prescription Drug Affordability Boards" to cap or limit drug prices.

Akin has compiled this guide to help in-house counsel and investment professionals navigate the evolving drug pricing dynamic.

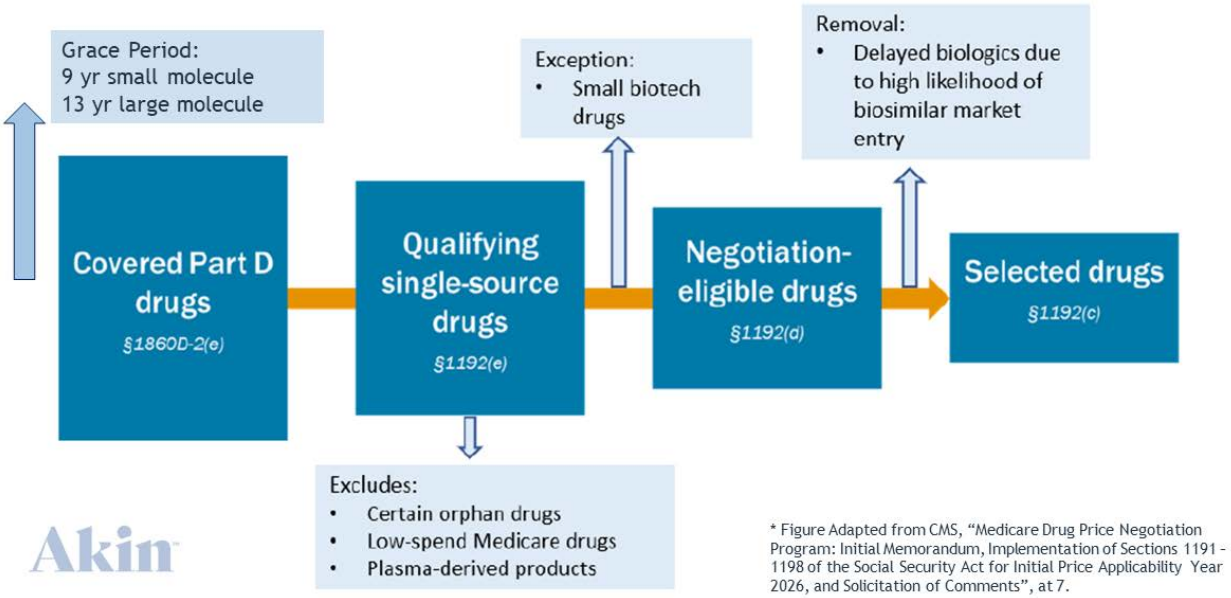
We hope this guide is helpful. Firms with questions about the IRA and related investment strategies should contact Craig Bleifer at +1 212-872-8184 and cbleifer@akingump.com.

Medicare Price Negotiation for High-Expenditure, Single-Source Drugs

a. CMS Selection, Negotiation and Enforcement

Prior to the IRA, a noninterference clause in the Social Security Act prohibited the Secretary of HHS from negotiating drug prices directly with drug manufacturers. The IRA ends that prohibition with a brand-new framework enabling the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) within HHS to negotiate a "maximum fair price" (MFP) for a limited number of high-expenditure, single-source drugs every year. The IRA creates an "MFP Ceiling" price based on a percentage of the nonfederal average manufacturer price (Non-FAMP). That percentage is based on the amount of time that has passed since the initial Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval of the drug for any indication. For example, "long-monopoly drugs" (16 years since approval) will be capped at 40% of the Non-FAMP. "Extended-monopoly drugs" (more than 12 years, but less than 16 years since approval) and "short-monopoly drugs" (less than 12 years since approval) will be capped at capped at 65% and 75%, respectively.

Process for Selecting Drugs for Negotiation for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026*



* Figure Adapted from CMS, "Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Initial Memorandum, Implementation of Sections 1191 - 1198 of the Social Security Act for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026, and Solicitation of Comments", at 7.

There are a number of additional factors CMS is directed to consider during the price negotiation, which would bring the price of the drug below the MFP Ceiling. It is uncertain exactly how CMS will

weigh these factors and what bottom-line impact they will have on a particular drug's final MFP. These factors include:

- Sales and market data
- Manufacturer's patent portfolio and exclusivity, including whether the drug is a "long monopoly" [16 years since approval] or "extended monopoly" [12–16 years]
- Costs of R&D program
- Costs of manufacturing and distribution
- Clinical study and comparative effectiveness data
- Whether the drug is a therapeutic advance and addresses unmet medical needs
- Whether federal financial support was ever provided for drug development.

Further, post-negotiation adjustments can be made by CMS for inflation, and a renegotiation is possible if any of the above factors change materially, or if a new drug indication is approved by FDA.

The government's drug pricing program commenced in 2023 with CMS selecting 10 eligible Medicare Part D drugs for negotiation, which are the top 10 in terms of cost to the federal government (not necessarily the highest-priced drugs). Medicare Part B drugs will not be eligible for selection until 2028. Negotiations are expected to last seven months, and the selected price will go into effect two years later, beginning in January 2026. However, biologics may receive a two-year delay for negotiations if a biosimilar product is soon to launch, under a complex set of rules and guidance. The total number of drugs selected for negotiation will rise to 20 Medicare Part B and Part D drugs per year in 2029 and beyond. Thus, as time progresses, eventually all eligible drugs will be swept into the ambit of the government's drug pricing reform.

Failure to comply with the price negotiation provisions comes with significant penalties, including: (i) civil monetary penalties up to 10 times the change in price for each unit charged above the MFP; (ii) $1 million per day for failure to provide required information; (iii) $100 million for each item of false information that is knowingly provided; and (iv) an escalating excise tax starting at 65% of prior year sales, increasing to 95% of sales after the 270th day of noncompliance. Manufacturers may opt not to participate in the Program, but only if they withdraw all of their other products from Medicare, a result that few if any companies could survive.

> "HHS is moving full-speed ahead on Inflation Reduction Act implementation."
>
> - HHS Secretary Becerra, October 2022

b. Drugs Subject to Negotiations

A single-source pharmaceutical product, with sufficient government sales, generally qualifies for selection and negotiation if it is: (i) a small-molecule drug for which at least seven years have passed since the date of approval from the FDA and there is no generic on the market; or (ii) a biologic for which 11 years have passed since the date of FDA licensure and there is no biosimilar on the market. An authorized generic does not constitute a generic or biosimilar under this provision. Given that a pharmaceutical drug is selected for negotiation two years prior to the negotiated price taking effect, small-molecule drug manufacturers and biologic manufacturers are afforded at least nine years and 13 years, respectively, before they must sell their product under Medicare Part B and Part D, as applicable, at the CMS-negotiated price.

While the IRA targets high-expenditure drugs that have been on the market for several years without generic or biosimilar competition, it excludes from eligibility certain categories of products. Among those excluded are products with only one Orphan Drug indication, low Medicare spend drugs, plasma-derived products and certain small biotech products (under a short-term exemption set to expire in 2029). The CMS price-negotiated MFP does not apply to any drug sales covered by private insurance, or paid for in cash by patients; nor does it impact patient copays, deductibles, coinsurance or other out-of-pocket costs.

c. Delaying Negotiations for Biologics

The IRA contemplates delaying negotiations for an otherwise eligible biologic when a biosimilar applicant is expected to enter the market. Specifically, if particular requirements are met, the IRA empowers CMS to delay negotiations for up to two years from the date the biologic is selected for negotiation. There is not an analogous provision for small-molecule drug companies facing impending generic entry.

For a biologic to receive a one-year delay, the biosimilar applicant (not the biologic reference drug manufacturer) must request the delay and come forward with "clear and convincing evidence" of a forthcoming launch. Furthermore, CMS must determine there is a "high likelihood" that the biosimilar

will be both "licensed and marketed" within the next two years. If the biosimilar applicant does not receive approval and come to market within that year, CMS may nonetheless defer selection of the biologic for an additional year under certain conditions. The biosimilar applicant must request another delay and CMS must find based on "clear and convincing evidence" there is a "high likelihood" of licensure and marketing within that year and also that the biosimilar applicant has "made a significant amount of progress" regarding the same. The IRA does not delineate what evidence would constitute a "clear and convincing" showing and is silent on whether the reference biologic manufacturer would have an opportunity to comment during this process. CMS guidance, however, indicates that the agency will consider any pending patent litigation between the reference biologic and the biosimilar to automatically disqualify the drug from the one or two year delay process.

If the biosimilar applicant ultimately does not launch during the delay period, the IRA imposes a stiff penalty on the biologic manufacturer (not the biosimilar company) in the form of retrospective rebates based on the selected MFP for the drug. Finally, there are certain circumstances that automatically foreclose CMS from delaying negotiations, including where the biologic manufacturer and biosimilar applicant have entered into an agreement that "requires or incentivizes" the biosimilar applicant to request a delay or that "directly or indirectly" limits the quantity of biosimilar products that may be sold over time in the United States.

As a result of IRA's patent-related provisions, it will be critical to coordinate regulatory and patent litigation activities to ensure consistency across forums. Some of the relevant details of this type of strategy are set forth in our article published in Reuters. **[TAB 3]**

d. <u>2024 CMS Draft Guidance Updates</u>

In May 2024, CMS issued new draft program guidance, effective for initial price applicability year 2027 and manufacturer effectuation of the MFP in 2026 and 2027 **[TAB 2]**. Some important differences compared to the 2023 guidance are:

- In the 2023 Guidance, CMS said it was considering whether it could incentivize Orphan Drug development despite the IRA's clear disfavoring of developing any more than a single indication. In the 2024 Draft Guidance, CMS has completely deleted this language.

- CMS is now requiring manufacturers to submit plans to make the negotiated MFP price available to beneficiaries, at least **seven months before the start of the first initial price year**. That means companies have seven less months to implement IRA pricing than they had previously thought.

- CMS is considering limiting the number of negotiation meetings with drug sponsors.

e. The Class of 2023

The first 10 drugs selected by CMS provides some insight into how the program is being implemented:

10 Drugs Selected for the First Cycle of Medicare Drug Price Negotiations

Drug Name	Most Commonly Treated Condition	Year of First FDA Approval
Eliquis	Blood clots	2012
Jardiance	Diabetes and heart failure	2014
xXarelto	Blood clots and coronary or peripheral artery disease	2011
Januvia	Diabetes	2006
Farxiga	Diabetes, heart failure and chronic kidney disease	2014
Entresto	Heart failure	2015
Enbrel	Rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, and psoriatic arthiritis	1998
Imbruvica	Blood cancers	2013
Stelara	Psoriasis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis and psoriatic arthritis	2009
NovoLog/Fiasp	Diabetes	2000

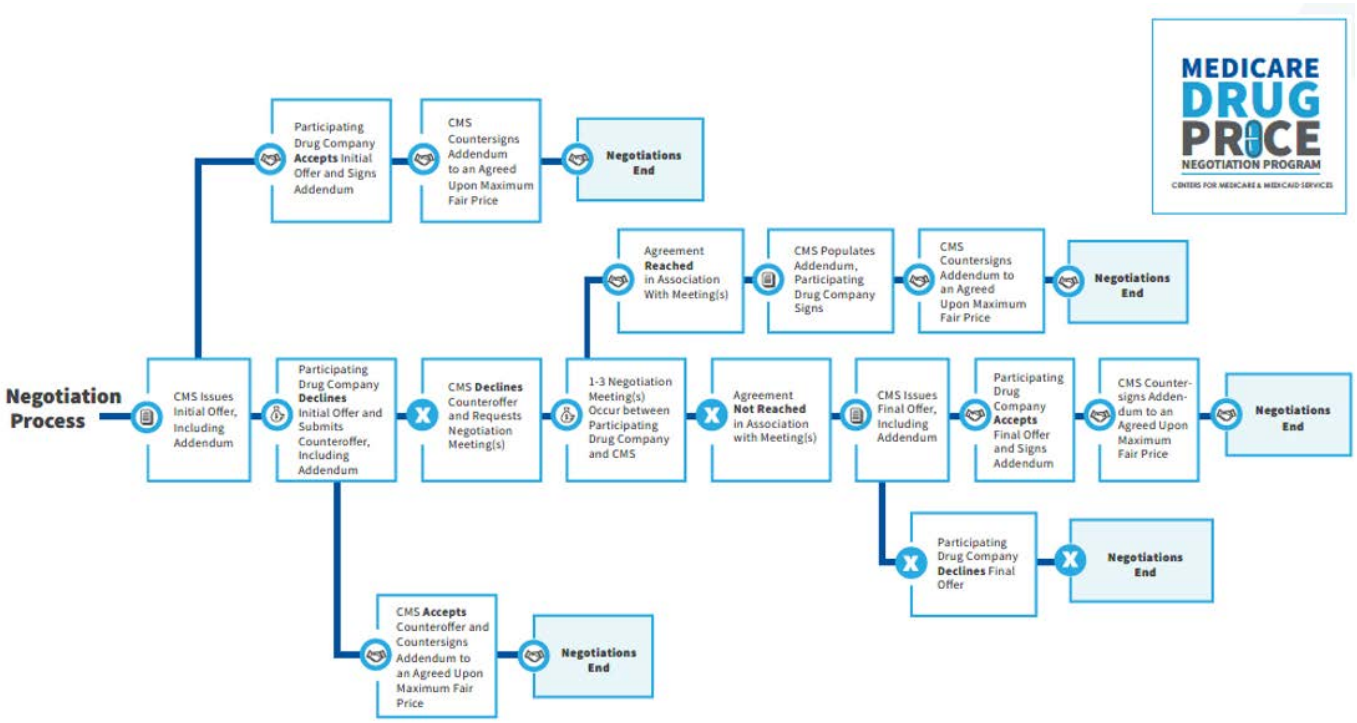
Source: ASPE analysis of Drugs@FDA

The IRA provides that drugs that are merely formulations of the same product will be aggregated for purposes of inclusion in the Program. The inclusion of Novo Nordisk's two insulin products, each with very different dosing and approved by FDA under separate new drug applications (NDAs) indicates CMS is pushing forward with its broad interpretation of "formulation" under the statute and CMS guidance: Neither drug's sales would have been sufficient to make the "top 10" list alone. Novo is suing CMS to challenge this interpretation.

Also notable are products that did **not** make the top 10, such as Humira and Lantus, each of which have had biosimilar entries. This may provide insight into what CMS considers a "bona fide" biosimilar launch. None of the GLP-1s are included on the list yet: Ozempic is too new to be included in the program despite its significant sales, Victoza is old enough, but its sales are too small, and Trulicity is not on the list yet because it is a biologic drug by definition (compared to Ozempic and Victoza which are defined as small-molecule drugs by FDA), and thus is still "too new" to enter the program. Finally, CMS's September 2023 "Fact Sheet" also revealed that four drugs were excluded from the Program because they qualified for the "small biotech" exception under the IRA, although the names of those drugs were not disclosed.

f. The Drug Price "Negotiation" Process

The IRA and CMS's program guidance shows a lengthy back-and-forth between CMS and the manufacturer which is expected to flow as follows:



As noted, CMS's 2024 draft program guidance anticipates eliminating one of the drug negotiation meetings with manufacturers.

The timing of the program operation from beginning to end is lengthy, as illustrated for year one of the program:

A selection of client alerts published by Akin on the IRA and its implementation are collected at **[TAB 3].**

a. Drugs Not Subject To CMS's Price Negotiation Program

One simple way to "IRA-proof" pharmaceutical investments is to target pharmaceutical companies with products that are outside of the scope of IRA altogether. This includes:

- Products with only one Orphan Drug indication
- Low-spend Medicare drugs
- Plasma-derived products
- Products that qualify for the Small Biotech exception.

Each of these exceptions is subject to the definitions and specifics of the IRA statute, and emerging details in CMS's subregulatory guidance documents. In addition, given that IRA's price controls do not extend to drug utilization paid for by private insurance or with cash, certain products that are expected to have no to little Medicare utilization, such as products specifically targeted for pediatric-only use, or that treat acute conditions across a broad population, may be more attractive in the post-IRA landscape for investment. Finally, biologics may be generally a more attractive investment as described below:

b. Research and Development

In light of the IRA, pharmaceutical innovators focusing their drug development pipeline on small-molecule drugs may continue to re-examine R&D priorities to account for potentially favorable treatment of biologics. Biologics already receive a longer regulatory exclusivity period than small-molecule drugs. Now under the IRA, biologics will also be afforded more time on the market before becoming eligible for price-reduction negotiations. Specifically, compared to a small-molecule drug manufacturer, biologic manufacturers now have an extra four years to recoup investments before being required to sell their drug products at or below the MFP. In light of the foregoing, investors and other stakeholders may gravitate more towards companies with biologics rather than small-molecule drugs. Legislative proposals, however, would create equal time-frames for price controls for large and small-molecule drugs. Stakeholders will need to closely watch the progress of such "pill-fix" legislation.

The price setting provisions of the IRA may also discourage further R&D into drugs that have already been approved to treat one rare disease. While the IRA makes clear that an Orphan Drug with one designation is excluded from price negotiation, it lacks any exclusionary language regarding a drug with multiple orphan indications. Faced with uncertainty surrounding eligibility of multiple orphan indications in the IRA, private investors and health care companies may be discouraged from follow-on Orphan Drug development. This would be the opposite of the intended purpose of the Orphan Drug Act, which is to encourage the development of drugs for rare diseases by providing incentives in the form of regulatory exclusivity. Market exclusivity of up to seven years is available for Orphan Drugs, compared to the five years generally available for other New Chemical Entities. However, that extended exclusivity may not be worth as much as it used to be if CMS can price-negotiate the product down to a MFP. The Orphan Drug provisions of the IRA may further be impacted by various legislative proposals to further define the scope and definition of Orphan Drugs under the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act pursuant to proposed federal legislation.

Finally, the IRA may discourage using federal funding for drug research because receiving federal funding is a factor that gets considered by CMS when selecting the MFP. Thus, a drug developed using government funding—such as that from the National Institute of Health (NIH)—risks being priced lower due to that collaboration. This financial risk may also discourage private entities from investing into some drug companies who have or will rely on federal funding sources. Creating further uncertainty for both investors and innovators is the fact that the IRA provides no clarity or time limitation on what constitutes "prior" financial support. Again, the incentive incorporated into the IRA goes in the opposite direction of the purpose of government organizations like the NIH—a research agency that aims to provide world-class scientific research collaboration to assist in advancing technologies that can be further developed by the private sector into important life-saving products.

Now, both pharmaceutical companies and their investors may be disincentivized from pursuing the commercialization of technologies coming out of NIH and be more inclined to only develop products emanating from their own technologies and private finding sources. **This may increase pressure on companies to seek funding from the private sector throughout the pharmaceutical research and development lifecycle, thus creating new opportunities for investment.**

c. Deal Structure

Not only does the IRA impact investment decisions; it also should be significantly impacting deal structure in the pharmaceutical space to account for the new and unique impact that price-setting can have on a pharmaceutical product. Overall, deals in this space should **account for the long-term possibility that the IRA or similar legislation may expand the scope of drug price controls beyond the reach of the current program**. For example, President Biden's proposed 2024 budget included legislative initiatives to:

- Shorten the time that drugs would be free from price controls.
- Increase the number of drugs entering the price negotiation program every year.
- Expand the program to drugs paid for by private insurance or cash.

Thus, deal structures need to account for the present reality and its uncertainties, as well as future expansion of price controls. Some examples of key issues to consider in pharmaceutical deals in this post-IRA world are:

- Assessing the target's valuation, royalty streams, competitor/market pricing, intellectual property (IP) and litigation issues in light of the IRA.
- Analyzing specific products, technologies and disease states in light of IRA's incentives and disincentives.
- Analyzing whether the target's regulatory strategy is likely to result in diminished product value in light of IRA and other drug pricing developments (such as additional indications for an

Orphan Drug, a strategy that depends on multiple drug formulations, and possibly Accelerated Approval pathway strategies).

- Even where the target's drug does not appear likely to be subject to IRA price controls, will competitors in the same disease state be subject to price controls, and if so, when? Will those lower prices impact the relevant market negatively as a "spill over" effect of IRA?
- Especially in royalty-based deals, address the importance of freedom from price-controls similar to how traditional agreements address freedom from generic entry as a key milestone.
- Because price increases for Medicare-heavy drugs are limited to the rate of inflation in order to avoid rebate penalties under IRA, consider the impact on valuation of different inflation forecasts.
- Consider the IRA's incentives relating to the timing of generic/biosimilar entry when considering the timing of competitive market entries.
- Consider contingent value rights (CVRs) to bridge valuation or expectation gaps.
- Tailor earn-out triggers in light of milestones impacted by IRA.
- Consider target obligations, such as **not** accepting public funding as a condition of private investment in order to avoid negative IRA price consequences.

These and other product and company-specific IRA factors will increasingly be taken into account in life sciences deals, even for early-stage product investments due to the impact on regulatory strategy, valuation and marketplace dynamics.

Beyond IRA - Additional Drug Price Initiatives

The IRA is just one of several levers being pulled which will have the effect of putting pressure on companies' ability to independently set drug prices and be certain of a reasonable return on investment in this space. **These initiatives are targeting drugs approved under FDA's Accelerated Approval pathway, drugs with "similar health effects", and Part B add-on payments, thus making the investability of these products potentially even more uncertain.**

Some of the other key developments are listed here:

a. CMMI Initiatives Targeting Accelerated Approval Products

On October 14, 2022, just months after the enactment of the IRA, President Biden signed Executive Order (EO) 14087 on "Lowering Prescription Drug Costs for Americans." The EO called for additional actions to "complement the IRA" in lowering drug costs and directs the CMMI within CMS to submit a report to the White House on potential payment and delivery models that would lower drug costs and promote access to innovative drugs within 90 days. The EO specifically requests CMMI to consider "models that may lead to lower cost-sharing for commonly used drugs and support value-based payment that promotes high-quality care."

On February 14, 2023, the HHS released this much anticipated report, revealing three models CMMI intends to pursue and three areas of continued research focus. In many ways the release of this report offered a preview of the proposals that were included in the FY 2024 Budget and raises more fundamental questions about the role CMMI will play in drug pricing. One of the CMMI models in particular, the "Accelerating Clinical Evidence Model", seeks to explore making "adjustments" (meaning decreasing reimbursement) for Part B fee-for-service payments for drugs approved by the FDA under the accelerated approval pathway. CMS has expressed its concern about the "the high cost and lack of confirmed effectiveness of drugs receiving accelerated approval." As a result, the stated goal of this model is to "reduce Medicare spending on drugs that have no confirmed clinical benefit." A group of Republican senators have already written to HHS Secretary Xavier Becerra and CMS Administrator Chiquita Brooks-LaSure asking that the administration not pursue this model any further, arguing that it is contrary to FDA's role and the purpose of accelerated approval.

b. MedPAC Proposals

Drug pricing proposals also continue to be a key area of focus for the MedPAC. In 2023, MedPAC convened a meeting to consider three policy proposals that would change how Medicare pays for Part B drugs.

1. Applying a Cap on the Payment of Accelerated Approval Drugs – Under this first policy proposal which aligns with the CMMI model on accelerated approval, payment caps would be put in place until "a manufacturer verifies a drug's clinical benefit." The Secretary could set the payment cap based on the clinical benefit and cost of the drug relative to the standard of care. The Secretary could operationalize the cap using a rebate under which manufacturers pay Medicare the difference between the otherwise applicable Average Sale Price (ASP)-based payment amount and the cap based on use of the drug for the accelerated approval diagnosis.

2. Price Competition Among Drugs with Similar Health Effects – This policy envisions extending reference pricing to product with "similar health effects" is premised on the concern that

there is insufficient competition for single-source drugs, biologics and biosimilars with therapeutic alternatives because each is paid according to their own ASP. Under the proposal, each product could remain in its own billing code and payment would be based on the volume-weighted ASPs of all products in a reference group. To define reference groups, the Secretary could consider various factors, including organizing reference groups by clinical indications and drug classification and ease of implementation. Exactly how "similar health effects" might be defined remains to be seen. One proposed reference grouping approach includes branded products, their generic equivalents and related products approved under the 505(b)(2) pathway.

3. Improving Financial Incentives Associated with Part B Drug Add-On Payment – As outlined by the MedPAC meeting materials, this third proposal outlines a three-part approach to restructuring the ASP add-on payments. As the example provided ASP add-on would equal the lesser of 6%, 3% plus $24, $220 per drug per day. Under the proposal, the add-on would be eliminated for drugs paid based on Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC). The proposal also raised the prospect of CMS assessing the separate drug administration payment rates in implementing the reduced add-on in addition to CMS monitoring utilization patterns among providers.

c. NIST's Proposed "March In" for High Priced Drugs

The NIST has proposed a radically revised approach to the government's "march in" rights under the Bayh-Dole Act, in its "Request for Information Regarding the Draft Interagency Guidance Framework for Considering the Exercise of March-In Rights" 88 FR 85593 (the Draft Guidance). The new framework would permit NIST to effectively seize patent rights relating to underlying federally-funded research and development, whenever it determines that a drug's price is too high. The Draft Guidance refers to prices and terms that are "not reasonable", the "reasonableness of the price", "high pricing", "a price that is extreme and unjustified", "a sudden, steep price increase" and a "price [that] is extreme, unjustified and exploitative". However, none of these terms are defined.

The NIST Draft Guidance has faced strong opposition from industry, investors as well as bipartisan opposition to the White House's approach due to the negative impact it will have on research, development and investment in the pharmaceutical sector. **[TAB 4]** The proposal is still pending.

d. FTC's Policy and Investigation on Drug Pricing

The FTC is still working on its ongoing study into the practices of Prescription Benefit Managers (PBMs), which, according to FTC, "operate with little to no transparency." FTC launched the study in June 2022, issuing compulsory orders to the six largest PBMs under Section 6(b) of the Federal Trade Commission Act, and expanded the inquiry to Group Purchase Organizations (GPOs) in June 2023. The focus of the inquiry is not only on the impact of vertical integration of PBMs and insurers, prescription drug mail order services and specialty pharmacies. The inquiry is also focused on PBM/manufacturer rebates and specifically situations where financial arrangements between them result in higher-price brand drugs being preferred on prescription formularies over cheaper generic or biosimilar products.

e. State PDABs Enter the Scene

Several states have enacted new legislation creating Prescription Drug Affordability Boards (PDABs) which seek to control drug prices at the state-level, going well beyond the scope of the federal IRA. More than 10 states have passed such laws (including major markets such as Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey and New York), with similar bills pending in more than a dozen states (including Connecticut, Michigan, Pennsylvania and Virginia). PDABs have already taken action to reduce state Medicaid spending by placing caps on high-priced drugs. For example, Colorado took action to limit the price of Enbrel. Amgen brought suit against Colorado on several constitutional grounds including pre-emption. Similar laws have been enacted in several states to control the price of expensive generic drugs. Litigation challenging the constitutionality of these laws has ensured in Minnesota and Illinois. Stakeholders will be watching these and other potentially similar suits closely.

* * *

Stakeholders continue to navigate a rapidly evolving drug pricing landscape, and now must consider how to factor in the precedent of, and additional uncertainty related to, the release of these various proposals and continued developments on Capitol Hill. Congress continues to engage on drug pricing issues in the form of legislative and oversight activities.

CMS 2023 Final IRA Guidance

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
7500 Security Boulevard
Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850

CENTER FOR MEDICARE

DATE: June 30, 2023

TO: Interested Parties

FROM: Meena Seshamani, M.D., Ph.D., CMS Deputy Administrator and Director of the Center for Medicare

SUBJECT: Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Revised Guidance, Implementation of Sections 1191 – 1198 of the Social Security Act for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

This memorandum provides interested parties with the revised Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program guidance for initial price applicability year 2026. It includes four sections:

A. An introduction, which begins on page 1.
B. A summary of changes and clarifications to the initial memorandum released on March 15, 2023, which begins on page 2.
C. A summary of the public comments received in response to the initial memorandum, and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services' (CMS') responses, which begins on page 8.
D. Revised guidance that establishes final policies on the topics discussed for initial price applicability year 2026, which begins on page 92 and for which a table of contents appears on page 94.

CMS may supplement this guidance with further program instruction to explain how these policies will be implemented during initial price applicability year 2026 (e.g., technical instructions for data submissions).

A. Introduction

Sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) direct the Secretary to implement the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program (hereafter the "Negotiation Program") for 2026, 2027, and 2028 by program instruction or other forms of program guidance. In accordance with the law, on March 15, 2023, CMS issued an initial memorandum for implementation of the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS also voluntarily solicited comments on a number of key aspects of the initial memorandum. The 30-day comment period for the initial memorandum began March 15, 2023 and concluded April 14, 2023. CMS received more than 7,500 comment letters in response to the initial memorandum, representing a wide range of views from academic experts and thought leaders, consumer and patient organizations, data vendors/software technology entities, health plans, health care providers, health systems, individuals, labor unions, pharmaceutical and biotechnology

manufacturers, pharmacies, pharmacy benefit managers (PBMs), state governments, trade associations, venture capital firms, and wholesalers.

CMS will make public copies of the timely comment letters that CMS received on the Inflation Reduction Act website at https://www.cms.gov/inflation-reduction-act-and-medicare in July 2023. Comment letters from individuals not representing organizations will have the name, address, and contact information of the individual removed for privacy purposes. Additionally, substantively duplicative letters (e.g., submitted as part of a coordinated advocacy campaign) will be combined into a single document.

After consideration of the comments received, CMS is making certain changes to the policies described in the initial memorandum in this revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026. These comments also may be considered in development of program guidance for initial price applicability years 2027 or 2028 of the Negotiation Program, for which CMS also intends to solicit comments. CMS will develop its policies for 2029 and all subsequent initial price applicability years of the Negotiation Program through notice-and-comment rulemaking. The public will have an additional opportunity to submit comments as part of that rulemaking process, and comments submitted in response to the initial memorandum may be considered as part of that rulemaking process.

CMS is providing a summary of significant comments that it received in response to the initial memorandum, as well as the agency's response to those significant comments, which begins on page 8. CMS is not responding in this document to all 7,500 comments that it received, but instead is addressing those significant comments that have prompted a revision or a clarification of its policies under the Negotiation Program, or that otherwise raised a significant issue warranting a response that would explain to the public the agency's resolution of that question.

B. Summary of Changes and Clarifications in Revised Medicare Negotiation Guidance

CMS received many constructive, thoughtful, and helpful comments from consumer and patient groups, manufacturers, pharmacies, individuals, and other interested parties on the initial Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Guidance that was released on March 15, 2023. This section provides a summary of the key changes and clarifications made to the initial memorandum based on these comments and other feedback. CMS provides responses to the comments received in section C of this revised guidance and has made corresponding changes and clarifications to the policies described in the initial memorandum, as summarized below.

Section 30 – Identification of Selected Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026: In section 30 of this revised guidance, CMS has made clarifications to policies detailed in section 30 of the initial memorandum, including:

- Bona Fide Marketing of a Generic Drug: CMS has clarified in section 30.1 of this revised guidance the process it will use to determine if bona fide marketing of a generic drug or biosimilar competitor to a potential qualifying single source drug is occurring for the purposes of drug selection. CMS will review both Prescription Drug Event (PDE) data and Average Manufacturer Price (AMP) data reported by manufacturers. The determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar is marketed on a bona fide basis will be based on a totality of the circumstances, including PDE and AMP data.

- Orphan Drug Exclusion: CMS has clarified in section 30.1.1 of this revised guidance that a drug that has designations from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for more than one rare disease or condition will not qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, even if the drug has not been approved for any indications for the additional rare disease(s) or condition(s) and that CMS will only consider active designations and active approvals when evaluating a drug for the Orphan Drug Exclusion; that is, CMS will not consider withdrawn orphan designations or withdrawn approvals as disqualifying a drug from the Orphan Drug Exclusion. CMS does not have the statutory authority to change the starting date from which qualifying single source drug status is determined, regardless of whether the drug or biological product was previously eligible for the Orphan Drug Exclusion under 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Social Security Act ("the Act").
- Exception for Small Biotech Drugs and Biosimilar Delay: CMS has clarified in sections 30.2.1 and 30.3.1 of this revised guidance the scope of the data that CMS will use to calculate the Small Biotech Drug Exception, which patents and litigation will be considered related to the Biosimilar Delay determination and how CMS will evaluate the manufacturing schedule for the marketing of the Biosimilar, as well as how, for both the Small Biotech Exception and the Biosimilar Delay, CMS will protect information from disclosure and communicate to the public whether there were successful requests.

Section 40 – Requirements for Manufacturers of Selected Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026: CMS has made the following changes and clarifications to policies detailed in section 40 of the initial memorandum:

- Manufacturer Negotiation Agreement: CMS revised section 40.1 to establish a process for a Primary Manufacturer that is unwilling to enter into an Agreement for the Negotiation Program to expedite its termination from the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program. The revised guidance also specifies that a Primary Manufacturer may terminate its Agreement with CMS at any time, provided the conditions for termination are met, as described in section 40.6 of this revised guidance.
- Data Submission, Confidentiality, and Data Use Provisions: CMS revised section 40.2.2 of the guidance to state that CMS will not publicly discuss ongoing negotiations prior to the release of the explanation of the maximum fair price (MFP) unless a Primary Manufacturer publicly discloses information regarding the negotiation process. Primary Manufacturers may choose to publicly disclose information regarding ongoing negotiations at its discretion. In addition, CMS will treat as proprietary certain data submitted by a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug in accordance with sections 1194(e)(1) and 1194(e)(2) of the Act, but if a Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose any material that is made public that CMS has previously deemed to be proprietary information of that Primary Manufacturer, CMS will no longer consider that material proprietary. CMS removed the data destruction requirements under the confidentiality policy pertaining to Primary Manufacturers in section 40.2.2 of this revised guidance. Section 40.2.3 of the revised guidance also provides that CMS will provide the Primary Manufacturer an opportunity for corrective action in the event a submission is incomplete or inaccurate.
- Public Explanation of MFP: CMS will publish a public explanation of the MFP for initial price applicability year 2026 for each selected drug by March 1, 2025 that will include a narrative explanation of the negotiation process, the agreed-upon MFP, and redacted

information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable.

- Use of Medicare Transaction Facilitator (MTF): CMS clarified in section 40.4 of this revised guidance that it intends to engage with an MTF to facilitate the exchange of data between pharmaceutical supply chain entities to help effectuate access to the MFP through a retrospective refund model. CMS is also exploring allowing the use of a standardized refund amount from the manufacturers to the pharmacies under a retrospective refund model and confirms it will require the use of a 14-day prompt pay standard for the refund from manufacturers to pharmacies and other dispensing entities to reimburse dispensing entities for passing through the MFP.
- Suggestion of Error: CMS clarified in section 40.5 of this revised guidance that if a Primary Manufacturer in good faith believes that CMS has made an error in the calculation of the ceiling or the computation of MFP across dosage forms and strengths, the Primary Manufacturer can submit a suggestion of error. CMS will respond to suggested errors within 30 days.
- Manufacturer Ownership Transfer of Selected Drugs: CMS clarified in section 40.7 of this revised guidance the Primary Manufacturer's ongoing responsibilities if the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug transfers ownership of one or more New Drug Application(s) (NDA) / Biologics License Application(s) (BLA) of the selected drug to another entity, unless and until the Primary Manufacturer transfers all the NDAs / BLAs of the selected drug that it holds to an entity and such acquiring entity assumes responsibility as the new Primary Manufacturer as evidenced by a novation that meets certain criteria.

Section 50 – Negotiation Factors: In the revised guidance, CMS reaffirmed that it will not use evidence from comparative clinical effectiveness research in a manner that treats extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. CMS also clarified that, for initial price applicability year 2026, it will review cost-effectiveness measures and studies that use such measures to determine whether the measure used may be considered in accordance with section 1194(e)(2) of the Act. However, while such measures may be considered, they will not be used to adjust the initial offer if the measure does not provide relevant information or is not permitted in accordance with section 1194(e)(2) of the Act and section 1182(e) of the Act. CMS has also noted that outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life will be considered when these outcomes correspond with a direct impact on the individuals taking the selected drug or therapeutic alternative(s) and are permitted by section 1194(e)(2) of the Act.

Section 60 – Negotiation Process: CMS has revised the guidance to provide additional detail about how CMS will use the days' supply field in PDE data to calculate a 30-day equivalent supply using the methodology described in 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) when calculating the MFP ceiling (described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance) and using the Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC) ratio to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths (described in section 60.5 of this revised guidance). As described in section 60.3.2 of this revised guidance, when comparing prices of therapeutic alternatives for purposes of informing a starting price for the initial offer, CMS may use an alternative methodology for calculating a 30-day equivalent

supply when appropriate. In addition, the following revisions were made in this section of the guidance:

- Limitations on Offer Amount: CMS has revised section 60.2 of this revised guidance to use the single ceiling per 30-day equivalent supply across all dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug. CMS has also clarified that the time period for determining whether a selected drug is an extended- or long-monopoly drug runs from NDA approval to the start of the applicable initial price applicability year and clarified that PDE units will be used when averaging non-Federal average manufacturer price ("non-FAMP") across 11-digit National Drug Codes (NDC-11s).
- Unmet Medical Need: In section 60.3.3.1, CMS has revised the definition of unmet medical need to further align with FDA's "Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics."[1]
- Addition of Manufacturer and Patient-Focused Meetings: To facilitate communication with manufacturers, CMS has described in section 60.4 that a CMS-manufacturer meeting will be added to the overall MFP negotiation process that would occur in Fall 2023 after the October 2, 2023 manufacturer data submissions, so that the manufacturer has an opportunity to present the data elements submission and share new information on the section 1194(e)(2) factors, if applicable, with CMS. In addition, CMS will be holding patient-focused listening sessions in Fall 2023 after the October 2, 2023 deadline for patients and other interested parties to share patient-focused input on therapeutic alternatives and other section 1194(e)(2) data regarding selected drugs.
- Negotiation Process: CMS revised section 60.4.3 to clarify that CMS will respond in writing no later than 30 days after receipt of a manufacturer's counteroffer regardless of whether CMS accepts or rejects the counteroffer. CMS has clarified that, to effectuate any MFP agreed upon by CMS and the Primary Manufacturer, both CMS and the Primary Manufacturer must sign and execute an Addendum to the Agreement. CMS also clarified in section 60.4.4 of the revised guidance that if an agreement on an MFP is not reached by the statutory end of the negotiation period, the Primary Manufacturer will enter a period during which an excise tax potentially may be assessed. The Primary Manufacturer can end this period by agreeing to an MFP or sending a notice terminating all of its applicable agreements under the Medicare and Medicaid programs and establishing that none of the Primary Manufacturer's drugs are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C of the Act.
- Publication of MFPs for Selected Drugs: CMS clarified in section 60.6 of the revised guidance that CMS will publish the following on the CMS website by September 1, 2024 for all initial price applicability year 2026 selected drugs where an MFP was agreed upon: the selected drug, the initial price applicability year, and the MFP pricing file (which would be updated annually to show the inflation-adjusted MFP for a selected drug). CMS will strive to publish the explanation of the MFP earlier than March 1, 2025, if feasible.
- Manufacturer Delay in Negotiation Process: CMS has clarified in section 60.8 of the revised guidance that, if a Primary Manufacturer is delayed in meeting one or more deadlines related to the negotiation process, CMS will continue to engage in the negotiation process, as described in section 60.4. If delays occur such that the MFP is established after the end of the

[1] FDA Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics, May 2014. See: https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/expedited-programs-serious-conditions-drugs-and-biologics.

negotiation period, CMS will follow timelines consistent with this revised guidance and take the time to complete the negotiation process as described.

Section 70 – Removal from the Selected Drug List Before or During Negotiation, or After an MFP is in Effect: In accordance with the policy clarification in section 30, CMS clarified that, in addition to monitoring PDE data for a selected drug, CMS will use AMP data reported by manufacturers to determine whether bona fide marketing is occurring when the agency undertakes the process of deselecting a selected drug and monitoring for the continued bona fide marketing of a generic drug or biosimilar. CMS will consider an approved generic drug or licensed biosimilar biological product to be marketed when the totality of the circumstances, including these data, reveals that the manufacturer of the generic drug or biosimilar biological product is engaging in bona fide marketing of that drug or product.

In addition, the revised guidance clarifies that status as a selected drug is unaffected by whether the Primary Manufacturer effectuates or terminates the Agreement to participate in the Negotiation Program or divests of the selected drug.

Section 80 – MFP-Eligible Individuals: CMS clarified in section 80 of this revised guidance that for initial price applicability year 2026, an MFP for a selected drug must be provided to a Medicare beneficiary who uses their Part D plan (including a Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MA-PD) plan under Medicare Part C or an Employer Group Waiver Plan) if Part D coverage is provided under such plan for such selected drug. The MFP is not required to be made available to a Medicare beneficiary who uses other sources of prescription drug coverage, such as a plan that receives the Retiree Drug Subsidy, prescription drug discount cards, or cash. For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS does not expect manufacturers to provide access to the MFP of a selected drug to hospitals, physicians, and other providers of services and suppliers with respect to a drug furnished or administered to MFP eligible individuals enrolled under Part B, including an individual who is enrolled in an MA plan.

Section 90 – Manufacturer Compliance and Oversight: CMS made revisions to note that, while the statute clearly requires that the manufacturers of selected drugs are responsible for providing access of the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers, CMS intends to engage with an MTF to facilitate the exchange of data between supply chain entities to verify eligibility of MFP-eligible individuals such that the MFP can be effectively passed through by the manufacturer to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers. CMS also intends to explore options to facilitate retrospective payment exchange between interested parties to help effectuate access to the MFP.

Consistent with the changes and clarifications noted in sections 30 and 70 of this summary, CMS has also reaffirmed in section 90.4 of this revised guidance that it intends to monitor whether the manufacturer of a generic drug or biosimilar for the selected drug is engaging in "bona fide marketing" of the product by reviewing both PDE data and AMP data. CMS has also clarified that use of these data is not exhaustive, and all data and other information will be reviewed in totality in monitoring if manufacturers of these applicable generic drugs and biosimilars continue to engage in bona fide marketing.

Section 100 – Civil Monetary Penalties (CMPs): In the revised guidance, CMS has provided additional details on the CMP Notification that will be sent to the Primary Manufacturer, an opportunity for corrective action in applicable circumstances, additional details on CMP calculations, and information regarding the payment and appeals processes. CMS will provide an opportunity for corrective action prior to imposing CMPs in some circumstances, providing, for example, a Notice of Potential Noncompliance that includes an opportunity for the Primary Manufacturer to correct or mitigate noncompliance in applicable situations. CMS also revised the guidance to adopt a definition for "knowingly" that is consistent with language used by the Office of the Inspector General in administration of CMPs at 42 C.F.R. § 1003.110 such that "knowingly" means that a person, with respect to an act, has actual knowledge of the act, acts in deliberate ignorance of the act, or acts in reckless disregard of the act, and no proof of specific intent to defraud is required. CMS has also removed the "knowingly" requirement as related to the submission of false information under the Manufacturer Agreement.

Section 110 – Part D Formulary Inclusion of Selected Drugs: The revised guidance has clarified that the statute requires Part D plans to include on their formularies all dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug that constitute a covered Part D drug and for which the MFP is in effect and has established the agency's expectations for how this requirement will be met for initial price applicability year 2026.

Section 120 – Application of Medicare Part B and Part D Prescription Drug Inflation Rebate Programs to Selected Drugs: In the revised guidance, CMS has reaffirmed that selected drugs will also be subject to the Part D drug inflation rebate, but clarified that the MFP for a selected drug is not included in the AMP for the selected drug and thus will not affect the Part D inflation rebate calculation (see section 1927(k)(1)(B)(i)(VI)).

Appendix C – Definitions for Purposes of Collecting Manufacturer-Specific Data: After consideration of the comments on this guidance and the Negotiation Data Elements Information Collection Request (ICR) (CMS-10847 / OMB 0938-NEW), CMS has revised certain definitions in Appendix C. For example, CMS has revised the definition of non-FAMP in Appendix C to clarify that any restatements of the non-FAMP made in any applicable manufacturer non-FAMP submissions to the Department of Veterans Affairs must be reflected in the non-FAMP submitted to CMS as part of the section 1194(e)(1) data submission. CMS has consolidated several research and development (R&D) cost categories in Appendix C and has revised the R&D-related definitions by, for example, requiring reporting of acquisition costs as part of R&D rather than market data and revenue and sales volume data. CMS has also revised Appendix C to clarify that CMS will consider both a Primary Manufacturer's global and U.S. revenue when determining whether to adjust the preliminary price based on manufacturer-submitted data. In addition, CMS has revised the definition related to patents and exclusivities to provide clarification about the types of patents and patent applications that CMS considers to be "related to" the selected drug.

CMS removed certain definitions in Appendix C that are no longer needed due to deletions and revisions to information requested in the 30-day public notice for comment on the Negotiation Data Elements Information Collection Request, including 340B ceiling price, 340B prime vendor program price, manufacturer average net unit price to Part D plans, and quarterly total U.S. unit

volume. CMS revised the definition of unmet medical need and clarified when CMS will consider caregiver perspectives and outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life.

CMS directs interested parties to the 30-day public notice for comment on the Negotiation Data Elements ICR for revisions to ICR instructions and questions that are out of scope for this revised guidance.

C. Summary of Public Comments on the Initial Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Memorandum and CMS' Responses

CMS Statutory Authority to Issue Program Instruction and to Issue Section 30 of the Initial Memorandum as Final

Comment: Many commenters stated that CMS should use notice-and-comment rulemaking procedures to implement sections of the IRA. Specifically, a few commenters suggested that by issuing policy through program instruction, CMS violated the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) and the Medicare statute, which require use of notice procedures in certain circumstances and 60 days for comment. Relatedly, a few commenters stated that CMS violated the Due Process Clause of the U.S. Constitution by releasing section 30 of the initial memorandum as final without soliciting comments. Commenters asserted that in relying on the strict statutory deadlines for implementing the Negotiation Program as the rationale for issuing section 30 of the initial memorandum as final, CMS has not shown "good cause" to issue section 30 as final. In addition, a couple of commenters indicated that by issuing section 30 as final, CMS exceeded the scope of what Congress permitted in statute and engaged in *ultra vires* conduct.[2] Some commenters stated that it was improper for CMS to establish substantive obligations without providing notice and opportunity for comment, with one of these commenters further stating that such obligations are invalid and unenforceable because the guidance did not go through rulemaking procedures. A couple of commenters also wrote that the fact that CMS published the initial memorandum seven months after the IRA was enacted does not exempt it from providing opportunities for comment. Several commenters specifically requested that CMS use notice-and-comment rulemaking to codify the negotiation process for initial price applicability years 2027 and beyond. Other commenters recommended that CMS finalize the guidance well in advance of the selected drug publication date for initial price applicability year 2026 to provide interested parties with adequate time to review this revised guidance and conform their actions accordingly.

Response: Sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the IRA state that CMS "shall implement" the Negotiation Program "for 2026, 2027, and 2028 by program instruction or other forms of program guidance." Thus, the initial memorandum is not subject to the notice-and-comment requirements of the APA or the Medicare statute. The terms "program instruction" and "program guidance" are terms of art that Congress routinely uses in Medicare statutes to refer to agency pronouncements other than notice-and-comment rulemaking. The statutory directive in sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) thus specifies that CMS shall follow policymaking procedures that differ from the notice-and-comment procedures that would otherwise apply under the APA or the

[2] *Ultra vires* means "beyond the powers," and is used to describe actions taken by governmental bodies that exceed the scope of power given to them by law.

Medicare statute. Congress underscored this directive by placing the Negotiation Program in the newly-enacted Part E of Title XI of the Social Security Act.

Even if the notice-and-comment procedures of the APA and the Medicare statute were applicable, the use of those procedures would be impracticable, unnecessary, and contrary to the public interest, and CMS thus had good cause to depart from those procedures. CMS solicited public comment on many key aspects of the initial memorandum, and also concluded, as stated in the initial memorandum, that in light of the complexity of the actions that must be undertaken in advance of the statutorily-mandated publication of the selected drug list by September 1, 2023, there was good cause to issue parts of the initial memorandum as final, including section 30, without soliciting public comment and without a delayed effective date. CMS reiterates this good-cause justification in this final guidance. CMS also has good cause to issue this revised guidance as final in advance of the statutory September 1, 2023, publication date of the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS agrees with the commenters who encouraged CMS to finalize the guidance well in advance of September 1, 2023 in order to allow interested parties advanced notice of the final policies for the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026. In particular, manufacturers need to take a number of actions well in advance of September 1, 2023, to prepare for the possibility that a drug that they manufacture will be included on the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026. For example, manufacturers may need to engage in internal discussions regarding whether the manufacturers would choose to participate in the Negotiation Program if their drug is included on the selected drug list published on September 1, 2023, review the template Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement and guidance to understand Negotiation Program requirements for participating manufacturers in advance of the statutory deadline of October 1, 2023, for entering agreements, and gather information for potential submission to CMS by the statutory deadline of October 2, 2023. In addition, for the reasons explained below, the deadline for a biosimilar manufacturer to submit a delay request under section 1192(f) of the Act was May 22, 2023. CMS could not have proceeded through notice-and-comment rulemaking and still provided interested parties with guidance sufficiently far in advance of these deadlines to allow them adequate time to complete their preparations for potential participation in the Negotiation Program.

Although section 30 was issued as final in the initial memorandum due to these timing constraints, CMS received many comments on section 30. In this guidance, CMS summarizes and responds to those comments, and CMS revised section 30 to help clarify, as needed, the policies it will follow to implement the selection of drugs for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS will continue to consider these comments as it develops guidance and rulemaking for future years of the Negotiation Program.

CMS also disagrees that the use of program guidance to implement the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026 or the issuance of section 30 as final violates the Due Process Clause of the U.S. Constitution. To the contrary, the reason CMS has undertaken efforts to finalize this guidance well before September 1, 2023, is to ensure that interested parties have advance notice about the procedures CMS will use to implement the Negotiation Program in accordance with the statute. The statute expressly directs CMS to use program guidance rather than notice-and-comment rulemaking to implement the Negotiation Program for 2026, 2027, and 2028, and, even so, through the publication of the initial memorandum, CMS ensured that

interested parties were given notice of and an opportunity to comment on many key aspects of the procedures CMS intends to follow in advance of any selection or negotiation for initial price applicability year 2026. And as explained, although CMS did not solicit comment on section 30, it received many comments on that section and revised to clarify the section in light of those comments.

Further, since enactment of the IRA in August 2022 CMS has engaged with interested parties through various platforms. On January 11, 2023, CMS issued a memorandum outlining how CMS will approach implementation of the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026, including engagement with the public; program guidance; information collection requests; and a timeline outlining key dates.[3] CMS considered the feedback it received through this engagement in the development of the initial memorandum for the Negotiation Program. Following the issuance of the initial memorandum in March 2023, CMS continues to engage with interested parties, with the intention to engage interested parties throughout implementation of the Negotiation Program.

Between September 2022 and March 2023, CMS accepted 104 meetings with interested parties representing the views of consumer and patient organizations, health care providers, health plans, PBMs, pharmaceutical and biotechnology manufacturers, pharmacies, researchers and academic experts, and wholesalers. In these meetings, CMS leadership and staff received feedback on implementation of the Negotiation Program ranging from policy concerns, questions requiring clarification, and recommendations on policy or operations. CMS also received 129 written materials totaling more than 1,100 pages submitted by pharmaceutical and biotechnology manufacturers and their trade associations, researchers and academic experts, consumer and patient organizations, and health plans and their trade associations, among other interested parties, before publishing the initial memorandum. Based on CMS' tracking of meeting agendas and materials provided, interested parties commonly provided feedback on key Negotiation Program topics including how to identify qualifying single source drugs for negotiation, how to apply the Orphan Drug Exclusion, how to operationalize requests by a biosimilar sponsor to delay selection and negotiation of a biological product that is a reference product for biosimilar market entry, and how to effectuate the MFP. Additionally, CMS leadership participated in 22 speaking engagements on IRA implementation hosted by interested parties. In addition to meetings with interested parties on specific issues of importance to the individual company or organization, CMS has held monthly one-hour calls open to all pharmaceutical and biotechnology manufacturers since December 2022. During these monthly calls, CMS staff provide an overview of recent IRA activities and take questions from manufacturer participants. In addition, in Fall of 2022, CMS established an IRA webpage for all program policies and updates and created an IRA mailbox (IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov) to receive queries from the public related to implementation of the Part B and Part D Inflation Rebate Program and the Negotiation Program. For example, CMS has received queries through the IRA mailbox from interested parties on how to ensure beneficiaries have access to the MFP through their Part D plan.

[3] CMS memorandum *Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Next Steps in Implementation for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026.* Accessible at https://www.cms.gov/files/document/medicare-drug-price-negotiation-program-next-steps-implementation-2026.pdf.

Through external meetings with interested parties, monthly IRA calls with pharmaceutical and biotechnology manufacturers, and the IRA mailbox, interested parties have had multiple touchpoints with CMS. Therefore, CMS disagrees that it has not provided opportunity for interested parties to engage with CMS on policies that may impact their business operations and patients. CMS remains committed to ongoing engagement efforts with interested parties and plans to meet with the Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug as well as hosting patient-focused listening sessions on the selected drugs in Fall 2023, as described in section 60.4 of this revised guidance.

Identification of Qualifying Single Source Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026 (Section 30.1)

Comment: CMS received many comments on its reading of the statute to aggregate all dosage forms and strengths of a drug with the same active moiety and the same holder of the NDA or of a biological product with the same active ingredient and the same holder of the BLA, for the purposes of identifying potential qualifying single source drugs. Some commenters stated that this approach is consistent with the clear statutory instruction to aggregate across dosage forms and strengths. A couple of commenters stated that this policy is critical to prevent gaming. In their view, this reading of the statute will prevent pharmaceutical manufacturers from engaging in "product hopping," attempting to shift use of their products away from those with an MFP to those without an MFP, based solely on modest or minor modifications, a practice which increases revenue for pharmaceutical companies. Other commenters asserted that this approach is not supported by the statute and that the statute defines a qualifying single source drug in reference to a distinct NDA or BLA.

Response: Section 1192(d)(3)(B) of the Act directs CMS to "use data that is aggregated across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug, such as an extended release formulation, and not based on the specific formulation or package size or package type of the drug" for purposes of determining whether a qualifying single source drug is a negotiation-eligible drug. Similarly, section 1196(a)(2) of the Act directs CMS to establish procedures "to compute and apply the maximum fair price across different strengths and dosage forms of a selected drug and not based on the specific formulation or package size or package type of such drug." The aggregation rules under sections 1192(d)(3)(B) and 1196(a)(2) are clear, and are designed to ensure that the Negotiation Program delivers benefits to the Medicare program and its beneficiaries as intended by the law. Because different dosage forms and strengths, as well as different formulations, of an active moiety / active ingredient can be approved or licensed under multiple NDAs or BLAs, the suggestion from commenters to define a qualifying single source drug in reference to a distinct NDA or BLA is inconsistent with sections 1192(d)(3)(B) and 1196(a)(2) of the Act. Contrary to the views of some commenters, section 1192(d)(3)(B) refers to the aggregation of data "across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug," thereby necessarily establishing that the statutory negotiation procedures apply more broadly than to a distinct NDA or BLA. Unlike the views offered by some commenters, CMS' understanding of the statutory language gives full effect to all relevant provisions of the statute, including sections 1192(e), 1192(d)(3)(B), and 1196(a)(2) of the Act; CMS is applying an interpretation of the statute that follows the statutory criteria for the identification of a qualifying single source drug under section 1192(e) of the Act and,

consistent with sections 1192(d)(3)(B) and 1196(a)(2) of the Act, gives effect to the statutory policy that a drug that may be selected for negotiation includes multiple dosage forms and strengths and formulations of that drug.

CMS agrees with commenters that complying with the statutory requirement to identify a qualifying single source drug using data that is aggregated across different dosage forms and strengths, as described in the initial memorandum, will decrease incentives for pharmaceutical manufacturers to engage in "product hopping." This statutory requirement ensures that products by the same sponsor with the same active moiety / active ingredient are subject to the same processes under the Negotiation Program, and that a manufacturer is therefore limited in its ability to shift use of its products away from those with an MFP to those without an MFP, based on modest or minor modifications. Reducing "product hopping" is consistent with the purpose of the statute, which is to ensure that the Negotiation Program delivers benefits to the Medicare program and its beneficiaries. For the above reasons, in this revised guidance, CMS maintains the approach described in the initial memorandum for identifying potential qualifying single source drugs.

Comment: Some commenters raised questions about how CMS will treat products that have different formulations or routes of administration within the same qualifying single source drug, given the policy to define a qualifying single source drug based on active moiety or active ingredient. Some commenters expressed concerns that aggregation will limit pharmaceutical innovation, including innovation for rare diseases and conditions, and commenters urged CMS to consider the patient perspective on whether new formulations demonstrate an improvement to patient care. In contrast, one commenter was concerned that aggregating products with different indications and/or routes of administration into the same qualifying single source drug could be problematic because one product with different indications and/or routes of administration from the other products within a potential qualifying single source drug could have a generic or biosimilar competitor that would disqualify all products from the Negotiation Program.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their input. CMS is committed to recognizing the clinical benefit of products, including products with different formulations or routes of administration from other products that are aggregated as part of the same qualifying single source drug, and directs readers to section 60.3.3 of this revised guidance, which details CMS' approach to adjusting the starting point for an initial offer based on clinical benefit.

CMS appreciates the concern raised that a generic or biosimilar competitor for one product within a potential qualifying single source drug will disqualify all products within that potential qualifying single source drug from the Negotiation Program. However, as explained above, the statute directs CMS to aggregate across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, and CMS must apply that requirement faithfully not only for purposes of identifying the qualifying single source drug, but also for purposes of disqualifying products with generic or biosimilar competition that satisfies the relevant statutory criteria.

CMS is committed to ensuring that the statutory criteria are satisfied for any such disqualification, including the requirement that a generic or biosimilar be "marketed." This is particularly important given that a drug or biological product will not be considered a qualifying

single source drug for initial price applicability year 2026 if such competition is determined to exist at the time of drug selection; if such determination occurs after drug selection, it will cause a selected drug (1) to be no longer subject to the negotiation process or (2) to cease to be a selected drug, depending on the timing of such determination. CMS directs readers to section 90.4 of this revised guidance, which details how CMS will monitor whether a generic drug or biosimilar competitor is engaging in bona fide marketing such that a potential qualifying single source drug is disqualified from participation in the Negotiation Program.

Comment: Many commenters asserted that the distinct time periods for when a drug versus biological product will be eligible for negotiation are arbitrary and that CMS should implement the Negotiation Program so that, for any drug or biological product to qualify as a qualifying single source drug, at least 11 years must have elapsed since the drug or biological product was approved or licensed, respectively.

Response: Section 1192(e)(1)(A)(ii) of the Act states that for a drug product to be considered a qualifying single source drug, at least 7 years must have elapsed since the drug product was approved by the FDA.[4] Section 1192(e)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act states that for a biological product to be considered a qualifying single source drug, at least 11 years must have elapsed since the biological product was licensed by the FDA.[5] CMS is implementing the program in accordance with these statutory requirements.

Comment: A couple of commenters expressed support for CMS' reading of the statute in the initial memorandum on fixed combination drugs with two or more active moieties / active ingredients, which treats the distinct combination of active moieties / active ingredients as one active moiety / active ingredient for the purpose of identifying qualifying single source drugs. One commenter raised a concern that this reading, while sensible in some cases, creates a gaming opportunity for manufacturers to seek approval of fixed combination drugs with one active moiety / active ingredient in common and market them in a way that could influence volume for each fixed combination drug in an effort to avoid selection. For example, a sponsor might market a fixed combination drug that contains active moiety / active ingredient X and Y and a fixed combination drug that contains active moiety / active ingredient X and Z. The commenter encouraged CMS to aggregate sales for fixed combination drugs with other dosage forms containing the newest active moiety / active ingredient if the products are made by the same manufacturer.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' support for its understanding of the statutory language and acknowledges the concern outlined by one commenter. CMS believes that a fixed combination drug is distinct in its composition from the individual active moieties / active ingredients and in this revised guidance maintains its approach on fixed combination drugs,

[4] For drug products, to determine the date of approval for a potential qualifying single source drug with more than one FDA application number, section 30.1 of this revised guidance specifies that CMS will use the earliest date of approval of the initial FDA application number assigned to an NDA for the active moiety for which the manufacturer is the holder of the NDA.

[5] For biological products, to determine the date of approval for a potential qualifying single source drug with more than one FDA application number, section 30.1 of this revised guidance specifies that CMS will use the earliest date of licensure of the initial FDA application number assigned to a BLA for the active ingredient for which the manufacturer is the holder of the BLA.

which treats the distinct combination of active moieties / active ingredients as one active moiety / active ingredient for the purpose of identifying qualifying single source drugs.

Orphan Drug Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs (Section 30.1.1)

Comment: Many commenters asked CMS to clarify that the 7- or 11-year periods prior to eligibility as a qualifying single source drug would begin on the date the Orphan Drug Exclusion ceases to apply to a drug or biological product. That is, a drug or biological product could not become a qualifying single source drug until 7 or 11 years had passed between the date on which the drug or biological product, respectively, loses eligibility for the Orphan Drug Exclusion and the selected drug publication date.

Response: CMS does not have the statutory authority to change the starting date from which qualifying single source drug status is determined. Sections 1192(e)(1)(A)(ii) and (B)(ii) of the Act require CMS to use the date of the approval or licensure of the drug or biological product to determine whether the product is a qualifying single source drug that may be selected for negotiation if it meets all other Negotiation Program eligibility criteria, regardless of whether the drug or biological product previously qualified for an exclusion under section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act. CMS has added language to section 30.1.1 of this revised guidance to clarify the timing that CMS will use to identify qualifying single source drugs.

Comment: Many commenters asserted that drugs or biological products with multiple orphan designations (for multiple rare diseases or conditions) that are approved only for indications within the scope of a single rare disease or condition should qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion. A few commenters remarked that designating a drug under section 526 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FD&C Act) for a rare disease is done very early in the drug development process and is important to unlocking Orphan Drug Act incentives. These commenters expressed concern that the current Orphan Drug Exclusion policy in the Negotiation Program will stymie innovation for drugs or biological products and discourage sponsors from seeking designations for more than one rare disease or condition.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. Section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act describes a drug that qualifies for the Orphan Drug Exclusion as a "drug that is designated as a drug for only one rare disease or condition under section 526 of the FD&C Act and for which the only approved indication (or indications) is for such disease or condition." CMS therefore does not have the statutory authority to exclude a drug under the Orphan Drug Exclusion that has designations for multiple rare diseases or conditions, even if the drug has been approved only for indication(s) within a single rare disease or condition. CMS has added a clarification about designations for multiple rare diseases or conditions to section 30.1.1 of this revised guidance, which addresses how CMS will implement this exclusion.

Comment: A couple of commenters urged CMS to interpret the term "rare disease or condition" with sufficient breadth to capture designations and approved indications for different mutations or subtypes of one disease. Commenters noted that this interpretation would allow a drug or biological product to seek designations and approvals for sub-conditions within the same rare

disease or condition and remain eligible for the Orphan Drug Exclusion and would preserve incentives for drug development across sub-conditions.

Response: CMS will follow the statutory directive in section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act to consider orphan designations and approvals within the scope of the same rare disease or condition. As clarified in section 30.1.1 of this revised guidance, CMS will consult with the FDA as needed to determine whether a drug is designated under section 526 of the FD&C Act for, or has approved indications for, one or more rare diseases or conditions, as part of determining whether a drug meets the requirements in section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act to qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion.

Comment: Commenters offered contrasting perspectives on whether CMS should consider orphan designations that have been withdrawn when evaluating a drug or biological product for the Orphan Drug Exclusion. Some commenters asserted that CMS should not consider withdrawn designations. In contrast, one commenter recommended that CMS should consider withdrawn designations because a manufacturer could withdraw a designation that is not yet FDA-approved so that a drug or biological product could qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion.

Response: CMS appreciates this feedback. CMS understands that a drug or biological product may be designated for a rare disease or condition early in the drug development process, and that designation might not always result in FDA-approved indications that fall within the scope of that designation, and that a manufacturer may choose to withdraw the designation. Similarly, there may be situations where, for example, a manufacturer decides to request that FDA withdraw approval of an indication. In accordance with section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act, only designations and approvals active at the time of identifying qualifying single source drugs will be considered for purposes of determining a drug's eligibility for the Orphan Drug Exclusion to best reflect the status of the drug at the time it is evaluated for qualifying single source drug eligibility. As such, CMS has clarified in section 30.1.1 of this revised guidance that it will not consider withdrawn orphan designations or withdrawn approvals when evaluating a drug for the Orphan Drug Exclusion.

Comment: A few commenters raised questions as to whether a potential qualifying single source drug will qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion if some but not all dosage forms and strengths of that potential qualifying single source drug meet the Orphan Drug Exclusion criteria. One commenter requested that, when a drug or biological product loses eligibility for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, CMS carve out the original approval(s) that qualified for the Orphan Drug Exclusion from the resulting qualifying single source drug. Another commenter requested that potential qualifying single source drugs that qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion must qualify across all dosage forms and strengths. An additional commenter asked whether a fixed combination drug will qualify for the exclusion if only one of the two active moieties / active ingredients qualifies for the Orphan Drug Exclusion.

Response: The initial memorandum states that, in order to qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, "all dosage forms and strengths and different formulations of the qualifying single source drug described in section 30.1 of this memorandum must meet the criteria for exclusion." In this revised guidance, CMS maintains this requirement. Because section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the

Act is an exclusion from the definition of qualifying single source drug under section 1192(e)(1) of the Act, CMS must consider whether the drug, including all products that constitute the potential qualifying single source drug, meets the statutory criteria for the Orphan Drug Exclusion.

Comment: A few commenters expressed concern that the FDA Orphan Drug Product designation database and the FDA approvals database will not allow CMS to identify whether an indication falls within an orphan designation. To alleviate this concern, commenters recommended that CMS consult with FDA and consider written communications between FDA and the manufacturer during the review and approval process. Commenters also suggested that CMS establish a pathway for manufacturers and other interested parties to demonstrate that an indication falls within an orphan drug designation.

Response: CMS appreciates these comments. CMS believes that consulting the FDA Orphan Drug Product designation database and approvals on the FDA website, in addition to consultation with FDA as needed, will allow CMS to successfully implement the Orphan Drug Exclusion. CMS will monitor this approach to ensure that it accurately operationalizes the Orphan Drug Exclusion.

Comment: A few commenters requested that CMS support the development of diagnosis codes for rare diseases and disorders; support early dialogue between payers and rare disease manufacturers; and create new payment and service delivery models with the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation (CMMI) that bolster innovation in the treatment of rare diseases or conditions.

Response: CMS noted in the initial memorandum that CMS is considering whether there are additional actions that CMS might take in its implementation of the Negotiation Program to support orphan drug development, and CMS directs readers to the discussion in section 60.3.3 of how it will consider unmet medical need and the impact of a selected drug on specific populations when developing the initial offer. CMS notes, however, that these specific requests related to CMMI, diagnosis code development, and other payers' interactions with manufacturers are outside the scope of this revised guidance.

Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs (Section 30.1.2)

Comment: A few commenters provided feedback on CMS' description of how it will calculate the Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion. One commenter supported the approach that CMS detailed in the initial memorandum. Another commenter recommended that CMS include rebates in the calculation of Total Expenditures under Part B and Part D for purposes of the Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion. One commenter recommended that CMS exclude beneficiary cost sharing under Part B and net out Direct and Indirect Remuneration (DIR) under Part D when calculating total Part B and Part D expenditures for purposes of this exclusion.

Response: For the purposes of the Negotiation Program, Total Expenditures under Part D of Title XVIII are defined in section 1191(c)(5) of the Act as total gross covered prescription drug costs (as defined in section 1860D-15(b)(3) of the Act). The term "gross covered prescription

drug costs" is also defined in the Part D regulations at 42 C.F.R. § 423.308. In the initial memorandum, CMS indicated that it had proposed to update this regulatory definition of gross covered prescription drug costs to eliminate any potential ambiguity in the regulation text and help to ensure there is a consistent understanding of the term for purposes of both the Part D program and the IRA. Since the initial memorandum was issued, CMS has issued a final rule adopting the proposed revisions to 42 C.F.R. § 423.308 (see Contract Year 2024 Policy and Technical Changes to the Medicare Advantage and Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Programs Final Rule (0938-AU96), 88 Fed. Reg. 22,120, 22,259 (Apr. 12, 2023)).[6] CMS has updated this revised guidance to reflect the issuance of the final rule.

Using PDE data combined with Part B claims data, inclusive of beneficiary cost sharing, to calculate combined Total Expenditures under Part D and Part B will allow CMS to implement the Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion in a manner that aligns with the statute and regulatory policy. CMS will use Part B claims data that are inclusive of beneficiary cost sharing to determine Part B Total Expenditures to maintain consistency with the approach to determining "gross covered prescription drug costs" under Part D, which are defined in the statute and regulations as inclusive of Part D beneficiary cost sharing. CMS has clarified in section 30.1.2 of this revised guidance that, in accordance with section 1191(c)(5) of the Act, expenditures for a drug or biological product that are bundled or packaged into the payment for another service are excluded from the calculation of total allowed charges under Part B for purposes of determining Total Expenditures under Part B.

Comment: One commenter asked CMS to clarify that the 30-day additional period from June 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023 for Part D plan sponsors and Part B providers and suppliers to submit PDE and Part B claims data is a grace period.

Response: As described in section 30.1.2 of this revised guidance, the 30-day period from June 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023 provides time for data to be submitted. In identifying low-spend Medicare drugs for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will only consider PDE data and Part B claims with dates of service that occur during the 12-month period beginning June 1, 2022, and ending May 31, 2023.

Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs (Section 30.1.3)

Comment: Some commenters asked CMS to provide further clarification on which products will be considered plasma-derived for the purpose of the Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion. A couple of commenters asserted that cellular or gene therapies should not be subject to the exclusion. A couple of commenters requested a more holistic approach to identifying plasma-derived products, such as through consultation with FDA and other interested parties.

Response: CMS continues to believe that referring to product information available on the FDA Approved Blood Products website[7] and the FDA Online Label Repository[8] is the best way to

[6] Accessible at: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/04/12/2023-07115/medicare-program-contract-year-2024-policy-and-technical-changes-to-the-medicare-advantage-program.
[7] See: https://www.fda.gov/vaccines-blood-biologics/blood-blood-products/approved-blood-products.
[8] See: https://labels.fda.gov/.

identify plasma-derived products for the purpose of implementing the Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion in a consistent manner. CMS agrees that there may be specific products where additional insights from FDA would be beneficial, and as noted in section 30.1.3, CMS will also consult with FDA as needed to implement this exclusion.

CMS confirms that cellular and gene therapies are not categorically ineligible for the Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion described in section 1192(e)(3)(C) of the Act, which applies the exclusion to biological products derived from human whole blood or plasma. As described by FDA, cellular therapy products include cellular immunotherapies, cancer vaccines, and other types of both autologous and allogeneic cells for certain therapeutic indications. As further described by FDA, human gene therapy seeks to modify or manipulate the expression of a gene or to alter the biological properties of living cells for therapeutic use.[9] Cellular and gene therapies will be assessed using the same standards as other biological products to determine whether they qualify for the Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion.

Identification of Negotiation-Eligible Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026 (Section 30.2)

Comment: One commenter asked CMS to clarify whether rebates will be incorporated into the calculations used to rank the 50 negotiation-eligible drugs.

Response: In identifying and ranking the negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will use Total Expenditures under Part D, which are defined at section 1191(c)(5) of the Act as "total gross covered prescription drug costs," as defined in section 1860D-15(b)(3). Section 1860D–15(b)(3) of the Act defines "gross covered prescription drug costs" in relevant part as "the costs incurred under the plan, not including administrative costs, but including costs directly related to the dispensing of covered part D drugs during the year and costs relating to the deductible." The term is also defined in the Part D regulations at 42 C.F.R. § 423.308. As discussed in the Contract Year 2024 Final Rule (see 88 Fed. Reg. 22,120, 22,259 (Apr. 12, 2023)), costs directly related to the dispensing of covered Part D drugs are most logically calculated as the accumulated total of the negotiated prices that are used for purposes of determining payment to the pharmacy or other dispensing entity for covered Part D drugs. Consistent with this policy, CMS will calculate Total Expenditures under Part D for purposes of the Negotiation Program using PDE data and will not consider any rebates or other price concessions not reflected in the negotiated price of the drug on the PDE to identify and rank negotiation-eligible drugs.

[9] See: https://www.fda.gov/vaccines-blood-biologics/cellular-gene-therapy-products.

Exception for Small Biotech Drugs (Section 30.2.1)[10, 11]

Comment: A couple of commenters requested that CMS create a dispute resolution process so that a manufacturer that disagrees with CMS' determination of its eligibility for the Small Biotech Exception can dispute this determination. One commenter requested that CMS allow small biotech companies to provide additional data after the deadline to support their application for the exception before CMS makes a final determination.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. CMS requests all information necessary to determine eligibility for the Small Biotech Exception in the Small Biotech Exception ICR Form. Additionally, because of the ambitious statutory deadlines for the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will not accept incomplete or late requests for the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability year 2026, including additional data submitted by companies to support their application after the deadline, but before CMS makes a final determination. CMS also declines to create a dispute resolution process for the Small Biotech Exception.

Comment: A couple of commenters requested further detail on the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability years 2027 and 2028. Commenters recommended that CMS introduce a streamlined application for manufacturers that had previously received the exception, wherein such manufacturers would only have to attest that they have not been acquired by another entity in order to receive the exception again. One commenter requested clarity on whether manufacturers only have one chance to apply for the Small Biotech Exception or if a manufacturer may submit each year.

Response: This revised guidance establishes the policies CMS will use to implement the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026. A determination by CMS that a given qualifying single source drug qualifies for the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability year 2026 does not mean that this drug will continue to qualify for the Small Biotech Exception for future initial price applicability years. CMS will share the submission process for the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability years 2027 and 2028 in future guidance and appreciates the feedback received from commenters.

Comment: One commenter asserted that, for the purpose of identifying drugs that qualify for the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS must consider whether

---

[10] On January 24, 2023, CMS released the Small Biotech Exception ICR (CMS-10844 / OMB 0938-1443) to detail the specific data that CMS is requesting for purposes of implementing this exception. The comment period for the 60-day notice closed on March 27, 2023, and the comment period for the 30-day notice closed on May 24, 2023. Section 30.2.1 of this revised guidance reflects revisions that CMS made in response to feedback from interested parties on the Small Biotech ICR and section 30.2.1 of the initial memorandum. Here, CMS responds to comments on the discussion of the Small Biotech Exception in the initial memorandum that raised inquiries or recommendations not already addressed by revisions to the Small Biotech ICR. To view the Small Biotech ICR Form, a summary of changes made to the Small Biotech ICR in response to comments received during the 60-day and 30-day notice periods, as well as comments received on the Small Biotech ICR and CMS' responses to those comments, please see https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAViewICR?ref_nbr=202304-0938-016.

[11] On June 2, 2023, CMS released the Small Biotech Exception functionality in CMS HPMS. To request the Small Biotech Exception for a qualifying single source drug for initial price applicability year 2026, manufacturers must submit a Small Biotech Exception request via HPMS by 11:59 p.m. PDT on July 3, 2023.

Total Expenditures for a qualifying single source drug meet the expenditure requirements under either Part B or Part D. If the qualifying single source drug meets the requirements with respect to either Part B or Part D Total Expenditures, then that qualifying single source drug would qualify for the Small Biotech Exception.

Response: CMS appreciates this recommendation but, for initial price applicability year 2026, sections 1191(a) and 1192(d) of the Act require CMS to evaluate whether a qualifying single source drug meets the criteria to be considered a negotiation-eligible drug, including with respect to the Small Biotech Exception, based on Total Expenditures under Part D only.

Comment: One commenter requested that CMS make the Small Biotech Exception permanent rather than exclude small biotech drug products for only the first three years of the Negotiation Program.

Response: The Small Biotech Exception, as required by section 1192(d)(2)(A) of the Act, applies only with respect to initial price applicability years 2026, 2027, and 2028. CMS does not have the authority to make the Small Biotech Exception permanent.

Although the Small Biotech Exception is limited to initial price applicability years 2026, 2027, and 2028, CMS notes that the temporary floor for small biotech drugs described in section 1194(d) applies to qualifying single source drugs described in section 1192(d)(2) with respect to initial price applicability years 2029 and 2030.

Comment: One commenter requested that CMS clarify which 2021 Total Expenditure data it will use to determine eligibility for the Small Biotech Exception.

Response: As described in section 30.2.1 of this revised guidance, CMS will use PDE data for dates of service during the 12-month period beginning January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021 to determine eligibility for the Small Biotech Exception.

Selection of Drugs for Negotiation for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026 (Section 30.3)

Comment: A few commenters requested greater transparency into the process of selecting drugs for negotiation. A couple of commenters requested that CMS notify the manufacturer of a drug that will be selected for negotiation at least 30 days in advance of the selected drug list publication date. One commenter asked that CMS publish the calculations used to determine the list of selected drugs and establish a process for manufacturers to identify concerns in advance of the selected drug publication date. A couple of commenters suggested that CMS establish a pathway for interested parties to provide input into which negotiation-eligible drugs are included on the selected drug list.

Response: For initial price applicability year 2026, the statute requires that CMS publish the selected drug list no later than September 1, 2023. CMS believes that disclosing to manufacturers whether their drug is a selected drug before this date is operationally infeasible due to the time constraints required to meet statutory deadlines and the complexity of the preparation that must be undertaken in advance of the publication of the selected drug list by September 1, 2023 for

initial price applicability year 2026. For example, sections 1191(d)(3)(B) and 1192(d)(1)(A) of the Act require that CMS identify negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 using Total Expenditure data during the period beginning on June 1, 2022, and ending on May 31, 2023. As discussed in section 30 of this revised guidance, Total Expenditures under Part D will be calculated using PDE data for dates of service between June 1, 2022 and May 31, 2023. To allow a reasonable time for Part D plan sponsors to submit PDE data, CMS will use PDE data for the dates of service during this 12-month period that have been submitted to CMS by June 30, 2023. The complexity of the data analyses and quality checks that must then be performed on the data prior to September 1, 2023 forecloses the possibility of disclosing to manufacturers whether their drug is a selected drug prior to the statutory selected drug list publication date for initial price applicability year 2026.

Although CMS appreciates the request for a pathway for interested parties to provide input into the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026, section 1192(b)(1)(B) of the Act requires that CMS select the highest ranked drugs from the list of negotiation-eligible drugs using Total Expenditures under Part D. CMS is committed to engaging with interested parties throughout the implementation of the Negotiation Program. As detailed earlier in this guidance, CMS solicited input from interested parties throughout the development of the initial memorandum and this revised guidance. Further, CMS refers readers to sections 50.2 and 60.3.3 of this revised guidance, which detail CMS' approach to adjusting the starting point for the initial offer using evidence submitted by the public on therapeutic alternatives to the selected drug, in accordance with section 1194(e)(2) of the Act. CMS also refers readers to section 60.4 of this guidance, which describes how, in response to comments from interested parties, CMS is providing for additional engagement opportunities for interested parties—specifically, meetings with manufacturers and patient-focused listening sessions—after the October 2, 2023 deadline for submission of section 1194(e) data.

Delay in the Selection and Negotiation of Certain Biologics with High Likelihood of Biosimilar Market Entry) (Section 30.3.1)

Comment: One commenter expressed support for a stringent process for assuring that a Biosimilar Manufacturer and Reference Manufacturer cannot have entered into agreements that require or induce the Biosimilar Manufacturer to limit market share, as well as the process for assuring that there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be marketed before September 1, 2025. The commenter urged CMS to apply similar levels of scrutiny to all areas of implementation where proof of competition is required, including the definition of a qualifying single source drug.

Response: CMS appreciates this commenter's perspective. Section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv) of the Act excludes certain Biosimilar Manufacturers from the Biosimilar Delay if CMS determines that the Biosimilar Manufacturer is the same as the Reference Manufacturer, or that the Biosimilar Manufacturer has entered into any agreement with the Reference Manufacturer that requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request, or that restricts the quantity (either directly or indirectly) of the Biosimilar that may be sold in the United States over a specified period of time. As described in section 90.4 of this revised guidance, CMS plans to monitor whether the manufacturer of a generic or biosimilar competitor of a potential qualifying

single source drug or selected drug is engaging in bona fide marketing when identifying qualifying single source drugs and selected drugs.

Comment: One commenter expressed concern that a Reference Manufacturer will not have transparency into whether a Reference Drug will be a selected drug because the Reference Manufacturer will not know whether a Biosimilar Manufacturer has submitted an Initial Delay Request to delay the inclusion of that Reference Manufacturer's Reference Drug on the selected drug list. The commenter recommended that CMS publish a list of Biosimilar Manufacturers submitting an Initial Delay Request and make CMS' determinations known publicly.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for raising this issue. The submission of an Initial Delay Request does not guarantee that a Reference Drug would be a selected drug absent the Initial Delay Request, nor does it guarantee that the Initial Delay Request will be granted even if the Reference Drug would be a selected drug absent the Biosimilar Delay. CMS, therefore, will not publish a list of Biosimilar Manufacturers submitting an Initial Delay Request or CMS' determinations. However, as described in section 30.3.1.4 of this revised guidance, CMS will notify each Biosimilar Manufacturer that submits an Initial Delay Request of CMS' determination regarding such request on or after September 1, 2023, but not later than September 30, 2023. CMS will also notify each Reference Manufacturer named in a successful Initial Delay Request and will identify the Reference Drug that would have been a selected drug, absent the successful Initial Delay Request. In recognition that the public has an interest in understanding the impact of the Biosimilar Delay, CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that it will publish the number of Reference Drugs that would have been selected drugs for initial price applicability year 2026, absent successful Initial Delay Requests, as part of publishing the selected drug list by September 1, 2023.

Comment: Some commenters asserted that the information required from a Biosimilar Manufacturer to demonstrate a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025 is too narrow. A couple of commenters contended that section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I)(aa) of the Act directs CMS to consider all documents that a Biosimilar Manufacturer believes support a high likelihood determination. One commenter stated that the Act does not specify that the scenarios described in sections 1192(f)(3)(A) and (B) are the only scenarios under which a high likelihood determination can be made. The commenter noted that other documentation should therefore suffice to demonstrate a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback related to the high likelihood determination. Section 30.3.1.2 of this revised guidance aligns with the statutory language, which requires CMS to identify whether a Biosimilar has a high likelihood of being licensed and marketed within two years after the publication of the selected drug list. CMS believes the information detailed in section 30.3.1.2 will allow CMS to implement the high likelihood provision of the Biosimilar Delay in a manner that benefits the Medicare program by minimizing the likelihood of CMS approving a delay request for a Biosimilar that is not highly likely to become licensed and marketed within two years after the publication of the selected drug list. Further, CMS believes this approach will support robust biosimilar competition.

Comment: One commenter stated that the metrics proposed to assess the operational readiness of a Biosimilar Manufacturer are generally sensible, but filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on future revenues are often subject to significant caveats about uncertainty and changing market conditions. The commenter recommended that CMS consider a more concrete indicator of operational readiness but did not provide any examples.

Response: CMS believes that section 30.3.1.2 of the guidance aligns with the statutory language and that SEC filings, despite any potential uncertainties, represent a meaningful source of information about a manufacturer's plans to manufacture and market a drug. CMS also notes that, in determining whether a Biosimilar Manufacturer will be operationally ready to market the Biosimilar before September 1, 2025, CMS will also consider supporting documentation provided to CMS as part of the Initial Delay Request, such as the copy of the manufacturing schedule submitted to FDA, which as CMS has clarified in section 30.3.1.2 of this revised guidance, must be consistent with public-facing statements and demonstrative of readiness to meet revenue expectations. Further, operational readiness is only one component of the high likelihood determination. To meet the high likelihood threshold, the Initial Delay Request must also demonstrate that an application for licensure under section 351(k) of the Public Health Service Act ("PHS Act") for the Biosimilar has been accepted for review or approved by FDA, and that patents related to the Reference Drug are unlikely to prevent the Biosimilar from being marketed before September 1, 2025.

Comment: One commenter explained that, upon review of a BLA, FDA may issue a Complete Response letter identifying the deficiencies that preclude approval. The applicant will generally work to address the deficiencies and resubmit the section 351(k) BLA, and FDA will generally act on a resubmitted section 351(k) BLA within six months of receipt. The commenter recommended that CMS make clear that a section 351(k) BLA in Complete Response status remains eligible for the Special Rule Delay.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for the recommended clarification. CMS has clarified in section 30.3.1.2 of the guidance that CMS will consider a section 351(k) application for licensure that has been accepted for review and has received a Complete Response letter to meet the section 1192(f)(3)(A) requirement that a section 351(k) BLA for the biosimilar biological product has been accepted for review by FDA.

Comment: One commenter recommended that CMS collaborate with FDA to identify key milestones that would indicate a high likelihood that a Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025.

Response: Both the initial memorandum and revised guidance incorporate technical assistance from FDA along with other federal agencies. To demonstrate there is a high likelihood that a Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025, an Initial Delay Request must demonstrate that the Biosimilar meets the high likelihood threshold described in section 30.3.1.2 of the revised guidance. This threshold requires that, for Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2026, the Biosimilar's application for licensure must be approved or accepted for review by FDA no later than August 15, 2023, and that the Initial Delay Request demonstrate clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will

be marketed before September 1, 2025. The clear and convincing evidence criteria will be satisfied if the Initial Delay Request demonstrates both (1) that patents related to the Reference Drug are unlikely to prevent the Biosimilar from being marketed and (2) that the Biosimilar Manufacturer will be operationally ready to market the Biosimilar. CMS will continue to consult with FDA as needed on its policies for implementing the Biosimilar Delay.

Comment: One commenter stated that the purpose of the manufacturing schedule submitted to FDA during FDA's review of a section 351(k) BLA – and to CMS under section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(III)(aa) of the Act – is to facilitate an FDA inspection of the establishment that is manufacturing the biological product to confirm the establishment is in operation and manufacturing the proposed product. This manufacturing schedule, therefore, does not reflect any post-approval manufacturing dates. The commenter advised CMS to omit the reference to "consistent with the public-facing statements and any revenue expectations" in the revised guidance.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for offering their perspective on the uses of the manufacturing schedule submitted to FDA during FDA's review of a section 351(k) BLA. CMS has included a clarification in section 30.3.1.2 of this revised guidance that the manufacturing schedule must be consistent with the manufacturer's public-facing statements and demonstrate readiness to meet revenue expectations, in recognition that the schedule does not reflect post-approval manufacturing dates.

Comment: A few commenters remarked that ongoing patent litigation may be irrelevant to a Biosimilar launch. A Biosimilar Manufacturer can carve out indications with active patents from the Biosimilar's labeling, or a Biosimilar can launch at risk. The commenters asserted that active litigation should, therefore, not prevent manufacturers from meeting the high likelihood threshold.

Response: CMS has clarified that an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 only has to meet one of the following criteria to satisfy the patent-related component of the high likelihood determination: (1) there are no unexpired patents relating to the reference product included in the Reference Drug that are applicable to the Biosimilar; (2) one or more court decisions establish the invalidity, unenforceability, or non-infringement of any potentially applicable unexpired patent relating to the reference product included in the Reference Drug that the patent holder asserted was applicable to the Biosimilar; or (3) the Biosimilar Manufacturer has a signed legal agreement with the Reference Manufacturer that permits the Biosimilar Manufacturer to market the Biosimilar before September 1, 2025, without imposing improper constraints on the Biosimilar Manufacturer. For example, if a Biosimilar Manufacturer has carved out a patent-protected indication or method of use from the Biosimilar's labeling, then such patents would not be considered to be "applicable to the Biosimilar." CMS reiterates that the above criteria reflect how CMS will determine if the Initial Delay Request clearly demonstrates that patents related to the Reference Drug are unlikely to prevent the Biosimilar from being marketed before September 1, 2025.

Comment: A few commenters requested that CMS clarify the specific circumstances under which CMS will find that an agreement between a Biosimilar Manufacturer and a Reference

Manufacturer would disqualify a Biosimilar Manufacturer from making an Initial Delay Request. The commenters noted that a signed legal agreement between the Reference Manufacturer and the Biosimilar Manufacturer permitting the Biosimilar Manufacturer to market the Biosimilar may serve as evidence that patents related to the Reference Drug are unlikely to prevent the Biosimilar from being marketed. At the same time, however, for a Biosimilar Manufacturer to meet the requirements for CMS to grant an Initial Delay Request, the Biosimilar Manufacturer and the Reference Manufacturer must not have entered into an agreement that requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request, or that directly or indirectly restricts the quantity of the Biosimilar that may be sold in the United States over a specified period of time.

Response: CMS does not believe that the two agreement types that the commenters raise conflict since it is possible to have an agreement that permits commercialization without either directly or indirectly restricting volume or incentivizing the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request. CMS reiterates that, consistent with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv)(II) of the Act, the Biosimilar Manufacturer and the Reference Manufacturer must not have entered into an agreement that either requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request, or that directly or indirectly restricts the quantity of the Biosimilar that may be sold in the United States over a specified period of time.

Comment: A few commenters expressed concern that the timeline for submitting Initial Delay Requests is unreasonably accelerated and will jeopardize the accuracy of the requests and create a barrier to biosimilar competition, as the timeline effectively eliminates the additional runway for a Biosimilar competitor to come to market between the deadline on May 22, 2023 for a Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit the documentation for its Initial Delay Request and the selected drug list publication date on September 1, 2023. A few commenters also expressed concern that CMS will not permit the Biosimilar Manufacturer to supplement its Initial Delay Request, except if CMS requests follow-up information or if the Biosimilar Manufacturer would like to update CMS on the status of the Biosimilar application for licensure before 11:59pm PT on August 15, 2023. Commenters requested that CMS set the Initial Delay Request submission deadline as close as reasonably possible to the selected drug list publication date and permit broad supplementation of a timely request with late-breaking information.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback and reiterates that the statute is clear that an Initial Delay Request submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2026 must demonstrate that there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025. The Initial Delay Request timeline therefore does not preclude a Biosimilar from coming to market between the deadline on May 22, 2023 for a Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit the documentation for its Initial Delay Request and the selected drug list publication date on September 1, 2023 (though CMS notes that if the Biosimilar launches between May 22, 2023 and September 1, 2023, then CMS may determine the Reference Drug is not a qualifying single source drug based on the process described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance). Further, the Initial Delay Request deadline has already been set as close to the selected drug publication date as is administratively feasible. CMS adopted this timeline under the authority granted to it in section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act to set the time, form, and manner of Biosimilar Delay requests, and has exercised this authority to establish a timeline

(which is described in section 30.3.1.4 of the revised guidance) that allows CMS to carefully review the Initial Delay Request documentation and, if applicable, to request follow-up information from the Biosimilar Manufacturer on its Initial Delay Request. The timeline ensures that CMS will have adequate time to review follow-up data and make a well-informed determination. Regarding commenters' requests that CMS permit broad supplementation of a timely request, CMS believes that the timeline described in section 30.3.1.4 allows Biosimilar Manufacturers sufficient opportunity to provide CMS with information during the Initial Delay Request process. CMS is not able to accommodate broad supplementation of an Initial Delay Request given the ambitious statutory deadlines for implementing the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS will consider adjusting the Initial Delay Request timeline for initial price applicability year 2027 in future guidance, if feasible.

Comment: A few commenters requested that CMS create a way for a Biosimilar Manufacturer to ascertain, before the Initial Delay Request deadline, whether a Reference Drug is likely to be selected for negotiation. One commenter recommended that CMS enable a Biosimilar Manufacturer to inquire with CMS in advance of the Initial Delay Request deadline. A couple of commenters requested that CMS update the Part D Drug Spending Dashboard more frequently or direct manufacturers to other sources of publicly available information to inform assessments of the likelihood that a Reference Drug will be selected for negotiation.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. CMS must complete all steps of the drug selection process with fidelity, including the identification of negotiation-eligible drugs using PDE data with dates of service during the 12-month period beginning June 1, 2022, and ending May 31, 2023. As described in section 30.2 of this revised guidance, to allow a reasonable amount of time for Part D plan sponsors to submit PDE data, CMS will use PDE data for the dates of service during this 12-month period that Part D plans have submitted to CMS no later than 30 days after May 31, 2023, i.e., by June 30, 2023. Further, to ensure that a potential qualifying single source drug does not have generic or biosimilar competition, CMS will review PDE data for the 12-month period beginning August 16, 2022 and ending August 15, 2023, using PDE data available on August 16, 2023, as well as AMP data for the 12-month period beginning August 1, 2022 and ending July 31, 2023, using the AMP data available on August 16, 2023 for a given generic drug or biosimilar biological product for which a potential qualifying single source drug is the listed drug or reference product. CMS is, therefore, unable to disclose information regarding the selected drug list in advance of the selected drug publication date due to the ambitious statutory deadline for identifying selected drugs and publishing the selected drug list.

CMS appreciates feedback received on the Part D Drug Spending Dashboard. This dashboard allows for a longer claims runout to provide time for claims to be submitted, processed, and finalized than is possible for the data that CMS is statutorily required to use to identify and rank negotiation-eligible drugs. CMS recently announced that it plans to continue its annual updates to the Drug Spending Dashboards to provide the public with comprehensive data on trends related to drug spending for Medicare and Medicaid.[12]

[12] See: https://www.cms.gov/blog/cms-drug-spending-dashboards-and-inflation-reduction-act.

Comment: A couple of commenters asked that CMS notify each Biosimilar Manufacturer that submits an Initial Delay Request of the results of such request in advance of the selected drug publication date. These commenters requested that CMS establish a mechanism by which manufacturers can dispute CMS' determination.

Response: Ambitious statutory deadlines prevent CMS from providing each Biosimilar Manufacturer that submits an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 with advance notice of CMS' determination regarding its request prior to the selected drug list publication date. However, CMS will notify each Biosimilar Manufacturer of CMS' determination on or after September 1, 2023, but not later than September 30, 2023. CMS does not intend to establish a dispute resolution process for Initial Delay Requests.

Comment: One commenter was uncertain whether Appendix B of the initial memorandum includes conflicting information on whether CMS will accept Initial Delay Requests that are incomplete or not timely.

Response: CMS appreciates this request for clarity and confirms that CMS will not accept Initial Delay Requests that are incomplete or not timely. CMS directs readers to section 30.3.1.4 of this revised guidance, which includes a table providing a summary of key dates related to implementation of the Biosimilar Delay for initial price applicability year 2026 as specified in section 30.3.1 of this revised guidance. The deadline for a Biosimilar Manufacturer to email CMS regarding its intent to submit an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 was 11:59 p.m. PT on May 10, 2023.

Comment: One commenter inquired about Question 10 of Appendix B: Template for the Initial Delay Request Form. The commenter remarked that a Biosimilar may qualify for an Initial Delay Request if its section 351(k) BLA is accepted for filing by August 15, 2023. Given FDA's 60-day filing review, the section 351(k) BLA must be submitted no later than June 16, 2023. A Biosimilar Manufacturer that has not yet submitted its section 351(k) BLA by May 22, 2023, but intends to do so by June 16, 2023, must select option (D) on the form detailed in Appendix B of the initial memorandum. The commenter requested that, to guard against any inadvertent disqualification of such Initial Delay Requests, CMS should make clear that selecting this option does not preclude eligibility for the Initial Delay Request.

Response: Selecting option (D) on the form detailed in Appendix B of this guidance does not preclude eligibility for the Initial Delay Request. Biosimilar Manufacturers have until 11:59 p.m. PT on August 15, 2023, to update CMS on the status of the Biosimilar's application for licensure.

Comment: A couple of commenters urged CMS to favor policies that support a robust biosimilars market that drives down prices for patients but did not reference any specific policies. These commenters stated that CMS should consider how to mitigate potential unintended consequences that may disincentivize the development of biosimilars and hinder a robust biosimilars market.

Response: CMS firmly supports a robust biosimilars market and believes that the policies for implementing the special rule to delay selection and negotiation of biologics for biosimilar

market entry will help support biosimilar entry and price competition in the biosimilars market. CMS welcomes input on specific approaches to monitor for potential unintended consequences of these policies and may consider modifications if necessary to mitigate any unintended impact.

Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement (Sections 40, 40.1, and 40.6)

Comment: One commenter commented that the statute defines manufacturer by reference to section 1847A(c)(6)(A) of the Act and requested that CMS clarify the definition of Primary Manufacturer as it pertains to the very broad statutory definition.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for the recommendation. Section 1193(a)(1) of the Act instructs CMS to negotiate with "the manufacturer" to arrive at the MFP for a given selected drug, and the phrase "the manufacturer" appears repeatedly throughout the statutory provisions establishing the Negotiation Program. The best statutory interpretation is to interpret the term "manufacturer" as a single entity for the negotiation process, responsible for negotiating the maximum fair price for a given selected drug. As described in section 40 of this revised guidance and pursuant to section 1191(c)(1) of the Act, to the extent that more than one entity meets the statutory definition of manufacturer for a selected drug for purposes of initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will designate the entity that holds the NDA(s) / BLA(s) for the selected drug to be "the manufacturer" (referred to in this revised guidance as the Primary Manufacturer) of the selected drug.

Comment: Some commenters requested that CMS remove requirements related to Secondary Manufacturers because they view such requirements as inconsistent with CMS' past interpretation of the definition of "manufacturer" in Section 1927(k)(5) of the Act.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. In previous interpretations of other provisions of the Act, CMS has expressed concern with burdening manufacturers with no relationship to the holder of an NDA / BLA. In this revised guidance, CMS reiterates its position to exclusively limit any requirements with respect to the terms of the Agreement to manufacturers listed on the NDA / BLA, or manufacturers that market the selected drug pursuant to an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer. Any requirements placed on the Primary Manufacturer by the Negotiation Program to address Secondary Manufacturer actions are solely related to its voluntarily assumed relationship.

CMS also notes that, under the Negotiation Program, Primary Manufacturers enter into an agreement to negotiate an MFP with CMS and to provide access to that MFP for the selected drug, including sales of the selected drug by Secondary Manufacturers. Harm to competition from Primary Manufacturers ensuring MFP availability in sales by Secondary Manufacturers is unlikely because the requirement to provide access to the MFP is mandated by the Negotiation Program and not imposed by the Primary Manufacturer, and because accepting that approach is a requirement of the Negotiation Program. Moreover, the Negotiation Program offers operational flexibility to manufacturers and would not restrict the Primary Manufacturer or Secondary Manufacturer(s) from offering the selected drug at a price lower than the MFP. For these reasons, applying the MFP to sales by Secondary Manufacturers is unlikely to create a situation inconsistent with the antitrust laws.

Comment: In connection with their feedback on the Secondary Manufacturer policies, a few commenters cited the provisions of a 2007 Medicaid Drug Rebate Program (MDRP) rule relating to the treatment of authorized generic drugs. A few commenters also cited a provision from a 2016 MDRP rule relating to the treatment of line extensions.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their input. This revised guidance echoes the relationship between manufacturers in the 2007 and 2016 MDRP rules. This revised guidance defines a Secondary Manufacturer as either listed as a manufacturer in the NDA or BLA or marketing the selected drug pursuant to an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer. As it relates to the comments regarding the 2016 MDRP rule, in which the primary concern expressed by commenters involves unrelated manufacturers, CMS notes that the initial memorandum focuses on Secondary Manufacturers with agreements with the Primary Manufacturer thereby limiting the applicability of those concerns. More generally, the 2007 and 2016 MDRP rules suggest that CMS has previously interpreted the statutory definition of "manufacturer" at section 1927(k)(5) of the Act to apply to situations involving multiple manufacturers in a manner that is consistent with the IRA initial memorandum policy of imposing obligations on a Primary Manufacturer with regard to Secondary Manufacturers. Where differences remain under which the Negotiation Program imposes more substantial obligations on the Primary Manufacturer for commercial practices and data of Secondary Manufacturers, these differences are supported by the text, scope, and purpose of the IRA.

Comment: One commenter questioned whether CMS' definition of Secondary Manufacturer could include firms that do not meet the statutory definition of manufacturer with respect to the selected drug but have a marketing agreement in place with the Primary Manufacturer.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for their input. As described in section 40 of this revised guidance, for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will refer to any entity other than the Primary Manufacturer that meets the statutory definition of manufacturer, under section 1191(c)(1) of the Act, for a drug product included in the selected drug, and that either (1) is listed as a manufacturer in an NDA or BLA for the selected drug or (2) markets the selected drug pursuant to an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer, as a Secondary Manufacturer. Secondary Manufacturers will include any manufacturer of any authorized generics and any repackager or relabeler of the selected drug that meets these criteria, including those entities that have a marketing agreement with the Primary Manufacturer. A firm that does not meet the statutory definition of a manufacturer under section 1191(c)(1) of the Act does not meet CMS' definition of a Secondary Manufacturer.

Comment: Several commenters requested that CMS provide a comment period for the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement (herein referred to as the "Agreement") to allow manufacturers and the public the opportunity to review and comment on the Agreement. A few commenters expressed concern that lack of advance notice could result in a manufacturer's inability to establish appropriate processes prior to the Agreement's effective date, resulting in possible noncompliance. A couple of commenters also stated that there are only three options for manufacturers within the Negotiation Program under the IRA: sign the Agreement, pay the excise tax, or leave Medicare and Medicaid. Manufacturers expressed concern with the lack of options available to a manufacturer that chooses not to sign the Agreement.

Response: In section 40 of the initial memorandum, CMS included descriptions of and solicited comments on the Agreement requirements to provide interested parties an opportunity to comment on these requirements. Given the thoughtful and extensive comments CMS received on these requirements, CMS determined to set forth the parameters of the manufacturer's obligations under the Negotiation Program in this revised guidance, while reserving for the Agreement certain general provisions and term and termination provisions. The decision to not separately repeat the program requirements in the Agreement means that the program requirements applicable to a manufacturer of a selected drug that enters into an Agreement for initial price applicability year 2026 are preserved and presented in this revised guidance for which there has been public notice and comment. In light of the complexity of the actions the agency must undertake in advance of the Agreement being signed by the statutory deadline of October 1, 2023, CMS will not provide a comment period on the Agreement. However, CMS will make reasonable efforts to make the final text of the Agreement available to the public before the selected drug list is published for initial price applicability year 2026. Please see the responses to comments below for a discussion of the options available to manufacturers who choose not to participate in the Negotiation Program.

Comment: One commenter asked that CMS provide manufacturers with information on how CMS plans to monitor compliance with the Agreement and allow for manufacturers to provide feedback on this information.

Response: The initial memorandum and subsequent revised guidance provide information on how CMS plans to monitor compliance with the Agreement, including the requirements within this revised guidance. As described in section 90.1 of this revised guidance, CMS will provide information about the negotiation process to the Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug. CMS anticipates this information will include operational and statutory timelines, procedural requirements, system instructions, IRA resources, and contact information. During the negotiation period, CMS plans to track and monitor progress during all steps of the process and engage in direct communications with each Primary Manufacturer, including as it relates to compliance. CMS is committed to supporting compliance with program requirements and will provide written reminders and warnings of potential noncompliance (described in section 90.1 of this revised guidance). Following the conclusion of negotiations, CMS plans to monitor compliance related to the Primary Manufacturer's obligations to provide access to the MFP, as described in section 40.4 and section 90.2 of this revised guidance.

As described in section 40.5 of this revised guidance, in monitoring compliance, CMS may engage in auditing processes to verify the accuracy and completeness of any information provided by the Primary Manufacturer, as well as any data related to the Primary Manufacturer providing access to the MFP, including where the selected drug is provided by any Secondary Manufacturer(s).

Comment: A few commenters stated that CMS should not require Primary Manufacturers to submit points of contact for the Agreement within five calendar days of publishing selected drugs, as this process is not included in statute. Commenters noted that CMS should state its

authority in developing this timeline and clarify implications of noncompliance with this timeline.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. CMS revised its policy in section 40.1 of this revised guidance regarding providing points of contact. CMS recommends but does not require this action be taken within five days following publication by CMS on September 1, 2023 of the list of selected drugs and prior to the Agreement being signed to facilitate communication between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer and support efficient effectuation of the Agreement. Primary Manufacturers must provide points of contact by October 1, 2023 at the time that the Agreement is signed.

Comment: A few commenters suggested that CMS consider different ways to designate a Primary Manufacturer other than the holder of the NDA / BLA, given scenarios like split licensures and acquisitions. Commenters recommended CMS consider using the FDA product labeler ID to determine the manufacturer for purposes of negotiating the MFP.

Response: When an application to market a new drug or biological product for human use is submitted to the FDA, the NDA / BLA that is submitted lists only one sponsor. The policy for identifying the Primary Manufacturer with responsibility for the selected drug based on the holder of the NDA / BLA for the selected drug under the Negotiation Program is consistent with the FDA regulatory framework under which the single sponsor of the NDA / BLA in its application describes the manufacturing process and lists the facilities that will produce the sponsor's product. In section 1191(c)(1) of the Act, the statute adopts the definition of "manufacturer" established in section 1847A(c)(6)(A) of the Act. CMS understands that the holder of an NDA or BLA can enter into agreements regarding the sale of drugs approved under a particular NDA or BLA with other entities that may also meet this statutory definition of "manufacturer." CMS must find a mechanism to identify the appropriate manufacturer for purposes of negotiation and ensure other aspects of the Negotiation Program apply to the selected drug. In addition, section 1193(a)(1) of the Act instructs CMS to negotiate with "the manufacturer" to arrive at the MFP for a given selected drug and the term "the manufacturer" appears repeatedly throughout the statutory provisions establishing the Negotiation Program. The best statutory interpretation is to interpret the term "manufacturer" as a single entity for the negotiation process, responsible for negotiating the maximum fair price for a given selected drug. Thus, the most effective way to determine the "manufacturer" described in section 40 of this revised guidance, and the signatory of the Agreement, is to identify the NDA / BLA holder as the Primary Manufacturer.

Comment: Many commenters made recommendations pertaining to the Agreement and how it applies to Secondary Manufacturers. Commenters recommended CMS require all Secondary Manufacturers to sign the same Agreement that applies between Primary Manufacturers and CMS. A few commenters suggested that Secondary Manufacturers sign a unique Agreement with CMS in addition to the Agreement between Primary Manufacturers and CMS. A few commenters were supportive of CMS' policy to enter into an Agreement with only the Primary Manufacturer.

Response: Given that section 1193(a)(1) of the Act instructs CMS to negotiate with "the manufacturer" to arrive at the MFP for a given selected drug to which "the manufacturer" would provide access in accordance with the statute, and given that the term "the manufacturer" appears repeatedly throughout the statutory provisions establishing the Negotiation Program, the best statutory interpretation is to interpret the term "manufacturer" as a single entity for the negotiation process, responsible for negotiating a single maximum fair price for a given selected drug. Thus, in accordance with section 1193(a)(1) of the Act and other statutory references to "the manufacturer," CMS will enter into an Agreement with "the manufacturer" of a selected drug, where "the manufacturer" is the NDA / BLA holder as described in section 40 of this revised guidance. CMS has adopted the designations of "Primary Manufacturer" and "Secondary Manufacturer," respectively, to establish a process to negotiate the maximum fair price with "the manufacturer" to align with the meaning of the statutory language and establish responsibilities and requirements of the Primary Manufacturer related to data collection and submission and MFP availability for the selected drug sold by the Secondary Manufacturer(s).

Comment: One commenter asked CMS to clarify whether a Primary Manufacturer is only responsible for data submission and MFP availability for sales of the selected drug by a Secondary Manufacturer when there is a contractual agreement between the two parties.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for their question. For initial price applicability year 2026, a Primary Manufacturer will be responsible for data submission and MFP availability for sales of the selected drug by a separate manufacturer of the selected drug if that separate manufacturer is a Secondary Manufacturer as described in section 40 of this revised guidance. An entity is a Secondary Manufacturer if it meets the statutory definition of a manufacturer for the selected drug and either (1) is listed as a manufacturer in an NDA or BLA for the selected drug or (2) markets the selected drug pursuant to an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer. Specifically, any manufacturer that qualifies as a Secondary Manufacturer for initial price applicability year 2026 will have an existing relationship with a Primary Manufacturer. A Secondary Manufacturer will include any manufacturer of any authorized generics and any repackager or relabeler of the selected drug.

Comment: A few commenters stated that CMS should allow each Secondary Manufacturer to participate in all negotiation activities, including negotiation meetings, and have access to all written correspondence between the Primary Manufacturer and CMS. If CMS chooses not to allow this, the Primary Manufacturer should be allowed to share any and all documentation with the Secondary Manufacturer.

Response: The best statutory interpretation is to interpret the term "the manufacturer" as a single entity for the negotiation process responsible for negotiating a single maximum fair price for a given selected drug. In addition, section 1193(a)(1) of the Act instructs CMS to negotiate with "the manufacturer" to arrive at the MFP for a given selected drug, and the phrase "the manufacturer" appears repeatedly throughout the statutory provisions establishing the Negotiation Program. Congress's use of the singular definite article demonstrates that, for any one selected drug, the "manufacturer" with which CMS negotiates is a single entity. Thus, CMS believes that the most effective way to determine the "manufacturer" described in section 40 of the guidance and the signatory of the Agreement, is to identify the NDA / BLA holder as the

Primary Manufacturer. CMS has adopted the designations of "Primary Manufacturer" and "Secondary Manufacturer," respectively, to establish a process to negotiate an MFP with a single manufacturer to align with the meaning of the statutory language "the manufacturer," and establish responsibilities and requirements of the Primary Manufacturer related to data collection and submission and ensuring MFP availability for selected drug sold by the Secondary Manufacturer(s).

As described in section 40.2.2 and 60.6.1 of this revised guidance, CMS does not intend to publicly discuss the negotiation process prior to the public explanation of the MFP being released, unless a Primary Manufacturer discloses information that is made public. If a Primary Manufacturer discloses information that is made public regarding any aspect of the negotiation process prior to the explanation of the MFP being released by CMS, CMS reserves the right to publicly discuss the specifics of the negotiation process regarding that Primary Manufacturer. Primary Manufacturers engaged in negotiating an MFP with CMS are reminded that statements to or discussions with other Primary Manufacturers also engaged in the MFP negotiation process with CMS could negatively impact the competitive process for each independent MFP negotiation. Primary Manufacturers should consider the antitrust implications of any such actions. CMS will protect the confidentiality of any proprietary information from Primary Manufacturers or Secondary Manufacturers (described in section 40.2.1) as required under section 1193(c) of the Act and other applicable law. If a Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose any material that is made public that CMS has previously deemed to be proprietary information of that Primary Manufacturer, CMS will no longer consider that material proprietary consistent with section 40.2.1 of this revised guidance. Neither the IRA nor this revised guidance prevents Primary Manufacturers from disclosing any information to Secondary Manufacturers.

Comment: One commenter stated that CMS should revise the National Drug Rebate Agreement and the Coverage Gap Discount Program Agreement, and work with the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) to revise the Pharmaceutical Pricing Agreement, to permit immediate termination from all applicable federal programs in the event that an agreement on an MFP cannot be reached or a manufacturer is dissatisfied with the MFP.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for their recommendation. CMS has clarified in section 40.6 of the revised guidance that a Primary Manufacturer that decides not to participate in the Negotiation Program may voluntarily terminate the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement if it also ceases participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program, and the Manufacturer Discount Program through the end of the price applicability period for the selected drug. CMS has also clarified in section 40.1 of the revised guidance that a Primary Manufacturer that elects not to participate in the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program may take similar measures to cease its participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program, and the Manufacturer Discount Program. Sections 40.1 and 40.6, as revised, set forth the procedures for the Primary Manufacturer to initiate termination processes under the Medicare and Medicaid programs and the steps CMS will take to facilitate an expeditious termination of the Primary Manufacturer's agreements under the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program, as applicable. As a result of these procedures, any manufacturer that declines to enter an Agreement for the Negotiation Program may avoid incurring excise tax liability by submitting

the notice and termination requests described herein 30 days in advance of the date that excise tax liability otherwise may begin to accrue. Moreover, any manufacturer that has entered into an Agreement will retain the ability to promptly withdraw from the program prior to the imposition of civil monetary penalties or excise tax liability.

Manufacturer Data Submission, Proprietary Information, and Confidentiality (Section 40.2)

Comment: Several commenters requested that CMS not publish any proprietary information in the MFP public explanation and continue to provide strong protections to proprietary data otherwise collected under Part D. Several commenters also stated that CMS should give manufacturers the opportunity to review, raise concerns, and designate any information therein that is confidential and proprietary in advance of the publication of the public explanation of the MFP. A few commenters stated that CMS should clarify that any proprietary information shall be disclosed or exclusively used by CMS or the Comptroller General of the United States only for IRA-related purposes, and not used or disclosed for any other reason, regardless of whether the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) are satisfied.

Response: Section 1193(c) of the Act requires that information submitted to CMS by the manufacturer of a selected drug that is proprietary information, as determined by CMS, shall be used only by CMS or disclosed to and used by the Comptroller General of the United States for purposes of carrying out the Negotiation Program. CMS is committed to protecting confidential and proprietary information obtained from manufacturers throughout the negotiation process. In addition, CMS is also committed to protecting information that is obtained from Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs) and MA-PD plans that will inform the negotiation process. For initial price applicability year 2026, as described in section 40.2.1 of this revised guidance, CMS will treat information on non-FAMP as proprietary, as well as treat certain data elements submitted by a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug in accordance with sections 1194(e)(1) and 1194(e)(2) of the Act as proprietary, if the information constitutes confidential commercial or financial information of the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer that meets the requirements set forth under Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of FOIA (5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3), (4)). In addition to the protections under the FOIA for trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person that is privileged or confidential, the Trade Secrets Act at 18 U.S.C. § 1905 requires executive branch employees to protect such information. CMS understands commenters' concerns pertaining to the confidentiality of proprietary information and will protect confidential and proprietary information as required by applicable law. However, if a Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose any material that is made public that CMS has previously deemed to be proprietary information of that Primary Manufacturer, CMS will no longer consider that material proprietary consistent with section 40.2.1 of this guidance.

Comment: Some commenters stated that CMS should remove, or at least modify, the data destruction requirements within the confidentiality policy for manufacturers following the deselection of a selected drug. One commenter stated that CMS should consider removing the 30-day timeline for data destruction, or let manufacturers petition for an extension. Other commenters stated that CMS should impose parallel data destruction requirements or revise the policy to align with other federal programs.

Response: After reviewing these comments and further consideration of the issue, CMS has removed the data destruction requirements under the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2.2 of this revised guidance pertaining to Primary Manufacturers.

Comment: Many commenters requested that CMS clarify whether specific data elements submitted by Primary Manufacturers (including, where applicable, Secondary Manufacturer data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer) will be released publicly. Commenters asked that CMS aggregate and release information about prior Federal financial support, approved patents, exclusivities, approvals, aggregate estimates or deidentified research and development costs, historic sales, volume of sales, revenue, and market data of selected drugs. Commenters requested that CMS clarify that information that is publicly available will not be deemed proprietary.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their input. As stated in section 40.2.2 of the revised guidance, CMS revised the confidentiality policy for the negotiation process in response to comments received and further consideration of the issue. In the interest of balancing transparency and confidentiality, CMS has made revisions in the guidance pertaining to what information CMS will keep confidential and for how long. As described in section 40.2.2 and 60.6.1 of this revised guidance, as a part of the public explanation of the MFP published in March 2025, CMS will make public a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and the agreed-upon MFP and share redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings. CMS maintains that any information submitted by manufacturers that constitutes confidential commercial or financial information of the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer will be considered proprietary and will be redacted.

A Primary Manufacturer may choose to publicly disclose information regarding any aspect of the negotiation process at any time, including prior to the public explanation of the MFP being released by CMS. Of note, while CMS generally plans to wait to release information about the negotiation process until CMS publishes the public explanation of the MFP, if the Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose information prior to the publication of the public explanation of the MFP, CMS may decide to make early disclosures about the negotiation process as well.

Comment: One commenter stated that CMS should clarify what elements of the Biosimilar Initial Delay Request will be exempt from any FOIA requests or disclosures.

Response: CMS revised section 30.3.1 of this revised guidance to clarify that information in an Initial Delay Request and in a Small Biotech Exception ICR Form that is a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information will be protected from disclosure if the proprietary information meets the requirements set forth under Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of FOIA (5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3), (4)).

Comment: One commenter stated that CMS should clarify that the existence and status of a pending NDA or BLA, in addition to information contained in a pending NDA or BLA, will be treated as proprietary information.

Response: As stated in the initial memorandum, for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will treat certain data elements submitted by a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug in accordance with section 1194(e)(1) of the Act as proprietary if the information constitutes confidential commercial or financial information of the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer. It is CMS' presumption that a pending NDA or BLA would qualify as proprietary under this standard.

Comment: One commenter asked CMS to release the full negotiation records five to ten years after the patents for a selected drug expire.

Response: As stated in section 40.2.2 of this revised guidance, CMS revised the confidentiality policy for the negotiation process in response to comments received and after further consideration of the issue. In the interest of balancing transparency and confidentiality, CMS has made revisions in the guidance pertaining to what information CMS will keep confidential and for how long. As described in sections 40.2.2 and 60.6.1 of this revised guidance, as a part of the public explanation of the MFP published in March 2025, CMS will make public a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and the agreed-upon MFP and share redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings.

At this time, CMS is issuing guidance for implementation of initial price applicability year 2026 and does not foresee that CMS would subsequently provide additional disclosure in the manner the commenter is suggesting. CMS will continue to consider whether such additional disclosure is appropriate in the future.

Comment: One commenter asked CMS to clarify the consequences for violating the requirements of confidentiality for both manufacturers and CMS.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for their input. In the interest of balancing transparency and confidentiality, CMS revised the confidentiality policy for the negotiation process in response to comments received and further consideration of the issue. CMS does not intend to publicly discuss the negotiation process prior to the public explanation of the MFP being released, unless a Primary Manufacturer chooses to discuss the negotiation publicly. If a Primary Manufacturer discloses information that is made public regarding any aspect of the negotiation process prior to the explanation of the MFP being released by CMS, CMS reserves the right to publicly discuss the specifics of the negotiation process regarding that Primary Manufacturer. Primary Manufacturers engaged in negotiating an MFP with CMS are reminded that statements to or discussions with other Primary Manufacturers also engaged in the MFP negotiation process with CMS could negatively impact the competitive process for each independent MFP negotiation. Primary Manufacturers should consider the antitrust implications of any such actions.

The Trade Secrets Act at 18 U.S.C. § 1905 requires executive branch employees to protect proprietary information. If a Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose any material that is made public that CMS has previously deemed to be proprietary information of that Primary

Manufacturer, CMS will no longer consider that material proprietary consistent with section 40.2.1 of this revised guidance.

Comment: One commenter asked how CMS will enforce the confidentiality requirements for individuals who no longer work at a manufacturer of a selected drug or at CMS.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for their question. In the interest of balancing transparency and confidentiality, CMS revised the confidentiality policy for the negotiation process in response to comments received and further consideration of the issue. Primary Manufacturers have the authority to determine how former employees may use or discuss its proprietary information as it pertains to the Negotiation Program. CMS employees that leave CMS are informed prior to their departure that they are not permitted to disclose nonpublic information obtained as a result of CMS employment that has not been released to the public.

Comment: Many commenters stated that the confidentiality policy as described in the initial memorandum violates the First Amendment rights of manufacturers, is not supported by statute, or is not necessary to administer or monitor compliance with the Negotiation Program. One commenter asked that CMS align the confidentiality policy so manufacturers and CMS are bound by the same confidentiality standards. Many commenters raised concerns that the confidentiality policy would prevent manufacturers from disclosing to their board and investors pertinent information related to the negotiation process. One commenter asked CMS to make all offers and counteroffers public. A few commenters were supportive of CMS' confidentiality policy as it is consistent with private sector negotiation processes.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their input. As stated in section 40.2.2 of the revised guidance, CMS revised the confidentiality policy for the negotiation process in response to comments received and upon further consideration of the issue. In the interest of balancing transparency and confidentiality, CMS has made revisions pertaining to which information CMS will keep confidential and for how long in the revised guidance. As described in sections 40.2.2 and 60.6.1 of the revised guidance, as a part of the public explanation of the MFP published in March 2025, CMS will make public a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and the agreed-upon MFP and share redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings. CMS maintains that any information submitted by manufacturers that constitutes confidential commercial or financial information of the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer will be considered proprietary and will be redacted.

A Primary Manufacturer may choose to publicly disclose information regarding any aspect of the negotiation process at any time, including prior to the explanation of the MFP being released by CMS. Of note, while CMS generally plans to wait to release information about the negotiation process until CMS publishes the explanation of the MFP, if the Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose information about the negotiation process prior to the publication of the public explanation of the MFP, CMS may decide to make early disclosures about the negotiation process as well. If a Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose any material that is made public that CMS has previously deemed to be proprietary information of that Primary Manufacturer,

CMS will no longer consider that material proprietary consistent with section 40.2.1 of this revised guidance.

Comment: One commenter stated that CMS should allow manufacturers to negotiate the scope and terms of any confidentiality policies, including whether manufacturers may publicly discuss the Negotiation Program, as a part of the broader negotiation process.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for their input. In the interest of balancing transparency and confidentiality, CMS made revisions in the guidance to clarify that a Primary Manufacturer may publicly disclose information regarding the Negotiation Program, as described in section 40.2.2 of this revised guidance. In section 40.2 of this revised guidance, CMS describes a confidentiality policy that applies to all Primary Manufacturers of selected drugs who choose to sign an Agreement. Adopting a standard confidentiality policy allows CMS to focus the negotiations on the statutory goal of negotiating to achieve agreement on the lowest MFP and creates uniform protection of information determined to be proprietary as well as transparency upon the release of the explanation of the MFP.

Comment: One commenter asked CMS to consider revising the policies for classification and handling of proprietary data in the coming years and re-evaluate whether this approach should be applied to a narrower set of data elements.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for their input and will take the comment under advisement as CMS considers policies for future years of the Negotiation Program.

Comment: A few commenters asked how CMS plans to secure manufacturer-submitted data. Commenters asked CMS to outline a cybersecurity policy regarding how CMS plans to implement safeguards to protect manufacturer-submitted data, how such data will be stored, and a process for alerting manufacturers of any breach or erroneous use.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their comments on safeguarding data submitted by manufacturers. Primary Manufacturers will submit the information to CMS via the Health Plan Management System ("CMS HPMS"). The CMS HPMS adheres to all applicable policies, procedures, controls, and standards required by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)/CMS information security and privacy programs to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of manufacturer information and government information systems. The CMS HPMS system is the primary CMS system for exchange of information between CMS and Medicare Advantage and Medicare Prescription Drug Plans, and as such is designed to receive and keep confidential proprietary and commercially sensitive information.

As required by CMS, the CMS HPMS integrates security into every aspect of the system development life cycle. The CMS HPMS is subject to the agency's Security Assessment and Authorization (SA&A) process, a rigorous methodology during which the system must demonstrate a sound and comprehensive information security posture. In order to achieve and maintain an Authority to Operate (ATO), the CMS HPMS routinely undergoes system penetration testing as well as a Security Control Assessment (SCA), where independent auditors

perform a detailed assessment to ensure that the system's security controls meet the CMS Acceptable Risk Safeguards (ARS).

An individual must apply for and obtain a CMS-issued user account and password in order to access the CMS HPMS. In addition to the CMS-issued user ID and password, internal CMS staff must use an HHS identification badge (referred to as a PIV card) when accessing the website on the CMS network, while all users accessing the system from outside of the CMS network must use multi-factor authentication. The CMS HPMS further employs role-based access, ensuring that each user is granted access only to those functions required by their position.

The CMS HPMS is hosted at a CMS approved cloud service provider. The system is protected by a suite of firewall and intrusion detection services, including Akamai Content Delivery Network (CDN), which serves as an additional web application firewall that offers robust distributed denial of services protection and access control. The CMS HPMS utilizes a multi-zone architecture comprised of a presentation zone, an application zone, and a data zone, designed to provide further defense against security attacks. CMS will employ encryption at rest in the database for sensitive manufacturer data (e.g., proprietary information, including trade secrets and confidential commercial or financial information) in addition to encryption in transit.

The CMS HPMS adheres to the CMS Information Security Incident Handling Procedures, which are supplemented by the CMS HPMS Security Incident Handling Procedures. These documents outline the procedures for managing known or suspected security or privacy incidents, including, but not limited to, roles and responsibilities, escalation procedures, and guidelines for notifying impacted individuals or organizations.

Negotiation and Agreement to an MFP and Renegotiation in Later Years (Section 40.3)

Comment: One commenter noted that CMS has not outlined the specific conditions under which a renegotiation will occur in subsequent years.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for the comment. This guidance includes details regarding the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS will provide additional information in the future for initial price applicability years 2027 and beyond, including renegotiation, which will be implemented for initial price applicability year 2028 and subsequent years, in accordance with the statute.

Access to the MFP (Sections 40.4 and 90.2)

Comment: One commenter expressed concern that the MFP would be adopted as a reference price by non-Medicare payers. For example, commercial plans and PBMs might use a selected drug's MFP to inform negotiations or to establish payment and reimbursement amounts for the selected drug outside of the Medicare program.

Response: The IRA directs CMS to negotiate an MFP for each selected drug for the Medicare program and requires the manufacturers of such drugs to make the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals. As discussed in section 80 of this revised guidance, for initial price

applicability year 2026, Primary Manufacturers of selected drugs must provide access to the MFP for a selected drug to Medicare beneficiaries who use their Part D plan (including an MA-PD plan under Medicare Part C or an Employer Group Waiver Plan, but not a plan that receives the Retiree Drug Subsidy) if Part D coverage is provided under such plan for such selected drug. The Negotiation Program does not regulate payment rates by payers outside of the Medicare program (e.g., in the commercial markets). CMS will publish the MFP for each selected drug, as required by law. The MFP for each selected drug could be published by pharmaceutical pricing database companies and could be used by other payers for reimbursement and other purposes. Payers will continue to have discretion to consider Medicare payment rates among other considerations in establishing their own payment policies. CMS notes that Medicare already establishes and publishes payment rates for drugs under Part B using the Average Sales Price (ASP) methodology that may be used by other payers (such as state Medicaid programs), and Medicaid also publishes various pharmaceutical pricing benchmarks, such as the National Average Drug Acquisition Cost (NADAC) file and Federal Upper Limits (FULs) for multiple source drugs, that may be used by other payers.

Comment: Many commenters provided perspectives and recommendations regarding CMS' policies in the initial memorandum to monitor access to the MFP. Many commenters recommended CMS require manufacturers to use a retrospective MFP refund approach to adjust reimbursement to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities for dispensing a selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual. Many commenters recommended CMS help effectuate a retrospective refund model by contracting with a third-party administrator (TPA) or clearinghouse to facilitate data and/or payment exchange between entities in the supply chain so pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities receive retrospective refunds in a timely manner. Many commenters recommended that, in contracting with a TPA, CMS include processes to allow manufacturers to avoid providing the 340B price and an MFP refund for the same unit(s) of a selected drug dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for the recommendations. CMS intends to engage with a Medicare Transaction Facilitator (MTF) to facilitate the exchange of data between supply chain entities to verify eligibility of MFP-eligible individuals. CMS appreciates the value of the role an MTF could play in supporting the identification of selected drugs dispensed to MFP-eligible individuals to facilitate appropriate retrospective reimbursement by manufacturers. CMS is also exploring options to facilitate retrospective payment exchange between interested parties to help effectuate access to the MFP. CMS is committed to the goal of ensuring prompt payment to dispensers for pass through of the MFP, consistent with other prompt pay rules in Part D.[13] Pursuant to section 40.4 of this revised guidance, CMS requires that the MFP be passed through to dispensers within 14 days of the manufacturer receiving sufficient information to verify that an individual is eligible for access to the MFP. With respect to the establishment of a process to allow manufacturers to avoid providing a 340B price and an MFP for the same unit of drug, CMS understands the value of the identification of 340B units for the Negotiation Program and the Part D Drug Inflation Rebate Program. CMS intends to examine options with respect to identification of 340B units and intends to work with HRSA accordingly. CMS has revised sections 40.4 and 90.2 of this revised guidance to include further detail regarding access

[13] See 42 C.F.R. § 423.520, Prompt Payment by Part D Sponsors, which requires Part D sponsor payment to pharmacies within 14 days after receiving a Part D claim and determining that the Part D claim is a clean claim.

to the MFP and will provide more information in advance of initial price applicability year 2026.

Comment: Some commenters recommended that CMS define the amount of the MFP refund that is due from the manufacturers to the pharmacies. Some advocated for a retrospective "true up" payment from the manufacturer to the dispensing entity, using a standardized amount, such as the difference between a publicly reported pricing metric (such as WAC) and the MFP, rather than a dispensing entity's actual acquisition cost for the selected drug. One commenter recommended CMS use the annual non-FAMP as the standardized metric.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendation. The majority of the comments received from supply chain entities on this topic, including manufacturers and pharmacies, supported the use of a standardized, published pricing metric to calculate the refund due from the manufacturer to the pharmacy or other dispenser for the pass through of the MFP. After reviewing the comments and further consideration of the topic, CMS is exploring the option of allowing manufacturers to use a standardized refund amount, such as the WAC of the selected drug minus the MFP (WAC-MFP). CMS plans to provide further information regarding this topic in technical guidance before initial price applicability year 2026.

Comment: Some commenters recommended CMS regularly monitor whether Primary or Secondary Manufacturers are compliant with the requirements of the Negotiation Program, including providing access to the MFP. One commenter recommended CMS create an online option and phone options for reporting violations related to access to the MFP with respect to MFP-eligible individuals. One commenter recommended CMS set a time limit to respond to individuals reporting violations, report the number of complaints CMS receives, and create an ombudsman to serve as a point of contact for individuals submitting complaints.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations, including those relating to the importance of having multiple avenues for reporting violations and timely resolution of investigating such complaints. As further described in sections 40.4 and 90.2 of this revised guidance, CMS will closely monitor the Primary Manufacturers' compliance with the terms of the Agreement and other aspects of the Negotiation Program, including whether the Primary Manufacturer is ensuring that the MFP is available for the selected drug sold by Secondary Manufacturers, where applicable. CMS will establish procedures by which individuals, as well as pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities, will be able to report instances to CMS in which the MFP should have been made available but was not. CMS will respond to reports of violations in a timely manner, and plans to issue more information on reporting procedures in advance of initial price applicability year 2026.

Comment: A few commenters recommended that CMS establish a financially viable model for pharmacy reimbursement when a pharmacy dispenses a selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual, including by requiring a dispensing fee that covers a pharmacy's business operation costs to dispense a selected drug. A couple of commenters recommended that CMS clarify that claims paid for a selected drug must be excluded from pharmacy DIR or other fees imposed by entities in the supply chain. A couple of commenters recommended CMS prohibit PBMs, Part D plan sponsors, or other entities in the supply chain from charging administrative fees to

manufacturers or pharmacies for providing access to a selected drug. One commenter recommended CMS require higher dispensing fees for entities dispensing a selected drug.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. Under section 1860D-2(d)(1)(D) of the Act, as amended by section 11001(b) of the IRA, the negotiated prices used in payment by each Part D plan sponsor for each selected drug must not exceed the applicable MFP plus any dispensing fees for such drug. CMS intends to allow manufacturers to use either a prospective upfront discount model or a retrospective refund model to make the MFP available. After reviewing the comments and further consideration of the topic, CMS is working with interested parties to explore developing a standard retrospective rebate model process that would allow for the pass through of the MFP for a selected drug by manufacturers to dispensing entities for dispensing a selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual. As noted above, CMS intends to engage with an MTF to facilitate the exchange of data between pharmaceutical supply chain entities to verify eligibility of MFP-eligible individuals under a retrospective rebate model. As described in section 40.4 of this revised guidance, neither Primary Manufacturers nor their contracted entities shall charge any transaction fee to dispensing entities for the pass through of the MFP to the dispenser.

Provided that Part D plans comply with all applicable requirements, plan sponsors retain flexibility in determining the fees paid or charged to pharmacies, including dispensing fees. However, CMS is committed to the goal of assuring prompt payment to pharmacies and other dispensers for passing through the MFP, consistent with other prompt pay rules in Part D, and is requiring manufacturers to pass through the MFP within 14 days of confirming an individual is eligible for the MFP. Please refer to sections 40.4 and 90.2 of this revised guidance for more information.

Comment: Some commenters recommended CMS collaborate with interested parties to implement a single process for manufacturers to provide access to the MFP that works for entities across the pharmaceutical supply chain. A few commenters recommended CMS work with interested parties in the pharmaceutical supply chain to develop standards for facilitating the transaction of the MFP refund.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. Consistent with section 40.4 of this revised guidance, Primary Manufacturers must provide access to the MFP by either (1) ensuring that the price paid by the dispensing entity when acquiring the drug is no greater than the MFP, or (2) providing retrospective reimbursement for the difference between the dispensing entity's acquisition cost and the MFP. However, CMS notes that the majority of the commenters support the retrospective rebate or refund approach. CMS intends to engage with an MTF that could assist with data facilitation in a retrospective rebate model. CMS has been working with, and plans to continue working with, interested parties to explore processes for facilitating data exchange while minimizing burden.

Comment: A few commenters supported the options CMS outlined in the initial memorandum for providing access to the MFP. One commenter recommended CMS incentivize manufacturers to prospectively effectuate access to the MFP by making the MFP available to dispensing entities at the point of acquisition of a selected drug. One commenter recommended CMS require

manufacturers to create secondary NDCs for selected drugs and make secondary NDCs available to wholesalers at the MFP.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. The majority of commenters supported a retrospective refund or rebate approach to making pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers whole with respect to the pass through of the MFP. CMS intends to engage with an MTF to help facilitate data exchange to confirm MFP-eligibility to provide access to the MFP using a retrospective approach for pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers. CMS is not requiring manufacturers to create secondary NDCs for selected drugs and the assignment of labeler codes is the responsibility of the FDA. Moreover, the NDCs for the dosage forms and strengths of a selected drug will be published on the CMS website, and CMS expects that pharmaceutical drug pricing compendia will also publish them.

Comment: Some commenters recommended CMS share detailed Part D claims data with manufacturers to verify that an individual is eligible to receive a selected drug at the MFP. One commenter recommended CMS minimize the data shared with manufacturers and other entities in the supply chain while facilitating access to the MFP.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. CMS agrees that a Primary Manufacturer should be able to verify that a selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual. As further described in sections 40.4 and 90.2 of this revised guidance, after consideration of the comments, CMS plans to release more information in advance of initial price applicability year 2026 regarding how CMS might support and facilitate data exchange between pharmaceutical chain entities.

Comment: A couple of commenters recommended that CMS require Primary Manufacturers to report the MFP of a selected drug and the effective date for the MFP in standard drug pricing compendia.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendation. CMS will publish the MFP at the per-unit level for the dosage forms and strengths for a selected drug and keep this list up-to-date over time on the CMS IRA website. CMS anticipates that various drug pricing compendia will decide to include the MFP in their pricing files.

Comment: Some commenters recommended CMS remove or lengthen the requirement for retrospective payment to dispensing entities be made within 14 days, due to operational complexities. Some commenters recommended CMS clarify that the 14-day reimbursement requirement begins when the claim is verified for an MFP-eligible individual. One commenter recommended that CMS clarify that the 14-day reimbursement period begins when the Primary Manufacturer receives the request for reimbursement.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. CMS will apply the standards set forth in current Part D prompt pay reimbursement regulations regarding payment by plan sponsors to pharmacies to manufacturers for their pass through of the MFP for selected drugs. That is, CMS will require that a Primary Manufacturer ensure that pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers are reimbursed timely for the pass through of the MFP within 14

days of verifying eligibility of an MFP-eligible individual. This will ensure that pharmacies are paid for the claim for the selected drug in the same timeframe as if the entire claim would have been filled through the regular Part D process. Please see sections 40.4 and 90.2 of this revised guidance for more information.

Comment: Many commenters made recommendations regarding CMS policy relating to non-duplication of the MFP and the 340B ceiling price. One commenter recommended CMS clarify that the same unit(s) of a drug dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual is not eligible for a duplicate 340B discount. A few commenters wrote that it is burdensome for pharmacies and dispensing entities to identify 340B units proactively or retroactively to avoid duplication of the MFP and 340B ceiling price. Some commenters recommended CMS contract with a TPA to identify 340B units at the point of sale or during retrospective reimbursement. A few commenters recommended CMS condition claims payment for units of selected drugs on including an accurate 340B or non-340B claim modifier. A few commenters recommended CMS work with HRSA to ensure the MFP for a selected drug is not applied to a drug that was acquired at the 340B ceiling price. Some commenters recommended CMS implement an oversight system to audit selected drug units dispensed at the MFP and identify if the same units of a selected drug were acquired at the 340B ceiling price.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. CMS reiterates, as described in section 40.4.1 of the initial memorandum, that a manufacturer that provides an MFP for a unit of a selected drug is not also required to provide a 340B discount on that same drug if the MFP is lower than the 340B ceiling price (and vice versa, that the MFP does not need to be made available if the 340B ceiling price is lower). That is, these price concessions are not cumulative.

Further, CMS understands the interest in ensuring compliance with the statutory requirement to avoid duplication of the MFP and the 340B ceiling price for a selected drug. CMS also notes the interest in requiring that all Part D claims be marked as either 340B or non-340B to ensure that there is no duplication of 340B prices with the pass through of the MFP. At this time, CMS is examining options with respect to identification of 340B units in consultation with HRSA and interested parties. In addition to any policies or procedures that CMS may adopt in this regard, CMS will also work with HRSA to ensure the MFP is made available where appropriate in a nonduplicated amount to the 340B ceiling price.

Comment: A few commenters recommended CMS create accessible materials that list the MFP for a selected drug and the date the MFP applies for Medicare beneficiaries to reference to understand access to the MFP. A few commenters recommended CMS incorporate information about the MFP of a selected drug into various beneficiary outreach materials.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. CMS is committed to helping Medicare beneficiaries understand access to a negotiated MFP for a selected drug during the price applicability period. CMS will publish on its website the MFP at the per unit (e.g., tablet) level for each NDC-11 associated with the selected drug. CMS will also develop accessible materials to educate Medicare beneficiaries, as well as the health care providers and other organizations that serve them, on benefits related to the Negotiation Program.

Comment: One commenter recommended CMS reduce the need for Primary Manufacturers to retain any records relating to sales of the selected drug to entities that dispense the selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals, including pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers for units of selected drug. The commenter recommended CMS reduce the timeframe from ten years to six years from the date of sale due to the burden and costs associated with retaining these records.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for the recommendation. CMS believes ten years is a reasonable requirement for record retention for these sales to align with the statute of limitations period under the False Claims Act.[14]

Suggestion of Error and Corrective Actions and Compliance (Sections 40.2.3 and 40.5)

Comment: Some commenters asked CMS to consider a dispute resolution process for any disputes on claims-level data, including 340B claims. A few commenters suggested that CMS delay reimbursement during any dispute resolution process. A few commenters suggested that if CMS does not create a dispute resolution process, that CMS develop stewardship principles within the Negotiation Program, including for facilitating access to the MFP.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. CMS notes that it intends to engage with an MTF to facilitate the exchange of data between pharmaceutical supply chain entities to support the verification of dispensing of a selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual. CMS believes that engaging with an MTF to facilitate data transfer for eligibility purposes could minimize the potential for claims-level disputes. With respect to the Primary Manufacturer's obligation to provide access to the MFP, requirements are described in sections 40.4 and 90.2 of this revised guidance. CMS is also providing Primary Manufacturers with a corrective action process, detailed in section 40.2.3 of this revised guidance.

Comment: A few commenters asked that CMS establish a dispute resolution process that would apply to various aspects of the Negotiation Program. One commenter asked that the dispute resolution process be established prior to the September 1, 2023, deadline for publication of selected drugs.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. Section 1198 of the Act prohibits administrative or judicial review of CMS' determinations of drug selection, unit determination, and the determination of MFP. CMS recognizes that Primary Manufacturers, at times, may disagree with CMS regarding certain calculations during the negotiation process. Therefore, if a Primary Manufacturer in good faith believes that CMS has made an error in the calculation of the ceiling for the selected drug or the computation of MFP across dosage forms and strengths, section 40.5 of this revised guidance notes that the Primary Manufacturer can submit a suggestion of error. Additionally, sections 40.2.3 and 100.2 of this revised guidance have been revised to provide an opportunity for corrective action in certain circumstances in which a violation of a requirement could result in a CMP being issued.

[14] 31 U.S.C. § 3731(b).

Comment: A commenter asked that CMS allow for broader stakeholder input in any dispute resolution process that is created.

Response: CMS thanks the commenter for their recommendations. After considering feedback from multiple interested parties for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS updated section 40.5 of this revised guidance to allow Primary Manufacturers the opportunity to suggest potential errors to CMS in the event that the Primary Manufacturer has a good faith belief that CMS has made an incorrect calculation. Further, CMS updated section 100.2 of this revised guidance to describe how Primary Manufacturers will have an opportunity to correct identified incompleteness or inaccuracies in certain manufacturer-submitted information in instances in which a violation of a data submission requirement could result in the imposition of a CMP. CMS will continue to evaluate those processes for future years.

Other Provisions in the Agreement (Section 40.7)

CMS solicited comment on this section, but did not receive any comments that are not otherwise addressed elsewhere (see the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement (Sections 40, 40.1, and 40.6) section above).

Negotiation Factors (Section 50)

Comment: Many commenters supported the use of certain cost-effectiveness measures to gain insight into the relationship between cost and effectiveness for a selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s). Cost-effectiveness measures mentioned by commenters included Equal Value of Life-Years Gained (evLYG), Equal Value Life-Year (evLY), and Health Years in Total (HYT) and alternative methods recommended for assessing cost-effectiveness included Generalized Risk-Adjusted Cost-Effectiveness (GRACE) and Generalized Cost-Effectiveness Analysis (GCEA). Some commenters recommended convening experts to advise CMS on whether such metrics or methods are appropriate for assessing clinical benefit within the context of negotiation. Some commenters requested CMS clarify that the use of such measures is permitted when evaluating clinical benefit.

Response: CMS appreciates these commenters' responses and suggestions. CMS indicates in section 50.2 of this revised guidance that CMS will review cost-effectiveness measures and studies that use such measures for initial price applicability year 2026 to determine if such measures are permitted under section 1194(e) of the Act. CMS may use content in a study that uses a cost-effectiveness measure if it determines that the cost-effectiveness measure used is permitted in accordance with the law. A measure will not be used to adjust the initial offer if the measure does not provide information related to the negotiation factors described in section 1194(e) of the Act or is used in a manner that treats extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill, in accordance with section 1194(e)(2) and section 1182(e) of Title XI of the Act. CMS clarifies in this revised guidance that it will not use Quality-Adjusted Life Years (QALYs) to determine any offer.

Comment: Many commenters interpreted the initial memorandum as stating a CMS decision not to use QALYs when assessing clinical benefit of a selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) and supported such a decision.

Response: CMS appreciates these commenters' feedback and reaffirms that QALYs will not be used in the Negotiation Program. CMS will consider studies that use QALYs only when they contain other content that is relevant and permitted under section 1194(e)(2) of the Act and section 1182(e) of Title XI of the Act.

Comment: Some commenters urged CMS not to use any metrics of cost-effectiveness or clinical effectiveness because the metric and/or the underlying data or assumptions used to develop the metric may be discriminatory. Some commenters stated that CMS should adopt a full prohibition on the use of QALYs and/or "similar measure[s]" under the relevant prohibition in the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.

Response: CMS reaffirms that QALYs will not be used in the Negotiation Program to adjust CMS offers. In response to feedback received on whether any measures may be permissible under section 1194(e)(2) and section 1182(e) of Title XI of the Act, CMS revised section 50.2 of this revised guidance to indicate CMS will review and consider cost-effectiveness measures and studies that use such measures for initial price applicability year 2026. However, while such measures may be reviewed, they will not be used to adjust the initial offer if the measures do not provide information related to the negotiation factors described in section 1194(e) of the Act or are prohibited under section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, or under section 1182(e) of the Act.

Comment: Regarding CMS' intent to use data that can be separated from the use of QALYs within a given study, a couple of commenters requested clarification on how CMS would separate such evidence from QALYs. A few commenters requested that CMS not consider any study referencing QALYs in determining the initial offer.

Response: Per section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, comparative clinical effectiveness research may not be used "in a manner that treats extending the life of an elderly, disabled, or terminally ill individual as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill." CMS will not, per section 1182(e) of Title XI of the Act, use QALYs but may review the underlying data, results, or other content in studies that employ QALYs. By doing so CMS may glean important insights into the outcomes associated with the drug under consideration. For example, a study using QALYs to examine the cost-effectiveness (i.e., reviewing the cost per outcome) of drug A compared to drug B for the treatment of cardiovascular disease will describe the population of interest and quantify the outcomes. Factors in the study that do not treat extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or terminally ill, such as demographic information, blood pressure, cardiovascular events, and mortality before and after starting drug A versus starting drug B may provide important data to CMS about the clinical benefit of drug A when compared to drug B. Reviewing demographic information and outcomes, such as in this example, does not require CMS to review the results of the QALY calculation but may still provide important clinical information.

This approach aligns with CMS' decision to not use QALYs in the Negotiation Program while also enabling CMS to review and consider relevant information.

Comment: Many commenters requested that CMS simplify the process by which the public, including patients and caregivers, can submit information on the negotiation factors described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act and the Negotiation Data Elements ICR (CMS-10847 / OMB 0938-NEW). Commenters requested additional time for submissions and clarity on the format in which information should be submitted to ensure usability for the submission of factors related to sections 1194(e)(1) and 1194(e)(2) of the Act.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. Due to the statutory timeline of the negotiation period, including the requirement under sections 1191(d)(5)(B) and 1194(b)(2)(B) of the Act for CMS to issue an initial offer by February 1, 2024, it is not feasible to extend the timeframe for the submission of information under section 1194(e)(2) of the Act. However, as described in section 60.4 of this revised guidance, CMS will host patient-focused listening sessions that will be open to the public, including patients, beneficiaries, caregivers, consumer and patient organizations, and other interested parties, to share patient-focused input on the therapeutic alternative(s) and other section 1194(e)(2) information regarding selected drugs. These patient-focused listening sessions will occur in Fall 2023 after the section 1194(e) data submission, which will give patients and other interested parties additional time to prepare their feedback. Regarding the standardization of submissions, CMS expects a wide range of data to be appropriately submitted as part of the process and does not seek to limit the types of data submitted based on format. CMS will review submissions in alignment with sections 50 and 60 of this revised guidance.

Comment: Some commenters supported CMS' decision to open the submission of section 1194(e)(2) factors to the public. Some commenters suggested evaluating bias in information submitted or requiring a conflict of interest disclosure.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. As described in section 50.2 of this revised guidance, CMS will consider, among other factors, the source of information, whether the study has been through peer review, as well as risk of bias during review. CMS also requires that declarative statements submitted via the Negotiations Data Elements ICR be supported by cited evidence unless the submission is a description of personal experience. This approach focuses on the merit of the information provided.

Comment: One commenter suggested requiring an executive summary of manufacturer-submitted data and another suggested requiring manufacturers to report rebates at the drug level.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' suggestions. The comment suggesting that CMS require an executive summary of manufacturer-submitted data is out of scope for the Negotiation Program guidance and will be considered for the revised Negotiation Data Elements ICR. Regarding the comment suggesting manufacturers be required to report rebates at the drug level, CMS consulted with subject matter experts and representatives of the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industry in developing the definitions described in Appendix C of this guidance to align with statutory data collection requirements and other federal programs.

Comment: A few commenters suggested that CMS validate manufacturer data using independent data sources or suggested a third-party entity validate manufacturer data instead of CMS. One commenter recommended that CMS specify that submissions may be audited to ensure accuracy.

Response: CMS will validate manufacturer-submitted data to the extent possible, including via audit as deemed appropriate, pursuant to compliance monitoring activities under section 1196(b) of the Act.

Comment: Some commenters stated that the Negotiation Data Elements ICR included unclear expectations or data formatting inconsistent with current manufacturer approaches to tracking such data. A few commenters stated this could generate risk for the manufacturer and that a standard data format should be clarified. One commenter requested that CMS clarify that only the Primary Manufacturer is responsible for submitting data on factors described in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act.

Response: The Primary Manufacturer is responsible for providing manufacturer-submitted data described in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act and section 50.1 of this revised guidance. More information on what must be reported can be found in Appendix C of this revised guidance. Comments on formatting are out of scope for the Negotiation Program guidance and will be considered in the revised Negotiation Data Elements ICR.

Comment: A couple of commenters requested that CMS accept any information provided by a manufacturer of a selected drug even if such information is not tied to a specific statutory factor.

Response: CMS will accept information as outlined in this revised guidance and the Negotiation Data Elements ICR in accordance with statutory requirements.

Comment: One commenter requested manufacturer data submissions be provided to CMS on a rolling basis to permit adequate time to compile accurate and complete data given the relationship between inadequate submissions and CMPs. Another commenter requested sufficient time for manufacturers to evaluate requests for information and price offers from CMS before a manufacturer is determined to be noncompliant and/or enforcement actions are taken. This commenter suggested that CMS has flexibility to establish the timeframe between publication of the selected drug list (September 1, 2023 for initial price applicability year 2026) and submission of data required under section 1194(e) of the Act (stated in the initial memorandum as October 2, 2023), particularly given the resulting tax liability for failure to submit data.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' concerns regarding deadlines. Pursuant to sections 1191(d)(5)(A) and 1194(b)(2)(A) of the Act, Primary Manufacturers must submit the manufacturer-specific data described in sections 1193(a)(4)(A) and 1194(e) of the Act to CMS by October 2, 2023 for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS will use data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer and other interested parties when developing the initial offer for a selected

drug along with CMS analyses and assessments of evidence as described in section 50.2 of this guidance. CMS is abiding by the statutory deadlines in this revised guidance.

Comment: One commenter requested that CMS clarify that consideration of manufacturer average net unit price will not trigger a future renegotiation of MFP.

Response: Renegotiation is out of scope for this revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 and will be addressed in future guidance or rulemaking, as appropriate.

Establishment of a Single MFP for Negotiation Purposes (Section 60.1)

Comment: Some commenters expressed concern with CMS' proposal to use a 30-day equivalent supply to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths, particularly for drugs with irregular intervals, topicals, and drugs taken for acute symptoms. Some commenters requested that CMS provide alternative options, consult with manufacturers on the methodology to be used for a selected drug, and/or work with interested parties to better understand how 30-day equivalent supplies are calculated for those medicines that have irregular or varied dosing schedules.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback and requests for clarity. This revised guidance provides additional detail about how CMS will use the days' supply field in PDE data to calculate 30-day equivalent supply using the methodology described in 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) when calculating the MFP ceiling (described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance) and using the WAC ratio for initial price applicability year 2026 to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths (described in section 60.5 of this revised guidance). For purposes of weighting across dosage forms and strengths, CMS believes that calculating a 30-day equivalent supply, using the days' supply field, is feasible for the high-expenditure, single source Part D drugs that might be subject to negotiation for initial price applicability year 2026. As described in section 60.3.2 of this revised guidance, when comparing prices of the therapeutic alternative(s) for purposes of informing a starting price for the initial offer, CMS may use an alternative methodology for calculating a 30-day equivalent supply when appropriate.

Limitations on Offer Amount (Section 60.2)

Comment: A few commenters opposed the approach described in the initial memorandum, which these commenters asserted would result in the ceiling being applied twice. One commenter agreed with CMS that an MFP should be calculated specific to dosage forms and strengths and account for the variation in prices "specific to each dosage form and strength of the selected drug," but proposed negotiating multiple MFPs per drug by calculating the ceiling for the lowest unit of measure of a selected drug and establishing a metric from which CMS may negotiate a percent of the MFP ceiling to arrive at the published MFP per lowest unit of measure.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. CMS disagrees that the procedure that it described in the initial memorandum would have applied the MFP ceiling twice. However, after consideration of the comments, for initial price applicability period 2026, CMS has revised section 60.2 of the guidance to use the single ceiling per 30-day equivalent supply across all

dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug. This approach aligns with the concept of negotiating an MFP for a whole selected drug across multiple dosage forms and strengths (as identified on the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug in the CMS HPMS, per section 40.2 of this revised guidance) subject to a single MFP ceiling, and then applying that MFP across dosage forms and strengths as required under section 1196(a)(2) of the Act. As discussed in the response to comments under section 60.5 below, CMS intends to monitor the practical effect of its procedures for applying the MFP across the dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug to inform its use of its section 1196(a)(2) authority for initial price applicability years after 2026.

Comment: A few commenters recommended that CMS revise the non-FAMP calculation to use the four quarters of the fiscal year, as opposed to the calendar year, to align with the Veterans Health Care Act of 1992 and reduce burden on manufacturers. Relatedly, commenters recommended that CMS develop mechanisms to account for anomalies in the non-FAMP and to permit restatements of the average non-FAMP due to data or other errors identified after the fact.

Response: Section 1194(c)(6) of the Act defines average non-FAMP to mean "the average of the non-Federal average manufacturer price... for the 4 calendar quarters of the year involved." As a result, the statutory language requires that the calendar year be used to calculate the average non-FAMP. CMS has revised the definition of non-FAMP in Appendix C to clarify that any restatements of the non-FAMP made in any applicable manufacturer non-FAMP submissions to the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) must be reflected in the non-FAMP submitted to CMS as part of the section 1193(a)(4)(A) manufacturer data submission. Section 50.1.1 and Appendix C of this guidance discuss how manufacturers should report non-FAMP to CMS in cases where there are no data or data are insufficient to calculate non-FAMP for at least one calendar quarter of 2021.

Comment: A few commenters requested clarification as to whether the time period for determining if a selected drug is an extended or long-monopoly drug runs to the start of the applicable initial price applicability year or selected drug publication date. Commenters noted that the initial memorandum is inconsistent, applying the length of time one way when describing the initial delay request made by a biosimilar manufacturer (i.e., to the start of the initial price applicability year) and another when determining the monopoly type as well as the applicable percent specified for the purposes of establishing a ceiling (i.e., to the selected drug publication date).

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their careful review of the initial memorandum and appreciates their flagging this inconsistency. CMS has revised section 60.2.3 of this guidance to clarify that the time period for determining whether a selected drug is an extended- or long-monopoly drug runs to the start of the applicable initial price applicability year, as specified in sections 1194(c)(4)(A) and 1194(c)(5)(A) of the Act, respectively. However, CMS notes that, as discussed in section 60.2.3 of this guidance, the definition of "extended-monopoly drug" under section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act expressly excludes a selected drug for which a manufacturer has entered into an Agreement with CMS with respect to an initial price applicability year that is before 2030. CMS interprets this to mean that no selected drug will be considered an extended-monopoly drug for purposes of calculating the ceiling prior to initial price applicability year 2030.

Comment: A couple of commenters requested that CMS clarify whether unit refers to non-FAMP units or PDE units in the calculation of the annual non-FAMP for the dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their careful review of the initial memorandum and appreciates the requests for clarification. CMS has revised section 60.2.3 of this guidance to clarify that PDE units will be used when averaging non-FAMP across NDC-11s. This is consistent with the use of PDE units to average NDC-9[15] non-FAMP amounts to a whole drug non-FAMP amount.

Comment: A few commenters disagreed with CMS' intent to use DIR data in calculating the "sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts" for purposes of determining the MFP ceiling. These commenters claim that the "plan specific enrollment weighted amount" is defined by reference to the Part D negotiated price, which does not include price concessions from manufacturers.

Response: Section 1194(c)(2)(A) of the Act states that the "plan-specific enrollment weighted amount" for a Part D or MA-PD plan with respect to a covered Part D drug is calculated using the negotiated price of the drug under the plan "net of all price concessions received by such plan or pharmacy benefit managers on behalf of such plan," and as such CMS plans to use DIR data, including information on manufacturer rebates and other price concessions collected through DIR reporting, in calculating the "sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts" under section 1194(c)(1)(B) of the Act.

Comment: One commenter recommended that CMS provide manufacturers with an opportunity to review and reconcile CMS' data for the MFP ceiling calculation for a selected drug. One commenter expressed concern that CMS is engaging in various conversion calculations to move from data at the NDC-11 level to the NDC-9 level to the whole drug level without providing sufficient detail to interested parties.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. As discussed in section 60.4 of this revised guidance, CMS will provide the Primary Manufacturer information on the calculation of the statutorily-determined ceiling price. However, CMS is not able to provide manufacturers with all data used in ceiling calculations, as some of the calculations use proprietary information.

Comment: One commenter suggested that CMS should consider that the manufacturer-specific factors in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act could constitute the floor for price negotiations while the factors in section 1194(e)(2) could constitute the ceiling, keeping in mind the statutory ceiling in section 1194(c).

Response: As the commenter notes, section 1194(c) of the Act provides a specific formula for the calculation of the ceiling on the MFP for a selected drug, which is further described in section 60.2 of this guidance. The statute also requires CMS to consider the nine factors

[15] In this guidance, the NDC-9 refers to the first two segments of the NDC-11 that represent the labeler code and product portions of the NDC and indicate a drug's dosage, form, and strength regardless of the package size.

described in sections 1194(e)(1) and 1194(e)(2) when developing the initial offer. The statute does not direct CMS to use the manufacturer-submitted data or the section 1194(e)(2) data to establish a floor or ceiling, respectively, for price negotiations.

Methodology for Developing an Initial Offer (Section 60.3)

Comment: Many commenters recommended that CMS set the initial offer at or near the ceiling for all or a subset of selected drugs; for example, drugs that have provided therapeutic advancements, filled an unmet need, or otherwise demonstrated significant patient benefit; drugs under patent protection; small molecule drugs; and all drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 and for several subsequent price applicability years thereafter.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' input. Section 1194(b)(1) of the Act instructs CMS to develop and use a consistent methodology and process for negotiations that aims to achieve agreement on the lowest MFP for each selected drug and in doing so, to consider the nine factors described in sections 1194(e)(1) and 1194(e)(2) of the Act. Offering the ceiling without a more thorough review of those statutory factors, including manufacturer-submitted data, may not achieve that objective and is inconsistent with the statutory directive.

Comment: CMS received many comments related to the identification of therapeutic alternative(s). Some commenters expressed concern regarding CMS' intent to use the price of the therapeutic alternative(s) in developing the offer starting point, including that drugs would be identified as the therapeutic alternative(s) based on cost rather than clinical appropriateness and that patients' needs will be overlooked when identifying the therapeutic alternative(s). A few commenters also noted that drugs in certain classes have few equivalent or substitutable alternatives. Some commenters were generally supportive of CMS' approach to identifying the therapeutic alternative(s), including limiting comparators to pharmaceutical alternatives, identifying therapeutic alternative(s) by indication, and considering off-label use when appropriate. However, a few commenters opposed CMS' approach to consider off-label use when identifying the therapeutic alternative(s). One commenter recommended that CMS identify no more than two comparators, one of which should be the lowest cost alternative and the other the most commonly used alternative. Another commenter stated that there is variability in how different entities define therapeutic categories, which results in different combinations of drugs in that therapeutic category. Many commenters recommended that CMS provide manufacturers, health care providers, and patients with the opportunity to participate in the selection of the therapeutic alternative(s).

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. As described in section 60.3.1 of this guidance, CMS will identify the therapeutic alternative(s) based on clinical appropriateness and consideration of various sources of evidence including clinical guidelines, peer-reviewed literature, drug compendia, and data submitted by manufacturers and the public, and not based on the cost of therapeutic alternative(s). CMS also may consult with FDA in the process of identifying other approved therapies for the same indication and with health care providers, patients or patient organizations, and academic experts to ensure that the appropriate therapeutic alternative(s) are selected. CMS expects that the negotiation offer/counteroffer exchange, as well as the negotiation meetings, will offer an opportunity for discussion about the therapeutic

alternative(s) with manufacturers. Further, as described in section 60.4 of this guidance, CMS will provide additional engagement opportunities for interested parties via manufacturer data submission-focused meetings and patient-focused listening sessions after the October 2, 2023 deadline for submission of information on the section 1194(e) data. CMS will provide additional information about these engagement opportunities at a later date.

Comment: Some commenters requested clarification as to whether generic drugs and biosimilars may be included as the therapeutic alternative(s). A few commenters opposed such inclusion because it would enable CMS to undervalue medicines. A few commenters expressed support for including generic and biosimilar therapeutic alternative(s) to establish the starting point for the initial offer.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. As described in sections 60.3.1 and 60.3.2 of this guidance, CMS will consider the range of Part D net prices and/or ASPs of therapeutic alternative(s) for the selected drug, including prices of generic and biosimilar therapeutic alternative(s) if clinically appropriate.

Comment: Some commenters expressed support for CMS' proposal to consider the Part D net price or ASP of therapeutic alternative(s) for the selected drug as the starting point for the initial offer. A few commenters had concerns that considering Part D net prices would result in an inflated starting point and recommended CMS use the lowest net price or ASP as the starting point or the manufacturing cost and adjust based on clinical benefit. Another commenter recommended that CMS go beyond the net price of therapeutic alternative(s) to include all health system costs associated with the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s). One commenter recommended that if there are multiple therapeutic alternatives, CMS should use the highest-value alternative. Some commenters proposed additional options for the offer starting point, including using the MFP ceiling as the starting point or using comparative effectiveness to establish a price range or threshold for the initial offer.

Response: CMS understands concerns that using the Part D net price or ASP of a therapeutic alternative for the selected drug may result in a higher starting point; however, using net price(s) and ASP(s) of therapeutic alternative(s) enables CMS to start developing the initial offer within the context of the cost and clinical benefit of a group of drugs that treat the same disease or condition. As described in section 60.3.2 of this guidance, CMS will consider the range of Part D net prices and/or ASP(s) of therapeutic alternative(s), which may include consideration of generics and biosimilars as well as on- and off-label use (if such use is included in nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines and recognized in CMS-approved Part D compendia). Some of the proposed alternatives for determining an offer starting point would not consider the clinical benefit provided by the selected drug relative to its therapeutic alternative(s). For example, if CMS were to use the MFP ceiling for the selected drug as the starting point, all adjustments to the starting point would be decreases, which could limit CMS' ability to adjust the starting point to recognize superior clinical benefit of the selected drug compared to therapeutic alternative(s). Rather than using manufacturing costs as a starting point, CMS will adjust the preliminary price based on manufacturer-specific data elements, including but not limited to the unit costs of production.

Comment: A couple of commenters indicated that CMS' intent to cap the offer starting point at the MFP ceiling is inconsistent with the statute. These commenters noted that the statute only requires that CMS not make an initial offer or accept a counteroffer that is above the statutory ceiling, and that limiting each step of the initial offer development process at the ceiling would lower the amount CMS could subsequently adjust based on other statutory factors (i.e., manufacturer-submitted data and clinical benefit).

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. CMS believes that the statute grants CMS flexibility to determine the amount of the initial offer, provided that the offer does not exceed the ceiling. Specifically, section 1194(b)(2)(F) of the Act requires that CMS may not make an offer or agree to a counteroffer for an MFP that exceeds the ceiling, but does not prohibit CMS from applying the ceiling when determining the starting point of the initial offer. Further, section 1194(b)(1) of the Act instructs CMS to develop and use a consistent methodology and process for negotiations that aims to achieve agreement on the lowest MFP for each selected drug. CMS' approach of using the Part D net price or ASP of the therapeutic alternative(s), as applicable, as the starting point to determine the initial offer only if it is lower than the ceiling is consistent with this directive. As discussed in section 60.3 of this revised guidance, CMS will further adjust the starting point by the other factors specified in section 1194(e) of the Act.

Comment: CMS received many comments regarding its intent to use the Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) or Big Four price[16] as an offer starting point for selected drugs with no therapeutic alternative(s) or for selected drugs with therapeutic alternative(s) with Part D net prices and/or ASPs greater than the statutory ceiling. Some commenters disagreed with CMS' approach, noting that these prices do not reflect market prices because of certain required discounts. Other commenters were concerned that if Medicare uses these prices, it could put upward pressure on the FSS and Big Four prices, or manufacturers would be less willing to provide price concessions to the Big Four.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their remarks and understands the concerns raised. As discussed in section 60.3 of this revised guidance, CMS will use FSS/Big Four prices in situations where the selected drug has no therapeutic alternative(s) or the price of the therapeutic alternative(s) exceeds the ceiling. CMS believes use of FSS/Big Four prices is appropriate in these situations, as these prices are publicly available and are reflective of prices available to other federal payers.

Comment: A commenter requested that CMS limit downward adjustments related to prior Federal financial support to an amount proportional to the amount of prior Federal financial support as a share of total investment in research and development (R&D) in the selected drug.

Response: CMS appreciates these suggestions. As described in section 60.3.4 of this guidance, for each selected drug, CMS may consider each factor outlined in section 1194(e)(1) in isolation or in combination with other factors. With respect to prior Federal financial support specifically,

[16] The Big Four price is the maximum price a drug manufacturer is allowed to charge the "Big Four" federal agencies, which are the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), Department of Defense (DoD), the Public Health Service, and the Coast Guard. See section 8126 of title 38 of the U.S. Code. See: https://www.cbo.gov/publication/57007.

CMS will consider the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer benefited from such Federal financial support with respect to the selected drug. For example, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward if funding for the discovery and development of the drug was received from Federal sources.

Comment: Many commenters indicated the definition of unmet medical need provided in section 60.3.3.1 of the initial memorandum was too narrow and should include situations where patients may not respond to or tolerate available treatments or disease burden remains significant. Some commenters suggested the definition should consider populations with disparities in outcomes or access. Some commenters proposed adopting the definition of unmet need from the FDA's expedited review programs. One commenter suggested looking to the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) definition. A couple of commenters suggested looking to the framework used for New Technology Add-On Payments (NTAP). Many commenters recommended incorporating the patient perspective and/or broader societal or public health benefits when determining whether a selected drug fulfills an unmet medical need. A few commenters suggested reviewing unmet medical need across a product's lifecycle. A couple of commenters suggested reviewing unmet medical need at the time of FDA approval.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback and has reviewed the variety of definitions and frameworks suggested. After consideration of these comments, CMS revised the definition of unmet medical need to further align with section 1194(e)(2)(D) of the Act and FDA's "Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics" to include drugs that may have a therapeutic alternative but the existing alternative does not adequately address the condition or disease indicated (as described in section 60.3.3.1 of this revised guidance). Because the FDA guidance was issued in May 2014 and includes nonbinding recommendations, CMS will consider the guidance a reference and will consider any updates concerning unmet medical need that may be issued by FDA. CMS encourages patients and other interested parties to submit their perspective on how a selected drug meets an unmet medical need through the Negotiation Data Elements ICR submission and in the patient-focused listening sessions that will be held in Fall 2023, per revised section 60.4. More information on patient-focused listening sessions is forthcoming.

CMS also appreciates comments suggesting unmet medical need should be evaluated across a product's lifecycle. CMS will evaluate unmet medical need as of the time the section 1194(e)(2) data is submitted, which aligns with CMS' approach to reviewing manufacturer costs and data, therapeutic alternative(s), and other negotiation factors.

Comment: Many commenters supported using clinical benefit as the primary means for developing the initial offer. A few commenters stated CMS should deemphasize distribution costs when reviewing manufacturer-submitted data. A commenter suggested manufacturer-submitted data only be considered for selected drugs that provide fewer clinical benefits than the therapeutic alternative(s).

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' support for using clinical benefit to inform the initial offer. CMS is required to consider the factors described in section 1194(e) of the Act, as applicable to the selected drug, but there is flexibility to use these factors to inform the initial

offer and final offer, if applicable, in such a way as to recognize the unique characteristics of a selected drug. Regarding distribution costs, as described in section 60.3 of this guidance, CMS will adjust the starting point for the initial offer based on factors related to clinical benefit and then consider manufacturer-submitted data for additional adjustments, as appropriate. CMS also notes that the information submitted by the manufacturer and the public as well as information gathered through CMS' analysis will be considered in totality.

Comment: A few commenters suggested CMS should apply special considerations when evaluating orphan drugs or apply an upward adjustment for drugs with orphan indications, drugs that represent a significant therapeutic advance, and drugs that address an unmet medical need(s).

Response: As noted in the guidance, CMS will consider the totality of evidence when developing the initial offer. If a selected drug represents a significant therapeutic advance or addresses an unmet medical need, all other factors held constant, the initial offer for that selected drug would be higher than if this were not the case. CMS continues to explore whether there are additional actions that can be taken in the Negotiation Program to support orphan drug development, and CMS appreciates continued input from interested parties on this topic.

Comment: Many commenters requested additional detail on how negotiation factors, including those submitted by the Primary Manufacturer, would be weighted and how evidence would be evaluated and prioritized, stating additional transparency is needed. Many commenters suggested developing or adopting an existing framework for evaluating submitted information. A commenter requested CMS define "therapeutic advance."

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback and recognizes the importance of balancing transparency and confidentiality in the negotiation process. CMS believes it is important to maintain flexibility when considering how each negotiation factor contributes to the initial offer and final offer, if applicable, which may be impacted by the unique characteristics of each selected drug, the populations each selected drug is intended to treat, and information that may emerge from meaningful discussions with manufacturers, patients, and patient representatives. Regarding therapeutic advance, CMS will determine whether a selected drug represents a therapeutic advance by examining improvements in outcomes for the selected drug compared to its therapeutic alternative(s) as described in section 60.3.3.1 of this revised guidance. CMS also included considerations for how evidence will be prioritized in section 50.2 of the initial memorandum and this revised guidance.

Comment: Many commenters recommended that real-world evidence,[17] information from clinical experts, and/or patient and caregiver perspectives be prioritized when reviewing negotiation factors. A few commenters suggested both qualitative and quantitative approaches be used to review negotiation factors and develop an initial offer. One commenter noted that CMS

[17] Real-world evidence is clinical evidence about the usage and potential health benefits or risks of a medical product derived from real-world data. Real-world data are data relating to patient health status and/or the delivery of health care routinely collected from a variety of sources. From *Framework for FDA's Real-World Evidence Program*, December 2018. See: https://www.fda.gov/media/120060/download.

should consider the limitations of real-world evidence, particularly real-world evidence based on patient registry data and the limitations of data from electronic health records and billing records.

Response: CMS agrees with commenters on the importance of real-world evidence as well as the limitations of such evidence, as with any type of data. CMS also agrees with commenters on the importance of the perspective of clinicians, patients, and caregivers. CMS included real-world evidence and consultation with clinical experts and academic researchers in the initial memorandum and, as described in section 60.4 of this revised guidance, CMS will host patient-focused listening sessions that would be open to the public, including patients, beneficiaries, caregivers, consumer and patient advocacy organizations, and other interested parties, to share patient-focused input on therapeutic alternative(s) and other section 1194(e)(2) data regarding selected drugs. CMS may also consider the caregiver perspective to the extent that it reflects directly upon the experience or relevant health outcomes of the patient taking the selected drug. As noted in the initial and revised guidance, CMS will take a qualitative perspective when reviewing a selected drug and consider the evidence, including real-world evidence, clinical input, and patient and caregiver input, in totality. By employing a qualitative approach to information review rather than a more formulaic quantitative approach, CMS is able to preserve flexibility in negotiation, including the ability to consider nuanced differences between different drugs that might not be captured in a more thoroughly pre-specified quantitative approach.

Comment: A few commenters noted that CMS should include the caregiver experience and equity as factors in the negotiation process. A couple of commenters requested that for specific populations, CMS relax data prioritization standards to ensure underserved and underrepresented populations are considered. One commenter recommended that CMS prioritize studies that include individuals from diverse racial and ethnic backgrounds.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. Health equity is the first pillar of the CMS Strategic Plan, which builds health equity into the core functions of CMS, including the Negotiation Program.[18] As noted in the initial memorandum, CMS will consider information related to a selected drug within specific populations. In this revised guidance, CMS clarified that this includes underserved and underrepresented populations, as applicable, that may be experiencing disparities in health outcomes or access to the selected drug. As noted above, CMS will also consider the caregiver perspective to the extent that input reflects directly upon the experience or relevant health outcomes of the patient taking the selected drug. This information will be collected using the Negotiation Date Elements ICR and is open to the public. All applicable negotiation factors will be considered in totality for each selected drug.

Comment: Some commenters suggested that the negotiation factors be expanded to include adherence, convenience, societal impact, caregiver burden, independence, lost wages, travel expenses, costs to patients, medical costs, value of hope, cost of side effects, and other indirect costs. One commenter recommended that CMS de-prioritize or exclude indirect health benefits and instead focus solely on health outcomes to develop the initial offer.

Response: CMS agrees that factors such as adherence and convenience (as applicable to patient experience and outcomes) are important to consider for a selected drug. CMS views such factors

[18] See: https://www.cms.gov/cms-strategic-plan.

as directly related to patient experience and as such, considers these to be included in the factors outlined in the guidance. CMS appreciates commenters' suggestions to add broader societal, economic, and public health factors to those that will be considered during negotiation. Upon reviewing commenters' suggestions for additional factors, CMS revised the guidance to include consideration of both health outcomes and other outcomes when evaluating the benefit of the selected drug and therapeutic alternative(s). Outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life will be considered to the extent that these outcomes correspond with a direct impact on individuals taking the drug and are permitted in accordance with section 1194(e)(2).

Comment: Some commenters recommended using Multi-Criteria Decision Analysis (MCDA) as a framework for evaluating evidence related to a selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s).

Response: CMS appreciates this suggestion. Due to the statutory timeline, conducting a full MCDA is not feasible. CMS will consider whether the general approach used in MCDA can serve as an informative framework for evaluating evidence.

Comment: A few commenters suggested that CMS share its literature review and other materials related to the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) with the manufacturer of the selected drug.

Response: Per section 1194(b)(2) of the Act and this revised guidance, CMS will provide each manufacturer of a selected drug with an initial offer and a concise justification of the factors used to develop the offer.

Comment: Many commenters stated that CMS should not decrease the initial offer based on existing patents and exclusivities provided by the FD&C Act or PHS Act and recommended the initial offer be increased in cases where a drug has existing patents and exclusivities. Many commenters are concerned that a downward adjustment based on patents and exclusivities will stifle innovation, may impact patient access, disincentivize R&D, and work against the purpose of the patent system. A few commenters believe a downward adjustment based on patents and exclusivities exceeds CMS' statutory authority. A few commenters noted that CMS' action may constitute "a taking requiring just compensation" under the Fifth Amendment's Takings Clause and stated that patents are a constitutionally protected property right.

Response: CMS appreciates commenter feedback on adjusting the initial offer price based on patents and exclusivities provided by the FD&C Act or PHS Act ("exclusivities"). The statute explicitly directs CMS to consider data on approved patents and exclusivities in its determination of the amount of the initial offer. CMS does not believe that its implementation of this statutory mandate constitutes a taking or otherwise implicates or violates the Fifth Amendment Takings Clause. CMS also notes that the example provided in the initial memorandum was intended to provide an illustrative example of how such data could be considered in developing an initial offer. However, as discussed in section 60.3.4 of this revised guidance, following further consideration of the issue, CMS has omitted the example provided in the initial memorandum. This revised guidance clarifies CMS' belief that this information will support CMS' consideration of the 1194(e)(1) and 1194(e)(2) factors described in section 60 of this revised

guidance. For instance, patents and exclusivities may inform CMS' understanding of therapeutic alternatives and other available therapy for the purposes of adjusting for clinical benefit, including consideration of whether the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance or meets an unmet medical need. More specifically, in light of exclusivities, there may be no other available therapy aside from the selected drug that adequately addresses treatment or diagnosis of a condition; consideration of such information would be relevant to CMS' consideration of the extent to which the selected drug addresses an unmet medical need for that condition.

Comment: Many commenters requested that CMS develop additional opportunities for patient, caregiver, and clinician input throughout the negotiation process, particularly to provide input on therapeutic alternative(s) to the selected drug, patient-reported outcomes, health outcomes, whether the drug fulfills an unmet medical need, weighing evidence, and benefits and impacts of the selected drug. Many commenters requested a structured, standardized means for such input to be provided such as roundtables, an advisory or stakeholder panel, listening sessions, town halls, additional meetings, or creating a patient ombudsman to engage with interested parties. A few commenters pointed to FDA's Patient-Focused Drug Development program as one that CMS can adopt or model. Some commenters requested that patients be recognized in this revised guidance as subject matter experts. Some commenters requested that patients and clinical experts be included early and throughout the negotiation process to provide input on therapeutic alternative(s) and negotiation factors such as outcomes of importance and care preferences.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' recommendation to incorporate additional opportunities for patient, caregiver, and clinician input. In this revised guidance, patients and caregivers have been added as interested parties with whom CMS may consult. CMS will host patient-focused listening sessions that will be open to the public, including patients, beneficiaries, caregivers, consumer and patient advocacy organizations, health care providers, and other interested parties to share patient-focused input on therapeutic alternative(s) and other data on the factors in section 1194(e)(2) for a selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s). These patient-focused listening sessions will occur in Fall 2023 after the section 1194(e) data submission, which will give patients and other interested parties additional time to prepare their feedback. CMS may draw from the principles and strategies in FDA's "Patient-Focused Drug Development – Collecting Comprehensive and Representative Patient Input" guidance when facilitating patient-focused listening sessions. Additional information is forthcoming.

Negotiation Process (Section 60.4)

Comment: Some commenters suggested that interested parties should be allowed to submit new section 1194(e) data after the October 2, 2023 initial price applicability year 2026 deadline when there is good cause. Commenters also said that not allowing new data submission until the negotiation meetings could result in an inefficient process. One commenter also mentioned that some new data may be in formats that are not conducive to meetings, such as graphs and charts.

Response: CMS recognizes the interest of manufacturers to be involved early in the negotiation process beyond the section 1194(e) data submission due on October 2, 2023. CMS also recognizes the value of current and future patient and other interested parties' input in the negotiation process as well as throughout the implementation of the Negotiation Program. CMS

revised this guidance to allow for meetings after the section 1194(e) data submission deadline of October 2, 2023, where manufacturers can provide context for their submissions, and listening sessions where patients and interested parties can provide input as CMS begins reviewing data.

First, CMS would meet with the Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug once after the October 2, 2023 deadline so that the manufacturer has an opportunity to present its section 1194(e) data submission and share its perspective. These meetings will occur in Fall 2023. Primary Manufacturers may bring materials to facilitate discussion and CMS may request any materials presented afterwards. Primary Manufacturers are limited to sharing 50 pages (or a combination of pages, slides, and/or charts totaling 50 pages) of material, in order to focus the discussion on issues that can reasonably be discussed within the scope of the meeting, anticipating that these materials may contain cross-references to other material, particularly other material already submitted to CMS. This material is meant to provide context on the Primary Manufacturer's 1194(e)(1) submission and may also be used to share any new information regarding the section 1194(e)(2) data that has been identified following the October 2nd data submission.

Second, CMS will host patient-focused listening sessions for the selected drugs that would be open to the public, including patients, beneficiaries, caregivers, consumer and patient organizations, and other interested parties to share patient-focused input on therapeutic alternatives and other section 1194(e)(2) data regarding selected drugs. Interested parties may also use these listening sessions to orally share new information regarding the section 1194(e)(2) data that has been identified since the October 2nd deadline. These patient-focused listening sessions will occur in Fall 2023 after the section 1194(e) data submission deadline, which will give patients and other interested parties additional time to prepare their input. Additional information about these listening sessions will be shared in the future.

Manufacturers are required to provide information on the non-FAMP and information required to carry out negotiation (i.e., the section 1194(e)(1) data), by October 2, 2023 for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS expects Primary Manufacturers to submit information that is complete and accurate by this deadline. Information shared during the Primary Manufacturer meetings described above and materials shared afterwards should only contextualize the Primary Manufacturer's October 2nd section 1194(e)(1) submission; new section 1194(e)(1) data will not be considered. But, as described above, new information on section 1194(e)(2) data will be considered. Similarly, patients, beneficiaries, caregivers, consumer and patient advocacy organizations, and other interested parties may provide contextual information on their October 2nd section 1194(e)(2) data submission and/or share new section 1194(e)(2) data.

Comment: Some commenters recommended that CMS should allow negotiation meetings to happen throughout the negotiation period (i.e., between the publication of the selected drug list through the conclusion of negotiations), and not just in the situation when a manufacturer's counteroffer is rejected. A few commenters suggested specific periods during the negotiation process where CMS should hold meetings with manufacturers of selected drugs, such as after drug selection and prior to the initial offer.

Response: In response to comments requesting the opportunity to provide additional section 1194(e) data submissions to inform CMS' initial offer and negotiations after October 2, 2023, concerns about the tight timeline for data submission, and recommendations to remove any meeting caps and allow meetings throughout the negotiation period, CMS has revised this guidance to allow for manufacturer meetings and patient-focused listening sessions after the October 2, 2023 deadline. CMS would hold one meeting with the Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug to allow the Primary Manufacturer to provide context for the section 1194(e) data submission as CMS reviews the submitted data and develops its initial offer. The patient-focused listening sessions will be open to patients, beneficiaries, caregivers, consumer and patient advocacy organizations, and other interested parties and will invite attendees to share patient-focused input on therapeutic alternatives and other section 1194(e)(2) data regarding selected drugs. Manufacturer meetings and patient-focused listening sessions will occur in Fall 2023. CMS will schedule the meeting with the Primary Manufacturer once the selected drug list is published, and more information will be forthcoming from CMS regarding the patient-focused listening sessions after the selected drug list is published.

Comment: Some commenters stated that limiting negotiation meetings to a maximum of three meetings is restrictive and recommend that CMS allow for more exchanges throughout the negotiation period. One commenter asked that CMS make the meetings more transparent through recorded minutes, records of attendees, and allow any interested party to participate.

Response: The timeline for the negotiations extends from February 1, 2024, the statutory deadline for CMS to make the initial offer on a selected drug to a manufacturer, to July 31, 2024, a total of six months. The statutory deadline for the conclusion of negotiations is August 1, 2024. Up to three negotiation meetings with the manufacturer can occur. During these meetings, the Primary Manufacturer may provide context on the section 1194(e) data submission and additional relevant input on CMS' initial offer and the Primary Manufacturer's counteroffer as CMS reviews data and develops its final offer. Additional meetings (i.e., more than the maximum of three) during the negotiation period after the Primary Manufacturer's counteroffer, if applicable, are not feasible due to time constraints.

As part of the public explanation of the MFP, CMS will publish redacted information on any negotiation meetings that occur if a Primary Manufacturer's counteroffer is rejected.

As mentioned in the responses to the comments directly above, CMS is adding one meeting for each manufacturer and listening sessions for other interested parties after the data submission deadline and before CMS' initial offer is made. These meetings will allow Primary Manufacturers and other interested parties to share their perspectives as CMS reviews data and develops initial offers.

Comment: A few commenters suggested that CMS provide justifications for counteroffer responses and not just initial offers.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. Section 1194(b)(2)(D) of the Act requires that CMS provide the manufacturer with a written response to the manufacturer's counteroffer. CMS believes that if CMS declines the Primary Manufacturer's counteroffer and

offers a meeting, the first meeting between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer will provide an opportunity for CMS to explain its rationale for not accepting the manufacturer's counteroffer.

Comment: Some commenters asked that CMS' justification of its initial offer be meaningful and explain how CMS arrived at the offer. Commenters mentioned that the justification should include sources CMS referenced, section 1194(e) data considered and how they were weighted, therapeutic alternatives considered, interested parties consulted, and benefits and impacts of the drugs considered. One commenter asked that CMS issue a template for the initial offer justification in the final guidance.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback and will consider the suggestion to include the information listed in the comment above when developing initial offers and concise justifications for selected drugs. Section 1194(b)(2)(B) of the Act directs CMS to provide a "concise justification" to the Primary Manufacturer when the initial offer is made. CMS will include information that helps the Primary Manufacturer understand the range of evidence and other information submitted pursuant to section 1194(e) that CMS found compelling in developing its initial offer. Because this information will be shared with the Primary Manufacturer, CMS believes the concise justification will be meaningful and provide information that will enable the manufacturer to develop its counteroffer. CMS does not plan on issuing a template for the initial offer or the concise justification but will release redacted information regarding the initial offer with the MFP explanation no later than March 1, 2025.

Comment: One commenter suggested that CMS issue a confidential report to manufacturers alongside the initial offer and concise justification. This confidential report would make manufacturers aware of section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by other interested parties and allow manufacturers to use that information in counteroffers, if applicable, and in future data submissions.

Response: CMS understands that manufacturers may benefit from awareness of section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by other interested parties during the negotiation period and that all interested parties would value receiving access to this information ahead of data submission for initial price applicability year 2027. CMS revised this guidance to state that CMS will aim to share with the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug the section 1194(e)(2) data received from other interested parties during the negotiation period when feasible. These data will be appropriately redacted and will not include proprietary information, protected health information (PHI) / personally identifiable information (PII), or information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law. If an MFP is reached during the negotiation period, CMS will issue the public explanation of the MFP no later than March 1, 2025. As part of this public explanation, CMS will share redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable. This redacted information will not contain any proprietary data, as described in section 40.2.1 of this guidance, PHI / PII, or other information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law. However, as described in section 40.2.1, if a Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose any material that is made public that CMS has previously deemed to be proprietary information of that Primary Manufacturer, CMS will no longer consider that material proprietary and will not redact it in the public explanation.

Comment: A few commenters asked CMS to commit to responding to counteroffers within 30 days of receipt. Commenters also recommended CMS give manufacturers at least 30 days to review and comment on CMS' response to counteroffers and asked CMS to consider these comments before setting the MFP.

Response: Section 60.4.3 of this revised guidance reaffirms the statement from section 60.4.4 of the initial memorandum that CMS will provide a written response to the manufacturer's counteroffer, if applicable, no later than 30 days after the receipt of the manufacturer's counteroffer. CMS made minor revisions to section 60.4.3 to clarify that CMS will respond in writing no later than 30 days after receipt of a manufacturer's counteroffer regardless of the nature of the response.

CMS declines to revise the guidance to allow manufacturers 30 days to review and comment on CMS' response to counteroffers. If a manufacturer's counteroffer is rejected, negotiation meetings with the Primary Manufacturer and CMS will span from approximately April 1, 2024 to June 28, 2024. This period exceeds 30 days and will give Primary Manufacturers the opportunity to comment on CMS' response to the counteroffer in negotiation meetings.

If applicable, CMS will issue a "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer" no later than July 15, 2024, and require Primary Manufacturers to respond to this final offer by July 31, 2024. Although this turnaround is less than 30 days, it will come at the end of approximately six months of negotiations (February 2024-July 2024) where there will have been ample opportunity for the Primary Manufacturer to review the initial offer, respond in writing via a counteroffer, and consider the discussions that occurred within the context of up to three negotiation meetings, including any additional proposals for an MFP made by CMS.

Comment: A couple of commenters recommended CMS establish a definition for "meeting" and consider adopting a policy similar to the 2017 FDA guidance "Formal Meetings Between the FDA and Sponsors or Applicants of PDUFA Products: Guidance for Industry," which details meeting criteria and has definitions for different tiers of meetings.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. CMS has updated the description of meeting criteria in section 60.4.3 of this guidance to provide more information on the number of permitted attendees, length of each meeting, meeting scope, and meeting logistics. CMS believes that the meetings as part of the negotiation process under the Negotiation Program have a different purpose than FDA's formal meetings under the user fee agreements and therefore has taken a different approach when defining its meeting standards.

Comment: One commenter suggested CMS allow Secondary Manufacturers to participate in the negotiation process, including negotiation meetings.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for this feedback. As described in section 60.4.3 of this memorandum, negotiation meetings would be attended solely by representatives of both the Primary Manufacturer and of CMS. CMS will defer to the Primary Manufacturer to identify its preferred representatives it plans to have attend any negotiation meetings.

Comment: One commenter stated that if CMS and a manufacturer engage in bona fide negotiations that result in no agreement, then the MFP should be set at the ceiling.

Response: CMS believes that this suggestion does not align with the statute. The statute envisions a period of negotiations that are expected to result in an agreement between the two parties on MFP by a certain date. The statute does not provide a "default" option if negotiations are not successful. This recommendation is inconsistent with the framework of the statute and would undermine the purpose of the Negotiation Program if manufacturers are assured the ceiling as long as they engage in good faith efforts to negotiate on an MFP.

Comment: One commenter suggested CMS consider issuing further guidance in the future on how data will be used in the negotiation process to determine MFP, as this may promote reaching agreements during negotiations.

Response: CMS will consider the totality of evidence throughout the negotiation period, including when developing the initial offer, reviewing a possible counteroffer, and participating in negotiation meetings when applicable. CMS will leverage the negotiation data described in section 50 to inform the methodology described in section 60.3 and the negotiation process described in section 60.4. Additional documents, such as the various ICRs associated with the Negotiation Program and this revised guidance, provide more detail related to the negotiation process and how data will be used.[19]

Application of the MFP Across Dosage Forms and Strengths (Section 60.5)

Comment: Some commenters indicated that CMS' methodology for calculating the MFP and applying it across dosage forms and strengths is overcomplicated, arbitrary, and inconsistent with the statute. Some commenters also opposed CMS' proposal to use a 30-day equivalent supply to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths. A few commenters expressed support for CMS' approach to applying the MFP across dosage forms and strengths, including to new NDAs, BLAs, and NDCs.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. The statute requires a single price negotiation to agree upon an MFP for a selected drug, and contemplates that CMS will establish "procedures to compute and apply the maximum fair price across different strengths and dosage forms of a selected drug and not based on the specific formulation or package size or package type of such drug." As such, CMS will identify one MFP for a selected drug, which it will base on the cost of the selected drug per 30-day equivalent supply, weighted across dosage forms and strengths.

Comment: Some commenters opposed CMS' proposed approach to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths by calculating a WAC ratio that represents the WAC of a given dosage form and strength compared to the WAC of the whole drug. A few commenters indicated

[19] For ICRs related to the Negotiation Program, see: https://www.cms.gov/inflation-reduction-act-and-medicare/medicare-drug-price-negotiation.

that WAC is a flawed measure because it does not reflect discounts and that it changes over time. A couple of commenters recommended that CMS consider other price metrics such as AMP.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' concerns regarding the use of the published WAC. For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will use the WAC ratio to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths of a selected drug and will monitor changes to WAC relative to other pricing data, as well as shifts in utilization across dosage forms and strengths. CMS appreciates the commenters' recommendation to use AMP, but is concerned that using AMP prices in place of WAC could potentially disclose manufacturers' proprietary data. CMS recognizes there may be other ways to apply the MFP to dosage forms and strengths and will monitor whether this policy serves the intent of the Negotiation Program. As noted throughout this revised guidance, the policies described for the Negotiation Program are for initial price applicability year 2026, and CMS may consider additional policies for future years of the Negotiation Program.

Comment: Some commenters requested that for purposes of transparency and clarity, CMS provide to manufacturers the data used in MFP calculations, include example calculations in guidance, and publish a decision-making framework.

Response: CMS agrees with commenters about the importance of clarity and transparency in MFP calculations. CMS believes the discussion in sections 60.2 and 60.5 of this revised guidance sufficiently describes the methodologies CMS will use to calculate a single ceiling for a selected drug and to apply the single MFP negotiated for a selected drug across dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug (as identified at the NDC-11 level on the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug in the CMS HPMS, per section 40.2 of this revised guidance) and as such, this revised guidance does not include example calculations. However, as discussed in section 60.4 of this revised guidance, CMS will provide to the Primary Manufacturer information on the calculation of the statutorily-determined ceiling and application of a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths. However, CMS is not able to provide manufacturers with all data used in MFP calculations, as some of the calculations use proprietary pricing information.

Publication of the MFP (Section 60.6)

Comment: Some commenters recommended that the public explanation of the MFP provide details on the negotiation process, what data were considered, and how they were weighted when arriving at the final MFP. Commenters also suggested CMS share information on methodologies, therapeutic alternatives, outcomes metrics, interested parties engaged, and comparative effectiveness research considered. Several commenters also requested CMS explain how patient experience data and real-world evidence were used and how unmet need was factored in when developing the MFP. Commenters also broadly recommended that the public explanation of the MFP be transparent and detailed.

Response: CMS believes that all interested parties should have a transparent understanding of the process and rationale that CMS and the Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug used when negotiating the MFP and how that reasoning evolved over time. In addition to the data elements required by law to be submitted by the Primary Manufacturer regarding the selected drug, CMS expects robust participation by interested parties in submitting information and participating in

the patient-focused listening sessions for the selected drugs. As required under section 1195(a)(1) of the Act, CMS will publish the public explanation of the MFP for each selected drug no later than March 1, 2025. The public explanation, as described in the revised section 60.6.1 of this guidance, will include a narrative explanation of the negotiation process that occurred with that manufacturer and redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable, in alignment with the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2. CMS will also strive to share the section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by the public with the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug during the negotiation period. This data will be redacted as per the confidentiality standards described in section 40.2 and will not include proprietary information, PHI / PII, or other information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law. CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback.

Comment: A few commenters recommended CMS make the publication of the MFP and explanation clear, accessible, and transparently available for the public. These comments mention ensuring the information is easy to read, easy to access, and developed in a consumer-friendly format. A couple of commenters suggested CMS include information on how beneficiaries can access the MFP and provide a process to follow if the MFP is not honored. One commenter suggested a webpage that provides the brand name (proprietary name) and generic name (non-proprietary name) for each selected drug where there is an MFP, MFPs for all dosage forms, and the dates the prices are in effect. Another commenter suggested providing a summary in the public explanation so that patients can understand the negotiation process and what to expect when procuring a medication with an MFP.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback regarding the publication of the MFPs of the selected drugs and explanations of those MFPs. As described in section 60.6 of this revised guidance, CMS will publish the following on the CMS website by September 1, 2024 for all initial price applicability year 2026 selected drugs where an MFP was agreed upon: the selected drug, the initial price applicability year, and the MFP pricing file for that selected drug. The MFP file will contain the MFP as applied to each selected drug at the single MFP for a 30-day equivalent supply, NDC-9 per unit price, and NDC-11 per package price and will be updated annually to show the inflation-adjusted MFP for the selected drug. CMS will also publish on the CMS website: when a drug is no longer a selected drug and the reason for that change, and situations in which an MFP between a Primary Manufacturer and CMS is not agreed upon. No later than March 1, 2025, CMS will publish the public explanation of the MFP for each initial price applicability year 2026 selected drug. CMS is committed to providing accessible educational materials to beneficiaries, and the pharmacies, mail order services and other dispensers that serve them, about the MFPs for selected drugs and how they can report a violation if they do not believe that they were able to access the MFP for a selected drug.

Comment: Some commenters urged CMS to provide as much information as legally possible when issuing the public explanation of the MFP. These commenters stated that a high level of transparency will garner confidence that the negotiated MFP is the lowest price that CMS could obtain. One commenter asked that CMS release at minimum non-FAMP, R&D costs and recoupment, and unit costs of production, and distribution. Other commenters stated that the only

information that should be withheld from public explanations are R&D costs, unit costs of production, and certain net pricing information.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. CMS is committed to a negotiation process that is transparent and respects confidentiality of proprietary information. CMS appreciates the need to balance both transparency in the negotiation process to assure interested parties and the public that the negotiations were conducted in a fair manner, and that CMS attempted to achieve agreement on the lowest possible MFP for the selected price for Medicare beneficiaries, with the need to maintain the confidentiality of certain information, including manufacturers' proprietary data. As part of the public explanation of the MFP, CMS will release a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable. All information that CMS publishes as part of the public explanation and any other public documents related to the MFP and negotiation process will abide by the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2 and redact proprietary information, PHI / PII, and information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law.

Comment: One commenter expressed concern that CMS' definition of R&D costs and recoupment was too narrow and suggested that CMS broaden its scope for R&D costs for failed and abandoned products to include all products in the relevant disease state, not just products with the same active moiety / active ingredient as the selected drug. The commenter also felt that CMS' intent to compare R&D costs and global, net revenue reported resulted in an unfair comparison, as global revenue may include products and indications without FDA approval and be supported by separate clinical trials. The commenter asked, if CMS does not revise the definitions, that CMS explain the calculation methodology and inputs in all publications regarding the negotiation process, especially the public explanation of the MFP. The commenter also said CMS should note where its definitions of concepts may differ from others.

Response: CMS thanks this commenter for this feedback. CMS believes that for the purpose of the Negotiation Program, the definition of R&D costs is sufficiently broad, as reflected in the additional revisions and clarifications made to Appendix C, as noted below. To the extent R&D costs and recoupment inform the final MFP for a selected drug, this information and how it was used will be described, with appropriate redactions for proprietary information, as part of the public explanation of the MFP. For more information on CMS' consideration of R&D costs and recoupment definitions, please see the comment and response section for Appendix C.

Comment: One commenter recommended that CMS carefully evaluate what information to include in the public explanation of the MFP and consider whether requests not to disclose some information are to protect business interests or to undermine a transparent process.

Response: CMS thanks the commenter for this feedback. CMS is committed to a transparent process and will follow the confidentiality policy as described in section 40.2 in this revised guidance when developing the public explanation of the MFP. As discussed earlier in this section, as part of the public explanation, CMS will publish redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable. CMS' publication of this information will abide by the confidentiality

policy described in section 40.2 and redact proprietary information, PHI / PII, and information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law.

Comment: One commenter suggested CMS limit its disclosure of information in the public explanation of the MFP to only information that is already public information.

Response: CMS thanks the commenter for this feedback. CMS is committed to a transparent process and will follow the confidentiality policy as described in section 40.2 in this revised guidance when developing the public explanation of the MFP.

Comment: Some commenters recommended that CMS allow manufacturers to review the explanation for the MFP before it is published so that manufacturers can provide comments and raise concerns about inadvertent disclosure of confidential information.

Response: CMS recognizes the interests of the manufacturers in making sure that certain data they provided to CMS for the negotiation process remain confidential. The statute does not require disclosure of the explanations of the MFP provided to manufacturers before the explanations are made public. Additionally, section 40.2 of this revised guidance describes the information from manufacturers that CMS will consider and maintain as confidential. CMS does not intend to share the explanations of the MFP with manufacturers before releasing the explanations to the public.

Comment: Many commenters suggested that CMS publish the explanation of MFP for all selected drugs with an MFP before the statutorily defined deadline for initial price applicability year 2026 of March 1, 2025. Some commenters recommended that CMS release the explanations along with the first set of MFPs for selected drugs on September 1, 2024, while other commenters did not specify a date. Commenters suggested an earlier publication so that interested parties can review the explanation and understand CMS' negotiation process ahead of submitting section 1194(e) data for initial price applicability year 2027 by the March 1, 2025 deadline.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. According to the statute, the public explanation of the MFP must be published no later than March 1, 2025 for initial price applicability year 2026 selected drugs. CMS understands commenters' interest in reviewing these public explanations in advance of the deadline for manufacturers of drugs selected for negotiation for initial price applicability year 2027 to submit their information, and will strive to release the public explanation of the MFP as soon as practicable. CMS notes that the policies for initial price applicability year 2027 will be shared in future guidance, including whether the policies adopted for section 1194(e)(2) submissions for initial price applicability year 2026 will apply in a similar manner for initial price applicability year 2027, and if so, when those submissions would be due.

Comment: One commenter recommended that, in addition to the public explanation of the MFP, CMS issue a summary report for all negotiated drugs in initial price applicability year 2026 and provide data on various negotiation outcomes. The commenter also suggested a summary report

and using SSR Health and IQVIA data may avoid confidentiality concerns around data from manufacturers.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. In response to comments, CMS revised section 60.6.1 of this guidance so that the public explanation of the MFP now includes a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable. CMS' publication of this information will abide by the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2 and redact any proprietary information, PHI / PII, and information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law. CMS believes that, with these revisions, the public explanation of the MFP will be sufficiently comprehensive and will achieve the goals suggested by the commenter.

Comment: One commenter recommended that CMS publish the NDCs along with the list of MFPs for selected drugs. One commenter recommended that when CMS releases MFPs and associated data, the list should include selected drug active moieties / active ingredients, their respective NDCs, and unit-level MFPs in a structured and machine-readable format. The commenter also suggested CMS provide additional context on how CMS will use NDC-9s to calculate the unit-level MFPs for every dosage form and strength of the selected drug and how the structure and formatting of the MFP file release will be affected by FDA's proposed rule on the NDC-12 format.[20]

Response: CMS thanks the commenter for this recommendation. CMS will publish by September 1, 2024 the MFP for each drug selected for initial price applicability year 2026 for which CMS and the Primary Manufacturer have reached an agreement on an MFP. Related to this requirement, CMS will publish the following on the CMS website: the selected drug, the initial price applicability year, the MFP file (which will contain the MFP as applied to each selected drug at the single MFP for a 30-day equivalent supply, NDC-9 per unit price, and NDC-11 per package price and will be updated annually to show the inflation-adjusted MFP for the selected drug), and the explanation for the MFP (published at a later date). The MFP file will be machine-readable and in a .CSV format. While CMS understands FDA has issued a proposed rule regarding changes to the format of FDA-issued NDCs, CMS does not believe that this proposed rule is relevant to the Negotiation Program or the establishment of the MFP for initial price applicability year 2026 because the policy, if finalized as proposed, would take effect five years after the final rule is published.

Exclusion from the Negotiation Process Based on Generic or Biosimilar Availability (Section 60.7) and Establishment of MFPs After the Negotiation Deadline (Section 60.8)

CMS solicited comment on these sections, but did not receive any comments that are not otherwise addressed elsewhere (see the "Bona Fide Marketing" section below).

[20] Revising the National Drug Code Format and Drug Label Barcode Requirements, July 25, 2022, available at https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/07/25/2022-15414/revising-the-national-drug-code-format-and-drug-label-barcode-requirements

Removal from the Selected Drug List (Section 70)

Comment: Some commenters recommended CMS not apply the MFP to a selected drug if CMS determines that a generic drug or biosimilar is approved and marketed after the negotiation period but before the start of initial price applicability year 2026. One commenter recommended that CMS replace a selected drug that is removed from the selected drug list. One commenter recommended that, if a generic drug or biosimilar competitor of a selected drug receives FDA approval or licensure before the end of the negotiation period, CMS should establish a grace period after the negotiation period ends (e.g., 30 days) for CMS to consider whether that generic or biosimilar has been bona fide marketed. One commenter asserted that section 1192(e) of the Act requires CMS to remove a selected drug from the selected drug list if a generic drug or biosimilar is approved and marketed before the start of the applicable initial price applicability year.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for the recommendations. Section 1192(c), not section 1192(e) of the Act, governs the circumstances under which a selected drug would be removed from the selected drug list after the date that that list is published. Section 1192(c) of the Act requires a selected drug that is included on the selected drug list to remain a selected drug for that year and each subsequent year beginning before the first year that begins at least nine months after the date on which CMS determines the statutory criteria in section 1192(c) are met unless CMS makes the determination before or during the negotiation period that a generic drug or biosimilar product for the selected drug is approved or licensed and is marketed. CMS interprets this requirement such that a drug included on the selected drug list published for initial price applicability year 2026 will remain a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026 unless CMS determines on or before August 1, 2024 that a generic drug or biosimilar product for the selected drug has been approved for marketing by the FDA, and that bona fide marketing exists for the generic drug or biosimilar product. If CMS determines between August 2, 2024 through March 31, 2026 that bona fide marketing exists for the generic drug or biosimilar, the selected drug would cease to be a selected drug after 2026, and no MFP would apply for 2027.

MFP-Eligible Individuals (Section 80)

Comment: One commenter recommended CMS clarify whether an MFP-eligible individual that is enrolled in Part D can receive a selected drug at the MFP if it is paid under Part B. The commenter also requested clarification that the MFP must be made available to an individual with Part D coverage, even if they choose not to use their insurance. One commenter asked CMS to detail how it will ensure access to an MFP for individuals seeking to obtain a selected drug under Part B or Part C. A couple of commenters recommended that CMS clarify that the MFP for initial price applicability year 2026 only applies when the beneficiary receives a selected drug under Part D and that the MFP does not apply when the beneficiary is administered a selected drug under Part B. One commenter stated that the definition of MFP-eligible individual includes an individual enrolled in a Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan who is furnished or administered the selected drug for which payment may be made under Part B.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their recommendations. CMS has clarified in section 80 of the guidance that for initial price applicability year 2026, an MFP for a selected

drug must be provided to a Medicare beneficiary who uses their Part D plan (including an MA-PD plan under Medicare Part C or an Employer Group Waiver Plan, but not a plan that receives the Retiree Drug Subsidy) if Part D coverage is provided under such plan for such selected drug. For initial price applicability year 2026, the MFP is not required to be made available to a Medicare beneficiary who uses other sources of prescription drug coverage, prescription drug discount cards, or cash. CMS has made conforming changes throughout this revised guidance to clarify the scope of the requirement to provide access to the MFP for initial price applicability year 2026. For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS does not expect manufacturers to provide access to the MFP of a selected drug to hospitals, physicians, and other providers of services and suppliers with respect to MFP eligible individuals enrolled under Part B, including an individual who is enrolled in an MA plan.

Bona Fide Marketing (Sections 30.1, 60.7, 70, and 90.4)

Comment: Several commenters supported CMS' proposal to determine whether bona fide marketing exists for a generic or biosimilar to (1) determine whether a drug should be selected as a qualifying single source drug, (2) determine whether a selected drug should be deselected, and (3) monitor in cases where a drug is not selected or after it has been deselected to ensure that bona fide marketing is still occurring. These commenters agreed with this approach to ensure that the presence in the market of a generic drug means that there is meaningful competition. Other commenters said that such monitoring is warranted given manufacturers' past market behavior, and identified certain market-limiting agreements that some brand name manufacturers have entered into with generic drug manufacturers to limit the supply of the generic drug and thus inhibit competition. The commenters maintained that such arrangements justify CMS' proposal to determine whether bona fide marketing of a generic or biosimilar is actually occurring. Some commenters suggested that CMS require that manufacturers attest that they have not entered into any agreements that would limit the market share of the generic or biosimilar products, either implicitly or explicitly. One commenter also suggested that CMS require manufacturers submit all agreements provided to the Federal Trade Commission (FTC).

Response: CMS appreciates the support for its reading of the statute to contemplate a determination by the agency that a generic drug or biosimilar is being marketed on a bona fide basis as part of drug selection, deselection, and monitoring of the Negotiation Program. CMS agrees with these commenters that manufacturers' past behavior warrants CMS review on an ongoing basis as to whether a generic drug or biosimilar is being bona fide marketed. Absent this review, a generic drug or biosimilar manufacturer could launch into the market a token or de minimis amount of a generic drug or biosimilar for the selected drug and the manufacturer of that selected drug could claim that the MFP should no longer apply. This result would be inconsistent with the text of the statute as well as its purpose, which is to lower drug prices for Medicare through either negotiation or price competition. Consistent with this statutory purpose, section 1192(e)(1) of the Act requires that a generic drug or biosimilar "is … marketed" in order for a drug or biological product to be excluded from the definition of a qualifying single source drug, and section 1192(c)(1) likewise requires that a generic or biosimilar "is marketed" in order for a selected drug to be deselected. This terminology demonstrates that Congress contemplated that a generic or biosimilar must have a continuing presence on the market in order to affect CMS' determination whether a drug should be selected as a qualifying single source drug or whether a

selected drug should be deselected. Manufacturers are welcome and encouraged to provide information to CMS about the market for generic drugs or biosimilars for the selected drug.

Comment: Many commenters stated CMS lacks statutory authority to define "marketed" for purposes of selected drug eligibility under the statute, including sections 1192(e)(1), 1192(e)(2)(B), and 1192(c) of the Act[21] differently from the first market date reported by the manufacturer to the Medicare Part D Drug Inflation Rebate Program. Further, these commenters stated that CMS lacks statutory authority to address "bona fide marketing" to implement the statutory requirement of determining if a generic or biosimilar is "approved and marketed" or "licensed and marketed" under sections 1192(c) and (e) of the Act. These commenters also asserted that CMS lacks statutory authority to review product utilization or assess "robust and meaningful competition" as part of a determination of whether a generic or biosimilar is "marketed." In addition, these commenters stated that "marketing" is already a term defined in the pharmaceutical industry, including by FDA and CMS, noting that in Appendix C of the initial memorandum, marketing is defined as the "introduction or delivery for introduction into interstate commerce of a drug product." These commenters stated that any review of "marketing" for purposes of drug selection under section 1192(e) of the Act or deselection under section 1192(c) of the Act must be based on the first "market date." One commenter stated that the IRA is not intended to review market performance across an arbitrary period of time but rather whether a generic or biosimilar is marketed at the point in time of CMS' determination of drug selection. Additionally, some commenters suggested that CMS lacks statutory authority to monitor marketing after a drug/biological is determined ineligible for selection or removed from the selected drug list.

Other commenters suggested that CMS clarify the term "bona fide marketing" and its application to the Biosimilar Delay special rule and drug selection and deselection.

Response: Section 1192 of the Act requires CMS to make a determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar "is marketed" in order to determine whether a listed drug / reference product should be selected as a qualifying single source drug or whether a selected drug should be deselected. Congress purposefully used different terminology in section 1192 than it did in section 1860D-14B of the Act, which established the new Medicare Part D Drug Inflation Rebate Program. In the latter provision, Congress referred to the date that a drug is "first marketed." The absence of similar terminology in section 1192 demonstrates that, for purposes of the Negotiation Program, Congress contemplated that a generic drug or biosimilar would have a continuing presence on the market in order to affect the status of a listed drug / reference product.

Consistent with the purpose of the statute to lower prices for Medicare through negotiation or price competition, the statute contemplates that, in making this determination, CMS would consider whether meaningful competition exists on an ongoing basis between a listed drug or

[21] These determinations include whether a drug/biologic is eligible as a qualifying single source drug under section 30.1 of this guidance and whether a selected drug should be removed under sections 60.7 and 70 of this guidance because either (1) the listed drug has an approved generic drug (under section 505(j) of the Federal Food, Drug, & Cosmetic Act) or (2) the reference product has a licensed biosimilar (under section 351(k) of the Public Health Service Act) that is marketed pursuant to that approval or license.

reference product and a generic drug or biosimilar. This determination requires more than solely token or de minimis availability of the products. For example, CMS is aware of situations in which a manufacturer of a brand name drug or biologic has entered into a market-limiting agreement with a manufacturer of a generic drug or biosimilar, where the generic drug manufacturer agrees to limit production or distribution of the generic version of the drug, such that only a nominal quantity of product is allowed to enter the market. The result is a lack of meaningful price competition, and in that circumstance the generic drug or biosimilar is not "marketed" within the meaning of that term as it is used in the IRA.

Given the Negotiation Program is targeted at single source drugs and biologics that have been on the market for some time, for which no generic drug or biosimilar competition currently exists, the statutory directive would not be met if a qualifying single source drug were to avoid selection or be removed from the selected drug list where generic drug or biosimilar availability is limited by the Primary Manufacturer. It is consistent with the purpose of the statute to remove the MFP for a selected drug only when there is evidence that the selected drug or biological product is subject to meaningful competition. For example, Section 1192(e)(2)(A) of the statute provides that an "authorized generic" drug or biosimilar product "shall be treated as the same qualifying single source drug." Although an authorized generic may appear to be competing with the reference drug, authorized generics are typically marketed by the brand name drug company or another company with the brand company's permission, meaning that the relationship between the brand drug and its authorized generic is not meaningful competition in the way envisioned by Congress.

Whether such competition exists between a listed drug or reference product and a generic drug or biosimilar will depend on the totality of circumstances in existence at the time that CMS performs its function of making the determination whether a generic is being marketed. Accordingly, CMS maintains the approach in this guidance of determining if the manufacturer of the generic/biosimilar is engaged in bona fide marketing of the generic/biosimilar.

For a discussion of CMS' approach to the Biosimilar Delay rule, which under section 1192(f)(1)(A) requires CMS to make the statutory determination that there is a "high likelihood" that a biosimilar "will be licensed and marketed" within the relevant statutory time frame, see section 30.3.1 of this revised guidance.

Comment: Some commenters stated CMS lacks statutory authority to establish metrics of "sufficient quantities" and "market share" to assess bona fide marketing. These same commenters suggested these terms are vague and represent arbitrary requirements. A few commenters suggested specific thresholds that CMS could use to determine if meaningful competition exists. For example, one commenter suggested pulling a threshold from literature on competitive generic markets (which the commenter suggested is at least half of the market for small molecule drugs and at least 25 percent for biosimilars) and based on standardized prescriptions (e.g., a 30-day Part D supply) to estimate the generic drug penetration relative to the total volume of products dispensed in Medicare. Specifically, the commenter suggested the calculation of the number of standardized prescriptions dispensed for the generic product divided by the number of standardized prescriptions dispensed for the selected drug aggregated across all dosage forms and strengths, plus the number of standardized prescriptions dispensed for the

generic/biosimilar. Another commenter suggested a generic/biosimilar was effectively marketed when its market share is within a standard deviation of the mean for a given period of time since market entry and/or if its market share is at or above the mean of uptake at the point in time of CMS review regarding selection or deselection of the product.

One commenter requested CMS carefully consider what bar might be too high for a sufficient market share if certain factors of a market share are out of a manufacturer's control and limit competition, for example, this commenter said certain rebates can limit competitive entry.

Response: The statute requires CMS to determine whether a generic drug or biosimilar has been approved or licensed and is marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure for which the selected drug is the listed drug / reference product. Consistent with the purpose of the statute to lower prices for Medicare through negotiation or price competition, the statute contemplates that, in making this determination, CMS would consider whether meaningful competition exists on an ongoing basis between a listed drug or reference product and a generic drug or biosimilar. This determination requires more than solely token or de minimis availability of the products. However, CMS agrees with the commenter than CMS will not set a single specific numeric threshold for meaningful generic drug or biosimilar competition for selected drugs because CMS does not believe there is one specified threshold that would appropriately capture meaningful competition in the market for every selected drug. As described below, CMS will review multiple data sources to inform its determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar is being marketed on a meaningful basis.

CMS clarified in this revised guidance that these data sources will be reviewed holistically to determine if meaningful competition exists in the market for purposes of: (1) the identification of qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 (see section 30.1), (2) removal from the selected drug list before or during negotiation or after an MFP is in effect (see section 70), and (3) monitoring whether a manufacturer of a generic or biosimilar is engaged in bona fide marketing of a drug/biologic determined ineligible as a qualifying single source drug as described in section 30.1 of this guidance or removed from selection as described in section 70 of this guidance because the selected drug was the listed drug or reference biologic for a generic or biosimilar (see section 90.4). Manufacturers can provide evidence to CMS regarding the market for an approved generic drug or biosimilar that references its drug(s) to inform CMS' monitoring for bona fide marketing after a drug is not selected or after deselection.

Comment: Some commenters expressed concern regarding the time difference between the actual date of marketing and the date of CMS' determination of bona fide marketing using PDE data because of the time lag for sales to be captured in PDE data. One commenter suggested that a 12-month review period is arbitrary and CMS failed to explain why this period was selected to establish if a generic/biosimilar is marketed. Another commenter stated that the initial six months of PDE data after market entry reflect a limited uptake because Part D plan sponsors add the drug to their formulary at the 180-day CMS deadline for Part D formulary inclusion, or not at all, and additionally there is a gradual transition for product uptake by providers and patients. Another commenter stated that CMS was relying on the indicator that shows slowest generic drug uptake by relying on PDE data.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback regarding the timing of data review. CMS chose to review data over this 12-month time period for initial price applicability year 2026 because it believes that this time range will provide a sufficient window of opportunity to demonstrate whether a generic drug or biosimilar is marketed on a continuing basis while still allowing for sufficient time for that data to inform the selected drug list published on September 1, 2023 in accordance with section 1192(a) of the Act.

While CMS appreciates commenters' concerns regarding the time lag between a generic drug's availability and the ability to detect it in PDE data resulting from filled Part D prescriptions, CMS understands that generally this timing lag is relatively short as Part D plans are instructed to submit original PDEs to CMS within 30 days following the date the claim is received or date of service (whichever is greater)[22] and the average turnaround time to date of submission is fewer days.

Under Medicare Part D rules, 42 C.F.R. § 423.120(b)(5)(iv) permits immediate substitution of a generic drug for a brand name drug on a Part D formulary, and section 1860D-4(b)(3)(I)(ii) of the Act permits removal of a selected drug if permitted by § 423.120(b)(5)(iv) (or any successor regulation). CMS expects that Part D plans would immediately substitute a generic version of the selected drug for the brand version of the selected drug. In addition, Part D sponsors may add new generic drugs and biosimilars to their formularies at any time. Thus, the Part D rules allow for relatively quick formulary substitution of generic drugs for selected drugs and the addition of generic drug and biosimilar versions of selected drugs such that both should be evident in the PDE data relatively quickly.

Nonetheless, to address commenters' concerns about the implications of any lags in timing of data used and its implications on drug selection, CMS will also review AMP[23] data at the time of the initial qualifying single source drug determination under section 30.1 of this revised guidance, any subsequent removal from selection under sections 60.7 and 70 of this revised guidance, and when monitoring whether a manufacturer of a generic drug or biosimilar is engaged in bona fide marketing of a drug/biologic determined ineligible as a qualifying single source drug as described in section 30.1 of this guidance or removed from selection as described in section 70 of this guidance because the selected drug was the listed drug or reference biologic for a generic drug or biosimilar under section 90.4 of this revised guidance. AMP data may capture sales transactions in the supply chain in situations when use of the generic drugs in Part D plans has not yet become evident in the PDE data. A drug's AMP units (which represent manufacturer sales to retail pharmacies and wholesalers that distribute to retail community

[22] Timely Submission of Prescription Drug (PDE) Event Records and Resolution of Rejected PDEs, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, October 6, 2011, available at: https://www.hhs.gov/guidance/document/revision-previous-guidance-titled-timely-submission-prescription-drug-event-pde-records.

[23] See definition at Section 1927(k)(1) of the Act. Average Manufacturer Price (AMP) is the average price paid to manufacturers by wholesalers for drugs distributed to retail community pharmacies and retail community pharmacies that purchase drugs directly from the manufacturers. AMP was established under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 for the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and is calculated using manufacturer sales transaction data, which include cash discounts, volume discounts, and other reductions in the actual price paid to the manufacturer. CMS receives AMP data from manufacturers that have an agreement with the Secretary of HHS as specified under Section 1927(a)(1) for all Medicaid-covered outpatient drugs on a monthly and quarterly basis, as well as data on the number of units sold by the manufacturer during those time periods.

pharmacies) are reported monthly to CMS as part of a manufacturer's reporting responsibilities under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program. PDE data and AMP data will be reviewable once the generic drug is listed in the FDA Orange Book (using at least one dosage form and strength of the selected drug as the listed drug) or the biosimilar is listed in the FDA Purple Book (using at least one dosage form and strength of the selected drug as the reference product).

Comment: A few commenters requested CMS include other data sources in addition to PDE data, such as data from NADAC, IQVIA, and DailyMed data; determinations of national market share; presence at distributors and in group purchasing organization (GPO) contracts; and presence on formularies, to determine the presence of a marketed generic or biosimilar for the selection and/or deselection of a drug or biologic. One commenter requested that CMS permit manufacturers to certify the status of the marketing of generic drugs and biosimilars and determine this marketing status on an ongoing basis.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for these suggestions of additional sources that may include useful information to demonstrate bona fide marketing of a generic drug or biosimilar. The determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar is being bona fide marketed on an ongoing basis is a totality-of-the-circumstances inquiry that will not necessarily turn on any one source of data. Manufacturers of selected drugs can provide evidence to CMS regarding the market for the generic drug or biosimilar versions of their selected drug(s) to inform CMS' monitoring for bona fide marketing before drug selections are made, or after deselection. In addition to also reviewing AMP data, given commenters' suggestions to include additional examples of such other data that may be used, CMS clarified in sections 70 and 90.4 of this guidance (with application to sections 30.1 and 60.7 by way of cross-reference to the discussion of bona fide marketing), that CMS will use multiple sources, including but not limited to, the examples as described in sections 70 and 90.4 of this revised guidance to determine if bona fide marketing exists of the generic drug or biosimilar under review. This monitoring will ensure that drugs and biologicals ineligible for selection or removed from selection are subject to competition from generic drugs and biologicals that are marketed on a meaningful basis. CMS retains the right to consider other data in monitoring if manufacturers of the applicable generic drug or biosimilar continue to engage in bona fide marketing once a selected drug is deselected.

Comment: A few commenters encouraged CMS to monitor for manufacturing and/or marketing arrangements that intend to limit generic competition. One commenter suggested that a drug or biologic should remain eligible as a selected drug, so long as the drug or biologic otherwise qualifies, in the presence of limited distribution agreements. Another commenter suggested CMS publish arrangements that CMS views as limiting competition as a component of monitoring bona fide marketing. A couple of commenters stated that monitoring of market competition is not within CMS' authority and cited FTC and FDA regulatory frameworks to address biosimilar and generic competition.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for these suggestions. CMS believes that limited-distribution agreements can in fact limit the supply of an available generic drug. CMS reiterates that, for the purposes of the Negotiation Program, the statute instructs CMS to make a determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar "is marketed," which requires a determination whether the generic drug or biosimilar has a continuing presence on the market.

Congress used this language in furtherance of the purpose of the Negotiation Program, which is to lower costs for Medicare through negotiation or price competition. The statute accordingly contemplates that CMS' determination will turn on a finding whether meaningful market competition for such given generic drug or biosimilar biological product exists. While these market-limiting agreements may make CMS aware of a limitation on meaningful market competition, these agreements do not necessarily inform the agency whether such a limitation is manifesting itself in the marketplace. For this reason, CMS intends to monitor actual conditions in the marketplace through PDE and AMP data. However, as commenters suggest, CMS may consult with FTC to identify the types of agreements or arrangements that limit competition. FDA does not receive agreements of this type in the normal course of its operations.

Comment: One commenter asked what action might result if CMS determines through monitoring that a generic drug/biosimilar manufacturer is not engaging in bona fide marketing after CMS determined that there was an applicable generic drug/biosimilar for which the manufacturer was engaged in bona fide marketing.

Response: If the reason for disqualification as a qualifying single source drug is removed, the drug/biologic could be eligible for negotiation in a future price applicability year.

Comment: One commenter requested CMS evaluate whether its monitoring approach accurately captures true competition and whether any specific types of drug marketing/distribution agreements limit generic competition and include in this review the impact on payers, providers and insurers. A few commenters generally expressed concerns about potential impacts they suggested that the Negotiation Program might have on generic drug markets, which they suggested could broadly include reducing the impact to a manufacturer of being the first filer for generics, promoting pricing via negotiation in lieu of market competition, or deterring generic competition and increasing drug pricing costs to payers in certain drug market segments.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their input and will keep these comments in mind as CMS implements the Negotiation Program and monitors for bona fide marketing over time.

Monitoring Compliance and Civil Monetary Penalties (Sections 90.1 and 100)

Comment: Many commenters requested additional details regarding the scope and amount of the CMPs, detailed procedures for determining violations and imposing fines, and a review and appeal process for determinations of noncompliance prior to the imposition of CMPs and initiation of the procedures described in section 1128A of the Act. Additionally, some commenters suggested CMS undertake notice and comment rulemaking to provide the process steps and requirements of involved parties prior to imposing any CMPs, and a few commenters requested that CMS use a single notice and comment rulemaking process to capture all instances of CMP triggers under the IRA. A few commenters instructed CMS to look to examples of CMP application in other CMS programs, including Medicare Advantage and the HHS Office of the Inspector General (HHS OIG), when establishing its procedures for the Negotiation Program. A couple of commenters suggested that the dollar amount required by the IRA for a CMP requires rulemaking under the Excessive Fines Clause of the Eighth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. A few commenters requested a delay in the implementation of CMPs until rulemaking occurs.

Response: CMS appreciates the concern for ensuring that administration of CMPs under section 1197 of the IRA and in accordance with the requirements of section 1128A of the Act is achieved via defined procedures, and appreciates the suggestions offered by commenters. In this revised guidance, CMS has provided additional information about compliance violations that may result in CMPs being issued; the notification process surrounding compliance violations, including reminders, warnings, Notices of Potential Noncompliance, and formal CMP Notifications; and has provided a series of informative example scenarios on the scope and calculation of CMPs when applicable. CMS has also added detail to the CMP Notification process, following the requirements of section 1128A of the Act. CMS directs commenters to section 100 of this guidance for additional information. CMS reviewed examples of CMP processes in other CMS programs to develop the procedures outlined in this guidance. The amounts of CMPs are defined in section 1197 of the IRA and will be applied accordingly. CMS defines the start date and end dates for calculating violations in section 100.2 of this revised guidance.

Sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the IRA provide that the Secretary "shall implement" the Negotiation Program "for 2026, 2027, and 2028 by program instruction or other forms of program guidance." Thus, the initial memorandum is not subject to the notice-and-comment requirement of the Administrative Procedure Act or the Medicare statute. Section 1197 of the Act indicates violations that warrant a CMP. This guidance is consistent with the statutory requirement to use program guidance to implement the Negotiation Program for 2026, 2027, and 2028 and to impose certain penalties for violations of the Negotiation Program.

Comment: Some commenters requested that CMS share information with the Primary Manufacturer in advance of the notice of imposition of a CMP and permit the Primary Manufacturer to cure the violation for which a CMP could be imposed. Some commenters also requested a reasonable time period be specified for this cure period and a process be provided to appeal a finding of noncompliance, including as a means to safeguard against a perceived or actual legal or factual error of CMS.

Response: CMS has added in this revised guidance additional details about how Primary Manufacturers will have an opportunity for corrective action in applicable circumstances. For example, CMS revised section 100.2 of this revised guidance to clarify that CMS may request additional information to administer or monitor compliance with the Negotiation Program in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act. In addition, CMS will issue a written reminder of the impending deadline for submission of information to include a warning of potential liability for a CMP upon failure to comply with the deadline.

Comment: A few commenters expressed support for the IRA's inclusion of CMPs to support the negotiation of the MFP.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback.

Comment: Some commenters raised concerns regarding the application of CMPs to Primary Manufacturers due to the actions of a Secondary Manufacturer that does not provide data

required under section 1194(e)(1) of the Act or the action of other third parties, including pharmacies and providers, that do not provide access to the MFP for MFP-eligible individuals. A few commenters requested CMS limit the imposition of CMPs to only a Primary Manufacturers' actions, or alternatively, refrain from enforcement of the CMP on a Primary Manufacturer for a third party's actions in initial price applicability year 2026. One commenter suggested a Primary Manufacturer be able to raise a defense against a CMP when the violation at issue was committed by a Secondary Manufacturer. A few other commenters supported monitoring and imposition of CMPs on third parties via the Primary Manufacturer, and one commenter encouraged CMS to monitor Secondary Manufacturers directly.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback regarding the imposition of a CMP on the Primary Manufacturer based on the actions of a Secondary Manufacturer or other third party. Per section 40 of this revised guidance, a Secondary Manufacturer is defined as either (1) a manufacturer listed in an NDA or BLA for the selected drug or (2) an entity that has entered into an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer to market the selected drug. A Secondary Manufacturer will include any manufacturer of any authorized generics and any repackager or relabeler of the selected drug that meet these criteria. As such, a Primary Manufacturer may be required to request data from a Secondary Manufacturer including non-FAMP, current unit costs of production and distribution, and certain market data elements. As described in section 1193 of the Act (described in section 40 of this revised guidance) and included in the Manufacturer Agreement, the Primary Manufacturer is also responsible for ensuring access to the MFP for MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers that dispense the selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual. Because CMS is entering into the Agreement with the Primary Manufacturer, it is the Primary Manufacturer that will be responsible for adhering to the terms of the Agreement. CMS believes the Primary Manufacturer, based on its arrangements with Secondary Manufacturer(s), can reasonably ensure that the Primary Manufacturer can comply with its Negotiation Program obligations with regards to data submission and ensuring the availability of the MFP for the selected drug sold by a Secondary Manufacturer(s). CMS is not aware of circumstances where a Secondary Manufacturer can operate without a formal arrangement of the Primary Manufacturer, through which the Primary Manufacturer can ensure compliance by the Secondary Manufacturer.

As is clarified in section 100 of this revised guidance, CMS will provide an opportunity for corrective action in certain instances of potential violation prior to imposing CMPs, which may provide Primary Manufacturers an opportunity to mitigate noncompliance related to Secondary Manufacturers in applicable situations.

Comment: One commenter requested CMS identify a pathway by which third parties could provide information regarding potential violations to CMS for investigation, while another commenter suggested an online form and toll-free phone number be established for consumer complaints on MFP availability.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. CMS will establish a dedicated telephone line and/or e-mail inbox for interested parties to report any perceived MFP availability violations. Section 90.1 provides additional information regarding monitoring of manufacturer compliance. CMS anticipates providing more information on public monitoring in the future.

Comment: Several commenters requested CMS provide information about how CMS will interpret the term "knowingly" with regard to knowingly providing false information under section 100.3 of this guidance and as applicable to violations of the Agreement under section 100.2 of this guidance. Some commenters requested that CMS interpret "knowingly" based on a plain meaning of the term or uses by other CMS programs, OIG and the False Claims Act, while others requested CMS require "actual knowledge" of the act or omission.

Response: CMS appreciates these comments. After considering the comments received, CMS has adopted a standard for "knowingly" within the context of the Negotiation Program that conforms with the HHS OIG definition at 42 C.F.R. § 1003.110. Specifically, "knowingly" is interpreted to mean that a person, with respect to an act, has actual knowledge of the act, acts in deliberate ignorance of the act, or acts in reckless disregard of the act, and no proof of specific intent to defraud is required. CMS adopts this standard for "knowingly" in section 100.3 of this revised guidance for purposes of whether a manufacturer knowingly provides false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(d)(2)(B) of the Act for the Small Biotech Exception and whether any Biosimilar Manufacturer knowingly provides false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Act for the Biosimilar Delay, as provided in section 1197(d) of the Act.

In applying CMPs, CMS intends to use discretion such that CMPs are reserved for instances of substantive noncompliance. These violations do not necessarily require the violation to be "knowing." Based on statutory requirements, CMS has clarified in section 100.2 that CMS maintains the authority to issue CMPs for substantive violations of the Agreement even in cases that violations are not "knowing."

Comment: Several commenters raised concerns that the detailed and numerous Primary Manufacturer data submission requirements under the Agreement will result in violations of compliance unintended by the Primary Manufacturer unless CMS allows for Primary Manufacturers to submit data based on a reasonable assumption of the IRA statutory data requirements.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback regarding the perceived potential for CMP liability based on unintended noncompliance with data submission requirements as set forth in section 1194(e)(1) and section 50 and Appendix C of the initial memorandum. As previously noted, CMS clarified in section 100 of this revised guidance that CMS will provide manufacturers with an opportunity, via the Notice of Potential Noncompliance, for corrective action in certain instances of potential violation prior to determining whether to impose a CMP. CMS has also provided responses regarding data submissions within the responses to Appendix C comments, including revisions to Appendix C definitions in response to commenters' requests for clarifications (e.g., unit type for non-FAMP, patents to be included). CMS also directs commenters to the 30-day notice for public comment on the Negotiation Data Elements ICR (CMS-10847 / OMB 0938-NEW), which incorporates revisions to instructions in response to comments CMS received in response to the 60-day notice for public comment. CMS is not adopting the recommendation that Primary Manufacturers submit a statement of reasonable assumptions with submissions under section 1194(e)(1) of the Act or otherwise use reasonable

assumptions in lieu of the definitions in Appendix C of this revised guidance. Submitted data must align with the instructions in CMS' Negotiation Data Elements ICR and the definitions in Appendix C of this guidance to ensure that the data submitted by Primary Manufacturers are based on consistent definitions and scope.

Part D Formulary Inclusion of Selected Drugs (Section 110)

Comment: Many commenters expressed support for requiring selected drugs to be included on Part D formularies. Several other commenters noted that the IRA does not detail how selected drugs should be included on formularies; therefore, CMS should confirm plan formulary flexibilities for selected drugs. A few commenters also requested CMS clarify when the formulary inclusion requirement would not apply, such as when a selected drug is excluded from negotiation because of the introduction of a generic or biosimilar competitor. Additionally, a couple of commenters expressed concern that mandating inclusion of selected drugs on Part D formularies—without establishing guardrails to ensure beneficiary access—could create perverse incentives because plans could place selected drugs on less favorable tiers compared to non-selected drugs. Finally, a couple of commenters requested CMS clarify that it will not require that Part D formularies include every dosage form and strength of a selected drug, noting that plans could comply with the IRA if only one dosage form and strength of the selected drug is included. One commenter stated Congress did not intend that every dosage form and strength of a selected drug be included on formularies.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback and agrees with commenters about the importance of ensuring meaningful beneficiary access to selected drugs and their MFPs and ensuring that plans do not engage in gaming behavior. CMS shares concerns that Part D sponsors may be incentivized in certain circumstances to disadvantage selected drugs by placing selected drugs on less favorable tiers compared to non-selected drugs, or by applying utilization management that is not based on medical appropriateness to steer Part D beneficiaries away from selected drugs in favor of non-selected drugs. CMS expects Part D sponsors to provide their enrollees with meaningful access to selected drugs and will use its comprehensive formulary review process to assess any practices that may undermine beneficiary access to selected drugs, as discussed in section 110 of this guidance. CMS maintains a robust, clinical formulary review process to ensure that all Part D plan formularies comply with statutory and regulatory requirements, including the requirement under section 1860D-11(e)(2)(D)(i) of the Act that CMS may only approve a Part D plan if it "does not find that the design of the plan and its benefits (including any formulary and tiered formulary structure) are likely to substantially discourage enrollment by certain Part D eligible individuals under the plan." Further, if CMS identifies that Part D sponsors are not providing beneficiaries with meaningful access to selected drugs, CMS may consider implementing new requirements for future contract years. CMS believes this approach will provide Part D sponsors with the flexibility to continue to manage costs when clinically appropriate while allowing CMS to monitor practices that may undermine enrollee access to selected drugs and inform further action, as necessary.

Section 1860-D-4(b)(3)(I) of the Act requires Part D plan formularies to include each covered Part D drug that is a selected drug under section 1192 of the Act for which an MFP is in effect with respect to the year. Accordingly, all dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug that

constitute a covered Part D drug and for which the MFP is in effect must be included on formulary. In response to the comments requesting clarification on when the formulary inclusion requirement would cease to apply, CMS refers readers to section 70 of this revised guidance, which, in accordance with section 1192(c) of the Act, details when a selected drug will cease to be a selected drug because CMS determines that a generic or biosimilar competitor to the selected drug has been approved or licensed and marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure. CMS notes that, as specified by section 1860D-4(b)(3)(I)(ii) of the Act, nothing shall prohibit a Part D sponsor from removing a selected drug from a formulary if such removal would be permitted under 42 C.F.R. § 423.120(b)(5)(iv) (or any successor regulation).

Comment: A couple of commenters stated CMS should require selected drugs to be placed on lower (preferred) formulary tiers, noting that this would reduce out-of-pocket costs for beneficiaries. A couple of commenters recommended CMS ensure parity between selected drugs and non-selected drugs, such as requiring plans to cover selected drugs on the most favorable tier as any brand name drug in the therapeutic class. One commenter stated CMS should require plans to place selected drugs on lower or equivalent tiers as their competitors. A few commenters indicated that selected drugs should be placed on formulary tiers with copayments rather than coinsurance to help beneficiaries plan for their drug expenses. One of these commenters added CMS should prohibit plans from placing selected drugs on tiers that require coinsurance. Finally, one commenter recommended CMS use the specialty tier cost threshold to determine tier placement of selected drugs. Specifically, selected drugs with monthly costs less than the specialty tier threshold could be placed on the lowest generic tier and selected drugs with monthly costs greater than the threshold could be placed on higher copayment tiers.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. For contract year 2026, CMS is not implementing explicit tier placement requirements for selected drugs, but section 110 of this revised guidance indicates how CMS will use its formulary review process to assess potentially concerning review findings. CMS generally expects that Medicare beneficiaries taking selected drugs will benefit from the lower negotiated MFPs. While CMS understands that not all selected drugs and drug classes will present Part D sponsors and their Pharmacy & Therapeutics (P&T) Committees with the same formulary considerations and might not warrant the same formulary placement in all situations, CMS is concerned that Part D sponsors may be incentivized in certain circumstances to disadvantage selected drugs by placing selected drugs on less favorable tiers compared to non-selected drugs. To help ensure that beneficiaries have meaningful access to selected drugs and consistent with the agency's statutory obligation to monitor plan compliance with all applicable formulary requirements, CMS will use its formulary review process to assess any instances where Part D sponsors place selected drugs on non-preferred tiers or where a selected drug is placed on a higher tier than non-selected drugs in the same class. As discussed in section 110 of this revised guidance, as part of the annual bid review process, CMS will expect Part D sponsors to provide CMS with a reasonable justification to support the submitted plan design that includes any such practices. This justification should address applicable clinical factors, such as clinical superiority, non-inferiority, or equivalence of the selected and non-selected drugs, as well as the plan design's compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements (e.g., the requirement to have a cost-effective drug utilization management program that bases decisions on the strength of the clinical evidence and standards of practice). As CMS reviews Part D plan formularies to ensure they comply with statutory and regulatory

requirements, pursuant to section 1860D-11(e)(2)(D)(i) of the Act, CMS will only approve a Part D plan bid submitted by a Part D plan sponsor if CMS does not find that the design of the plan and its benefits (including any formulary and tiered formulary structure) are likely to substantially discourage enrollment by certain Part D eligible individuals under the plan. CMS believes this approach will provide Part D sponsors with the flexibility to continue to manage costs through tier placement in a clinically appropriate manner, while allowing CMS to monitor practices that may undermine beneficiary access to selected drugs and inform new requirements for future contract years.

Comment: Many commenters expressed concern that plans will use utilization management not based on medical appropriateness to steer Part D beneficiaries away from selected drugs in favor of non-selected drugs that may be associated with higher rebates. Therefore, commenters suggested CMS should limit or prohibit utilization management for selected drugs. A few commenters asserted that maintaining the ability to use utilization management will best ensure that plans can negotiate effectively with interested parties to lower prescription drug costs.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' feedback. For contract year 2026, CMS is not implementing explicit utilization management requirements for selected drugs, but section 110 of this revised guidance indicates how CMS will use its formulary review process to assess potentially concerning review findings. CMS shares the commenters' concerns that Part D sponsors may be incentivized in certain circumstances to disadvantage selected drugs by applying utilization management that is not based on medical appropriateness to steer Part D beneficiaries away from selected drugs in favor of non-selected drugs. To help ensure that beneficiaries have meaningful access to selected drugs and consistent with the agency's statutory obligation to monitor plan compliance with all applicable utilization management requirements, CMS will use its formulary review process to assess any instances where Part D sponsors require utilization of an alternative brand drug prior to a selected drug with an MFP (i.e., step therapy) or where Part D sponsors impose more restrictive utilization management (i.e., step therapy and/or prior authorization) for a selected drug compared to a non-selected drug in the same class. As discussed in section 110 of this guidance, as part of the annual bid review process, CMS will expect Part D sponsors to provide CMS with a reasonable justification to support the submitted plan design that includes any such practices. This justification should address applicable clinical factors, such as clinical superiority, non-inferiority, or equivalence of the selected and non-selected drugs, as well as the plan design's compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements (e.g., the requirement to have a cost-effective drug utilization management program that bases decisions on the strength of the clinical evidence and standards of practice). CMS reviews all Part D plan formularies to ensure they comply with statutory and regulatory requirements and, pursuant to section 1860D-11(e)(2)(D)(i) of the Act, will only approve a Part D plan bid submitted by a Part D plan sponsor if CMS does not find that the design of the plan and its benefits (including any formulary and tiered formulary structure) are likely to substantially discourage enrollment by certain Part D eligible individuals under the plan. CMS believes this approach will provide Part D sponsors with the flexibility to continue to manage costs through utilization management in a clinically appropriate manner, while allowing CMS to monitor practices that may undermine beneficiary access to selected drugs and inform new requirements for future contract years.

Comment: Many commenters expressed concern that price negotiation, combined with changes in interested party liability from Part D redesign, will have significant impacts on the structure of Part D and could negatively impact patient access to medicines. These commenters recommended CMS monitor plan formularies and the extent to which plans are using utilization management and tiering for selected drugs. Some commenters also recommended CMS update rules and guidance around plan coverage decisions and create safeguards to ensure patient access to a selected drug.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for sharing their concerns regarding patient access to selected drugs. CMS agrees with commenters about the importance of beneficiaries having meaningful access to selected drugs. As such, as discussed in section 110 of this guidance and consistent with the agency's statutory obligation to monitor plan compliance with all applicable formulary requirements, CMS will use its formulary review process to assess (1) any instances where Part D sponsors place selected drugs on non-preferred tiers, (2) any instances where a selected drug is placed on a higher tier than non-selected drugs in the same class, (3) any instances where Part D sponsors require utilization of an alternative brand drug prior to a selected drug with an MFP (i.e., step therapy), or (4) any instances where Part D sponsors impose more restrictive utilization management (i.e., step therapy and/or prior authorization) for a selected drug compared to a non-selected drug in the same class. As CMS reviews Part D plan formularies to ensure they comply with statutory and regulatory requirements, pursuant to section 1860D-11(e)(2)(D)(i) of the Act, CMS will only approve a Part D plan if it does not find that the design of the plan and its benefits (including any formulary and tiered cost-sharing structure) are likely to substantially discourage enrollment by certain Part D eligible individuals under the plan. While CMS is not implementing additional tier placement or utilization management requirements for selected drugs for contract year 2026, if CMS identifies that Part D sponsors are not providing beneficiaries with meaningful access to selected drugs, CMS may consider implementing new requirements for future contract years to ensure that Part D sponsors are not undermining beneficiary access to selected drugs.

Application of Medicare Part B and D Prescription Drug Inflation Rebate Programs to Selected Drugs (Section 120)

Comment: A few commenters stated that selected drugs should not be subject to inflation rebates. These commenters pointed to the Part B inflation rebate calculation in statute to assert that Congress did not intend for rebates to apply to selected drugs.

Response: The statute provides that the inflation rebates apply to selected drugs.[24] Specifically, the rebate calculation specified in section 1847A(i)(3)(A)(ii)(l) of the Act references section 1847A(b)(1)(B) of the Act, which includes payment for selected drugs. That is, there is no statutory exemption from inflation rebates for selected drugs. Note that CMS intends to issue final guidance relating to the Part B and Part D inflation rebates later in 2023.

Comment: Commenters requested clarification regarding the application of inflation rebates to selected drugs. One commenter asked CMS to clarify how MFPs will be factored into the inflation rebate calculations for selected drugs under the Part B and Part D programs. Another

[24] See sections 1847A(i) and 1860D-14B of the Act.

commenter urged CMS to issue guidance to ensure that the Negotiation Program and Part B Inflation Rebate Program do not have an interactive effect, and that inflation rebates should only apply when the manufacturer has increased its price.

Response: Section 120 of this guidance clarifies that the MFP for a selected drug is not included in the AMP for the selected drug and thus will not affect the Part D inflation rebate calculation.[25] CMS will provide additional information about how Part B inflation rebates apply to selected drugs in future guidance.

Appendix C: Definitions for Purposes of Collecting Manufacturer-Specific Data

Comment: Some commenters stated that the proposed framework for CMS' data collection and corresponding definitions to capture information required in sections 1194(e)(1) and (2) of the Act lacks the flexibility necessary to accommodate unique characteristics of different drugs/products that will be reviewed through the Negotiation Program. These commenters requested CMS rescind the proposed definitions and permit manufacturers to provide statutorily required data submissions based on reasonable assumptions along with a justification of such assumptions when interpreting the applicable IRA statutory requirements. Some commenters stated that because of the assumptions inherent in responding to a data request, CMS must use notice-and-comment rulemaking to provide information about required data. A few commenters raised concerns about differences between the definitions proposed in the initial memorandum and other pharmaceutical industry and/or government reporting requirements with related terms, and some commenters included specific term examples of these situations (included in other comments below). A couple of commenters expressed broad support for the definitions in Appendix C. Additionally, some commenters requested CMS allow manufacturers to provide supplemental data without text limits. Another commenter requested CMS establish a uniform starting point across data collections and not require data prior to this point because it could unfairly penalize manufacturers for previous pricing practices and data collection before the IRA went into effect.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for articulating the considerations they will need to address when preparing to conform data submissions to the definitions provided in Appendix C of this guidance. CMS consulted with subject matter experts and federal agencies regarding the terms defined in this guidance. As already discussed herein, CMS engaged (and continues to engage) with interested parties through various platforms since passage of the IRA in August 2022. CMS has considered recommendations and suggestions in revising the definitions included in Appendix C of this guidance, which serve as the basis for the information to be collected under sections 1194(e)(1) and (2) of the Act. CMS is not adopting the recommendation that Primary Manufacturers submit a statement of reasonable assumptions with submissions under section 1194(e)(1) of the Act or otherwise use reasonable assumptions. CMS believes it is important that data submissions reflect the application of consistent standards and definitions to permit appropriate consideration of such data, timely execution of the negotiation process, and enforcement actions, as warranted. As such, data submitted in response to this revised guidance must be based on consistent definitions and scope, as reflected in Appendix C of this revised guidance. CMS appreciates the resources required to meet these submission requirements. On

[25] See section 1927(k)(1)(B)(i)(VI) of the Act.

March 21, 2023, CMS released the Negotiation Data Elements ICR (CMS-10847 / OMB 0938-NEW) to detail the specific data that CMS is requesting for purposes of implementing the negotiation process to determine the MFP. The comment period in response to the 60-day notice closed on May 22, 2023. CMS is releasing a revised version of the Negotiation Data Elements ICR on June 30, 2023, and the 30-day comment period will close on July 31, 2023. The revised ICR is available here: https://www.cms.gov/regulations-and-guidance/legislation/paperworkreductionactof1995/pra-listing/cms-10847. Comments must be submitted through www.regulations.gov.

Additionally, as explained in response to comments received regarding CMS' statutory authority to issue program instruction, sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the IRA state that CMS "shall implement" the Negotiation Program "for 2026, 2027, and 2028 by program instruction or other forms of program guidance"; thus, this revised guidance and corresponding data collection requirements are not subject to the notice-and-comment requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act or the Medicare statute. However, CMS is following requirements pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 for information collection requests related to the administration of the Negotiation Program.

Comment: A few commenters asked for clarification on the requested data elements related to R&D costs. Some commenters expressed concern that CMS' definition of R&D costs is too narrow and excludes relevant costs such as those related to acquisition, ongoing studies or monitoring of a drug, and costs related to investments in technology that may apply to multiple drugs. One commenter recommended CMS exclude from the definition of R&D costs post-marketing clinical trials that were not completed and limit consideration of spending on abandoned and failed projects to those that were conducted within a narrower timeframe. One commenter expressed concern that the 8.1 percent capital rate specified in the guidance is too low. A few commenters stated CMS' approach for calculating recoupment of R&D costs by comparing global net lifetime revenue for the selected drug with R&D costs attributable to FDA-approved indications of the selected drug is imprecise or flawed and disadvantages the manufacturer.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. After consideration of the comments on this guidance and the Negotiation Data Elements ICR, CMS has revised Appendix C to consolidate several R&D cost categories. Specifically, as revised, the category "Post-Investigational New Drug (IND) Application Costs" includes costs for completed, FDA-required post-marketing trials, which were previously in their own category. The category "All Other R&D Direct Costs" includes costs associated with post-marketing trials that were not completed or were conducted for the purposes of marketing claims, which were previously in their own category. In addition, CMS revised the guidance to require reporting of acquisition costs as part of R&D costs rather than market data and revenue and sales volume data. CMS also revised the definition of basic pre-clinical research costs to clarify that the relevant time period for reporting such costs begins on the later of the date of initial discovery or the date the Primary Manufacturer acquired the right to hold the NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug. This revision was made to clarify that CMS does not expect the Primary Manufacturer to submit R&D costs for the time period prior to its acquisition of the rights to the selected drug.

Acknowledging that not all costs are mutually exclusive among products and that manufacturer investments can include failed drug candidates, CMS believes that for the purpose of the Negotiation Program, the definition of R&D costs is sufficiently broad. As required in section 1194(e)(1)(A), CMS must consider R&D "costs of the manufacturer related to the [selected] drug." Expanding the definition of such costs to include failures of products with different active moieties / active ingredients or mechanisms of action or in different therapeutic classes or other non-specific innovation-related costs goes beyond considering costs related to the R&D of the selected drug and does not provide a clear accounting of drug-specific R&D expenditures. In defining R&D costs, CMS considered a multitude of sources including government reports, literature searches, the FDA website, and discussions with experts. The definition is intended to be sufficiently broad to accommodate differences in accounting policies and cost allocations across different manufacturers. Manufacturers should submit additional R&D costs not included in other R&D definitions as part of "All Other R&D Direct Costs", as applicable. The 8.1 percent capital rate is consistent with assumptions used by the Congressional Budget Office in an April 2021 study on R&D in the pharmaceutical industry.[26]

CMS appreciates commenters sharing their concerns regarding comparisons of global, lifetime net revenue for the selected drug with R&D costs attributable to FDA-approved indications of the selected drug. CMS understands that R&D occurs globally and, as stated in the Negotiation Data Elements ICR instructions, the Primary Manufacturer must report R&D costs incurred in other countries that are related to the FDA-approved indication of a selected drug. As noted in the ICR and Appendix C of this revised guidance, R&D costs exclude costs associated with applying for and receiving foreign regulatory approvals. In response to commenters' concerns, CMS has revised Appendix C of this guidance, as well as the ICR, to clarify that CMS will consider both a Primary Manufacturer's global and also U.S. revenue when determining whether to adjust the preliminary price based on manufacturer-submitted data. Further, to align reporting of U.S. revenue with global total lifetime net revenue, CMS has (1) eliminated reporting of quarterly gross U.S. revenue and (2) replaced reporting of quarterly net revenue for the selected drug with U.S. lifetime net revenue for the selected drug.

Comment: Some commenters recommended CMS remove federal tax credits from the definition of prior Federal financial support and limit consideration of prior Federal financial support to only products with a patent application containing a Government Interest Statement and/or research where a patent assignee was a U.S. government agency. One commenter recommended that prior Federal financial support exclude indirect federal funding (e.g., provision of funding to a third party which then provides funding to the manufacturer). One commenter suggested including tax credits provided under the Orphan Drug Act and similar subsidies in addition to grants and contracts. Another commenter recommended CMS use broad definitions for "preclinical" and "novel discovery" to capture prior Federal financial support that occurs before a manufacturer acquires a viable drug product.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their feedback. CMS disagrees that tax credits should be excluded from the definition of prior Federal financial support. The federal government supports drug research through tax incentives. The statute does not require that CMS

[26] Congressional Budget Office, "Research and Development in the Pharmaceutical Industry," April 2021, available at https://www.cbo.gov/publication/57126.

only consider direct expenditures in prior Federal financial support or only government interest patents. CMS believes that the definition of prior Federal financial support appropriately captures industry and/or government standards in a manner that is consistent with the statutory requirements to use such information.

Comment: Several commenters raised concerns about challenges with obtaining requested information about current unit costs of production and distribution at the drug-specific level, which they stated is inconsistent with reporting requirements of other governmental bodies such as the SEC. One commenter recommended CMS allow manufacturers to use reasonable assumptions based on existing audited financial reports submitted to the SEC and/or generally accepted accounting principles. One commenter noted that it may not be able to obtain some of these data from Secondary Manufacturers. One commenter recommended CMS include channel fees in its definition of distribution costs. Several commenters recommended CMS allow manufacturers discretion to include production and distribution costs that are available to them and provide a narrative rationale for any factors they are not able to include.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' concerns and feedback. In response to comments, CMS revised Appendix C to note that costs should be determined and reported in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. CMS believes the Primary Manufacturer, based on its arrangements with Secondary Manufacturer(s), can reasonably ensure that the Primary Manufacturer can comply with its negotiation program obligations with regarding to data submission and ensuring the availability of MFP for selected drug sold by Secondary Manufacturer(s). CMS notes that because the agreement is between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer, it is the Primary Manufacturer's responsibility to submit certain data that will serve as the basis for offers and counteroffers. CMS declines to explicitly include channel fees in its definition of costs of distribution and notes that the definition generally refers to all (direct and allocation of indirect) costs related to packaging, labeling, and shipping operating costs for facilities and transportation. CMS refers commenters to the Negotiation Data Elements ICR for information about submitting explanations of various calculations, including unit production and distribution costs. Finally, CMS notes that the definitions of unit costs of production and distribution are intended to be sufficiently broad to account for various costs associated with producing and distributing drugs or biological products.

Comment: One commenter noted that manufacturers define kits differently than the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) Billing Unit Standards that are referenced in Appendix C. This commenter recommended including the definition to avoid confusion.

Response: This revised guidance includes a footnote to provide clarification with respect to the definition of kits to be clear that CMS is adopting the NCPDP definition for kits.

Comment: Some commenters disagreed with the scope of patent and exclusivity information that CMS proposed to collect and recommended CMS clarify and narrow the scope of these reporting requirements to, for example, include only U.S. patents and applications directly related to the Primary Manufacturer and/or selected drug. Some commenters also disagreed with the patent-related definitions adopted by CMS. A few commenters requested clarity with respect to certain terms used in this section, including the meaning of patents "linked to" or "relating to"

the selected drug. One commenter recommended removing required reporting of reference product exclusivity for biologics, stating that FDA only makes this determination if there is a regulatory necessity (as opposed to at the time of approval). A few commenters also recommended CMS obtain information about approved patent applications and marketing applications from FDA resources such as the Orange Book and Purple Book and that manufacturers be allowed to reference those sources in their submissions to CMS to reduce burden. One commenter recommended CMS align its terminology and standards with other federal laws and regulations such as those of FDA.

Response: CMS thanks these commenters for their suggestions. In drafting the Patents, Exclusivities, and Approvals section of Appendix C and the Negotiation Data Elements ICR, CMS consulted with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) and reviewed the FD&C Act and FDA regulations. After consideration of the comments, CMS has revised Appendix C of this guidance to remove certain definitions and provide additional information about the types of patents and patent applications that CMS considers to be "related to" the selected drug. While CMS understands that certain patent information is submitted to other agencies and is publicly available in the FDA Orange and Purple Books, section 1194(e)(1)(D) of the Act requires that manufacturers submit patent information to CMS. Although some of the requested data may be publicly available, CMS may not be able to ensure that such data are complete or up-to-date. Further, other information required by section 1194(e)(1)(D) of the Act, for example, information about pending patent applications, may not be publicly available. CMS understands that FDA has not made a determination of first licensure for each 351(a) biological product included in the Purple Book and that the absence of a date of first licensure in the Purple Book does not mean that a biological product on the list is not, or was not, eligible for the periods of exclusivity described under the PHS Act. CMS expects that the Primary Manufacturer will report any periods of reference product exclusivity for the selected drug to the extent the determination of exclusivity is listed in the Purple Book.

Comment: A few commenters raised concerns that CMS' definitions in the Market Data Revenue and Sales Volume Data section were too broad and burdensome given the timeframe to collect data from all Secondary Manufacturers. Some commenters opposed CMS' intent to collect certain metrics such as "U.S. commercial average net unit price" and "manufacturer average net unit price to Part D plan sponsors." A few commenters requested CMS withdraw or clarify these metrics. Some commenters also were concerned with CMS requesting data on patient assistance, noting that patient assistance is not a form of price concession or remuneration. One commenter requested CMS remove all reporting of patient assistance or, minimally, clarify that patient assistance programs are defined as charitable free drug programs. One commenter noted the definitions included vague timeframes, which could lead to data discrepancies, and recommended CMS consider including firm dates in definitions. For example, the commenter suggested clarifying "quarterly total U.S. unit volume" and providing a specific quarter on which to report, including which specific quarter in the past five years. One commenter stated that the information collected pursuant to the definitions are considered confidential and proprietary information.

Response: CMS appreciates commenters' concerns. The statute requires CMS to broadly consider market data and revenue and sales data. As noted in guidance, CMS considers these

data to include WAC, Medicaid best price, AMP, FSS price, Big Four price, and U.S. commercial average net unit price, among other data. Data related to these definitions will be considered, in part, as the basis for offers and counteroffers. CMS clarified in Appendix C that patient assistance programs include manufacturer-run patient assistance programs that provide financial assistance such as coupons or copayment assistance or free drug products. In response to comments, CMS removed the metrics "manufacturer average net unit price to Part D plan sponsors" and "quarterly total U.S. unit volume." CMS removed "manufacturer average net unit price to Part D plan sponsors" because CMS does not plan to consider this information for the purposes of developing the initial offer. CMS removed "quarterly total U.S. volume" because CMS collects this information in other questions in the Negotiation Data Elements ICR (CMS-10847 / OMB 0938-NEW). CMS refers interested parties to the revised version of the Negotiation Data Elements ICR that is open for a 30-day public comment period through July 31, 2023. With respect to the comment about confidential and proprietary information, proprietary information, including trade secrets and confidential commercial or financial information, CMS will protect the confidentiality of any proprietary information from Primary Manufacturers or Secondary Manufacturers (described in section 40.2.1) as required under section 1193(c) of the Act and other applicable law.

Timeline for Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

Date	Milestone
June 30, 2023	Revised Negotiation Program guidance is published by CMS.
July 3, 2023	Latest date to submit Small Biotech Exception request to CMS for initial price applicability year 2026.
September 1, 2023*	CMS publishes list of up to 10 selected drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 of the Negotiation Program.
October 1, 2023*	Latest date for manufacturers of selected drugs to enter into a Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement with CMS. Manufacturers of selected drugs without an Agreement in place are referred to IRS.
October 2, 2023*	Manufacturers' section 1194(e)(1) data submissions due to CMS. All voluntary submissions of section 1194(e)(2) data are also due on this date.
Fall 2023	CMS meets with the manufacturer of each selected drug to review data submissions, subject to manufacturer's interest in such meeting.
Fall 2023	CMS holds listening sessions with patients, consumer groups, and other interested parties to obtain input on selected drugs.
February 1, 2024*	Latest date for CMS initial offers to manufacturers for selected drugs, including concise justification of the initial offer.
March 2, 2024*	Latest date for counteroffers from manufacturers, if applicable, assuming initial offer sent to manufacturer by CMS on February 1, 2024.
April 1, 2024	Latest date for CMS to act on manufacturer counteroffer, assuming counteroffer is received by CMS on March 2, 2024. CMS may accept or decline such counteroffer.
April 1, 2024	Latest date for first CMS-manufacturer negotiation meeting to be scheduled if CMS declines the counteroffer, assuming initial offer was sent by CMS on February 1, 2024.

~April 1, 2024 through June 28, 2024	Up to three possible negotiation meetings between the manufacturer and CMS to negotiate MFP for the selected drug. Meetings can begin in late March or April depending on when CMS declines the counteroffer, if applicable, and scheduling.
July 15, 2024	Latest date for final CMS MFP offers to manufacturers if MFP not agreed to during negotiations.
July 31, 2024	Manufacturer response due to CMS regarding final CMS MFP offer.
August 1, 2024*	End of negotiation period for initial price applicability year 2026. Manufacturers of selected drugs without an MFP in place are referred to IRS.
September 1, 2024*	MFPs published for up to 10 selected drugs for 2026 for which MFP agreement has been reached with the manufacturer. CMS will publish the following on the CMS website: the selected drug, the initial price applicability year, and the MFP file (which would be updated annually to show the inflation-adjusted MFP for a selected drug).
March 1, 2025*	CMS publishes explanation of MFP for each selected drug for which MFP agreement has been reached with the manufacturer. CMS will also release redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable.
January 1, 2026*	MFPs for the selected drugs for which MFP agreement has been reached with the manufacturer go into effect.

*Denotes statutory dates

D. Revised Guidance on Medicare Prescription Drug Negotiation Program

10. Introduction

The purpose of this revised guidance is to provide interested parties with information regarding CMS' implementation of sections 11001 and 11002 of the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) (P.L. 117-169), signed into law on August 16, 2022, which establish the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program (hereafter the "Negotiation Program") to negotiate maximum fair prices (MFPs)[27] for certain high expenditure, single source drugs and biological products. The requirements for this program are described in sections 1191 through 1198 of the Social Security Act (hereafter "the Act") as added by sections 11001 and 11002 of the IRA.

Sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the IRA direct the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (hereafter "the Secretary") to implement the Negotiation Program for 2026, 2027, and 2028 by program instruction or other forms of program guidance. In accordance with the law, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is issuing this revised guidance for implementation of the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026.

[27] In accordance with section 1191(c)(3) of the Social Security Act, maximum fair price means, with respect to a year during a price applicability period and with respect to a selected drug (as defined in section 1192(c) of the Act) with respect to such period, the price negotiated pursuant to section 1194 of the Act, and updated pursuant to section 1195(b) of the Act, as applicable, for such drug and year.

This revised guidance is not subject to the notice-and-comment requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act ("APA") or the Medicare statute, due to the requirement in sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the IRA to implement the Negotiation Program for 2026, 2027, and 2028 by program instruction or other forms of program guidance. The terms "program instruction" and "program guidance" are terms of art that Congress routinely uses in Medicare statutes to refer to agency pronouncements other than notice-and-comment rulemaking. The statutory directive in sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) thus specifies that CMS shall follow policymaking procedures that differ from the notice-and-comment procedures that would otherwise apply under the APA or the Medicare statute. Congress underscored this directive by placing the Negotiation Program in the newly-enacted Part E of Title XI of the Social Security Act.

Moreover, as explained in the initial memorandum, to the extent that this revised guidance establishes or changes any substantive legal standard, CMS found that notice and public procedure on this revised guidance would be impracticable, unnecessary, and contrary to the public interest in light of the statutory requirement to implement the Negotiation Program for 2026 by program instruction and in light of the complexity of the preparation that must be undertaken in advance of the publication by September 1, 2023 of the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026. In particular, manufacturers need to take a number of actions well in advance of September 1, 2023, to prepare for the possibility that a drug that they manufacture might be included on the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026. For example, manufacturers may need to engage in internal discussions regarding whether the manufacturer would choose to participate in the Negotiation Program if its drug is included among the selected drug list published on September 1, 2023, review the template Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement and guidance to understand Negotiation Program requirements for participating manufacturers in advance of the statutory deadline for entering agreements of October 1, 2023, and gather information for potential submission to CMS by the statutory deadline of October 2, 2023. In addition, for the reasons explained below, the deadline for a biosimilar manufacturer to submit a delay request under section 1192(f) was May 22, 2023. CMS could not have proceeded through notice-and-comment rulemaking and still provided interested parties with guidance sufficiently far in advance of these statutory deadlines to allow them adequate time to complete their preparations for participation in the Negotiation Program. Thus, CMS concluded that there was good cause to issue certain specified parts of the initial memorandum as final (i.e., section 30) without public comment and without a delayed effective date. Although CMS has endeavored to solicit public comment and to respond to comments to the extent that it would be feasible to do so consistent with the statutory deadlines for implementation of the Negotiation Program, CMS also concludes that there is good cause to issue this revised guidance as final without the 60-day period for public comment under the Medicare statute, and without a delayed effective date, in order to meet the statutory deadlines of the Negotiation Program and consistent with the authority provided to CMS in sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the IRA. *See* 5 U.S.C. § 553(b)(B) & (d)(3); *see also* section 1871(b)(2)(C) of the Act.

In this revised guidance, CMS has made clarifications and changes to the policies described in the initial memorandum in response to comments and based on CMS' further consideration of the relevant issues, including policies on which CMS did not expressly solicit comment.

This revised guidance describes how CMS will implement the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026 (January 1, 2026 to December 31, 2026), and specifies the requirements that will be applicable to manufacturers of drugs that are selected for negotiation and the procedures that may be applicable to drug manufacturers, Medicare Part D plans (both Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs) and Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MA-PD) Plans), pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities that dispense drugs covered under Medicare Part D.

If any provision in this revised guidance is held to be invalid or unenforceable, it shall be severable from the remainder of this revised guidance, and shall not affect the remainder thereof, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances.

The table of contents for this revised guidance is as follows:

20. Overview

In accordance with sections 11001 and 11002 of the IRA, which created Part E under Title XI of the Act (sections 1191 through 1198), the Secretary is required to establish the Negotiation Program to negotiate MFPs for certain high expenditure, single source Medicare drugs. With respect to each initial price applicability year, CMS shall (1) publish a list of selected drugs in accordance with section 1192 of the Act; (2) enter into agreements with manufacturers of selected drugs in accordance with section 1193 of the Act; (3) negotiate and, if applicable, renegotiate MFPs for such selected drugs, in accordance with section 1194 of the Act; (4) publish MFPs for selected drugs in accordance with section 1195 of the Act; (5) carry out administrative duties and compliance monitoring in accordance with section 1196 of the Act; and (6) impose civil monetary penalties (CMPs) in accordance with section 1197 of the Act. Section 1198 of the Act establishes certain limitations on administrative and judicial review relevant to the Negotiation Program.

As noted above, in order to facilitate the timely implementation of the Negotiation Program, CMS issued section 30 of the initial memorandum as final, without a comment solicitation (with the exception of the Small Biotech Exception Information Collection Request (ICR),[28] as discussed in section 30.2.1 of this revised guidance). To allow for public input, CMS voluntarily solicited comments on all other sections of the initial memorandum except for section 90.3 (which states that the Treasury Department will issue guidance relating to the excise tax in the coming weeks), and specifically on certain topics in the initial memorandum, including:

- Terms and conditions contained in the manufacturer agreement, including the manufacturer's and CMS' responsibilities (included in section 40 of this revised guidance);

[28] This ICR was approved on May 26, 2023. Small Biotech Exception (CMS-10844; OMB Control No. 1938-1443).

- Approach for considering (1) the manufacturer-reported data elements and (2) evidence about alternative treatments (included in section 60 of this revised guidance);
- Process for the offer and counteroffer exchange between CMS and manufacturers (included in section 60 of this revised guidance);
- Content of an explanation for the MFP (included in section 60 of this revised guidance);
- Method for applying the MFP across different dosage forms and strengths of a selected drug (included in section 60 of this revised guidance);
- Dispute resolution process for specific issues that are not exempt from administrative and judicial review under section 1198 (included in section 40.5 of this revised guidance); and
- Processes for compliance monitoring and imposition of CMPs for violations (included in sections 90 and 100 of this revised guidance).

In this revised guidance, CMS has made clarifications and changes in response to comments and based on CMS' further consideration of the relevant issues, including policies on which CMS did not expressly solicit comment.

30. Identification of Selected Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

In order to facilitate the timely implementation of the Negotiation Program in accordance with statutory deadlines, CMS issued section 30 of the initial memorandum as final, without a comment solicitation (with the exception of the Small Biotech Exception ICR, as described in section 30.2.1 of this revised guidance). While CMS did not solicit comment in response to section 30, CMS did receive many thoughtful comments, and based on these comments and further consideration of the relevant issues, CMS identified certain policies where revisions to clarify the policy described in the initial memorandum would facilitate the implementation of the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS has noted in section 30, and in the summary of key changes and clarifications, where clarifying revisions were made.

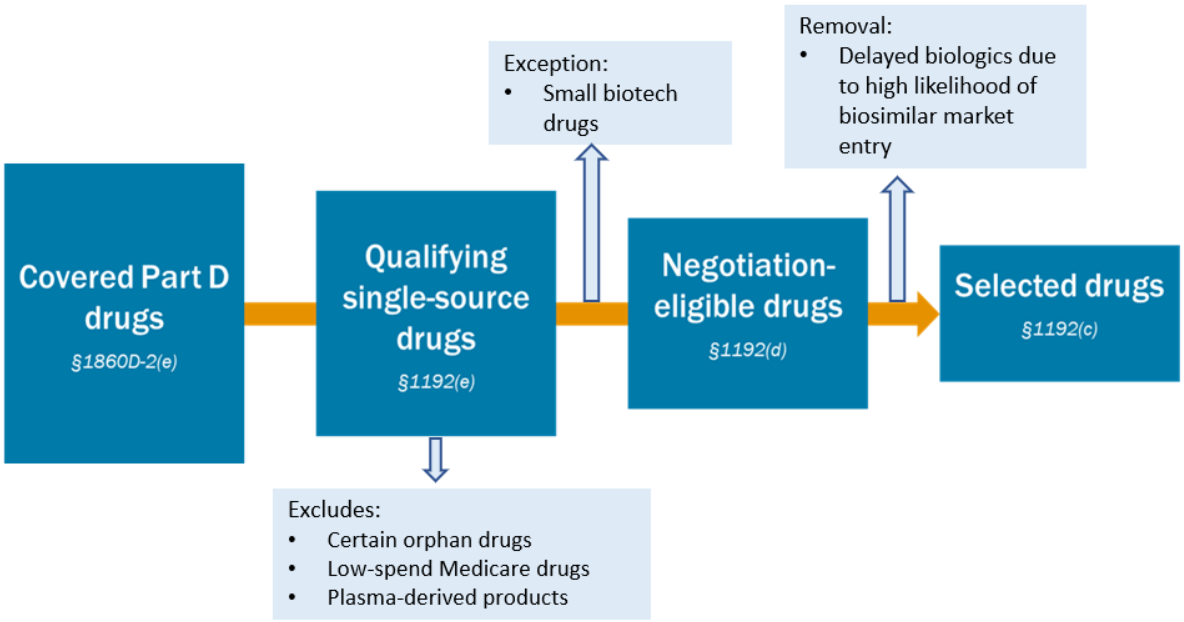
Section 1192 of the Act establishes the requirements governing the identification of qualifying single source drugs, the identification of negotiation-eligible drugs, the ranking of negotiation-eligible drugs and identification of selected drugs, and the publication of the list of selected drugs for an initial price applicability year. First, CMS will identify qualifying single source drugs in accordance with section 1192(e) of the Act, as described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance. CMS will exclude certain drugs in accordance with section 1192(e)(3) of the Act. Next, in accordance with section 1192(d) of the Act, using Total Expenditures[29] under Part D of Title XVIII for these qualifying single source drugs calculated using Part D prescription drug event (PDE) data for dates of service between June 1, 2022, and May 31, 2023, and other information described below, CMS will identify negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year

[29] For the purposes of the Negotiation Program, Total Expenditures under Part D of Title XVIII are defined in section 1191(c)(5) as total gross covered prescription drug costs (as defined in section 1860D-15(b)(3)). The term "gross covered prescription drug costs" is also defined in the Part D regulations at 42 C.F.R. § 423.308. In the initial memorandum, CMS indicated that it had proposed to update this regulatory definition of gross covered prescription drug costs to eliminate any potential ambiguity in the regulation text and help to ensure there is a consistent understanding of the term for purposes of both the Part D program and the IRA. Since the initial memorandum was issued, CMS has issued a final rule adopting the proposed revisions to 42 C.F.R. § 423.308. (See Contract Year 2024 Policy and Technical Changes to the Medicare Advantage and Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Programs Final Rule (0938-AU96), 88 Fed. Reg. 22,120, 22,259 (Apr. 12, 2023)).

2026 as described in section 30.2 of this revised guidance (in this step, CMS will also exclude certain drugs in accordance with section 1192(d)(2) and (3) of the Act).

In accordance with section 1192(d)(1) of the Act, CMS will rank negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 according to the Total Expenditures for such drugs under Part D of Title XVIII for the 12-month period described above (described in section 30.3 of this revised guidance). In accordance with section 1192(a) of the Act and subject to the Special Rule to delay the selection and negotiation of biologics for biosimilar market entry described in section 1192(f) of the Act, CMS will select the 10 negotiation-eligible drugs with the highest Total Expenditures under Part D of Title XVIII for negotiation for initial price applicability year 2026 (described in section 30.3 of this revised guidance) and publish a list of those ten selected drugs not later than September 1, 2023 (described in section 30.4 of this revised guidance). Figure 1 provides a visual depiction of this process, and detailed guidance pertaining to this process for initial price applicability year 2026 is included below.

Figure 1: Diagram of Process for Selecting Drugs for Negotiation for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026



30.1 Identification of Qualifying Single Source Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

For initial price applicability year 2026, in accordance with section 1192(e)(1) of the Act, CMS will define a qualifying single source drug as a covered Part D drug (as defined in section 1860D-2(e) of the Act) that meets the following criteria:

- For drug products, a qualifying single source drug is a drug (1) that is approved under section 505(c) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FD&C Act) and marketed pursuant to such approval; (2) for which, as of the selected drug publication date with respect to a given initial price applicability year, at least 7 years have elapsed since the

date of such approval; and (3) that is not the listed drug for any drug approved and marketed under an Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA) under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act.

- For biological products, a qualifying single source drug is a biological product (1) that is licensed under section 351(a) of the Public Health Service Act (PHS Act) and marketed pursuant to such licensure; (2) for which, as of the selected drug publication date with respect to a given initial price applicability year, at least 11 years have elapsed since the date of such licensure; and (3) that is not the reference product for any biological product that is licensed and marketed under section 351(k) of the PHS Act.

Section 1192(d)(3)(B) of the Act states that CMS shall use data that are aggregated across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug, such as an extended release formulation, and not based on the specific formulation, package size, or package type of the drug for purposes of determining whether a qualifying single source drug is a negotiation-eligible drug under section 1192(d)(1) of the Act and applying the exception for small biotech drugs under section 1192(d)(2) of the Act. Similarly, section 1196(a)(2) of the Act directs CMS to establish procedures "to compute and apply the maximum fair price across different strengths and dosage forms of a selected drug and not based on the specific formulation or package size or package type of such drug."

Identifying potential qualifying single source drugs:
In accordance with the statutory language cited above, for purposes of the Negotiation Program, CMS will identify a potential qualifying single source drug[30] using:

- For drug products, all dosage forms and strengths of the drug with the same active moiety and the same holder of a New Drug Application (NDA)[31], inclusive of products that are marketed pursuant to different NDAs. The potential qualifying single source drug will also include all dosage forms and strengths of the drug with the same active moiety and marketed pursuant to the same NDA(s) described in the prior sentence that are: (1) repackaged and relabeled products that are marketed pursuant to such NDA(s), (2) authorized generic drugs that are marketed pursuant to such NDA(s), and (3) multi-market approval (MMA) products imported under section 801(d)(1)(B) of the FD&C Act that are marketed pursuant to such NDA(s);
- For biological products, all dosage forms and strengths of the biological product with the same active ingredient and the same holder of a Biologics License Application (BLA),[32] inclusive of products that are marketed pursuant to different BLAs. The potential qualifying single source drug will also include all dosage forms and strengths of the biological product with the same active ingredient and marketed pursuant to the same BLA(s) described in the prior sentence that are: (1) repackaged and relabeled products that are marketed pursuant to such BLA(s), (2) authorized biologic products that are marketed pursuant to such BLA(s), and (3) MMA products imported under section 801(d)(1)(B) of the FD&C Act that are marketed pursuant to such BLA(s).

[30] Throughout this revised guidance, a qualifying single source drug means the specific constituent dosage forms and strengths (at the NDC-9 or NDC-11 level) that are identified as aggregated under the NDA(s) / BLA(s) for the active moiety / active ingredient as outlined in section 30.1 of this revised guidance.
[31] As described in section 505(c) of the FD&C Act.
[32] As described in section 351(a) of the PHS Act.

As an example, entity A holds three NDAs for drug products with the same active moiety approved in NDA-1, NDA-2, and NDA-3. Entity A manufactures and markets three different strengths as an immediate release tablet pursuant to NDA-1, three different strengths as an extended-release tablet pursuant to NDA-2, and three different strengths as a subcutaneous injectable pursuant to NDA-3. Additionally, under an agreement with entity A, entity B repackages three strengths of the immediate release tablets manufactured by entity A and markets them pursuant to NDA-1. In this scenario, all 12 of these drug products, including the repackaged products, will be aggregated as a single potential qualifying single source drug for purposes of identifying negotiation-eligible drugs.

This approach to identifying a potential qualifying single source drug aligns with the requirement in section 1192(d)(3)(B) of the Act to use data aggregated across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug. Consistent with this statutory instruction, this approach is also appropriate because CMS is aware that new dosage forms or different routes of administration of the same active moiety / active ingredient have been submitted by the same NDA / BLA holder and approved under different NDAs or BLAs.

Section 1192(e)(2)(A) of the Act states that an authorized generic drug and the qualifying single source drug that is the listed drug or reference product of that authorized generic drug shall be treated as the same qualifying single source drug. An authorized generic drug is defined in section 1192(e)(2)(B) of the Act as (1) in the case of a drug product, an authorized generic drug (as such term is defined in section 505(t)(3) of the FD&C Act), and (2) in the case of a biological product, a product that has been licensed under section 351(a) of the PHS Act[33] and is marketed, sold, or distributed, directly or indirectly to the retail class of trade under a different labeling, packaging (other than repackaging as the reference product in blister packs, unit doses, or similar packaging for institutions), product code, labeler code, trade name, or trademark.

If a drug is a fixed combination drug[34] with two or more active moieties / active ingredients, the distinct combination of active moieties / active ingredients will be considered as one active moiety / active ingredient for the purpose of identifying qualifying single source drugs. Therefore, all formulations of this distinct combination offered by the same NDA / BLA holder will be aggregated across all dosage forms and strengths of the fixed combination drug. A product containing only one (but not both) of the active moieties / active ingredients that is offered by the same NDA / BLA holder will not be aggregated with the formulations of the fixed combination drug and will be considered a separate potential qualifying single source drug. For example, a long-acting corticosteroid inhaler would not be aggregated with a fixed combination inhaler from the same NDA / BLA holder that contains the same corticosteroid combined with a long-acting beta agonist. In this example, the long-acting corticosteroid inhaler would be considered as a separate potential qualifying single source drug from the fixed combination inhaler.

[33] CMS is interpreting the reference to "licensed under section 351(a) of such Act" to mean licensed under section 351(a) of the PHS Act. Section 351(a) of the PHS Act addresses the licensure of a biological product.
[34] For purposes of the Negotiation Program, the term "fixed combination drug" has the meaning specified in 21 C.F.R. § 300.50.

Applying statutory criteria for qualifying single source drugs:
In accordance with section 1192(e)(1) of the Act, to be considered a qualifying single source drug, at least 7 years (for drug products) or 11 years (for biological products) must have elapsed between the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) date of approval or licensure, as applicable, and the selected drug publication date. To determine the date of approval or licensure for a potential qualifying single source drug with more than one FDA application number, CMS will use the earliest date of approval or licensure of the initial FDA application number assigned to the NDA / BLA holder for the active moiety / active ingredient, or in the case of fixed combination drugs, for the distinct combination of active moieties / active ingredients. The selected drug publication date for initial price applicability year 2026 is September 1, 2023, as specified in section 1191(d)(1) of the Act. As such, for initial price applicability year 2026, the initial approval for a drug product to be considered a qualifying single source drug must have been on or before September 1, 2016, and the date of initial licensure for a biological product to be considered a qualifying single source drug must have been on or before September 1, 2012.

For example, if 12 years had elapsed between the original approval for NDA-1 cited in the previous example above and September 1, 2023, then the potential qualifying single source drug defined above would meet this statutory criterion for qualifying single source drugs (even if less than seven years had elapsed between the approval dates for NDA-2 or NDA-3 and September 1, 2023), consistent with the statutory directives in section 1192(d)(3)(B) of the Act to aggregate data across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug.

In accordance with section 1192(e)(1) of the Act, to be considered a qualifying single source drug, a product cannot be the listed drug for any drug approved and marketed under an ANDA under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act, and a biological product cannot be the reference product for any biological product that is licensed and marketed under section 351(k) of the PHS Act. CMS will use FDA reference sources, including the Orange Book[35] and Purple Book,[36] to determine whether a generic drug or biosimilar biological product has been approved or licensed for any of the strengths or dosage forms of the potential qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2026.

In accordance with section 1192(c) and (e) of the Act for the purpose of identifying qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that it will review PDE data for the 12-month period beginning August 16, 2022 and ending August 15, 2023, using PDE data available on August 16, 2023, as well as Average Manufacturer Price (AMP)[37] data for the 12-month period beginning August 1, 2022 and ending July 31, 2023, using the AMP data available on August 16, 2023, for a given generic drug or biosimilar biological product for which a potential qualifying single source drug is the listed drug or reference product. The determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar is marketed on a bona fide basis will be a holistic inquiry, but these sources of data over the specified intervals

[35] See: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/ob/index.cfm.
[36] See: https://purplebooksearch.fda.gov/.
[37] Average Manufacturer Price means, with respect to a covered outpatient drug of a manufacturer for a rebate period (calendar quarter), the average price paid to the manufacturer for the drug in the United States by: (i) wholesalers for drugs distributed to retail community pharmacies; and, (ii) retail community pharmacies that purchase drugs directly from the manufacturer, subject to certain exclusions. See section 1927(k)(1) of the Act.

will be informative for that determination. CMS will consider a generic drug or biosimilar biological product to be marketed when the totality of the circumstances, including these data, reveals that the manufacturer of that drug or product is engaging in bona fide marketing of that drug or product (see section 70 of this revised guidance for additional details). CMS has chosen these time periods to enable CMS to use the most recent possible data to make this determination while still allowing for sufficient time to inform the selected drug list published by September 1, 2023 in accordance with section 1192(a) of the Act.

If any strength or dosage form of a potential qualifying single source drug is the listed drug or reference product, as applicable, for one or more generic or biosimilar biological products that CMS determines are approved and marketed based on the process described in this revised guidance, the potential qualifying single source drug will not be considered a qualifying single source drug for initial price applicability year 2026. If CMS determines that the potential qualifying single source drug will not be considered a qualifying single source drug for initial price applicability year 2026 because a manufacturer of such generic drug or biosimilar biological product has engaged in bona fide marketing of the generic drug or biosimilar biological product, CMS will monitor to ensure continued bona fide marketing of the generic drug or biosimilar biological product based on the approach described in section 90.4 of this revised guidance.

30.1.1 Orphan Drug Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs

In accordance with section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act, CMS will exclude certain orphan drugs when identifying qualifying single source drugs ("the Orphan Drug Exclusion"). Specifically, CMS will exclude a drug or biological product that is designated as a drug for only one rare disease or condition under section 526 of the FD&C Act and for which the only approved indication (or indications) is for such disease or condition. To be considered for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, the drug or biological product must (1) be designated as a drug for only one rare disease or condition under section 526 of the FD&C Act and (2) be approved by the FDA only for one or more indications within such designated rare disease or condition. CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that a drug that has orphan designations for more than one rare disease or condition will not qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, even if the drug has not been approved for any indications for the additional rare disease(s) or condition(s). CMS further clarifies that it will consider only active designations and active approvals when evaluating a drug for the Orphan Drug Exclusion; that is, CMS will not consider withdrawn orphan designations or withdrawn approvals as disqualifying a drug from the Orphan Drug Exclusion.

In order to qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, all dosage forms and strengths of the qualifying single source drug described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance must meet the criteria for exclusion. CMS will use the FDA Orphan Drug Product designation database[38] and approvals on the FDA website[39] to determine whether a drug meets the requirements in section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act to qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion. CMS will also consult with FDA as needed, including to determine whether a drug is designated for, or approved for indications for, one or more rare disease(s) or condition(s). In this revised guidance, CMS is clarifying that, in the event that a drug or biological product loses Orphan Drug Exclusion status,

[38] See: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/opdlisting/oopd/.
[39] See: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf/.

pursuant to sections 1192(e)(1)(A)(ii) and (B)(ii) of the Act, CMS will use the date of the earliest approval or licensure of the drug or biological product (as described above in section 30.1) to determine whether the product is a qualifying single source drug that may be selected for negotiation if it meets all other Negotiation Program eligibility criteria, regardless of whether the drug or biological product previously qualified for an exclusion under section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act.

As noted in the initial memorandum, CMS is considering whether there are additional actions CMS can take in its implementation of the Negotiation Program to best support orphan drug development, and CMS appreciates continued input from interested parties on this topic. Additional information about how CMS will consider the impact of a selected drug (and its therapeutic alternative(s)) on specific populations as well as the extent to which the selected drug (and its therapeutic alternative(s)) meets an unmet medical need in CMS' development of an initial offer is in section 60.3.3 of this revised guidance.

30.1.2 Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs

In accordance with section 1192(e)(3)(B) of the Act, CMS will also exclude low-spend Medicare drugs or biological products with less than $200,000,000 in combined expenditures under Medicare Parts B and D when identifying qualifying single source drugs ("the Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion"). For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will identify low-spend Medicare drugs as follows:

- CMS will identify PDE data combined with Part B claims data for each potential qualifying single source drug for dates of service during the 12-month period beginning June 1, 2022, and ending May 31, 2023. To allow a reasonable amount of time for Part D plan sponsors to submit PDE data, CMS will use PDE data for the dates of service described above that have been submitted no later than 30 days[40] after May 31, 2023, i.e., by June 30, 2023. To allow a reasonable amount of time for providers and suppliers to submit Part B claims, CMS will use Part B claims data for the dates of service described above that have been submitted no later than 30 days after May 31, 2023, i.e., by June 30, 2023.
- For each potential qualifying single source drug as described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance, CMS will use the PDE data to calculate the Total Expenditures under Part D and CMS will use the Part B claims data to calculate the total allowed charges under Part B, inclusive of beneficiary cost sharing, for purposes of determining Total Expenditures under Part B. CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that expenditures for a drug or biological product that are bundled or packaged into the payment for another service will be excluded from the calculation of total allowed charges under Part B.
- CMS will exclude from the final list of qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 any drugs for which the sum of Total Expenditures under Part D and Part B is less than $200 million.

[40] For purposes of this revised guidance, CMS defines all days as calendar days unless otherwise specified in statute, guidance, or regulation.

30.1.3 Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs

In accordance with section 1192(e)(3)(C) of the Act, CMS will exclude plasma-derived products when identifying qualifying single source drugs as described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance ("the Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion"). For purposes of this exclusion, a plasma-derived product is a licensed biological product that is derived from human whole blood or plasma, as indicated on the approved product labeling. CMS will refer to product information available on the FDA Approved Blood Products website, including the list of fractionated plasma products,[41] and will refer to the FDA Online Label Repository[42] to verify if the product is derived from human whole blood or plasma. CMS will also consult with FDA as needed.

30.2 Identification of Negotiation-Eligible Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

In accordance with sections 1192(a) and 1192(d)(1) of the Act, a negotiation-eligible drug for initial price applicability year 2026 is a qualifying single source drug that is among the 50 qualifying single source drugs with the highest Total Expenditures under Part D. CMS will identify the negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 as follows:

- CMS will identify all qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 using the process described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance. CMS will exclude any drugs that qualify for the exclusions listed in sections 30.1.1 – 30.1.3 of this revised guidance.
- CMS will identify PDE data for each NDC-11 of a qualifying single source drug for dates of service during the 12-month period beginning June 1, 2022, and ending May 31, 2023. To allow a reasonable time for Part D plan sponsors to submit PDE data, CMS will use PDE data for the dates of service described above that have been accepted no later than 30 days after May 31, 2023, i.e., by June 30, 2023.
- CMS will use this PDE data to calculate the Total Expenditures under Part D for each qualifying single source drug during the 12-month applicable period.
- CMS will (1) remove drugs that are subject to the exception for small biotech drugs, described in section 30.2.1 of this revised guidance; (2) rank the remaining qualifying single source drugs by Total Expenditures under Part D during the applicable 12-month period; and (3) identify the 50 qualifying single source drugs that have the highest Total Expenditures under Part D during the applicable 12-month period.
- These 50 drugs will be considered negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2026.

When two or more qualifying single source drugs have the same Total Expenditures to the dollar under Part D, and such Total Expenditures are the 50th highest among qualifying single source drugs, CMS will rank the qualifying single source drugs based on which drug has the earlier approval or licensure date, as applicable, for the initial FDA application number with its active moiety(ies) / active ingredient(s), until CMS has identified 50 negotiation-eligible drugs. CMS believes that this approach would not be likely to alter which drugs are selected drugs because a maximum of 10 drugs will be selected for initial price applicability year 2026 (see section 30.3 of this revised guidance for details).

[41] See: https://www.fda.gov/vaccines-blood-biologics/blood-blood-products/approved-blood-products.
[42] See: https://labels.fda.gov/.

30.2.1 Exception for Small Biotech Drugs

In accordance with section 1192(d)(2) of the Act, the term "negotiation-eligible drug" excludes, with respect to initial price applicability years 2026, 2027, and 2028, a qualifying single source drug that meets the requirements for the exception for small biotech drugs ("the Small Biotech Exception"). The statute requires that CMS consider, for Part D drugs, Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs during 2021, Total Expenditures for the qualifying single source drug under Part D during 2021, and Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs for which the manufacturer that had a Coverage Gap Discount Program (CGDP) agreement in effect under section 1860D-14A of the Act for the qualifying single source drug during 2021 also had a CGDP agreement in effect during 2021.[43] To identify and exclude such small biotech drugs, CMS will consider whether, for dates of services in calendar year 2021, the Total Expenditures under Part D for the qualifying single source drug (1) were equal to or less than one percent of the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs; and (2) were equal to at least 80 percent of the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs for which the manufacturer of the qualifying single source drug had a CGDP agreement in effect during 2021.

For the purposes of the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability year 2026, the aggregation rule at section 1192(d)(2)(B)(i) of the Act requires that CMS treat as a single manufacturer all entities that, as of December 31, 2021, were treated as a single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) of 1986 with the entity that had the CGDP agreement for the qualifying single source drug on that date. However, CMS does not have information about which entities were treated as a single employer under the applicable IRC provisions. Therefore, a manufacturer that seeks the Small Biotech Exception for its qualifying single source drug ("Submitting Manufacturer") must submit information to CMS about the company and its products in order for the drug to be considered for the exception. To the extent that more than one entity meets the statutory definition of a manufacturer of a qualifying single source drug, only the holder of the NDA(s) / BLA(s) for the qualifying single source drug may be the Submitting Manufacturer. CMS made this decision to ensure that only the entity with which CMS would negotiate in the event that the qualifying single source drug is selected for negotiation, as described in section 40 of this revised guidance, is able to seek the Small Biotech Exception.

On January 24, 2023, CMS released the Small Biotech Exception ICR (CMS-10844 / OMB 0938-1443) to detail the specific data that CMS is requesting for purposes of implementing this exception. The comment period in response to the 60-day notice closed on March 27, 2023. CMS released a revised version of the Small Biotech Exception ICR on April 24, 2023, and the comment period in response to the 30-day Federal Register notice closed on May 24, 2023. CMS published the final, approved version of the Small Biotech Exception ICR on May 26, 2023.[44]

---

[43] For the purposes of this determination, a manufacturer that participated in the CGDP in 2021 by means of an arrangement whereby its labeler codes were listed on another manufacturer's CGDP agreement would be considered to have had an agreement in effect during 2021.

[44] To view the Small Biotech ICR Form, a summary of changes made to the Small Biotech ICR in response to comments received during the 60-day and 30-day notice periods, as well as comments received on the Small Biotech ICR and CMS' responses to those comments, see https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAViewICR?ref_nbr=202304-0938-016.

The Small Biotech Exception ICR addresses the collection of information for initial price applicability year 2026 only. For initial price applicability year 2026, Sections 1191(a) and 1192(d) of the Act require CMS to evaluate whether a qualifying single source drug qualifies as a negotiation-eligible drug under 1192(d) based on Total Expenditures under Part D only, including with respect to the Small Biotech Exception. As a result, this ICR addresses the collection of information relevant to Total Expenditures only under Part D. Additionally, this ICR does not address the collection of information relevant to the statutory limitation found in section 1192(d)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act (which precludes the application of the Small Biotech Exception to a qualifying single source drug if the manufacturer of that drug is acquired after 2021 by a manufacturer that does not meet the definition of a specified manufacturer under section 1860D–14C(g)(4)(B)(ii) because the earliest effective date specified in that limitation (January 1, 2025) has no impact until initial price applicability year 2027 (the first initial price applicability year with a selected drug publication date after January 1, 2025).

As CMS announced on May 26, 2023, after approval of the ICR, to receive consideration for the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability year 2026, the Submitting Manufacturer must submit the Small Biotech Exception ICR Form using the CMS Health Plan Management System (CMS HPMS) by July 3, 2023.[45] CMS will notify the Submitting Manufacturer in September 2023 of the determination of whether the Submitting Manufacturer's qualifying single source drug qualifies for the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that information in a Small Biotech Exception ICR Form that is a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information will be protected from disclosure if the information meets the requirements set forth under Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) (5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3), (4)).

CMS will not consider incomplete submissions. Upon receipt of a complete Small Biotech Exception ICR Form, CMS will take the following approach to identify whether a qualifying single source drug qualifies for the Small Biotech Exception:

- CMS will identify the manufacturer that had a CGDP agreement for the qualifying single source drug in effect as of December 31, 2021 ("2021 Manufacturer") based on the information submitted in the Small Biotech Exception ICR Form.
- CMS will use the information submitted in that form to identify the complete set of 11-digit National Drug Codes (NDC-11s)[46] for which any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group as of December 31, 2021 had a CGDP agreement as of December 31, 2021. "Controlled group" means all corporations or partnerships, proprietorships and other entities treated as a single employer under 26 U.S.C. § 52(a) or (b).
- Using the complete set of NDC-11s for which the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group had a CGDP agreement in effect on December

[45] On June 2, 2023, CMS released the Small Biotech Exception functionality in CMS HPMS, and manufacturers could begin submitting their requests on that date. To view instructions for requesting the Small Biotech Exception in CMS HPMS, see https://www.cms.gov/files/document/small-biotech-exception-guidance-6223.pdf.

[46] NDC-9 and NDC-11 numbers are identical except for two numbers in NDC-11s that indicate package size. Because of this, NDC-11 is more granular than NDC-9, and multiple NDC-11 numbers can aggregate under a single NDC-9 number.

31, 2021, CMS will identify PDE data for dates of service during the 12-month period beginning January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021.

- Using the PDE data for (1) the qualifying single source drug, (2) the complete set of covered Part D drugs for which the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group had a CGDP agreement as of December 31, 2021, and (3) all covered Part D drugs, CMS will determine whether:
    - The Total Expenditures under Part D for the qualifying single source drug were equal to or less than one percent of the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs; and
    - The Total Expenditures under Part D for the qualifying single source drug were equal to at least 80 percent of the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs for which the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group had a CGDP agreement in effect during 2021.

  CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs will be determined using PDE data for all covered Part D drugs. The Total Expenditures under Part D for the qualifying single source drug and the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs for which the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group had a CGDP agreement in effect during 2021 will only include PDE data for NDC-11s with labeler codes associated with the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group.

For initial price applicability year 2026, the term "negotiation-eligible drug" will exclude any covered Part D drugs that are qualifying single source drugs that meet these criteria to qualify for the Small Biotech Exception.

A determination by CMS that a given qualifying single source drug qualifies for the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability year 2026 does not mean that this drug will continue to qualify for the Small Biotech Exception for future initial price applicability years. The Submitting Manufacturer must resubmit a request for the drug to be considered for the exception for initial price applicability years 2027 and 2028. The process for resubmitting a request will be addressed in future guidance.

In this revised guidance, CMS is clarifying that it will publish the number of drugs that applied for and received the Small Biotech Exception for initial price applicability year 2026 as part of publishing the selected drug list on September 1, 2023.

30.3 Selection of Drugs for Negotiation for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

In accordance with sections 1192(a) and 1192(b) of the Act, CMS will select 10 (or all, if such number is less than 10) negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 as follows:

- CMS will rank the 50 negotiation-eligible drugs identified in section 30.2 of this revised guidance by Total Expenditures under Part D (based on the data described in section 30.2 of this revised guidance) in descending order: the negotiation-eligible drug with the highest Total Expenditures under Part D will be listed first and the negotiation-eligible drug with the lowest Total Expenditures under Part D will be listed last.

- CMS will remove any biological products that qualify for delayed selection under section 1192(f) of the Act as described in section 30.3.1 of this revised guidance.
- CMS will select for negotiation the 10 (or all, if such number is less than 10) highest ranked negotiation-eligible drugs remaining on the ranked list for initial price applicability year 2026.
    - In the event that two or more negotiation-eligible drugs have the same Total Expenditures under Part D to the dollar and such Total Expenditures are the 10th highest among negotiation-eligible drugs, CMS will rank those negotiation-eligible drugs based on which drug has the earlier approval or licensure date, as applicable, associated with the initial FDA application number for its active moiety(ies) / active ingredient(s), and select based on that ranking until there are 10 selected drugs (or until all drugs are selected if the number of negotiation-eligible drugs is less than 10).

30.3.1 Delay in the Selection and Negotiation of Certain Biologics with High Likelihood of Biosimilar Market Entry

In accordance with section 1192(b)(1)(C) of the Act, CMS will remove from the ranked list of 50 negotiation-eligible drugs described in section 30.3 of this revised guidance any negotiation-eligible drug for which the inclusion on the selected drug list is delayed in accordance with section 1192(f) of the Act. This section 30.3.1 describes the implementation of section 1192(f) of the Act (the "Biosimilar Delay").

Under section 1192(f)(1)(B) of the Act, the manufacturer of a biosimilar biological product ("Biosimilar Manufacturer" of a "Biosimilar") may submit a request, prior to the selected drug publication date, for CMS' consideration to delay the inclusion of a negotiation-eligible drug that includes the reference product for the Biosimilar (such a negotiation-eligible drug is herein referred to as a "Reference Drug") on the selected drug list for a given initial price applicability year. The Biosimilar Manufacturer eligible to submit the request is the holder of the BLA for the Biosimilar or, if the Biosimilar has not yet been licensed, the sponsor of the BLA submitted for review by FDA. CMS believes that this approach is appropriate because (1) it clearly identifies one manufacturer that may submit a Biosimilar Delay request for a given Biosimilar, avoiding the possibility that CMS would receive two such requests naming the same Biosimilar for the same initial price applicability year, and (2) the status of the application for licensure for the Biosimilar is material to CMS' consideration of a Biosimilar Delay request, as described in this section 30.3.1.

Section 1192(f) of the Act contemplates two potential requests under the Biosimilar Delay: (1) a request to delay the inclusion of a Reference Drug by one initial price applicability year ("Initial Delay Request"), as stated in section 1192(f)(1)(B)(i)(I) of the Act; and (2) a request to delay the inclusion of a Reference Drug for which an Initial Delay Request has been granted for a second initial price applicability year ("Additional Delay Request") as stated in section 1192(f)(1)(B)(i)(II) of the Act.

The following subsections of this section 30.3.1 include details on the implementation of the Biosimilar Delay for initial price applicability year 2026. Topics related to future initial price applicability years (including Additional Delay Requests) will be covered in future guidance.

30.3.1.1 Requirements for Granting an Initial Delay Request for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

The statute specifies that the following requirements must be met in order for CMS to grant an Initial Delay Request:

1. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, it is required that the Reference Drug would be, absent the Biosimilar Delay, a selected drug for the initial price applicability year.
    - Biosimilar Manufacturers that think that a Reference Drug for their Biosimilar may be a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026 may submit an Initial Delay Request, and CMS will disregard that application if the Reference Drug would not, in fact, be a selected drug for initial price applicability year. Biosimilar Manufacturers are encouraged to consult publicly available data on expenditures for covered Part D drugs, including data published by CMS, which may allow them to determine the likelihood that a given drug may be a selected drug.
2. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, it is required that the Reference Drug would be an extended-monopoly drug, as defined in section 1194(c)(4) of the Act, included on the selected drug list for the initial price applicability year, absent the Biosimilar Delay. For Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2026, this means that the Reference Drug must have received its initial BLA licensure between January 1, 2010, and January 1, 2014.
    - Section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act specifies that selected drugs for which a manufacturer had an agreement under the Negotiation Program for an initial price applicability year prior to 2030 are excluded from the definition of extended-monopoly drugs. Importantly, however, an Initial Delay Request must be submitted by a Biosimilar Manufacturer before the selected drug publication date for an initial price applicability year and before the Primary Manufacturer (as defined in section 40 of this revised guidance) of the Reference Drug ("Reference Manufacturer") would have entered into an agreement under the Negotiation Program. Therefore, CMS believes the exception to the definition of "extended-monopoly drug" in section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act will not apply at the time that a delay would be requested for initial price applicability years 2026 through 2029. Accordingly, CMS believes that the Biosimilar Delay under section 1192(f) of the Act is applicable beginning with initial price applicability year 2026. As such, Biosimilar Manufacturers may submit an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026, provided that the Reference Drug named in the request will have been licensed for between 12 and 16 years prior to the start of the initial price applicability year on January 1, 2026.
3. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, the Reference Drug must include the reference product identified in the Biosimilar's application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act that has been approved by the FDA or accepted for review, as described below in section 30.3.1.2 of this revised guidance.
    - Please note that in order for CMS to grant an Initial Delay Request, the licensure application for the Biosimilar does not need to include all of the dosage forms, strengths, and indications for which the Reference Drug has received approval.

4. In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iii) of the Act, an Initial Delay Request cannot be granted if more than one year has elapsed since the licensure of the Biosimilar and marketing of the Biosimilar has not commenced.
    - For Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2026, this requirement means that if the Biosimilar has already received approval by the FDA for its application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act, the date of such licensure must be on or after September 1, 2022 for a delay to be granted. If the Biosimilar is already licensed and marketed by September 1, 2023, the selected drug publication date for initial price applicability year 2026, the Reference Drug would by definition no longer be a qualifying single source drug and therefore would fail requirement #1 on this list. If the Biosimilar was licensed prior to September 1, 2022 and is not marketed before September 1, 2023, more than one year would have elapsed since the licensure of the Biosimilar without marketing of the Biosimilar having commenced.
5. In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv) of the Act, the Biosimilar Manufacturer must not be the same as the Reference Manufacturer and must not be treated as being the same pursuant to section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Act.
    - For the purposes of this determination, all persons treated as a single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 of the IRC of 1986, or in a partnership, shall be treated as one manufacturer, as stated in section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Act.
    - For the purposes of this determination, "partnership" is defined at section 1192(f)(1)(C)(ii) of the Act as a syndicate, group, pool, joint venture, or other organization through or by means of which any business, financial operation, or venture is carried on by the Reference Manufacturer and the Biosimilar Manufacturer.
6. In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv) of the Act, the Biosimilar Manufacturer and the Reference Manufacturer must not have entered into an agreement that either:
    - requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request; or
    - directly or indirectly restricts the quantity of the Biosimilar that may be sold in the United States over a specified period of time. For Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will consider any agreement between the Biosimilar Manufacturer and the Reference Manufacturer that directly or indirectly restricts the quantity of the Biosimilar that the Biosimilar Manufacturer may sell during any period of time on or after September 1, 2023 as violating this requirement.
7. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act and as described in detail in section 30.3.1.2 of this revised guidance, CMS must determine that there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before the date that is two years after the selected drug publication date for the initial price applicability year.

30.3.1.2 High Likelihood

In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, CMS will review Initial Delay Requests to determine whether there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before the date that is two years after the selected drug publication date for the initial price applicability year. Accordingly, for Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price

applicability year 2026, CMS must find a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025, in order to grant the request. If CMS does not find that there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025, based on the criteria described below, CMS will deny the Initial Delay Request.

In accordance with section 1192(f)(3) of the Act, Initial Delay Requests must demonstrate both of the following in order meet the high likelihood threshold:

1. An application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act for the Biosimilar has been accepted for review or approved by the FDA.[47]
    - For Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2026, the Biosimilar's application for licensure must be approved or accepted for review by the FDA no later than August 15, 2023, in order to permit CMS time to review the information and finalize the selected drug list prior to the selected drug publication date of September 1, 2023.
    - Please note that if the Biosimilar's application for licensure has not been accepted for review by August 15, 2023, including in the case where the Biosimilar Manufacturer has submitted an application for licensure that has not been accepted for review by the FDA or for which a filing determination is pending, CMS will deny the Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026.
2. Clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed before September 1, 2025 (the date that is two years after the selected drug publication date for the initial price applicability year), based on the information from the items described in sections 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I)(bb) and (III) of the Act as submitted to CMS.

For Initial Delay Requests submitted for initial price applicability year 2026, to demonstrate clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed before September 1, 2025, CMS requires that the information from the items described in sections 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I)(bb) and (III) of the Act as submitted to CMS by the Biosimilar Manufacturer as part of its Initial Delay Request demonstrates both (1) that patents related to the Reference Drug are unlikely to prevent the Biosimilar from being marketed and (2) that the Biosimilar Manufacturer will be operationally ready to market the Biosimilar. These requirements address the two primary contributing factors to delays in marketing of biosimilars approved in the U.S. to date, and so CMS believes that evidence showing that a Biosimilar meets these two requirements is sufficient to establish clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed.

First, the Initial Delay Request must clearly demonstrate that patents related to the Reference Drug are unlikely to prevent the Biosimilar from being marketed before September 1, 2025. CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that, in its evaluation of whether this requirement is met, CMS will only consider patents relating to the reference product included in the Reference Drug that are applicable to the Biosimilar. Specifically, CMS will consider this requirement met if (1) there are no unexpired patents relating to the reference product included in the Reference

[47] CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that it will consider an application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act that has been accepted for review and that received a Complete Response letter to meet the section 1192(f)(3)(A) requirement that an application for licensure under section 351(k) for the biosimilar biological product has been accepted for review by FDA.

Drug that are applicable to the Biosimilar; (2) one or more court decisions establish the invalidity, unenforceability, or non-infringement of any potentially applicable unexpired patent relating to the reference product included in the Reference Drug that the patent holder asserted was applicable to the Biosimilar; or (3) the Biosimilar Manufacturer has a signed legal agreement with the Reference Manufacturer that permits the Biosimilar Manufacturer to market the Biosimilar before September 1, 2025, without imposing improper constraints on the Biosimilar Manufacturer.[48] CMS will deny all Initial Delay Requests for Biosimilars that do not meet this requirement with respect to at least one reference product included in the Reference Drug. However, active litigation related to another reference product included in the Reference Drug that is not applicable to the Biosimilar will not be disqualifying.

Second, the Initial Delay Request must clearly demonstrate that the Biosimilar Manufacturer will be operationally ready to market the Biosimilar before September 1, 2025. To assess this requirement, CMS will consider the Biosimilar Manufacturer's progress against the actions, activities, and milestones that are typical of the normal course of business leading up to the marketing of a drug as evidenced by both: (1) disclosures about capital investment, revenue expectations, and actions consistent with the normal course of business for marketing of a biosimilar biological product before September 1, 2025, and (2) a manufacturing schedule that is consistent with the public-facing statements and, as clarified in this revised guidance, demonstrates readiness to meet revenue expectations. CMS chose these criteria because they are indicative of operational readiness and should be available in the elements that CMS must consider in making this determination as required by section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act.

In determining whether an Initial Delay Request satisfies the high likelihood threshold, CMS may use all the information described in section 30.3.1.3 of this revised guidance to determine whether an application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act for the Biosimilar has been accepted for review or approved by the FDA. In accordance with section 1192(f)(3)(B) of the Act, CMS is required to use information from the following items when assessing whether there is clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed before September 1, 2025:

- All agreements related to the Biosimilar filed with the Federal Trade Commission or the Assistant Attorney General pursuant to subsections (a) and (c) of section 1112 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003;
- The manufacturing schedule for the Biosimilar submitted to the FDA during its review of the application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act for the Biosimilar; and
- Disclosures (in filings by the Biosimilar Manufacturer with the Securities and Exchange Commission required under section 12(b), 12(g), 13(a), or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 about capital investment, revenue expectations, and actions taken by the manufacturer that are typical of the normal course of business in the year (or the two years, as applicable) before marketing of a biosimilar biological product) that pertain to the marketing of the Biosimilar, or comparable documentation that is distributed to the shareholders of privately held companies.

[48] As described in section 30.3.1.1 of this revised guidance, an Initial Delay Request will not be granted if the Biosimilar Manufacturer enters into an agreement with the Reference Manufacturer that requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request or directly or indirectly restricts the quantity of the Biosimilar sold in the United States on or after September 1, 2023.

In accordance with section 1198(2) of the Act, there will be no administrative or judicial review of CMS' determinations under section 1192(f) of the Act.

30.3.1.3 Submitting an Initial Delay Request for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

A Biosimilar Manufacturer intending to submit an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 was required to submit a complete request by 11:59 pm PT on May 22, 2023. The process for Biosimilar Manufacturers to submit an Initial Delay Request, including the required documentation, for initial price applicability year 2026 is detailed below.

A Biosimilar Manufacturer should have submitted an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 only if it (1) plans for its Biosimilar to be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025, (2) believes its request will satisfy the statutory requirements for granting an Initial Delay Request, as described in section 30.3.1.1 of this revised guidance, and (3) believes that its request demonstrates that there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025, based on the criteria described in section 30.3.1.2 of this revised guidance.[49]

CMS has designed the process for Initial Delay Request submission for initial price applicability year 2026 to allow CMS time to adjudicate all requests in advance of September 1, 2023, the selected drug publication date, and to be operationally feasible. For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS accepted Initial Delay Requests submitted via email and Box[50] as described below, whereas, for future initial price applicability years, CMS plans to issue guidance on use of the CMS HPMS to receive and process these requests. Accordingly, Initial Delay Requests for initial price applicability year 2026 were able to be submitted via the following process:

1. The Biosimilar Manufacturer emailed IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov to indicate its intention to submit an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026. The Biosimilar Manufacturer was encouraged to use the template, including subject line and body content, described in Appendix A of this revised guidance. Emails must have been received by 11:59 pm PT on May 10, 2023.
2. Within 5 business days of receipt, CMS responded by providing the Biosimilar Manufacturer with (1) a fillable template for the Initial Delay Request form, available in Appendix B of this revised guidance, and (2) access to a Box folder specific to the Biosimilar Manufacturer's Initial Delay Request. No parties other than the Biosimilar Manufacturer and CMS and its contractors have access to this folder.
3. The Biosimilar Manufacturer must have uploaded a complete Initial Delay Request with the following documentation to the Box folder or using an alternative submission approach approved by CMS by 11:59 pm PT on May 22, 2023. CMS deemed an Initial Delay Request to be complete if it included:

[49] For initial price applicability year 2026, an Initial Delay Request should have been submitted by a Biosimilar Manufacturer that anticipated the reference product for its Biosimilar will be included in one of the ten covered Part D Drugs that will be a selected drug for this initial price applicability year. Biosimilar Manufacturers are encouraged to consult publicly available data on expenditures for covered Part D drugs, including data published by CMS, which may allow them to determine the likelihood that a given drug may be a selected drug for a future initial price applicability year.

[50] See: https://www.box.com/; if a Biosimilar Manufacturer is unable to use Box, it should have included an explanation in its email in step #1 below and request an alternative submission method.

a. A complete Initial Delay Request form using the fillable template that the Biosimilar Manufacturer received from CMS. This template allowed submission of:
    i. information used to identify the Biosimilar Manufacturer, the Biosimilar, the Biosimilar's reference product, and the Reference Manufacturer;
    ii. attestations that the Initial Delay Request meets the statutory requirements listed in section 30.3.1.1 of this revised guidance; and
    iii. information on the status of licensure for the Biosimilar under section 351(k) of the PHS Act;
b. All agreements related to the Biosimilar filed with the Federal Trade Commission or the Assistant Attorney General pursuant to subsections (a) and (c) of section 1112 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003;
c. The manufacturing schedule for the Biosimilar submitted to the FDA during its review of the application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act, to the extent available; and
d. Disclosures (in filings by the Biosimilar Manufacturer with the Securities and Exchange Commission required under section 12(b), 12(g), 13(a), or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 about capital investment, revenue expectations, and actions taken by the manufacturer that are typical of the normal course of business in the year (or the two years, as applicable) before marketing of a biosimilar biological product) that pertain to the marketing of the Biosimilar, or comparable documentation that is distributed to the shareholders of privately held companies, to the extent available.

In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act, Initial Delay Requests for initial price applicability year 2026 that were not submitted by 11:59 pm PT on May 22, 2023 or that did not include all elements will be denied. CMS is clarifying in this revised guidance that information in an Initial Delay Request that is a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information will be protected from disclosure if the information meets the requirements set forth under Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of the FOIA (5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3), (4)).

30.3.1.4 Process and Timing After Submission of an Initial Delay Request for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

Within 5 business days after the Biosimilar Manufacturer uploaded the required documentation to its Box folder or using an alternative submission approach approved by CMS, CMS sent an email confirming receipt to the email address used by the Biosimilar Manufacturer in its initial email to CMS expressing its intent to submit an Initial Delay Request. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(II) of the Act, after reviewing an Initial Delay Request, inclusive of the materials submitted therein, CMS may request additional information from the Biosimilar Manufacturer as necessary to make a determination with respect to the Initial Delay Request. For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS made any such follow-up request in writing to the Biosimilar Manufacturer via the same email address on or before June 20, 2023. Any such written request specified the additional information required, the format and manner in which the Biosimilar Manufacturer must provide the additional information, and the deadline for providing such information, which will be no later than July 3, 2023. The one exception to these deadlines

is as follows: per section 30.3.1.2 of this revised guidance, for CMS to determine that there is a high likelihood of the Biosimilar being licensed and marketed prior to September 1, 2025, the Biosimilar's application for licensure must be accepted for review or approved by the FDA no later than August 15, 2023. CMS will permit the Biosimilar Manufacturer to update CMS on the status of the Biosimilar's application for licensure before 11:59 pm Pacific Time (PT) on August 15, 2023, in order to enable CMS to use the most recent possible data to make this determination while still allowing for sufficient time to inform the selected drug list published on September 1, 2023, in accordance with section 1192(a) of the Act.

Prior to September 1, 2023, the selected drug publication date for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will review each Initial Delay Request in the following manner. First, CMS will review each Initial Delay Request to determine whether it includes all of the elements for an Initial Delay Request and was submitted by the applicable deadline in accordance with section 30.3.1.3 of this revised guidance. Second, if an Initial Delay Request includes all required elements and was timely submitted, CMS will review the Initial Delay Request to determine if it meets all of the statutory requirements described in section 30.3.1.1 of this revised guidance, with the exception of the high likelihood requirement. Third, if the Initial Delay Request meets all statutory requirements other than the high likelihood requirement, CMS will review the Initial Delay Request to determine whether it demonstrates a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed by September 1, 2025, as described in section 30.3.1.2 of this revised guidance. In considering an Initial Delay Request, CMS will cease consideration upon finding that the Initial Delay Request has failed to meet any of these requirements. For example, if CMS determines an Initial Delay Request was not submitted by the established deadline, CMS will not review that request against other statutory requirements; if CMS determines an Initial Delay Request fails to meet one or more of the statutory requirements described in section 30.3.1.1 of this revised guidance, with the exception of the high likelihood requirement, CMS will not consider whether that Initial Delay Request demonstrates a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025.

The list of selected drugs published for initial price applicability year 2026 will reflect the results of CMS' determinations with respect to any Initial Delay Requests that are submitted, i.e., a Reference Drug that, absent a successful Initial Delay Request, would have been selected, will not appear on the selected drug list published by September 1, 2023 if it is named in a successful Initial Delay Request.

After completing its review, CMS will notify each Biosimilar Manufacturer that submits an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 in writing of CMS' determination regarding such request. This notification will occur on or after September 1, 2023, but no later than September 30, 2023, and will include a brief summary of CMS' determination, including:

- Whether the Initial Delay Request was successful or unsuccessful; and
- If unsuccessful, the reason CMS determined that the Initial Delay Request was unsuccessful, including but not limited to:
    - failure to submit all elements of the Initial Delay Request by the applicable deadline;
    - failure to meet another statutory requirement for granting a request (other than the high likelihood requirement), including in the case that the Reference Drug would

not have been a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026 absent the Initial Delay Request; or

- failure to demonstrate a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025.

CMS will also notify each Reference Manufacturer named in a successful Initial Delay Request using the CMS HPMS to identify the relevant point(s) of contact. Such notification will be in writing and will identify the Reference Drug that would have been a selected drug in initial price applicability year 2026, absent the successful Initial Delay Request. Reference Manufacturers named in unsuccessful Initial Delay Requests will not be notified. In this revised guidance, CMS is clarifying that it will publish the number of Reference Drugs that would have been selected drugs for initial price applicability year 2026, absent successful Initial Delay Requests, as part of publishing the selected drug list on September 1, 2023.

In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(B) of the Act, CMS must determine whether each Biosimilar named in a successful Initial Delay Request is licensed and marketed during the initial delay period. For successful Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will make this determination by mid-2024; CMS is still determining the appropriate date by which this determination should be made and plans to publish a specific date in future guidance. The timing, content, and format of this notification will be specified in future guidance.

The following table provides a summary of key dates related to implementation of the Biosimilar Delay for initial price applicability year 2026, as specified in this section 30.3.1:

Date	Deadline / milestone
11:59 pm PT on May 10, 2023	Deadline for Biosimilar Manufacturer to email CMS regarding intent to submit Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026
11:59 pm PT on May 22, 2023	Deadline for Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit the documentation for its Initial Delay Request as specified in section 30.3.1.3 of this revised guidance
June 20, 2023	Deadline for CMS to request follow-up information for a submitted Initial Delay Request, if applicable
July 3, 2023	Deadline for Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit any follow-up information requested by CMS, if applicable
11:59 pm PT on August 15, 2023	Deadline for Biosimilar application for licensure to be accepted for review or approved by the FDA; deadline for Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit any follow-up information requested by CMS related to the Biosimilar application for licensure
September 1, 2023	Statutory deadline for CMS to publish the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026. Along with the selected drug list, CMS will publish the number of drugs that would have been selected drugs, absent successful Initial Delay Requests.
September, 2023	CMS informs each Biosimilar Manufacturer that submitted an Initial Delay Request of the results of such request, in writing; for successful Initial Delay Requests, CMS also informs the Reference Manufacturer
Mid-2024[51]	For successful Initial Delay Requests, CMS determines whether the Biosimilar has been licensed and marketed during the initial delay period

Information on other policies related to section 1192(f) of the Act will be included in future guidance, including, but not limited to:

- the deadline and process for submitting an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2027;
- the deadline and process for submitting an Additional Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2027, in the event an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 is granted and CMS determines by mid-2024 that the Biosimilar was not licensed and marketed during the initial delay period;[52]
- the criteria for adjudicating Additional Delay Requests;
- the impact of Initial Delay Requests and Additional Delay Requests on the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2027; and
- the application and calculation of rebates for a Reference Drug for 2026, as applicable.

30.4 Publication of the Selected Drug List

In accordance with section 1192(a) of the Act, CMS will publish the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026 no later than September 1, 2023. This list will include the 10 (or all, if such number is less than 10) drugs selected for negotiation for initial price applicability year 2026, including the active moiety / active ingredient for each selected drug, and the list of NDC-9s and NDC-11s for the selected drug that either had PDE utilization in the 12-month period

[51] CMS plans to publish a specific date in future guidance.
[52] CMS plans to publish a specific date in future guidance.

beginning June 1, 2022 and ending May 31, 2023 or that CMS believes are likely to have PDE utilization in the future (for example, NDC-11s associated with recently approved NDAs / BLAs).[53] CMS will post the selected drug list on the CMS IRA webpage and update this list in accordance with the process described in section 40.2 of this guidance.[54]

40. Requirements for Manufacturers of Selected Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

In accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act, the Secretary shall enter into agreements with manufacturers of selected drugs. In section 1191(c)(1) of the Act, the Negotiation Program statute adopts the definition of "manufacturer" established in section 1847A(c)(6)(A) of the Act. Section 1193(a)(1) of the Act establishes that CMS will negotiate an MFP with "the manufacturer" of the selected drug. To the extent that more than one entity meets the statutory definition of manufacturer for a selected drug for purposes of initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will designate the entity that holds the NDA(s) / BLA(s) for the selected drug to be "the manufacturer" of the selected drug (hereinafter "Primary Manufacturer").

Likewise, for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will refer to any other entity that meets the statutory definition of manufacturer for a drug product included in the selected drug and that either (1) is listed as a manufacturer in an NDA or BLA for the selected drug or (2) markets the selected drug pursuant to an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer but is not listed on the NDA or BLA as a "Secondary Manufacturer." A Secondary Manufacturer will include any manufacturer of any authorized generics and any repackager or relabeler of the selected drug that meet these criteria. A manufacturer that is not listed as a manufacturer on the NDA / BLA and without an agreement in place with the Primary Manufacturer would not be considered a Secondary Manufacturer.

In the example described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance, if the potential qualifying single source drug described was selected for negotiation, entity "A" would be considered the Primary Manufacturer while entity "B" would be considered a Secondary Manufacturer either because it was listed as a manufacturer in NDA-1 or if it was not listed as a manufacturer in NDA-1 because it markets the three strengths of the immediate release tablets manufactured by entity A pursuant to an agreement with entity A.

CMS will sign an agreement (a "Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement," herein referred to as an "Agreement") with the willing Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug and believes this approach aligns with the statute's requirement to negotiate to determine an MFP with "the manufacturer" of a selected drug in accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act. This Agreement, as described in this section 40, will set forth requirements of the Primary Manufacturer with respect to its participation in the Negotiation Program, including with respect to section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, which requires the Primary Manufacturer to comply with

[53] CMS acknowledges that, for some selected drugs, the list of NDC-9s and NDC-11s might not reflect all NDCs marketed pursuant to the approved NDA(s) / BLA(s). For example, if a selected drug includes one NDC-9 that has no current or future Part D PDE utilization (e.g., the NDC-9 is utilized only in Part B settings of care), that NDC-9 and associated NDC-11s would not be included on the published list of NDC-9s and NDC-11s of the selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026.

[54] See: https://www.cms.gov/inflation-reduction-act-and-medicare.

requirements set forth in this revised guidance, which CMS has determined are necessary for purposes of administering and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program.

CMS will not enter into an Agreement with any Secondary Manufacturer of a selected drug with respect to that drug. As such, under section 1193(a)(4), a Primary Manufacturer that enters into an Agreement must collect and report necessary information applicable to any Secondary Manufacturer(s) as described in section 40.2 of this revised guidance. As the entity that is party to the Agreement, the Primary Manufacturer will be solely responsible for compliance with all provisions of the Agreement and will be accountable for ensuring compliance with respect to units of the selected drug manufactured by the Secondary Manufacturer or marketed by any Secondary Manufacturer pursuant to an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer. In accordance with section 1193(a)(1) of the Act and section 40.4 of this revised guidance, the Primary Manufacturer must ensure that any Secondary Manufacturer(s) make the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers. For initial price applicability year 2026, the scope of Primary Manufacturer responsibility to provide access to the MFP for the selected drug is limited to units of such drug sold by the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer. CMS reiterates that the requirement for Primary Manufacturers to provide access to the MFP applies to all sales of the selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers that are providing a selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual, as described in section 80 of this revised guidance. Failure to comply with obligations to make the MFP available may result in civil monetary penalties being assessed on the Primary Manufacturer pursuant to section 1197(a) of the Act.

CMS requires that for initial price applicability year 2026, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug is the entity that does each of the following:

1. Signs the Agreement with CMS, as described in section 40.1 of this revised guidance;
2. Collects and reports all data required for negotiation under section 1193(a)(4) of the Act, including the negotiation data elements, as described in section 40.2, section 50.1, and Appendix C of this revised guidance;
3. Negotiates an MFP with CMS, as described in section 40.3 of this revised guidance;
4. Ensures the MFP is made available to all MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers that dispense the selected drug to those individuals, as described in section 40.4 of this revised guidance; and
5. Responds to CMS requests within specified timeframes with documentation demonstrating compliance and remedial actions, as applicable, pursuant to reports of noncompliance or other CMS compliance and oversight activities, and pays any CMPs for violations, including: violating the terms of the Agreement; providing false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule for the Small Biotech Exception or the Biosimilar Delay; failing to pay the rebate amount for a biological product for which inclusion on the selected drug list was delayed but which has since undergone negotiation as described in section 1192(f)(4) of the Act; or not providing access to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals, pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers, as described in section 40.5, section 90, and section 100 of this revised guidance.

Termination of an Agreement for the Negotiation Program is described in section 40.6 of this revised guidance, and other relevant provisions from the Agreement are described in section 40.7. of this revised guidance.

40.1 Entrance into an Agreement with CMS and Alternatives

Section 1193(a) of the Act instructs CMS to enter into agreements with manufacturers of selected drugs for a price applicability period. The deadline for the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug to enter into an Agreement for initial price applicability year 2026 is October 1, 2023. The Primary Manufacturer must use the CMS HPMS to identify relevant authorized representative(s) and effectuate the Agreement.[55]

CMS recommends, but does not require, that within five days following publication by CMS on September 1, 2023 of the list of selected drugs for an initial price applicability year, the Primary Manufacturer submit to CMS the name(s), title(s), and contact information for the representative(s) authorized to execute the Agreement. CMS recommends taking this action as soon as possible to facilitate timely communication and effectuation of the Agreement. The authorized representative(s) must be legally authorized to bind the Primary Manufacturer to the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement, including any Addenda. The authorized representatives should follow instructions made available on the CMS HPMS webpage to gain access to the CMS HPMS. To be eligible for electronic signature access in CMS HPMS, an authorized representative must be the Primary Manufacturer's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, an individual with equivalent authority to a Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or an individual that has been granted direct delegated authority to perform electronic signatures on behalf of one of the individuals previously noted. CMS notes that it is a requirement of the CMS HPMS that the person accessing the CMS HPMS have a Social Security Number (SSN). An authorized representative of the Primary Manufacturer must access the CMS HPMS and sign the Agreement by October 1, 2023.

The negotiation period for initial price applicability year 2026 will begin on the earlier of two dates: the date on which the Agreement is executed (i.e., signed by both CMS and the Primary Manufacturer) or October 1, 2023. If an Agreement is fully executed before October 1, 2023, the negotiation period (as defined in section 1191(b)(4) of the Act) will begin on the date on which the Agreement is signed by the last party to sign it. If the Agreement is not fully executed by October 1, 2023, then pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(b)(1), a period will begin on October 2, 2023, during which the manufacturer could be exposed to potential excise tax liability. CMS will make reasonable efforts to make the final text of the Agreement available to the public before the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026 is published.

Section 11003 of the IRA expressly connects a Primary Manufacturer's financial responsibilities under the voluntary Negotiation Program to that manufacturer's voluntary participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program, and the Manufacturer Discount Program. If a Primary Manufacturer decides it is unwilling to enter into an Agreement for the Negotiation Program, it may expedite its exit from the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program by submitting to CMS a notice that incorporates both: (1) a notice of decision not to participate in the Negotiation Program; and

[55] See: https://hpms.cms.gov/app/ng/home/.

(2) a request for termination of the Primary Manufacturer's applicable agreements under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program, and the Manufacturer Discount Program. When a Primary Manufacturer submits such a notice, CMS will find good cause to terminate the Primary Manufacturer's agreement(s) under the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program, as applicable, pursuant to section 1860D-14A(b)(4)(B)(i) and section 1860D-14C(b)(4)(B)(i) of the Act to expedite the date on which none of the drugs of the Primary Manufacturer are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C. CMS has determined (and hereby provides notice) that it will automatically grant such termination requests upon receipt, and that it will expedite the effective date of the Primary Manufacturer's termination of its Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and/or Manufacturer Discount Program agreements consistent with the statutory limitation that termination shall not be effective earlier than 30 calendar days after the date of notice to the manufacturer of such termination.

If a Primary Manufacturer has determined it would not be willing to enter into an Agreement for the Negotiation Program if one of its drugs is listed as a selected drug and has submitted a notice of its decision and its request for termination as described above, CMS shall, upon written request from such Primary Manufacturer, provide a hearing concerning its termination request. Such a hearing will be held prior to the effective date of termination with sufficient time for such effective date to be repealed. Such a hearing will be held solely on the papers; because CMS' determination that there is good cause for termination depends solely on the Primary Manufacturer's request for termination to effectuate its decision not to participate in the Negotiation Program, the only question to be decided in the hearing is whether the Primary Manufacturer has asked to rescind its termination request prior to the effective date of the termination. CMS will automatically grant such request from the Primary Manufacturer to rescind its termination request.

40.2 Submission of Manufacturer Data to Inform Negotiation

After entering into an Agreement with CMS and in accordance with section 1193(a)(4) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug must submit to CMS the following information with respect to the selected drug: information on the non-Federal average manufacturer price ("non-FAMP") (defined in section 8126(h)(5) of title 38, United States Code), as described in section 50.1.1 and Appendix C of this revised guidance, and any information that CMS requires to carry out negotiation, including but not limited to the factors listed in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act, as described in section 50.1 and Appendix C of this revised guidance. This information must be submitted by the Primary Manufacturer to CMS no later than October 2, 2023, for initial price applicability year 2026.

The Agreement must be fully executed, meaning both the Primary Manufacturer and CMS have signed the Agreement, before the Primary Manufacturer may submit the data elements described in this section. While these data elements may not be submitted prior to execution of the Agreement, Primary Manufacturers will be able to access the data elements template in the CMS HPMS, and CMS believes Primary Manufacturers will be able to gather these data prior to the Agreement being executed. By signing the Agreement, a Primary Manufacturer agrees to use the CMS HPMS and comply with all relevant procedures and policies set forth in the CMS HPMS for utilizing the system.

Certain data, as described in section 50.1 and Appendix C of this revised guidance, must reflect any products included in the selected drug marketed by a Secondary Manufacturer(s), and the Primary Manufacturer is responsible for collecting such data from such Secondary Manufacturer(s) and including this information in its submission to CMS.

For each selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will populate the CMS HPMS with the list of the NDC-11s published in accordance with section 30.4 of this revised guidance, meaning those NDC-11s of the selected drug that either had Part D PDE utilization in the 12-month period beginning June 1, 2022 and ending May 31, 2023 or which CMS believes are likely to have PDE utilization in the future (for example, NDC-11s associated with recently approved NDAs / BLAs). This list will include any NDC-11s of the selected drug marketed by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer. CMS will transmit the list to the Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug. In connection with the data submission described in section 50.1 of this revised guidance, the Primary Manufacturer must provide CMS with information regarding the NDC-11s that may be appropriate to ensure the list is complete and accurate, including but not limited to, whether any NDC-11s associated with the NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug are missing from the list (e.g., because they are new NDC-11s), including any missing NDC-11s of a Secondary Manufacturer of the selected drug; whether any of the listed NDC-11s are marketed or controlled solely by a manufacturer that is not the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer; and whether any of the listed NDC-11s have been discontinued. CMS will collect this information in the CMS HPMS as part of the collection of the other data elements described in section 50.1 of this revised guidance and update this list as necessary (e.g., based on supplements from the Primary Manufacturer or other updates).

This list of NDC-11s constitutes the baseline of NDCs of the selected drug as described in section 30 of this revised guidance that will be subject to the negotiation process for initial price applicability year 2026. The NDC-11s on this list will be included in ceiling calculations for initial price applicability year 2026 as described in section 60.2, to the extent data are available to support such calculations. CMS will also use the NDC-11s on this list for the calculations used to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026 as described in section 60.5 of this revised guidance. In addition, CMS will use the information supplied by the Primary Manufacturer about discontinued NDC-11s as additional context for the data elements described in section 50.1 of this revised guidance (e.g., notice that an NDC-11 has been discontinued may explain why a Primary Manufacturer submitted partial year data for a particular NDC-11 of a selected drug).

The Primary Manufacturer has an ongoing obligation to timely report any changes in this information to ensure the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug in the CMS HPMS remains complete and accurate consistent with this revised guidance and any future guidance and regulations. For example, a Primary Manufacturer must report to CMS any new NDC-11s of the selected drug at least 30 days prior to their first marketed date for any Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer(s) of such selected drug; if CMS believes these new NDC-11s are likely to have PDE utilization in the future, these NDC-11s will be added to the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug. The Primary Manufacturer also must report to CMS the delisting of any NDC-11 of the selected drug that is no longer marketed by the Primary Manufacturer or any

Secondary Manufacturer(s) within 30 days after its discontinuation. Failure of the Primary Manufacturer to provide timely information material to the accuracy of the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug as described in this section 40.2 of the revised guidance will be considered a violation of the Agreement pursuant to section 1193(a)(5) of the Act and may cause the Primary Manufacturer to be subject to civil monetary penalties per section 1197(c) of the Act.

40.2.1 Confidentiality of Proprietary Information

Section 1193(c) of the Act states that CMS must determine which information submitted to CMS by a manufacturer of a selected drug is proprietary information of that manufacturer. Information that is deemed proprietary shall only be used by CMS or disclosed to and used by the Comptroller General of the United States for purposes of carrying out the Negotiation Program. Proprietary information, including trade secrets and confidential commercial or financial information, will also be protected from disclosure if the proprietary information meets the requirements set forth under Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of the FOIA (5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3), (4)).[56]

CMS will implement a confidentiality policy that is consistent with existing federal requirements for protecting proprietary information, including Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of the FOIA, and that strikes an appropriate balance between (1) protecting the highly sensitive information of manufacturers and ensuring that manufacturers submit the information CMS needs for the Negotiation Program, and (2) avoiding treating information that does not qualify for such protection as proprietary. Thus, for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will treat information on non-FAMP as proprietary.

For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will also treat certain data elements submitted by a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug in accordance with section 1194(e)(1) and section 1194(e)(2) of the Act as proprietary if the information constitutes confidential commercial or financial information of the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer. Specifically, CMS will treat research and development costs and recoupment, unit costs of production and distribution, pending patent applications, market data, revenue, and sales volume data as proprietary, unless the information that is provided to CMS is already publicly available, in which case it would be considered non-proprietary. CMS will treat the data on prior Federal financial support and approved patent applications, exclusivities, and applications and approvals under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or section 351(a) of the PHS Act as non-proprietary because CMS understands these data are publicly available.

Pursuant to section 1195(a)(2) of the Act, CMS is required to publish the explanation of the MFP by March 1, 2025, for initial price applicability year 2026 (see section 60.6.1 of this revised guidance). In this public explanation and any other public documents discussing the MFP, CMS will make public the section 1194(e)(1) and section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer and the public that are determined to be non-proprietary, but will not include any protected health information (PHI) or personally identifiable information (PII). CMS will also make public high-level comments about the section 1194(e)(1) and section 1194(e)(2) data submitted to CMS that are determined to be proprietary, without sharing any PHI / PII or any proprietary information reported to CMS under section 1193(a)(4) for purposes of the negotiation. For example, CMS will not make public the research and development costs

[56] See: https://www.justice.gov/oip/doj-guide-freedom-information-act-0.

reported by a Primary Manufacturer, as CMS would treat that data as proprietary, but CMS may say "the manufacturer has recouped its research and development costs." Any proprietary information obtained during the course of an audit will also remain confidential, except as necessary to use that information in the course of a judicial enforcement proceeding.

40.2.2 Data and Information Use Provisions and Limitations

CMS will not publicly discuss ongoing negotiations with a Primary Manufacturer, except as outlined below. As described in section 60.6.1, CMS will make public a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and share redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable.

Primary Manufacturers may choose to publicly disclose information regarding its ongoing negotiations with CMS at its discretion. If a Primary Manufacturer discloses information that is made public regarding any aspect of the negotiation process prior to the explanation of the MFP being released by CMS, CMS reserves the right to publicly discuss the specifics of the negotiation process regarding that Primary Manufacturer. If a Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose any material that is made public that CMS has previously deemed to be proprietary information of that Primary Manufacturer, CMS will no longer consider that material proprietary consistent with section 40.2.1 of this guidance. For example, if a Primary Manufacturer chooses to publicly disclose the unit cost of production, CMS will no longer consider the unit cost of production to be proprietary. If the Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose proprietary information prior to the explanation of the MFP, then it will not be redacted in the explanation of the MFP. Primary Manufacturers negotiating an MFP with CMS pursuant to the process set forth in section 60 are reminded that statements to or discussions with other Primary Manufacturers also engaged in the MFP negotiation process with CMS could negatively impact the competitive process for each independent MFP negotiation. Information exchanges concerning confidential and strategic business negotiations may violate the antitrust laws under certain circumstances and lead to other anticompetitive agreements. Primary Manufacturers should consider the antitrust implications of any such actions.

CMS will prohibit audio or video recording of any negotiation meetings between CMS and a Primary Manufacturer. CMS will maintain written records of the negotiation process, including negotiation meetings, in compliance with applicable federal law, including the Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act and the Federal Records Act. A Primary Manufacturer can maintain its own written record of these exchanges.

40.2.3 Opportunity for Corrective Action Following Information Submission

Recognizing the substantial role that manufacturer-submitted information will play in the negotiation process and in administering and monitoring the Negotiation Program, CMS will provide an opportunity for corrective action in the event a submission is incomplete or inaccurate. Upon receipt of Primary Manufacturer-submitted information – for example, information on the section 1194(e)(1) factors – CMS will review the submission for completeness and accuracy. Should CMS determine a submission is incomplete or contains inaccurate information, CMS will provide a written request that the Primary Manufacturer take corrective action and resubmit the information. CMS will provide five business days for the Primary Manufacturer to correct the submission and/or provide additional information to validate

the accuracy/completeness of the original submission. Following resubmission, CMS may follow up with the Primary Manufacturer to clarify any information included in the resubmission and confirm full accuracy and completeness of the required information.

To facilitate the corrective action process, CMS will provide the Primary Manufacturer with a written request for the corrected information, which will be transmitted to the Primary Manufacturer following CMS' discovery of any inaccurate or incomplete submissions. The written request will include a deadline for resubmitting the information (i.e., the end of the five-business day period). CMS will make efforts to be available to engage with the Primary Manufacturer about the specifics of the request for corrected information and to answer questions and provide clarification. Note that failure to engage in timely corrective action may result in the Primary Manufacturer being subject to civil monetary penalties as authorized under section 1197(c) for failure to submit required information.

40.3 Negotiation and Agreement to an MFP and Renegotiation in Later Years

CMS will use the CMS HPMS to share the initial offer and concise justification, any subsequent offer and justification, and to receive any counteroffer(s) from the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug. A Primary Manufacturer that signs the Agreement will be required to adhere to the process and deadlines described in section 60 of this revised guidance. CMS will also use the CMS HPMS to share and receive an Addendum to the Agreement, as applicable, in order for CMS and the Primary Manufacturer to effectuate agreement upon the MFP that results from the negotiation process. For example, concurrent with the agency's provision of the initial offer, CMS will populate an Addendum in the CMS HPMS containing the MFP identified in the initial offer; if a Primary Manufacturer wishes to accept CMS' initial offer, it can sign the Addendum in the CMS HPMS. Similarly, concurrent with the Primary Manufacturer's submission of a written counteroffer, the Primary Manufacturer will populate an Addendum in the CMS HPMS containing the MFP identified in the counteroffer and sign the Addendum; if CMS wishes to accept the counteroffer, it will countersign the Addendum in the CMS HPMS. CMS will determine that negotiations have concluded upon execution by both parties of the Addendum setting forth the agreed-upon MFP.

Pursuant to section 1194(f) of the Act, CMS and a Primary Manufacturer may renegotiate the MFP for a selected drug, beginning with 2028. CMS plans to release guidance related to the renegotiation process in future years.

40.4 Providing Access to the MFP

After entering into an Agreement with CMS and in accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act, the manufacturer of a selected drug must provide access to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals (defined in section 1191(c)(2)(A) of the Act and section 80 of this revised guidance) and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers with respect to such MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed that drug during a price applicability period. That is, the manufacturer is required to provide access to the MFP for all dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes of the selected drug (i.e., NDCs included in the MFP file published in accordance with section 60.6 of this revised guidance), including any additional such dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes that may be further included in the MFP file, if coverage is being provided for such dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes under a prescription drug plan

under Medicare Part D or an MA–PD plan under Medicare Part C (including an Employer Group Waiver Plan).

Under section 1860D-2(d)(1)(D) of the Act, as amended by section 11001(b) of the IRA, the negotiated prices used in payment by each Part D plan sponsor for each selected drug must not exceed the MFP plus any dispensing fees for such drug. In Part D, the negotiated price of a drug is the basis for determining beneficiary cost-sharing and for benefit administration at the point of sale. Therefore, the requirement that the price used for beneficiary cost-sharing and benefit administration cannot exceed the MFP (plus dispensing fees) helps to ensure that Part D MFP-eligible individuals will have access to the MFP at the point of sale. Therefore, while section 1193(a) of the Act requires manufacturers to provide access to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals, as a practical matter, this would be facilitated by Part D plan sponsors in the normal course.

However, section 1193(a) of the Act also requires that the manufacturer of a selected drug provide access to the MFP for the selected drug to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers with respect to MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed such drugs. CMS requires that the Primary Manufacturer ensures that entities that dispense drugs to MFP-eligible individuals, including pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers, have access to the MFP for the selected drug in accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act and as further described in section 90.2 of this revised guidance. CMS defines "providing access to the MFP" as ensuring that the amount paid by the dispensing entity for the selected drug is no greater than the MFP.

Primary Manufacturers must provide access to the MFP in one of two ways: (1) prospectively ensuring that the price paid by the dispensing entity when acquiring the drug is no greater than the MFP; or (2) providing retrospective reimbursement for the difference between the dispensing entity's acquisition cost and the MFP. As part of this obligation, the Primary Manufacturer must ensure the MFP is made available to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers for units of the selected drug for which there is a Secondary Manufacturer. With respect to the second option, CMS plans to issue further information regarding the specific calculation that the manufacturer could use in the determination of the refund to the dispenser. CMS is exploring whether manufacturers could offer a standardized refund amount, such as the Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC) of the selected drug minus the MFP (WAC-MFP), in order to meet this obligation.

CMS intends to engage with a Medicare Transaction Facilitator (MTF) to facilitate the exchange of data between pharmaceutical supply chain entities to support the verification of an MFP-eligible individual who is dispensed a selected drug. CMS intends to continue to work with interested parties to identify existing processes and any new processes that would be the most viable for the supply chain to operationalize to ensure that pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers have access to the MFP during the price applicability period. CMS will consult with pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers, as well as with industry standard development organizations (SDOs), 340B covered entities and related organizations, pharmaceutical/biotechnology manufacturers, and other supply chain participants to understand existing data flows and identify opportunities for increased connectivity and data sharing. CMS is also exploring options to facilitate retrospective payment exchange between manufacturers and

dispensing entities to help effectuate access to the MFP. CMS plans to release more information in advance of initial price applicability year 2026 regarding such issues related to ensuring access to the MFP, including how CMS might support and facilitate data exchange between pharmaceutical supply chain entities.

A Primary Manufacturer must ensure that pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers are reimbursed timely. That is, CMS requires that the MFP must be passed through to the dispensers within 14 days of the manufacturer receiving sufficient information to verify that an individual is eligible for access to the MFP. Neither Primary Manufacturers nor their contracted entities shall charge any transaction fees for the data exchanges that would be facilitated through an MTF. Regardless of whether existing processes or new processes are used to facilitate access to the MFP, manufacturers are expected to comply with existing applicable data privacy and security laws. Primary Manufacturers must work with any Secondary Manufacturer of a selected drug to determine how the MFP will be passed through in a manner that complies with applicable data privacy and security laws.

Further, CMS requires that a Primary Manufacturer submit its process for making the MFP available, including to 340B covered entities, for the selected drug in writing to CMS at least 30 days before the start of the initial price applicability year for the selected drug. CMS intends to publish these processes on the CMS IRA website. For initial price applicability year 2026, a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug must send its process for ensuring MFP availability to CMS in writing by December 2, 2025. A Primary Manufacturer must notify CMS of any changes to its process for making the MFP available at least 30 days before the change goes into effect. CMS will monitor for compliance, and will audit as needed, to ensure that the MFP is being made available for the selected drug (see section 90.2 of this revised guidance for additional details). A Primary Manufacturer must retain for at least ten years from the date of sale any records relating to sales of the selected drug to entities that dispense the selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals, including pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers for units of selected drug, in alignment with the statute of limitations period under the False Claims Act.

CMS notes that the Agreement would not restrict the Primary Manufacturer or Secondary Manufacturer(s) from offering to the Part D plans a price lower than the MFP that would be passed through to the beneficiary by the dispenser. CMS reiterates that Primary Manufacturers are responsible for ensuring that the MFP is made available to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers that dispense the selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals, including ensuring that MFP is available for units of the selected drug for which there is a Secondary Manufacturer. Commercial and other payers will continue to have discretion to consider Medicare payment rates among other considerations in establishing their own payment policies.

40.4.1 Nonduplication with 340B Ceiling Price

In accordance with 1193(d) of the Act and as further described in section 90.2 of this revised guidance, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug is not required to provide access to the MFP for a selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals who are eligible to be dispensed such selected drug at a covered entity described in section 340B(a)(4) of the PHS Act if the selected drug is subject to an agreement described in section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act and the 340B

ceiling price (defined in section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act) is lower than the MFP for such selected drug.

A manufacturer that provides an MFP on a selected drug is not also required to provide a 340B discount on that same drug. That is, these price concessions are not cumulative. CMS expects that the ingredient cost component of all Part D prescriptions filled for a selected drug will be no greater than the drug's MFP, including when those prescriptions are filled at 340B covered entities and their contract pharmacies. CMS understands that 340B covered entities and their contract pharmacies currently use different inventory management processes for 340B drugs, such as separate physical drug inventories or a retrospective replenishment model. Regardless of the specific inventory management process used, the same policies regarding the MFP will apply, including that the manufacturer must provide access to the lower of the MFP or 340B ceiling price, such as through a replenished 340B inventory or an MFP refund within 14 days of determining that the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual.

CMS intends to work with the Health Resources and Services Administration, which administers the 340B Drug Pricing Program, to help to ensure that the MFP is made available to 340B covered entities where appropriate and that there is no duplication with the 340B ceiling price.

40.5 Compliance with Administrative Actions and Monitoring of the Drug Price Negotiation Program

Pursuant to CMS' statutory obligation under sections 1191(a)(4), 1196, and 1197 of the Act, CMS will establish a robust program for monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program. After entering into an Agreement with CMS and in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer must comply with requirements determined by CMS to be necessary for purposes of administering the Negotiation Program and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program. For example, CMS anticipates engaging in auditing processes to verify the accuracy and completeness of any information provided by the Primary Manufacturer under the requirements of section 1193(a)(4) of the Act. CMS also may audit any data related to the Primary Manufacturer providing access to the MFP, including where the selected drug is provided by a Secondary Manufacturer. CMS will document all requests for information required to administer or monitor compliance with the Negotiation Program in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act. Written requests from CMS to the Primary Manufacturer will include a date by which the requested information shall be submitted to CMS. If the Primary Manufacturer fails to submit complete and accurate information to CMS by the deadline stated in a request for information, CMS will consider the Primary Manufacturer in violation of the Agreement and the Manufacturer may be subject to civil monetary penalties as outlined in section 1197(c) of the Act.

CMS will allow a Primary Manufacturer that believes in good faith that CMS has made an error in the calculation of the ceiling or the computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths to submit a suggestion of error for CMS' consideration. As feasible, CMS will provide information on these calculations to the Primary Manufacturer within 60 days of the Primary Manufacturer's submission of data that complies with the requirements described in section 50.1. A Primary Manufacturer will have 30 days to submit a suggestion of error and may do so by submitting the request via email to IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov with

the subject line "Suggestion of Error for [name of the selected drug]." This notification should include supporting information documenting why the Primary Manufacturer believes that CMS made a mathematical error in its calculations and corresponding steps that should be reviewed. CMS will review and respond within 30 days of receiving the suggestion of error from the Primary Manufacturer if feasible. The suggestion of error process does not imply that a Primary Manufacturer need not comply with Negotiation Program requirements and will not affect any timelines or requirements of the Negotiation Program.

40.6 Termination of the Agreement

In accordance with section 1193(b) of the Act, when the Primary Manufacturer enters into the Agreement described in section 40.1 of this revised guidance, the Agreement will remain in effect, including through renegotiation, as applicable, until the selected drug is no longer considered a selected drug under section 1192(c) of the Act as described in section 70 of this revised guidance unless the Agreement is terminated sooner by the Primary Manufacturer under the conditions specified below. Accordingly, the Agreement will have an effective date as of the date the Agreement is signed by both parties (the "Effective Date"), and the term of the Agreement will be from the Effective Date of the Agreement to the earlier of the first year that begins at least 9 months after the date on which CMS determines that the selected drug is no longer a selected drug under section 1192(c) of the Act or the Agreement is terminated by either party in accordance with this section (the "Termination Date").

In accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, a Primary Manufacturer may terminate its Agreement with respect to a selected drug with respect to a price applicability period, before reaching an agreement with CMS as to the MFP for the selected drug or after such an MFP is agreed to, if the Primary Manufacturer meets certain conditions for termination consistent with the provisions in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(c). Specifically, a Primary Manufacturer seeking to terminate its Agreement with respect to a selected drug must submit to CMS a notice of request to terminate. As noted in section 40.1, section 11003 of the IRA expressly connects a Primary Manufacturer's financial responsibilities under the voluntary Negotiation Program to that manufacturer's voluntary participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program. The provisions enacted at 26 U.S.C. § 5000D give the Primary Manufacturer choices with regard to the Negotiation Program. The Primary Manufacturer may participate in the Negotiation Program. The Primary Manufacturer may opt out of the Negotiation Program and pay the excise tax on the sale of the selected drug during defined periods. Alternatively, the Primary Manufacturer may opt out of the Negotiation Program and avoid the excise tax on sales of the selected drug during the period for which the manufacturer does not have applicable agreements with the Medicare and Medicaid programs and none of its drugs are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C of the Act. Promoting continuity in the administration of the Negotiation Program warrants extending parallel options to a Primary Manufacturer with respect to potential CMP liability. A Primary Manufacturer with an Agreement with respect to the price applicability period with respect to a selected drug may opt out of the Negotiation Program and pay CMPs associated with violations of program requirements. Alternatively, a Primary Manufacturer seeking to cease participation in the Negotiation Program through the end of the price applicability period for a selected drug may avoid CMP liability by terminating its Agreement if it also ceases participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the Medicare

Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program through the end of the price applicability period for the selected drug.

Thus, in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, CMS has determined that the Primary Manufacturer's notice of termination of the Agreement must incorporate both (1) a request for termination of the Primary Manufacturer's applicable agreements under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program, consistent with the requirements as set forth in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(c)(1)(A)(i), and (2) an attestation that through the end of the price applicability period for the selected drug, the Manufacturer (a) shall not seek to enter into any subsequent agreement with any such program and (b) shall not seek coverage for any of its drugs under the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program under section 1860D-14A of the Act or the Manufacturer Discount Program under section 1860D-14C of the Act, consistent with the requirements as set forth in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(c)(1)(B). A Primary Manufacturer later seeking to re-enter any applicable agreement or obtain coverage for any of its drugs under the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program or the Manufacturer Discount Program would be deemed to have provided an invalid attestation that was a condition of termination, and the Agreement would once again become operative as of the date of re-entry into the applicable agreements or coverage for any of its drugs under the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program or the Manufacturer Discount Program. If a Primary Manufacturer terminated its Agreement prior to completing the negotiation process and agreeing to an MFP, such process will be initiated or resumed in accordance with the negotiation process described in section 60 of this revised guidance. In addition, the timing of the Primary Manufacturer's decision to resume participation in the Negotiation Program may implicate the renegotiation process beginning with 2028, for which guidance will be forthcoming for future years of the Negotiation Program.

If the conditions for termination of the Agreement for the Negotiation Program described above are met, CMS will terminate such Agreement effective on the first date on which the notices of termination for all applicable agreements have been received and none of the drugs of the Primary Manufacturer are covered by an agreement under the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program or the Manufacturer Discount Program. As is noted above, section 11003 of the IRA expressly connects a Primary Manufacturer's financial responsibilities under the voluntary Negotiation Program to that manufacturer's voluntary participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program. If a Primary Manufacturer determines after executing its Agreement that it is unwilling to continue its participation in the Negotiation Program and provides a termination notice that complies with the requirements in this section 40.6, CMS will find good cause to terminate the Primary Manufacturer's agreement(s) under the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program, as applicable, pursuant to section 1860D-14A(b)(4)(B)(i) and section 1860D-14C(b)(4)(B)(i) of the Act to expedite the date on which none of the drugs of the Primary Manufacturer are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C and thus facilitate an expedited Termination Date.

Moreover, consistent with the process described in Section 40.1 above, if a Primary Manufacturer has determined it is unwilling to continue its participation in the Negotiation Program and provides a termination notice that complies with the requirements in this section

40.6, CMS shall, upon written request from such Primary Manufacturer, provide a hearing concerning its termination request for its applicable agreements under the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program and the Manufacturer Discount Program, as applicable. Such a hearing will be held prior to the effective date of termination with sufficient time for such effective date to be repealed. Such a hearing will be held solely on the papers; because CMS' determination that there is good cause for termination depends solely on the Primary Manufacturer's request for termination to effectuate its decision not to participate in the Negotiation Program, the only question to be decided in the hearing is whether the Primary Manufacturer has asked to rescind its termination request prior to the effective date of the termination. CMS will automatically grant such request from the Primary Manufacturer to rescind its termination request.

Notwithstanding any termination of the Agreement, the MFP shall continue to apply for any selected drugs that were dispensed prior to the Termination Date. Also, notwithstanding the termination of the Agreement, any confidentiality, record retention, and/or data requirements and any requirements for Primary Manufacturer participation in audit and other Negotiation Program oversight activities shall continue to apply.

40.7 Other Provisions in the Agreement

Additional terms in the Agreement set forth general provisions in accordance with requirements determined by CMS to be necessary for purposes of administering or monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program. For example, any notice required to be given by the manufacturer or CMS must be sent in writing via email to CMS- and manufacturer-designated email addresses. CMS retains the authority to amend the Agreement to reflect changes in law, regulation, or guidance, and, when possible, CMS will give the Manufacturer at least 60-day notice of any change to the Agreement.

In accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, if, after entering in an Agreement with CMS, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug transfers ownership of one or more NDAs / BLAs of the selected drug to another entity, the Primary Manufacturer remains responsible for all requirements of the Agreement, including the requirement to provide access to the MFP, associated with the transferred NDAs / BLAs unless and until the Primary Manufacturer transfers all the NDAs / BLAs of the selected drug that it holds to an entity and such acquiring entity assumes responsibility as the new Primary Manufacturer. Those steps must be evidenced by a novation to the transferring Primary Manufacturer's original Agreement for the Negotiation Program. The transferring Primary Manufacturer remains responsible for any outstanding Negotiation Program rebate liabilities related to the biosimilar delay provision under section 1192(f) of the Act unless and until such liabilities are transferred to the acquiring entity as the new Primary Manufacturer. The transferring Primary Manufacturer shall provide CMS at least 30 calendar days written notice before the effective date of any such transfer and, if applicable, any novation.

If the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug transfers all NDAs / BLAs of the selected drug pursuant to the preceding paragraph, such that an acquiring entity assumes responsibility as the new Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug for purposes of the Negotiation Program, CMS recognizes that this transfer of ownership could affect the Primary Manufacturer's potential excise tax liability as well as the impact on the Primary Manufacturer of the statutory suspension

of excise tax provisions and the termination process as described in section 40.6 of this revised guidance. CMS recognizes that whether this transfer of ownership would have these impacts would depend on whether the transfer of the NDAs / BLAs was made to an entity that is not a related party (e.g., not treated as part of the same employer under subsections (a) and (b) of section 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) and complied with relevant principles of tax law.

If any provision of the Agreement is found to be invalid by a court of law, the Agreement will be construed in all respects as if the invalid or unenforceable provision(s) were eliminated, and without any effect on any other provisions.

50. Negotiation Factors

In accordance with sections 1193(a)(4) and 1194(b)(2)(A) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug that has chosen to sign the Agreement must submit, in a form and manner specified by CMS, information on the non-FAMP for the selected drug (described in section 50.1.1 of this revised guidance). The Primary Manufacturer must also submit information on certain factors (described in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act and described further in section 50.1 of this revised guidance). The Primary Manufacturer will be responsible for aggregating and reporting information from any applicable Secondary Manufacturer(s). In addition, the statute prescribes that CMS also consider available evidence about therapeutic alternatives to the selected drug(s) (described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act and described further in section 50.2 of this revised guidance).

While the statute requires that CMS consider manufacturer-specific data for the factors described at section 1194(e)(1) of the Act, the statute does not specify what sources CMS must use for the factors described at section 1194(e)(2) regarding therapeutic alternatives to a selected drug. CMS will consider evidence about therapeutic alternatives relevant to the factors described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act submitted by members of the public, including manufacturers, Medicare beneficiaries, academic experts, clinicians, caregivers, and other interested parties. CMS believes that by allowing any interested party to submit data, CMS will be best positioned to identify all available, relevant evidence for the factors described at section 1194(e)(2).

CMS published the Negotiation Data Elements ICR in the Federal Register on March 21, 2023. The Negotiation Data Elements ICR describes how CMS will collect the data outlined in sections 1193(a)(4)(A), 1194(e)(1), and 1194(e)(2) of the Act. This ICR includes instructions on how Primary Manufacturers and members of the public may submit relevant data. The comment period for the Negotiation Data Elements ICR closed on May 22, 2023. CMS is releasing a revised version of the Negotiation Data Elements ICR on June 30, 2023, and the 30-day comment period will close on July 31, 2023.

The definitions that CMS is adopting for the purposes of describing the data to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program under sections 1193(a)(4)(A) and 1194(e)(1) of the Act are specified in Appendix C of this revised guidance.

In accordance with sections 1191(d)(5)(A), 1194(b)(2)(A), and 1193(a)(4)(B) of the Act, the data described in sections 50.1 and 50.2 of this revised guidance for drugs selected for initial price applicability year 2026 must be submitted to CMS by October 2, 2023. CMS' determination to

require public submission on the same date as manufacturer submission (i.e., October 2, 2023) serves to enable CMS to consider all submitted evidence in totality and meet the statutory deadline for the initial offer, pursuant to general program administration authority.

50.1 Manufacturer-Specific Data

Section 1194(e) of the Act directs CMS, for purposes of negotiating the MFP for a selected drug with the Primary Manufacturer, to consider certain factors, as applicable to the selected drug, as the basis for determining its offers, as described in section 60 of this revised guidance. These factors include data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer, as specified in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act. Submission of these data by the Primary Manufacturer is required if an Agreement is signed; details related to the submission process are described in section 40.2 of this revised guidance.

These data include the following and are required to be reported by the Primary Manufacturer to CMS by October 2, 2023:

1. Research and development (R&D) costs of the Primary Manufacturer for the selected drug and the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer has recouped those costs;
2. Current unit costs of production and distribution of the selected drug, averaged across the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s);
3. Prior Federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development with respect to the selected drug;
4. Data on pending and approved patent applications, exclusivities recognized by the FDA, and applications and approvals under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or section 351(a) of the PHS Act for the selected drug; and
5. Market data and revenue and sales volume data for the selected drug in the United States for the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s).

The Primary Manufacturer should submit information in the CMS HPMS for the NDC-11s of the selected drug, inclusive of any NDC-11s that the Primary Manufacturer submits for the list of NDC-11s pursuant to section 40.2 of this revised guidance. As noted above, CMS requires the Primary Manufacturer to aggregate data from both the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s) for the following: non-FAMP, current unit costs of production and distribution, and certain data pertaining to market data and revenue and sales volume data for the selected drug.

Please see Appendix C of this revised guidance for a list of definitions that apply for purposes of describing these data to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program.

50.1.1 Non-FAMP Data

The Primary Manufacturer must submit data on non-FAMP for the selected drug for the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s), as required under section 1193(a)(4)(A) of the Act. CMS will be collecting these data through the Negotiation Data Elements ICR described above. Specifically, for initial price applicability year 2026, the Primary Manufacturer must submit the non-FAMP, unit type, and total unit volume for each NDC-11 of the selected drug for the four quarters of calendar year 2021, or in the case that there is not an average non-FAMP price available for such drug for 2021, the non-FAMP, unit type, and total unit volume for each

NDC-11 of the selected drug for the four quarters of the first full calendar year following market entry of such drug. For purposes of determining the applicable year, CMS will consider the average non-FAMP price to be available for a selected drug for calendar year 2021 if the Primary Manufacturer reports at least one quarter of non-FAMP data for at least one NDC-11 of the selected drug in calendar year 2021. As described in Appendix C, when there are at least 30 days of commercial sales data but less than a calendar quarter of data to calculate the non-FAMP in calendar year 2021 (or the first full year following market entry of such drug, when applicable) for a given NDC-11 of such drug, the non-FAMP reported by the manufacturer to CMS for that calendar quarter should reflect the temporary non-FAMP predicated upon the first 30 days of commercial sales data. The temporary non-FAMP should be calculated following the same methodology used to calculate the temporary non-FAMP amount used to determine the Temporary Federal Ceiling Price as described in the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) 2023 Updated Guidance for Calculation of Federal Ceiling Prices (FCPs) for New Drugs subject to Public Law 102-585. Any restatements of the non-FAMP made in any manufacturer non-FAMP submissions to the VA must be reflected in the non-FAMP submitted to CMS. The use of these data to calculate the ceiling for the MFP is further described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance. Details on how CMS defines the parameters of the non-FAMP data collection are included in Appendix C of this revised guidance and are also included in the Negotiation Data Elements ICR.

50.2 Evidence About Therapeutic Alternatives for the Selected Drug

As noted above, section 1194(e)(2) of the Act directs CMS to consider evidence about alternative treatments to the selected drug, as available, including:

1. The extent to which the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance compared to existing therapeutic alternatives for the selected drug and the costs of such existing therapeutic alternatives;
2. FDA-approved prescribing information for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives;
3. Comparative effectiveness of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives, including the effects of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives on specific populations (including individuals with disabilities, the elderly, the terminally ill, children, and other patient populations, herein referred to as "specific populations"); and
4. The extent to which the selected drug and the therapeutic alternatives to the drug address unmet medical needs for a condition for which treatment or diagnosis is not addressed adequately by available therapy.

Section 1194(e)(2) of the Act additionally requires that CMS not use evidence from comparative clinical effectiveness research in a manner that treats extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. Information submitted by members of the public, including manufacturers, Medicare beneficiaries, academic experts, clinicians, caregivers, and other interested parties, or other information found by CMS that treats extending the life of individuals in these populations as of lower value will not be used in the Negotiation Program.[57]

[57] Some uses of QALY treat extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. CMS will not use any QALY in the Negotiation Program.

CMS will review cost-effectiveness measures used in studies relevant to a selected drug to determine whether the measure used is permitted in accordance with section 1194(e)(2), as well as with section 1182(e) of Title XI of the Act. CMS may use content in a study that uses a cost effectiveness-measure if it determines that the cost-effectiveness measure used is permitted in accordance with the law and does not treat extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. In instances where some, but not all, content in a study is excluded (e.g., QALYs), CMS may still consider content that is relevant and allowable (e.g., clinical effectiveness, risks, harms) under section 1194(e)(2) of the Act and section 1182(e) of Title XI of the Act. CMS requires respondents submitting information to indicate whether their submission contains information from studies that use measures that treat extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. CMS also requests that respondents submitting information under 1194(e)(2) provide a short description of any cost-effectiveness measures included in the research they are submitting, and how they believe the data avoids treating extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill.

The Primary Manufacturer and members of the public, including other manufacturers, Medicare beneficiaries, academic experts, clinicians, caregivers, and other interested parties, may submit information on selected drugs and their therapeutic alternatives (specifically pharmaceutical therapeutic alternatives, as described in detail in section 60.3.1 of this revised guidance), including information on whether the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance over its therapeutic alternative(s), prescribing information for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), comparative effectiveness data for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), information about the impact of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) on specific populations, information about patient experience, and/or information on whether the selected drug addresses unmet medical need, as described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act. Outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life will also be considered when these outcomes correspond with a direct impact on the individuals taking the selected drug or therapeutic alternative and are appropriately measurable and quantifiable.

CMS will additionally review existing literature and real-world evidence, conduct internal analytics, and consult subject matter and clinical experts on these topics (described in section 60.3.1 of this revised guidance) when considering available evidence about alternative treatments to the selected drug. When reviewing the literature from the public and manufacturer submissions as well as literature from CMS' review, CMS will consider the source, rigor of the study methodology, current relevance to the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), whether the study has been through peer review, study limitations, degree of certainty of conclusions, risk of bias, study time horizons, generalizability, study population, and relevance to the negotiation factors listed in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act to ensure the integrity of the contributing data within the negotiation process. CMS will prioritize research, including both observational research and research based on randomized samples, that is methodologically rigorous, appropriately powered (i.e., has sufficient sample size) to answer the primary question

of the research, and structured to avoid potential false positive findings due to multiple subgroup analyses.

CMS will consider research and real-world evidence relating to Medicare populations, including on individuals with disabilities, patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD), and Medicare-aged populations, as particularly important. In considering impact on specific populations and patients with unmet medical needs, CMS will prioritize research specifically designed to focus on these populations over studies that include outcomes for these populations but for which these populations were not the primary focus.

All information on the factors described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act related to drugs selected for initial price applicability year 2026 must be submitted to CMS by October 2, 2023.

Please see Appendix C of this revised guidance for a list of definitions that CMS adopted for the purposes of describing these data to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program.

60. Negotiation Process

In accordance with section 1194(b)(1) of the Act, CMS will develop and use a consistent methodology and process for negotiation with the aim of achieving agreement on "the lowest maximum fair price for each selected drug." This section 60 describes the negotiation process, including the development of the written initial offer, the process for making such offer and providing a concise justification to the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug, the process and requirements for accepting an offer or providing a counteroffer, the potential for up to three negotiation meetings between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer, the conclusion of negotiation, the publication of the MFP, and explanation of the MFP.

60.1 Establishment of a Single MFP for Negotiation Purposes

In accordance with section 1191(c)(3) of the Act, MFP means, with respect to a year during a price applicability period and with respect to a selected drug, the price negotiated pursuant to section 1194 of the Act, and updated pursuant to section 1195(b), as applicable, for such drug and year. CMS interprets this language to refer to negotiation of a single price for a selected drug with respect to its price applicability period. Accordingly, CMS will identify a single price for use at each step in the negotiation process described in this section 60, meaning each offer and counteroffer, described in section 60.4 of this revised guidance, will include a single price, even for a selected drug with multiple dosage forms and strengths. Once the MFP has been agreed upon, section 1196(a)(2) of the Act directs CMS to establish procedures to compute and apply the MFP across different dosage forms and strengths of a selected drug.

For the purposes of determining a single price included in an initial offer (including evaluating clinical benefit compared to the therapeutic alternative(s), as described in section 60.3 of this revised guidance) and conducting the negotiation, CMS will base the single price on the cost of the selected drug per 30-day equivalent supply (rather than per unit – such as tablet, capsule, injection – or per volume or weight-based metric), weighted across dosage forms and strengths. This approach of negotiating a single price across all dosage forms and strengths aligns with the statutory requirement to negotiate an MFP for a selected drug. CMS believes this will also allow for a more direct comparison with the therapeutic alternative(s), which might have different

dosage forms, strengths, and treatment regimens (e.g., daily consumption of tablets versus monthly injections of solutions) than the selected drug.

Section 60.5 of this revised guidance describes the methodology CMS will use to translate the MFP once finalized (which, per above, will be an average price per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug) back into per unit (e.g., tablet) prices at the dosage form and strength level for the purposes of publishing per-unit MFPs for the different dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug at the NDC- 9 and NDC-11 levels, as contemplated under section 1196(a)(2). In addition to the description of that methodology included in this revised guidance, CMS will share the inputs behind that methodology specific to the selected drug with the Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug during the negotiation period such that the Primary Manufacturer will have visibility into the implied unit prices based on the MFP for each dosage form and strength throughout the negotiation process (i.e., any offer or counteroffer that identifies a single price would be clearly translatable to per unit prices at the dosage form and strength level). Please see section 60.5 of this revised guidance for details.

60.2 Limitations on Offer Amount

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(F)(i) of the Act, in negotiating the MFP of a selected drug, with respect to initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will not make an offer (or agree to a counteroffer) for an MFP that exceeds the ceiling specified in section 1194(c) of the Act. This section 60.2 of this revised guidance provides details on the determination of the ceiling for the MFP and comparison of the ceiling to the MFP.

60.2.1 Determination of the Ceiling for the MFP

In accordance with section 1194(c) of the Act, for initial price applicability year 2026, the ceiling for the MFP for a selected drug shall not exceed the lower of the following:

- As described in section 60.2.2 of this revised guidance, an amount equal to the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts; or
- As described in section 60.2.3 of this revised guidance, an amount equal to the applicable percent, with respect to the selected drug, of the average non-FAMP as defined in section 1194(c)(6) of the Act for such drug for calendar year 2021 (or in the case that there is not an average non-FAMP for such drug for calendar year 2021, for the first full year following the market entry for such drug), increased by the percentage increase in the consumer price index for all urban consumers (all items; United States city average) from September 2021 (or December of such first full year following the market entry), as applicable, to September 2022.[58]

CMS interprets the language in section 1194(c)(1)(A) of the Act to mean it should calculate a single amount across all dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug for the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts and for the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP in order to determine which one is lower and will serve as the ceiling for the MFP. To determine whether the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts or the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP will be used to calculate the ceiling for the MFP, CMS will aggregate the

[58] The September 2021 CPI-U, not seasonally unadjusted, was 274.310; the September 2022 CPI-U, not seasonally adjusted, was 296.808. The percentage increase was 8.202 percent. Data retrieved from https://www.bls.gov/cpi/data.htm on May 16, 2023.

amounts determined for each NDC-11 for the selected drug to calculate a single amount – separately for each methodology – across dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes of the selected drug. These amounts can then be directly compared, and the ceiling for the single MFP of the selected drug (including all dosage forms and strengths) will be the lower amount.

CMS will calculate a single ceiling per 30-day equivalent supply (please see 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) for details on 30-day equivalent supply methodology) across all dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug. Using the price per 30-day equivalent supply to calculate this amount facilitates aggregation across dosage forms and strengths of a selected drug where units (e.g., mg versus ml) and treatment regimens (e.g., daily consumption of tablets versus monthly injections of solutions) differ. Sections 60.2.2 and 60.2.3 of this revised guidance describe the process for calculating the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts and for calculating the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP, respectively, and section 60.2.4 describes the selection of the ceiling for the single MFP.

For new NDCs included in the definition of the selected drug that are marketed before the ceiling is calculated, the new NDC will be included in the ceiling calculation (as described in this section) provided that CMS receives non-FAMP price data for at least one calendar quarter in calendar year 2021 (or for the first full calendar year following market entry) and observes PDE days supply, PDE quantity dispensed, and PDE gross expenditures for at least one quarter in calendar year 2022, and DIR amounts for calendar year 2022.

CMS will not include a new NDC in the ceiling calculation if any of the above PDE elements do not have at least one calendar quarter of data in calendar year 2022 or if there are no DIR amounts for calendar year 2022 or the Primary Manufacturer did not submit non-FAMP price data for at least one quarter of calendar year 2021 (or for the first full calendar year following market entry).

60.2.2 Sum of the Plan-Specific Enrollment Weighted Amounts

In accordance with section 1194(c)(1)(B)(i) of the Act, CMS will calculate for a selected drug an amount equal to the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts determined using the methodology described in section 1194(c)(2) of the Act. Plan sponsors report Part D PDE data to CMS at the NDC-11 level. Sponsors also report Direct and Indirect Remuneration (DIR) data to CMS at the NDC-11 level in the annual Detailed DIR Report. CMS will use these reported data for plan year 2022, which is the most recent year for which data will be available, for the purpose of determining the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026.

CMS will include all Part D plans that have PDE data for dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug in this calculation. Because CMS will have no PDE data for Part D plans in the following circumstances, such Part D plans will, by definition, be excluded from the calculation of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts: (1) plans that have no utilization for the selected drug and (2) plans that have no enrollment for 2022.[59] CMS will also exclude any PDE

[59] CMS notes that employer sponsored plans that receive the retiree drug subsidy and health plans that offer creditable prescription drug coverage are not included because they are not Part D plans.

records for the selected drug for which the total gross covered prescription drug cost is equal to $0.

CMS will calculate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts in two stages. First, CMS will calculate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for each NDC-9 associated with NDC-11s included on the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug in the CMS HPMS (see section 40.2 of this revised guidance). Second, CMS will calculate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts across these NDC-9s. The amounts calculated at each stage are for a 30-day equivalent supply (see 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) for details on 30-day equivalent supply methodology).

To determine the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for each NDC-9 and across all NDC-9s of the selected drug, CMS will conduct the following steps.

Steps 1 through 8 will result in the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for each NDC-9 of the selected drug:

1. For each Part D plan, CMS will identify the PDE data for the selected drug for 2022 (that is, PDE records with dates of service during the period beginning on January 1, 2022 and ending on December 31, 2022).
2. For each Part D plan and each NDC-9, CMS will separately sum the negotiated price amounts (as defined in 42 C.F.R. § 423.100), the estimated rebate at point-of-sale amounts (ERPOSA), and units dispensed.
3. For each Part D plan and each NDC-9, CMS will sum the total DIR amounts found in the 2022 Detailed DIR Report and subtract the total ERPOSA calculated in step 2 to avoid double counting price concessions applied at the point of sale.
4. For each Part D plan and each NDC-9, CMS will subtract the total DIR minus ERPOSA amount calculated in step 3 from the total negotiated price amounts calculated in step 2 and then divide by the total units dispensed also determined in step 2. This calculation results in the NDC-9 price per unit, net of all price concessions received by such Part D plan or pharmacy benefit manager on behalf of such Part D plan.
5. Separately, CMS will identify the total number of individuals enrolled in all Part D plans in December 2022 and the total number of individuals enrolled in each Part D plan in that same month.[60] The Part D plans included in both calculations of step 5 will be restricted to Part D plans with at least one PDE record for the selected drug in calendar year 2022.
6. For each Part D plan and each NDC-9, CMS will divide the total number of Part D beneficiaries enrolled in the Part D plan during December 2022 as identified in step 5 by the total number of individuals enrolled in all Part D plans in December 2022 also as identified in step 5, and multiply this quotient by the price per unit, net of all price concessions received by such plan or pharmacy benefit manager on behalf of such Part D plan, calculated in step 4, to arrive at the plan-specific enrollment weighted amount.
7. For each NDC-9, CMS will then sum the amounts calculated in step 6 across all Part D plans to calculate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts.

[60] CMS conducted an analysis of monthly Part D plan enrollment changes during 2022 and determined that monthly enrollment changes were the lowest from November to December, so CMS chose December as the most stable month to identify enrollment. The choice of one month to identify enrollment also allows the weights calculated in step 6 to sum to one.

8. For each NDC-9, CMS will then multiply the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts calculated in step 7, which are a per unit price, by the NDC-9 average number of units per 30-day equivalent supply calculated from PDE data for 2022 to yield the price of a 30-day equivalent supply.

Steps 9 through 10 result in the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts across all NDC-9s of the selected drug:

9. For each NDC-9, CMS will divide the total 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9 by the total 30-day equivalent supply across all NDC-9s, both calculated from 2022 PDE data, and multiply this quotient by the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for a 30-day equivalent supply as calculated in step 8.
10. CMS will then sum amounts calculated in step 9 across all NDC-9s to generate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for the selected drug for a 30-day equivalent supply.

60.2.3 Average Non-Federal Average Manufacturer Price

In accordance with section 1194(c)(1)(C)(i) of the Act, for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will calculate an amount equal to the applicable percent, with respect to the selected drug, of the average non-FAMP in calendar year 2021 (or in the case that there is not an average non-FAMP for such drug for calendar year 2021, CMS will use the first full year following the market entry for such drug), increased by the percentage increase in the consumer price index for all urban consumers (all items; United States city average) (CPI-U) from September 2021 (or December of such first full year following the market entry), as applicable, to September 2022.[61]

For this calculation, CMS will use the non-FAMP price and unit volume data, as provided by the Primary Manufacturer, for each NDC-11 included on the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug in the CMS HPMS (see section 40.2 of this revised guidance), for each quarter of calendar year 2021 that is submitted to CMS by the Primary Manufacturer pursuant to section 1193(a)(4)(A) of the Act (as described in section 50.1 of this revised guidance) to calculate an annual average non-FAMP per unit. CMS will use 2022 PDE quantity dispensed and days supply data submitted to CMS at the NDC-11 level by Part D plan sponsors for the following: to calculate an annual average non-FAMP per unit for each NDC-9 of the selected drug, to calculate the annual average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for each NDC-9 of the selected drug, and to calculate the annual average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug. In order to directly compare the amount calculated based on the applicable percent of average non-FAMP and the amount calculated based on the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts (as described in section 60.2.2 above), CMS will base the average non-FAMP calculations on a 30-day equivalent supply and use the same 2022 PDE data for weighting both the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts and the average non-FAMP across dosage forms and strengths to determine which amount is lower.

CMS will calculate the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP in two stages to determine the ceiling for the MFP. First, CMS will calculate the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP for each NDC-9 of the selected drug. Second, CMS will calculate the applicable percent

[61] The September 2021 CPI-U, not seasonally adjusted, was 274.310; the September 2022 CPI-U, not seasonally adjusted, was 296.808. The percentage increase was 8.202 percent. Data retrieved from https://www.bls.gov/cpi/data.htm on May 16, 2023.

of the average non-FAMP across NDC-9s of the selected drug. The amounts calculated in each stage are for a 30-day equivalent supply (see 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) for details on 30-day equivalent supply methodology).

To determine the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP for each NDC-9 and across all NDC-9s of the selected drug, CMS will conduct the following steps.

Steps 1 through 9 will result in the average non-FAMP, adjusted for inflation and with the applicable percent applied, for each NDC-9 of the selected drug:

1. To calculate an average non-FAMP that is comparable to the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts described in section 60.2.2 of this revised guidance, CMS will compare the non-FAMP unit type (e.g., tablet) to the PDE units (i.e., each, milliliter, and grams). In instances where the units are different, CMS will convert the non-FAMP unit type to the PDE units so that the two amounts (average non-FAMP and sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts) represent the same quantity of the selected drug.[62]
2. For each NDC-11 and for each quarter during calendar year 2021, CMS will calculate the non-FAMP per unit by dividing the non-FAMP per package by the total number of units per package.
    - Note: If the non-FAMP is missing for all NDC-11s of the selected drug for calendar year 2021 (as described in section 50.1.1 of this revised guidance), CMS will use the non-FAMP for the quarters of the first full calendar year following the market entry for such drug.
3. For each NDC-11 and for each quarter during calendar year 2021, CMS will divide the total unit volume (calculated as the product of the total number of packages sold by the number of units per package from manufacturer-reported non-FAMP data) in that quarter by the total unit volume across all four quarters during calendar year 2021 (also from manufacturer reported non-FAMP data), and multiply this quotient by the non-FAMP per unit calculated in step 2.
    - Note: If the non-FAMP is missing for all NDC-11s of the selected drug for calendar year 2021 (as described in section 50.1.1 of this revised guidance), CMS will use the non-FAMP and total unit volumes for the quarters of the first full calendar year following the market entry for such drug.
4. For each NDC-11, CMS will sum the amounts calculated in step 3 across quarters to calculate the average non-FAMP per unit for that NDC-11 for the calendar year CMS believes steps 3 and 4 are necessary to account for non-FAMP unit volume fluctuations that may occur across quarters.
5. For each NDC-11, CMS will divide the total quantity dispensed for that NDC-11 by the total quantity dispensed for all applicable NDC-11s of the same NDC-9 (both calculated from 2022 PDE data) and multiply this quotient by the average non-FAMP per unit for the calendar year calculated in step 4.
6. For each NDC-9, CMS will sum the amounts calculated in step 5 to calculate the average non-FAMP per unit for that NDC-9 for the calendar year. CMS believes steps 5 and 6 are

[62] PDE units are industry standard National Council for Prescription Drug (NCPDP) defined values of each, milliliter, and grams. See: https://standards.ncpdp.org/Billing-Unit-Request.aspx#:~:text=Billing%20Unit%20Requests,grams%22%20or%20%22milliliters.%22.

necessary to account for fluctuations in quantity dispensed that may occur across NDC-11s of an NDC-9 in the Medicare Part D population.

7. For each NDC-9, CMS will then increase the average non-FAMP per unit for calendar year 2021 calculated in step 6 by the percentage increase in CPI-U (all items; United States city average) from September 2021 until September 2022 as specified in section 1194(c)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.
    - Note: For initial price applicability year 2026, if the non-FAMP is missing for all NDC-11s of the selected drug for calendar year 2021(as described in section 50.1.1 of this revised guidance), and the non-FAMP is based on data from the first full calendar year following the market entry of the such drug, which can only be calendar year 2022, CMS will not apply the CPI-U adjustment.
8. For each NDC-9, after CMS has calculated the average non-FAMP per unit for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, if applicable, CMS will then apply the applicable percent specified in section 1194(c)(3) of the Act for the monopoly type determined for the selected drug based on its initial approval date (described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance). Applying the applicable percent here, in step 8, results in the same step 11 amount as would result if CMS were to apply the applicable percent to the average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug in step 11. The definition of each monopoly type and the applicable percentage are described below for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS notes that the "extended-monopoly" type is not discussed below because the definition of extended-monopoly drug under section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act expressly excludes a selected drug for which a manufacturer has entered into an Agreement with CMS with respect to an initial price applicability year that is before 2030. CMS interprets this to mean that no selected drug will be considered an extended-monopoly drug for purposes of calculating the ceiling prior to initial price applicability year 2030.

Figure 2: Monopoly Types and Applicable Percentage for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

Monopoly Type	Definition	Applicable Percentage	Note
Short-monopoly drugs and vaccines (section 1194(c)(3)(A) of the Act)[63]	For initial price applicability year 2026, a selected drug that is not a long-monopoly drug or a selected drug that is a vaccine licensed under section 351(a) of the PHS Act and marketed pursuant to that section.	75%	The first approval date, under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act, associated with the initial FDA application number for the active moiety (or fixed combination drug) must be after January 1, 2010 and before September 1, 2016. The first licensure date, under section 351(a) of the PHS Act, associated with the initial FDA application number for the active ingredient (or fixed combination drug) must be after January 1, 2010 and before September 1, 2012.
Long-monopoly drug (section 1194(c)(5)(A) of the Act)	A selected drug for which at least 16 years have elapsed since the date of approval under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or since the date of licensure under section 351(a) of the PHS Act, as applicable. The term 'long-monopoly drug' does not include a vaccine that is licensed under section 351(a) of the PHS Act and marketed pursuant to that section.	40%	The first approval date under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or the first licensure date under section 351(a) of the PHS Act, as applicable, associated with the initial FDA application number for the active moiety / active ingredient (or fixed combination drug) must be on or before January 1, 2010.

9. For each NDC-9, CMS will then multiply the average non-FAMP per unit for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, if applicable, and with the applicable percent applied as calculated in step 8 by the quotient of the total quantity dispensed divided by the total 30-day equivalent supply (i.e., this quotient represents the average units per 30-day supply equivalent for that NDC-9) calculated from 2022 PDE data to determine the

[63] Because the definition of extended-monopoly drug at section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act expressly excludes a selected drug for which a manufacturer has entered into an agreement with CMS with respect to an initial price applicability year before 2030, for initial price applicability year 2026, any drug, biological product, or vaccine that is not considered a long-monopoly drug will be considered a short monopoly drug.

average non-FAMP for a 30-day equivalent supply. As described above in section 60.2.1 of this revised guidance, CMS believes calculating the average non-FAMP for a 30-day equivalent supply is necessary to account for different units and treatment regimens across dosage forms and strengths.

Steps 10 and 11 will calculate the average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, if applicable, and with applicable percent applied, across all NDC-9s of the selected drug:

10. For each NDC-9, CMS will divide the total 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9 by the total 30-day equivalent supply across all NDC-9s of the selected drug, both calculated from 2022 PDE data, and multiply this quotient by the average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, if applicable, and with the applicable percent applied, calculated in step 9.
11. CMS will then sum amounts calculated in step 10 across all NDC-9s of the selected drug to calculate the average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, if applicable, and with the applicable percent applied, for the selected drug.

60.2.4 Selection and Application of the Ceiling for the MFP

CMS will compare the values calculated in step 10 of section 60.2.2 of this revised guidance (sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts) and step 11 of section 60.2.3 of this revised guidance (applicable percent of the average non-FAMP) and select the lower value as the ceiling for the selected drug. Once CMS has identified whether the ceiling would be determined by the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts or the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP, CMS will ensure that the MFP per 30-day equivalent supply, as negotiated through the process described in sections 60.3 and 60.4 of this revised guidance, is no greater than the lower ceiling.

60.3 Methodology for Developing an Initial Offer

Section 1194(e) of the Act directs CMS to consider certain factors related to manufacturer-specific data and available evidence about therapeutic alternative(s) as the basis for determining offers and counteroffers in the negotiation process. The statute requires CMS to provide the manufacturer of a selected drug with an initial offer and a concise justification based on the factors described in section 1194(e) that were used in developing the offer; however, CMS has the discretion to determine how and to what degree each factor should be considered.

As discussed in greater detail below, consistent with section 1194(e) of the Act, for the purposes of determining an initial offer, CMS will (1) identify therapeutic alternative(s), if any, for the selected drug as described in section 60.3.1 of this revised guidance; (2) use the Part D net price for the therapeutic alternative(s) that is covered under Part D and/or the Average Sales Price (ASP) for the therapeutic alternative(s) that is covered under Part B to determine a starting point for developing an initial offer as described in section 60.3.2 of this revised guidance; (3) evaluate the clinical benefit of the selected drug (including compared to its therapeutic alternative(s)) for the purposes of adjusting the starting point using the negotiation factors outlined in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, including whether the selected drug meets an unmet medical need and the selected drug's impact on specific populations, as described in section 60.3.3 of this revised

guidance (resulting in the "preliminary price"); and (4) further adjust the preliminary price by the negotiation factors outlined in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act (described in section 60.3.4 of this revised guidance) to determine the initial offer price.

Pursuant to section 1194(b)(2)(F) of the Act, CMS will not make any offers or accept any counteroffers for the MFP that are above the statutorily defined ceiling.

60.3.1 Identifying Indications for the Selected Drug and Therapeutic Alternatives for Each Indication

For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will identify the FDA-approved indication(s) not otherwise excluded from coverage or otherwise restricted under section 1860D-2(e)(2) of the Act for a selected drug, using prescribing information approved by the FDA for the selected drug, in accordance with section 1194(e)(2)(B) of the Act. CMS will consider off-label use when identifying indications if such use is included in nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines and recognized in CMS-approved Part D compendia.[64]

For each indication of the selected drug, CMS will next identify a pharmaceutical therapeutic alternative(s). CMS considered evaluating non-pharmaceutical therapeutic alternatives; however, for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will only consider therapeutic alternatives that are drugs or biologics covered under Part D or Part B. CMS believes that pharmaceutical therapeutic alternatives will be the most analogous alternatives to the selected drug when considering treatment effect and price differentials. For purposes of this revised guidance, the term "therapeutic alternative" may refer to one or more therapeutic alternative(s) or a subset of the most clinically comparable therapeutic alternatives.

To identify potential therapeutic alternatives for the indications of a selected drug, CMS will use data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer and the public, FDA-approved indications, drug classification systems commonly used in the public and commercial sector for formulary development, indications included in CMS-approved Part D compendia, widely accepted clinical guidelines, the CMS-led literature review, drug or drug class reviews, and peer-reviewed studies. In addition to brand name drugs and biologics, CMS will consider generic drugs and biosimilars when identifying a therapeutic alternative(s) to a selected drug. CMS will consider off-label use for therapeutic alternatives when identifying indications if such use is included in nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines and recognized in CMS-approved Part D compendia.

CMS will begin by identifying therapeutic alternatives within the same drug class as the selected drug based on properties such as chemical class, therapeutic class, or mechanism of action before considering therapeutic alternatives in other drug classes. In cases where there are many potential therapeutic alternatives for a given indication of the selected drug, CMS may focus on the subset of therapeutic alternatives that are most clinically comparable to the selected drug for the purpose of developing the initial offer. CMS may consult with FDA to obtain information regarding other approved therapies for the same indication and may also consult with clinicians, patients or patient organizations, and/or academic experts, to ensure that appropriate therapeutic alternatives are identified. If a therapeutic alternative has not yet been incorporated into nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines, CMS will consider clinical evidence available

[64] CMS-approved Part D compendia are described in Chapter 6, § 10.6 of the Prescription Drug Benefit Manual.

through a literature search and information submitted by the Primary Manufacturer and the public to inform the selection of a therapeutic alternative(s). In all cases, CMS will select therapeutic alternatives based on clinical appropriateness.

60.3.2 Developing a Starting Point for the Initial Offer

CMS considered several options for what price should be used as the starting point for developing the initial offer. Options considered included the use of the Part D net price(s) and/or the ASP(s) of therapeutic alternative(s), if any, to the selected drug, the unit cost of production and distribution for the selected drug, the ceiling for the selected drug (as described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance), a domestic reference price for the selected drug (e.g., the Federal Supply Schedule[65] (FSS) price), or a "fair profit" price for the selected drug based on whether R&D costs have been recouped and margin on unit cost of production and distribution. Under any of these options, the initial offer and final MFP would be capped at the statutory ceiling.

After considering these options and in accordance with section 1194(e)(2)(A) of the Act which directs CMS to consider the cost of therapeutic alternative(s), CMS will use the Part D net price(s) ("net price(s)") and/or ASP(s) of the therapeutic alternative(s) (or a subset of the most clinically comparable therapeutic alternatives) for the selected drug, as applicable, as the starting point for developing the initial offer unless this net price or ASP is greater than the statutory ceiling (described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance), and will then consider adjustments based on section 1194(e)(2) data and manufacturer-submitted data per section 1194(e)(1). CMS intends to identify the price of each therapeutic alternative that is covered under Part D net of all price concessions received by any Part D plan or pharmacy benefit manager on behalf of the Part D plan by using PDE data and detailed DIR report data. In taking this approach, CMS acknowledges that the therapeutic alternative(s) for a selected drug may not be priced to reflect its clinical benefit, however, using net prices and ASPs of therapeutic alternatives enables CMS to start developing the initial offer within the context of the cost and clinical benefit of one or more drugs that treat the same disease or condition. By using the price(s) of the selected drug's therapeutic alternative(s), CMS will be able to focus the initial offer on clinical benefit by adjusting this starting point relative to whether the selected drug offers more, less, or similar clinical benefit compared to its therapeutic alternative(s). The other options considered do not provide a starting point that reflects the cost of therapeutic alternatives in the current market, which is an important factor when considering the overall benefit that a treatment brings to Medicare beneficiaries relative to the other drug(s) available to treat the patient's disease or condition.

When comparing prices of therapeutic alternatives for purposes of informing a starting point for the initial offer, CMS may use an alternative methodology for calculating a 30-day equivalent supply as appropriate. For example, because Part B claims data do not contain a "days' supply" field similar to PDE data, CMS may use an alternative methodology to calculate the price per 30-day equivalent supply for therapeutic alternatives covered under Part B.

---

[65] The Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) represents long-term government-wide contracts with commercial companies that provide access to millions of commercial products and services to the government. See: https://www.gsa.gov/buy-through-us/purchasing-programs/gsa-multiple-award-schedule/about-gsa-schedule#:~:text=The%20GSA%20Schedule%2C%20also%20known,reasonable%20prices%20to%20the%20government.

If there is one therapeutic alternative for the selected drug, CMS will use the net price or ASP, as applicable, of the therapeutic alternative (if it is lower than the ceiling) as the starting point to develop CMS' initial offer for the MFP. If there are multiple therapeutic alternatives, CMS will consider the range of net prices and/or ASPs, including the prices of generic and biosimilar therapeutic alternatives, as well as the utilization of each therapeutic alternative relative to the selected drug, to determine the starting point within that range. If the selected drug has no therapeutic alternative, if the prices of the therapeutic alternatives identified are above the statutory ceiling for the MFP (as described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance), or if there is a single therapeutic alternative with a price above the statutory ceiling for the MFP, then CMS will determine the starting point for the initial offer based on the FSS or "Big Four Agency"[66] price ("Big Four price"). If the FSS and Big Four prices are above the statutory ceiling, then CMS will use the statutory ceiling as the starting point for the initial offer. In all cases, this starting point will be subject to adjustments as described further below.

60.3.3 Adjusting the Starting Point Based on Clinical Benefit

To evaluate the clinical benefit conferred by the selected drug compared to its therapeutic alternative(s), as applicable, CMS will broadly evaluate the body of clinical evidence, including data received from the public and manufacturers as described in section 50.2 of this revised guidance, and data identified through a CMS-led literature review. CMS may also analyze Medicare claims or other datasets for utilization patterns of the selected drug versus its therapeutic alternative(s), clinical data, or other information relevant to the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) and may consult with clinicians, patients or patient organizations, academic experts, and/or the FDA. As described in section 60.4 of this revised guidance, CMS will provide additional engagement opportunities for interested parties—specifically, meetings with manufacturers and patient-focused listening sessions—after the October 2, 2023 deadline for submission of section 1194(e)(2) data (further described in section 60.4 of this revised guidance).

This approach provides a pathway for CMS to consider the multitude of information expected from public input, including but not limited to peer-reviewed research, expert reports or whitepapers, clinician expertise, real-world evidence, and patient experience. This approach also provides flexibility for CMS to consider multiple perspectives on the clinical benefit of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), including potential risks, harms, or side effects, and any unique scenarios or considerations related to clinical benefit, safety, and patient experience.

Once the starting point for the initial offer has been established and evidence on clinical benefit has been considered, CMS will adjust the starting point for the initial offer based on the review of the clinical benefit. CMS will not, per section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, use evidence from comparative effectiveness research in a manner that treats extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual

[66] The Big Four price is the maximum price a drug manufacturer is allowed to charge the "Big Four" federal agencies, which are the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), Department of Defense (DoD), the Public Health Service, and the Coast Guard. See section 8126 of title 38 of the U.S. Code. See: https://www.cbo.gov/publication/57007.

who is younger, non-disabled, or not terminally ill, and will not, per section 1182(e) of the Act, use QALYs. CMS considered employing both a qualitative approach (e.g., adjusting the starting point upward or downward relative to the clinical benefit offered by the selected drug compared to its therapeutic alternatives) and a more thoroughly pre-specified quantitative approach. CMS will use a qualitative approach to preserve flexibility in negotiation, including the ability to consider nuanced differences between different drugs, for example interactions with other treatments commonly prescribed simultaneously for a condition or disease, and other factors that might not be captured in a more thoroughly pre-specified quantitative approach.

60.3.3.1 Analysis for Selected Drugs with Therapeutic Alternative(s)

To consider comparative effectiveness between a selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), CMS will identify outcomes to evaluate for each indication of the selected drug. CMS will consider the identified outcomes, including patient-centered outcomes[67] and patient experience data, when reviewing the clinical benefit of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s). When reviewing such information, as noted above, CMS will not, per section 1194(e)(2), use evidence in a manner that treats extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, non-disabled, or not terminally ill, and will not, per section 1182(e) of the Act, use QALYs. Outcomes such as cure, survival, progression-free survival, or improved morbidity could be considered when comparing the selected drug to its therapeutic alternative(s). Outcomes such as changes in symptoms or other factors that are of importance to patients and patient-reported outcomes will also be identified and considered in determining clinical benefit, if available. Additional outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life will also be considered to the extent that these outcomes correspond with a direct impact on individuals taking the drug, including patient-centered outcomes when available. CMS may also consider the caregiver perspective to the extent that it reflects directly upon the experience or relevant outcomes of the patient taking the selected drug. Relevant outcomes will be identified using the CMS-led literature review and information submitted by manufacturers and the public, including patients and caregivers, through the Negotiation Data Elements ICR described in section 50 of this revised guidance, as well as in the patient-focused listening sessions described in section 60.4.

In all cases, CMS will consider applicable evidence and other input collectively, within the context of the course of care for the condition(s) or disease(s) that the selected drug is indicated to treat, and in accordance with section 50 of this revised guidance. As noted previously, this approach provides flexibility to consider multiple perspectives on the clinical benefit of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), including potential risks, harms, or side effects, and any unique scenarios or considerations related to clinical benefit, safety, and patient experience.

---

[67] A patient-centered outcome is defined as: An outcome that is important to patients' survival, functioning, or feelings as identified or affirmed by patients themselves, or judged to be in patients' best interest by providers and/or caregivers when patients cannot report for themselves. (Source: ISPOR Plenary, Patrick (2013) via FDA's *Patient-Focused Drug Development: Collecting Comprehensive and Representative Input – Guidance for Industry, Food and Drug Administration Staff, and Other Stakeholders*, June 2020.) See: https://www.fda.gov/media/139088/download.

CMS will also consider the effects of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) on specific populations as required by section 1194(e)(2)(C) of the Act. In doing so, CMS will evaluate access, equity, and health outcomes for specific populations. To do so, CMS will seek to identify studies focused on the impact of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) on individuals with disabilities, the elderly, individuals who are terminally ill, children, and other patient populations among Medicare beneficiaries. Specific populations may include underserved and underrepresented populations, as applicable. Further, CMS will consider whether the selected drug fills an unmet medical need, which CMS will define as treating a disease or condition in cases where no other treatment options exist or existing treatments do not adequately address the disease or condition. CMS will consider each selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives to determine whether the drug fills an unmet medical need at the indication level as of the time the section 1194(e)(2) data is submitted. CMS will consider the nonbinding recommendations in the FDA's "Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics,"[68] as well as any updates that may be issued by FDA in the future, when determining if a selected drug addresses an unmet medical need.

CMS will determine whether a selected drug represents a therapeutic advance by examining improvements in outcomes compared to its therapeutic alternative(s) (e.g., selected drug is curative versus a therapeutic alternative that delays progression). CMS understands that a selected drug can be first in class,[69] however, other drugs may have become available since the selected drug's initial approval. In accordance with section 1194(e)(2)(A) of the Act, CMS will review the analyses detailed above for each indication for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) and determine, based on the relevant information and evidence, what the difference in clinical benefit is between the selected drug and the therapeutic alternative(s).

As previously noted, CMS will take a qualitative approach to adjusting the starting point based on the unique characteristics of the drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) as well as the patient population(s) taking the selected drug. For each selected drug, the applicable starting point will first be adjusted (i.e., apply an upward or downward adjustment, or no adjustment) based on the totality of the relevant information and evidence submitted and gathered through CMS' analysis based on the clinical benefit the selected drug provides (and then subsequently it will be adjusted by the manufacturer-submitted data described in section 60.3.4). Because the extent of clinical benefit may vary across different indications, CMS may adjust the starting point based on the clinical benefit for an individual indication in cases where the clinical benefit of the selected drug is notably different than the therapeutic alternative(s) for that specific indication.

60.3.3.2 Analysis for Selected Drugs Without Therapeutic Alternatives

Similar to a selected drug with at least one therapeutic alternative, the starting point for a selected drug without a therapeutic alternative will be adjusted based on the totality of relevant information and evidence as detailed above, such as outcomes and impact on specific

[68] FDA Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics, May 2014. See: https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/expedited-programs-serious-conditions-drugs-and-biologics.

[69] First in class drugs are those that have a new mechanism of action, defined by the National Cancer Institute as "a term used to describe how a drug or other substance produces an effect in the body." See: https://www.cancer.gov/publications/dictionaries/cancer-terms/def/mechanism-of-action.

populations, submitted through the Negotiation Data Elements ICR and gathered through CMS' analysis of the clinical benefit the selected drug provides.

CMS will consider whether the selected drug fills an unmet medical need separately for each indication. A selected drug will be considered to meet an unmet medical need for an indication included in the analysis when it is used to treat a disease or condition where no other treatment options exist or existing treatments do not adequately address the disease or condition. As noted previously, CMS will consider the nonbinding recommendations in the FDA "Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics," as well as any updates that may be issued by FDA in the future, when considering if a drug addresses an unmet medical need for the purpose of the Negotiation Program. A selected drug may be considered a therapeutic advance when a substantial improvement in outcomes is observed for an indication.

60.3.3.3 Preliminary Price

After the starting point has been adjusted, as appropriate, based on section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by manufacturers and the public through the Negotiation Data Elements ICR and gathered through CMS-led analyses and literature review, the resulting price is referred to as "the preliminary price." As described in section 60.3.4 of this revised guidance, the preliminary price will be adjusted, as appropriate, based on data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer in accordance with section 1194(e)(1) of the Act.

60.3.4 Adjusting the Preliminary Price Based on Consideration of Manufacturer-Specific Data

Under section 1194(e)(1) of the Act, CMS must also consider data reported by the Primary Manufacturer, as described in section 50.1 of this revised guidance. The adjustment to the preliminary price applied on the basis of these data, if any, may be upward or downward, as needed to account for these manufacturer-specific data elements. These data elements are: (1) R&D costs of the manufacturer for the drug and the extent to which the manufacturer has recouped R&D costs; (2) current unit costs of production and distribution of the drug; (3) prior Federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development with respect to the drug; (4) data on pending and approved patent applications or exclusivities recognized by the FDA, and applications and approvals under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or section 351(a) of the PHS Act for the drug; and (5) market data and revenue and sales volume data for the drug in the United States.

CMS will consider the five elements outlined in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act in totality and apply an upward adjustment, downward adjustment, or no adjustment to the preliminary price. To do this, CMS may consider each factor in isolation or in combination with other factors. CMS provides illustrative examples for the manufacturer-specific data elements below. However, the overall adjustment, inclusive of all five elements taken together, may differ from the example adjustment for any single element viewed in isolation.

In considering element (1) above on R&D costs, CMS will consider the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer has recouped its R&D costs. CMS will compare the R&D costs with the global and U.S. total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug reported by the Primary Manufacturer to determine the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer has recouped its R&D costs. For example, if a Primary Manufacturer has not recouped its R&D costs, CMS may

consider adjusting the preliminary price upward. Conversely, if a Primary Manufacturer has recouped its R&D costs, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward or apply no adjustment. CMS may use the R&D costs reported by the Primary Manufacturer and the calculated recouped costs, including the assumptions and calculations in the accompanying narrative text, and/or other factors as described in the Negotiation Data Elements ICR and in Appendix C of this revised guidance to adjust the preliminary price.

In considering element (2) on current unit costs of production and distribution, CMS will consider the relationship between the preliminary price and the unit costs of production and distribution. For example, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward if the unit costs of production and distribution are lower than the preliminary price, or upward if the unit costs of production and distribution are greater than the preliminary price. Again, CMS may consider the assumptions and calculations in the accompanying narrative text submitted by the Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug to determine if an adjustment is appropriate.

In considering element (3) on prior Federal financial support, CMS will consider the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer benefited from Federal financial support with respect to the selected drug. For example, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward if funding for the discovery and development of the drug was received from Federal sources.

In considering element (4) on patent applications, exclusivities, and applications and approvals for the selected drug, CMS will review the patents and exclusivities reported as it develops its initial offer. CMS believes that this information will support CMS' consideration of the 1194(e)(1) and 1194(e)(2) factors described in section 50 of this revised guidance. For instance, patents and exclusivities may inform CMS' understanding of therapeutic alternatives and other available therapy for the purposes of adjusting for clinical benefit, including consideration of whether the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance or meets an unmet medical need. More specifically, in light of exclusivities, there may be no other available therapy aside from the selected drug that adequately addresses treatment or diagnosis of a disease or condition, and consideration of such information would be relevant to CMS' consideration of the extent to which the selected drug addresses an unmet medical need for that disease or condition.

Finally, in considering element (5) on market data and revenue and sales volume data for the U.S., CMS will consider how the data compare to the CMS preliminary price. For example, if the average commercial net price is lower than the preliminary price, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward. If the average commercial net price is greater than the preliminary price, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price upward.

Appendix C of this revised guidance includes a list of definitions that CMS adopts for the purposes of describing the data to be collected with respect to the data elements listed in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act.

After any adjustments to the preliminary price are made under this section 60.3.4 of this revised guidance, the result is the initial offer.

60.4 Negotiation Process

In accordance with sections 1191(b)(4)(A) and 1191(d)(2)(A) of the Act, and as described in section 40.1 of this revised guidance, the negotiation period begins on the earlier of the date that the Primary Manufacturer enters into an Agreement, or, for initial price applicability year 2026, October 1, 2023. CMS will implement the negotiation process consistent with the requirements of the statute, with the aim of achieving "the lowest maximum fair price for each selected drug" consistent with section 1194(b)(1) of the Act.

After the submission of the section 1194(e) data by manufacturers and other interested parties by October 2, 2023, CMS will host meetings with Primary Manufacturers of selected drugs that have submitted section 1194(e) data and other interested parties. CMS will invite the Primary Manufacturer for each selected drug to one meeting in Fall 2023 after the data submission deadline. The purpose of this meeting will be for the Primary Manufacturer to provide additional context on its data submission and share new section 1194(e)(2) data, if applicable, as CMS begins reviewing the data and developing an initial offer. Primary Manufacturers may bring materials to facilitate discussion and CMS may request any materials presented afterwards. Primary Manufacturers are limited to sharing 50 pages (or a combination of pages, slides, and/or charts and graphs totaling 50 pages) of material, in order to focus the discussion on issues that can reasonably be discussed within the scope of the meeting, anticipating that these materials may contain cross-references to other material, particularly other material already submitted to CMS. CMS will also host patient-focused listening sessions with interested parties. These meetings are intended to bring together patients, beneficiaries, caregivers, and consumer and patient organizations as well as other interested parties to share patient-focused feedback with CMS on therapeutic alternatives and other information as CMS reviews section 1194(e)(2) data submissions and develops an initial offer for each selected drug. More information about these listening sessions will be forthcoming.

CMS acknowledges that Primary Manufacturers may benefit from having access to the section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by other interested parties during the negotiation period. In addition to offering the meetings above, CMS will aim to share redacted section 1194(e)(2) data with the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug during the negotiation process when feasible. The data will be redacted as per the confidentiality standards described in section 40.2 of this revised guidance and will not include proprietary information, PHI / PII, or information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law.

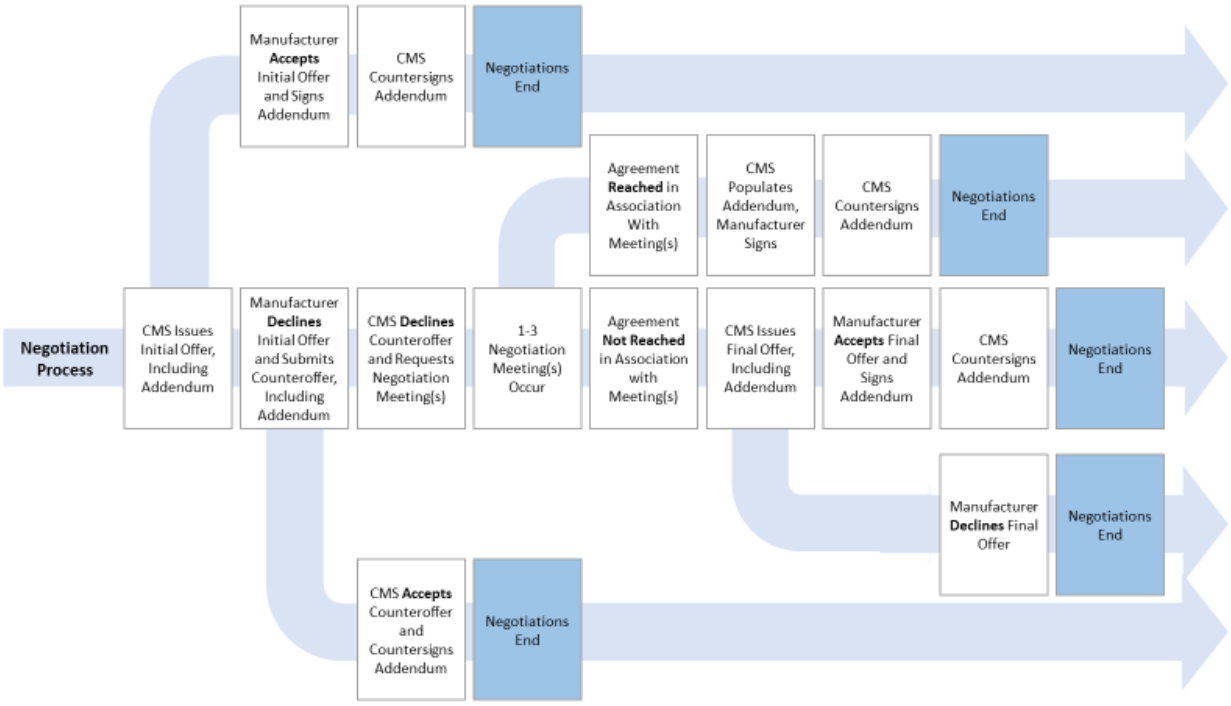
In accordance with sections 1191(d)(5)(B) and 1194(b)(2)(B) of the Act, CMS will make a written initial offer to the Primary Manufacturer with the proposal for the MFP for a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026 no later than February 1, 2024. This written initial offer will be accompanied by an Addendum to the Agreement populated with the proposal for the MFP, in order for CMS and the Primary Manufacturer to effectuate agreement upon the MFP if such agreement is reached at this stage.

After the written initial offer from CMS is sent to the Primary Manufacturer, the negotiation process may include the following steps, depending on when and whether agreement on the MFP is reached and an offer is accepted:

(1) in accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(C) of the Act, an optional written counteroffer, including an Addendum populated with the counteroffer MFP as described in section 60.4.2 of this revised guidance, from the Primary Manufacturer (if CMS' written initial offer is not accepted by the Primary Manufacturer) that must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date of receipt of the written initial offer from CMS;
(2) in accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(D) of the Act, a written response from CMS to the optional written manufacturer counteroffer, which CMS will provide within 30 days;
(3) if the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer is not accepted by CMS, up to three possible in-person or virtual negotiation meetings between the Primary Manufacturer and CMS; and
(4) a final written offer, including an Addendum containing the final offer MFP as described in section 60.4.4 of this revised guidance, made by CMS to the Primary Manufacturer, if no agreement is reached before the end of the negotiation meetings.

Every offer and counteroffer will include an Addendum populated with the offered/counteroffered MFP. If an agreement is reached at any point during the negotiation process by the Primary Manufacturer accepting CMS' written initial offer or final offer (as described in section 60.4.4 of this revised guidance), CMS accepting the Primary Manufacturer's counteroffer, or an agreement being reached in association with the negotiation meetings, the Addendum to the Agreement, as described in section 40.3 of this revised guidance, will be executed by both parties and will constitute agreement on the MFP. Section 60.4.4 of this revised guidance describes how and when the Addendum will be created and signed. The MFP included in the executed Addendum will apply for the selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026 and will be updated according to section 1195(b)(1)(A) of the Act for subsequent years in the price applicability period, as applicable. The diagram below provides a non-exhaustive list of possible paths the negotiation process could take after CMS' initial offer, for a process taking place within the statutorily specified timelines.

Figure 3. Possible Negotiation Paths



During the entire negotiation process, CMS cannot offer or agree to any manufacturer counteroffer that exceeds the statutorily determined ceiling as defined in section 1194(c) of the Act and as described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance.

If the Primary Manufacturer is delayed in meeting one or more deadlines related to establishing the Agreement, submitting required data, and/or submitting the counteroffer, CMS will continue to engage in the negotiation process and will take the time to complete the established process as described in this section. During the period of time from when the Primary Manufacturer fails to meet a deadline until the date the Primary Manufacturer comes into compliance with the negotiation process, CMS will consider the Primary Manufacturer in violation of the Agreement and the Primary Manufacturer may be subject to civil monetary penalties as outlined in section 1197(c) of the Act. Section 90.3 and section 100 of this revised guidance further address possible actions to address noncompliance.

60.4.1 Provision of an Initial Offer and Justification

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(B) of the Act, the written initial offer from CMS, provided no later than February 1, 2024, must include a concise justification for the offer based on the data described in section 50 of this revised guidance. The justification will include a qualitative description of the factors from section 1194(e) (further described in sections 50 and 60.3 of this revised guidance) and a description of the methodology that CMS used to determine the initial offer. The information contained in the concise justification will provide the Primary Manufacturer with information on the range of evidence and other information considered pursuant to section 1194(e) that CMS found compelling during the development of the initial offer, thereby providing the Primary Manufacturer the necessary information to build a counteroffer if the Primary Manufacturer decides to reject the initial offer. The initial offer and

justification will not include information that CMS determines to be third-party proprietary pricing information, information that could lead to the calculation of a third party's proprietary information, PHI / PII, other information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law, or the starting point.

No offer can exceed the statutorily determined ceiling as defined in section 1194(c) of the Act and described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance. As feasible, CMS will provide information on the calculation of the statutorily-determined ceiling and the computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug to the Primary Manufacturer within 60 days of the Primary Manufacturer's submission of data that complies with the requirements described in section 50.1 of this revised guidance. As described in section 40.2.3 of this revised guidance, CMS may reach out to the Primary Manufacturer for clarity on its data submission if CMS determines the information is not complete or accurate. In situations when additional outreach to the Primary Manufacturer is required to clarify the submitted data, CMS will aim to provide information on the calculation of the statutorily-determined ceiling and computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug to the Primary Manufacturer as close to 60 days from the initial data submission as feasible. As described in section 40.5 of this revised guidance, a Primary Manufacturer will have 30 days to submit a suggestion of error regarding the calculation of the ceiling and computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths for CMS' consideration.

60.4.2 Required Components of a Counteroffer

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(C) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer will have no more than 30 days from receipt of the written initial offer from CMS to respond in writing by either accepting the initial offer for the selected drug or making a written counteroffer and providing a justification for such counteroffer based on the data described in section 50 of this revised guidance. Any counteroffer should also respond to the justification provided in CMS' written initial offer. The Primary Manufacturer's response should focus on the elements described in section 1194(e) and indicate the reasons the Primary Manufacturer believes that the information submitted by the Primary Manufacturer on the data in section 1194(e)(1) or (e)(2) of the Act, or other available data related to the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives as described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, does not support the written initial offer made by CMS. Primary Manufacturers may also include in their counteroffer justification new information regarding the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) as described in section 1194(e)(2) that supports the counteroffer MFP.

The Primary Manufacturer should provide a suggested MFP for the selected drug in its written counteroffer. As described in section 60.1 of this revised guidance, the counteroffer MFP should be made consistent with the manner that CMS' written initial offer was made; that is, a single price for the cost of the selected drug per 30-day equivalent supply, weighted across dosage forms and strengths. In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(F) of the Act, CMS cannot accept a written counteroffer from a manufacturer that exceeds the statutorily determined ceiling as defined in section 1194(c) of the Act and described in section 60.2 of this revised guidance.

On April 18, 2023, CMS published the Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR for 60-day comment to capture information related to the counteroffer that Primary Manufacturers may submit after receiving CMS' initial offer.[70] The Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR includes instructions and a form for Primary Manufacturers to submit written counteroffers in the case where CMS' written initial offer of an MFP for a selected drug is not accepted. The comment period for the Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR closed on June 20, 2023. There will be an additional opportunity to submit comments for 30 days after revisions and re-publication in the Federal Register.

In order for a written counteroffer to be considered complete, a Primary Manufacturer must complete an Addendum in the CMS HPMS in addition to responding to the Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR, as described in section 40.3 of this revised guidance. A completed Addendum would include, but is not limited to, the MFP the Primary Manufacturer is counteroffering and a signature by an authorized representative.

60.4.3 Negotiation Process After Manufacturer Counteroffer

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(D) of the Act, CMS will respond in writing to a written counteroffer made by the Primary Manufacturer. Although the statute does not specify a timeframe for CMS' response to the counteroffer, negotiations for initial price applicability year 2026 must end prior to August 1, 2024, i.e., an agreement on MFP for the selected drug must be reached no later than July 31, 2024, to avoid potential excise tax liability under 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(b)(2).

In the case CMS' written initial offer is not accepted, and the Primary Manufacturer submits a written counteroffer, CMS will consider the counteroffer and either accept or reject it in writing within 30 days of receipt of the counteroffer. When considering a counteroffer, CMS will evaluate whether accepting the counteroffer is consistent with the statutory directive to aim to arrive at an agreement that achieves the lowest possible MFP for the selected drug. If CMS' written response to the counteroffer rejects the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer, CMS will extend an invitation to the Primary Manufacturer for a negotiation meeting. CMS will offer to hold a minimum of one meeting between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer to discuss CMS' written initial offer, the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer, and data considered. After this initial meeting, CMS will give each party (CMS and the Primary Manufacturer) the opportunity to request one additional meeting, resulting in a maximum of three meetings between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer.

The scope for these negotiation meetings will focus on the section 1194(e) data, including the therapeutic alternative(s) for the selected drug, and how they should inform the MFP. During these negotiation meetings, discussion of disputes and program policies regarding the negotiation process will be considered out of scope. CMS and the Primary Manufacturer will each be permitted to bring up to six meeting attendees, and both parties must share its participant lists ahead of each meeting. CMS arrived at this meeting attendee number after considering the roles from each party that would be critical to the conversation while ensuring that the meeting is sized appropriately to encourage active discussion. Additionally, a maximum of six attendees per side

[70] Drug Price Negotiation Process under Sections 11001 and 11002 of the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA). See: https://www.cms.gov/regulations-and-guidance/legislation/paperworkreductionactof1995/pra-listing/cms-10849.

is in line with requirements for similar meetings between government entities and manufacturers. Each meeting will last no more than two hours and may be conducted in-person at CMS or HHS headquarters. CMS believes two hours per negotiation meeting (of which there can be up to three meetings) is sufficient for a fruitful discussion and is appropriate considering time and scheduling constraints. If necessary, due to distance or scheduling challenges, meetings may be held virtually, or may be a "hybrid" arrangement where a portion of attendees are in-person and a portion of attendees are virtual. CMS' notes from negotiation meetings will be retained as part of the meeting record in compliance with applicable federal law including the Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act and the Federal Records Act and will be subject to the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2.1 of this revised guidance. Attendees on behalf of the Primary Manufacturer may take and keep notes of the meetings. Audio and/or video recording of negotiation meetings will not be permitted.

Correspondence regarding negotiation meetings will be conducted over email using the IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov mailbox. CMS will share a meeting agenda with the Primary Manufacturer via email approximately two weeks before the meeting. The Primary Manufacturer may request additions or edits to the agenda as long as they are in scope, as discussed in the paragraph above. Such requests must be submitted via email at least one week ahead of the meeting. CMS will circulate a final agenda two business days prior to the negotiation meeting. If a Primary Manufacturer would like to share materials at a negotiation meeting, such materials should be limited to 20 pages (or a combination of pages, slides, and/or charts and graphs totaling 20 pages), in order to focus the discussion on issues that can reasonably be discussed within the scope of the meeting, anticipating that these materials may contain cross-references to other material, particularly other material already submitted to CMS. Such materials must be submitted via email at least one week ahead of the meeting. Substantive discussion via email will not be permitted, in order for all attendees to benefit from such discussions as part of the negotiation meetings.

The meetings for initial price applicability year 2026 will occur between the time the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer is not accepted by CMS, which at the latest will be 30 days after the counteroffer is received, if applicable, and June 28, 2024. There would be about three months' time between CMS' rejection of the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer (approximately April 1, 2024) and the deadline for negotiation meetings to conclude (June 28, 2024). CMS requires that all negotiation meetings end no later than June 28, 2024, the last business day that is fifteen days prior to July 15, 2024, to allow CMS sufficient time to prepare a final offer (if an MFP was not reached in association with the negotiation meetings), send that final offer to the Primary Manufacturer by July 15, and to allow the Primary Manufacturer time to consider the final offer and accept or reject the final offer by July 31, 2024, as all negotiations must be concluded prior to August 1, 2024. These dates assume that a Primary Manufacturer is timely in entering into an Agreement, submitting information, and meeting deadlines related to the Negotiation Program.

CMS believes that the negotiation meeting process described above allows for a more efficient and effective approach than preparing and exchanging additional written offers and counteroffers. Negotiation meetings will also allow both parties to discuss any new information consistent with the data described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act that may have become

available about the selected drug or its therapeutic alternative(s), and that may affect the determination of the MFP. Negotiation meetings will be attended solely by representatives of the Primary Manufacturer and of CMS. A written record will be developed and retained by CMS in compliance with applicable federal laws. The Primary Manufacturer can also develop and retain its own written record. As described in section 40.2.2 of this revised guidance, CMS will not publicly discuss ongoing negotiations with a Primary Manufacturer, including details of the negotiation meetings. Primary Manufacturers may publicly disclose information regarding ongoing negotiations with CMS at its discretion. If a Primary Manufacturer discloses information that is made public regarding any aspects of the negotiation process prior to the explanation of the MFP being released by CMS, CMS reserves the right to publicly discuss the specifics of the negotiation process regarding that Primary Manufacturer.

As described in section 60.6.1 of this revised guidance, in this public explanation, CMS will make public a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and the agreed-upon MFP and share redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, the exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings while abiding by the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2 of this revised guidance.

When developing this negotiation process, CMS considered using solely a written offer and counteroffer approach. That is, CMS considered providing one written offer and allowing a Primary Manufacturer to make a single written counteroffer, as described in the statute. CMS also contemplated allowing each party to make up to two written offers or counteroffers (i.e., CMS makes an initial offer, Primary Manufacturer possibly makes a counteroffer, CMS possibly makes a second offer, Primary Manufacturer possibly makes a second counteroffer). However, CMS believes that an offer/counteroffer process that includes in-person or virtual meetings (or a hybrid approach) will most effectively facilitate the negotiation process to arrive at an MFP and is more consistent with current industry practices for drug price negotiation.

60.4.4 Determination that Negotiations Have Finished

In accordance with sections 1194(b)(2)(E) and 1191(d)(2)(B) of the Act, all negotiations between CMS and the manufacturer of the selected drug must end prior to August 1, 2024, for initial price applicability year 2026 to avoid potential excise tax liability.

In the event that negotiation meetings occurred and an MFP was not agreed to in association with the negotiation meetings, CMS will send the Primary Manufacturer a “Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer” and an Addendum with the final offer MFP by July 15, 2024. This will serve as the final offer to the Primary Manufacturer for the MFP for the selected drug. This final offer will only be sent if, by July 15, 2024, neither CMS nor the Primary Manufacturer has accepted the latest offer or counteroffer made in writing or agreed upon an MFP in association with the negotiation meetings. If a final offer is sent, the Primary Manufacturer must respond in writing to this final offer by either accepting or rejecting the final offer by July 31, 2024. The following table details CMS’ timing for the negotiation process for initial price applicability year 2026:

Date[71]	Milestone
February 1, 2024	Statutory deadline for CMS to send written initial offer to the Primary Manufacturer
30 days after receipt of written initial offer from CMS (March 2nd if the offer is made by CMS on February 1, 2024)	Statutory deadline for the Primary Manufacturer to accept the initial offer or submit a written counteroffer to CMS
30 days after receipt of the manufacturer counteroffer (April 1st if the manufacturer counteroffer is made on March 2, 2024)	Date by which CMS will provide a written response accepting or rejecting the manufacturer counteroffer
Date that the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer is not accepted by CMS through June 28, 2024 (the last business day that is fifteen days prior to July 15, 2024)	Negotiation meetings (in-person, virtual, or hybrid, maximum of three possible meetings), if necessary
July 15, 2024	Date by which CMS will issue a "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer" to the Primary Manufacturer, if the written initial offer or Primary Manufacturer written counteroffer was not accepted and an MFP was not agreed upon in association with the negotiation meetings
July 31, 2024	Date by which the Primary Manufacturer must respond to (i.e., accept or reject) CMS' "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer," if applicable
July 31, 2024	Statutory deadline for all negotiations to end; CMS will notify the Primary Manufacturer of any failure to meet the deadline and the possible consequences thereof if agreement upon the MFP is not reached by July 31, 2024
August 1, 2024	Statutory end of negotiation period

To formalize agreement on an MFP, CMS and the Primary Manufacturer both sign an Addendum to the Agreement (described in sections 40.3 and 60.4 of this revised guidance) that sets forth the agreed-upon MFP. When CMS prepares a written offer, CMS also completes the Addendum with the offered MFP and sends the Addendum along with the written offer to the Primary Manufacturer via CMS HPMS. If the Primary Manufacturer accepts the written offer, they will sign the Addendum after which CMS will countersign the Addendum. Similarly, a

[71] These dates are contingent on CMS and the Primary Manufacturer meeting the deadlines described in this revised guidance and in statute. If the Primary Manufacturer is delayed in meeting one or more deadlines, CMS will continue to engage in the negotiation process and will take the time to complete the established process as described in this section. If a statutory deadline is missed, the Primary Manufacturer may be subject to a civil monetary penalty or excise tax.

Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer is not considered complete unless the Primary Manufacturer submits a complete response to the Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR in CMS HPMS, submits an Addendum for the MFP consistent with the counteroffer amount in CMS HPMS, and signs that Addendum. If CMS accepts the written counteroffer, it will countersign the Addendum.[72]

If CMS and the Primary Manufacturer do not agree to an MFP by the statutory end of the negotiation period, the Primary Manufacturer will enter a period during which an excise tax potentially may be assessed. As described in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(b)(2) and § 5000D(c), the Primary Manufacturer can end the period during which the excise tax may apply by agreeing to an MFP, as described in section 60.8 of this revised guidance, or can meet the statutory criteria for the suspension of tax or may terminate its Agreement in the manner described in section 40.6 of this revised guidance, which includes sending a notice terminating all of their applicable agreements under the Medicare and Medicaid programs and establishing that none of the Primary Manufacturer's drugs are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C of the Act.

60.5 Application of the MFP Across Dosage Forms and Strengths

An MFP that is agreed upon as described in section 60.4 of this revised guidance establishes one price for the selected drug. In accordance with section 1196(a)(2) of the Act, CMS has the administrative duty to establish procedures to compute and apply the MFP across different dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug and not based on the specific formulation or package size or package type of such drug.

As described in section 60.1 of this revised guidance, the MFP will reflect a single price for the selected drug per 30-day equivalent supply. To ensure that the MFP is made available to MFP-eligible individuals at the point of sale (and to pharmacies, mail order services, or other dispensers, with respect to such MFP-eligible individuals), however, CMS will publish the MFP at the per-unit (e.g., tablet) level for each NDC-9 and NDC-11 associated with the selected drug.

The following methodology will be used to apply the single MFP across NDC-9s for a 30-day equivalent supply and to calculate an MFP per unit for each NDC-9 of the selected drug. CMS will use a methodology that scales the MFP per unit based on price differentials across different dosage forms and strengths. For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS will use the WAC of the selected drug in this calculation. CMS will first calculate an annual WAC per unit cost for each NDC-11 included on the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug in the CMS HPMS, inclusive of any NDC-11s added by the Primary Manufacturer (see section 40.2 of this revised guidance), from the manufacturer-submitted quarterly WAC per unit and unit volume data, to account for potential variation in unit volume across quarters. The annual WAC per unit for each NDC-11 will then be converted into an amount for a 30-day equivalent supply (using the methodology described in 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2)), so that the WAC will be comparable to the negotiated single MFP. CMS will then aggregate the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for each NDC-11 into a WAC per 30-day supply for each NDC-9 of the selected drug. The WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for each NDC-9 will then be used to calculate a WAC price ratio

[72] In the event that this functionality is delayed in CMS HPMS, CMS will specify an alternative approach for sharing the Addendum in writing.

for each NDC-9 of the selected drug. The ratio derived from the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for each NDC-9 will then be multiplied by the single MFP for the selected drug to calculate the MFP for a 30-day equivalent supply of each NDC-9 of the selected drug. Lastly, to determine the per unit MFP for an NDC-9, CMS will convert from an MFP for a 30-day equivalent supply to an MFP per unit based on the average number of units in a 30-day equivalent supply.

The following steps provide additional detail regarding the approach CMS will use:

1. For each NDC-11 and calendar quarter, CMS will divide the WAC quarterly units by the total WAC annual units (from- manufacturer submitted data) and multiply this quotient by the quarterly WAC per unit.
    - Note: CMS will use the WAC unit cost for the period beginning January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022 for purposes of this calculation to align with the time period of data used to calculate the ceiling for the MFP.
2. For each NDC-11, CMS will then sum the amounts calculated in step 1 to calculate the annual WAC per unit.
3. For each NDC-11, CMS will divide the quantity dispensed by the total 30-day equivalent supply, both calculated from 2022 PDE data, to calculate the average number of units per 30-day equivalent supply.
4. For each NDC-11, CMS will multiply the WAC per unit calculated in step 2 by the average number of units per 30-day equivalent supply calculated in step 3 to calculate the WAC per 30-day equivalent day supply for that NDC-11.
5. For each NDC-11, CMS will divide the total 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-11 by the total 30-day equivalent supply across all applicable NDC-11s within an NDC-9 and then multiply this quotient by the amount calculated in step 4.
6. For each NDC-9, CMS will then sum amounts calculated in step 5 across all NDC-11s to calculate the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9.
7. For each NDC-9, CMS will divide the total 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9 by the total 30-day equivalent supply across all NDC-9s and then multiply this quotient by the amount calculated in step 6.
8. CMS will then sum amounts calculated in step 7 across all NDC-9s of the selected drug to calculate the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug.
9. For each NDC-9, CMS will then divide the WAC per 30-day equivalent day supply for that NDC-9 calculated in step 6 by the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug calculated in step 8 to calculate the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply ratio for that NDC-9.
10. For each NDC-9, CMS will multiply the single MFP for the selected drug by the relative WAC per 30-day equivalent supply ratio for that NDC-9 calculated in step 9 to calculate the MFP per 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9.
11. For each NDC-9, CMS will divide the MFP per 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9 calculated in step 10 by the quotient of the total number of units dispensed divided by the total 30-day equivalent supply to calculate the MFP per unit (e.g., tablet).

CMS will include the MFP per unit price for each NDC-9 of the selected drug, calculated in step 11 of this section 60.5 of this revised guidance, along with corresponding NDC-11 package prices (determined by multiplying the NDC-9 unit price by the number of units per NDC-11 package), in the publication of MFPs as described in section 60.6 of this revised guidance. CMS

recognizes there may be other ways to apply the MFP to dosage forms and strengths and will monitor whether this policy serves the intent of the Negotiation Program. As noted throughout this revised guidance, the policies described for the Negotiation Program are for initial price applicability year 2026, and CMS may consider additional policies for future years of the Negotiation Program.

60.5.1 Application of the MFP to New NDAs / BLAs or NDCs

Based on the definition of a qualifying single source drug described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance, if the Primary Manufacturer for a selected drug receives approval or licensure for a new NDA or BLA, as applicable, for the same active moiety / active ingredient after the drug has been selected, CMS requires that the MFP apply to drug or biological products marketed pursuant to the new NDA or BLA. Similarly, after the drug is selected, if the Primary Manufacturer for such drug receives approval or licensure for a new drug or biological product or NDC that is marketed pursuant to a supplement to an existing NDA or BLA, CMS requires that the MFP apply to such new drug or biological product. Additionally, an NDC that has been marketed pursuant to an applicable NDA or BLA prior to drug selection may lack sufficient PDE or WAC data in 2022 to apply the MFP across that dosage form and strength as described above. To apply the MFP to a new NDC that is marketed for the first time after the MFP is negotiated for a selected drug (including before or after the start of the initial price applicability year) or to an NDC that is marketed prior to MFP negotiation but which lacks either sufficient PDE unit data for calendar year 2022 or sufficient WAC data for calendar year 2022 for CMS to apply the MFP to that dosage form and strength as described above, CMS will determine whether there is an existing, comparable NDC to which the MFP for the selected drug has been applied. If a comparable NDC exists, CMS will impute the quotient of total quantity dispensed to 30-day equivalent supply based on the FDA-approved label associated with the new NDC and will use the same WAC ratio that was calculated for the existing NDC to apply the MFP to the new NDC.

If a comparable NDC does not exist, CMS will impute the quotient of total quantity dispensed to 30-day equivalent supply based on the FDA-approved label associated with the new NDC but will use a WAC ratio of 1.0 to apply the MFP to the new NDC.[73]

60.6 Publication of the MFP

In accordance with section 1191(d)(6) and section 1195(a)(1) of the Act, CMS will publish by September 1, 2024, the MFP for each drug selected for initial price applicability year 2026 for which CMS and the Primary Manufacturer have reached an agreement on an MFP. Related to this requirement, CMS will publish the following on the CMS website: the selected drug, the initial price applicability year, the MFP file, and the explanation for the MFP (published at a later date – see section 60.6.1 of this revised guidance). The MFP file will contain the single MFP for a 30-day equivalent supply of the selected drug, the NDC-9 per unit price, and NDC-11 per package price and will be updated annually to show the inflation-adjusted MFP for the selected drug. CMS will also publish on the CMS website when a drug is no longer a selected drug and

[73] While this guidance is focused on initial price applicability year 2026, CMS notes that in future years, renegotiation of the MFP might be appropriate in the event of certain new NDCs that represent material changes to the selected drug, such as where the new NDC is sought due to changes in the selected drug that result in the addition of a new indication. CMS will provide additional information in the future on renegotiation, which will be implemented for initial price applicability year 2028 and subsequent years, in accordance with the statute.

the reason for that change, and when an MFP between a Primary Manufacturer and CMS is not agreed upon.

60.6.1 Explanation for the MFP

Section 1195(a)(2) of the Act requires CMS to publish an explanation for the MFP no later than March 1 of the year prior to the initial price applicability year, which will be March 1, 2025 for initial price applicability year 2026. CMS will strive to publish these explanations earlier than March 1, 2025, if feasible. The explanation will focus on the section 1194(e) data that had the greatest impact in determining the MFP and include a discussion of the other section 1194(e) data, as applicable. It will also note any data or circumstances that may be unique to the selected drug. Alongside the narrative explanation, CMS will release redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable. CMS will develop and publish the public explanation of the MFP in accordance with the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2 of this revised guidance.

If an agreement for an MFP is not reached for a selected drug, neither an MFP nor a public explanation of the MFP will be published. Instead, CMS will indicate on the CMS website that an MFP has not been agreed upon between the Primary Manufacturer and CMS for the selected drug. In circumstances where an MFP is finalized after the statutory deadline for the conclusion of negotiations, the MFP and the public explanation of the MFP will be posted in accordance with section 60.8 of this revised guidance.

60.7 Exclusion from the Negotiation Process Based on Generic or Biosimilar Availability

In accordance with section 1192(c)(2) of the Act and subject to the timeline and situations discussed in section 70, a selected drug will no longer be subject to the negotiation process, with respect to its initial price applicability year, if CMS determines that at least one generic drug or biosimilar biological product satisfies the following criteria: (1) it is approved under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act with at least one dosage form and strength of the selected drug as the listed drug or licensed under section 351(k) of the PHS Act with at least one dosage form and strength of the selected drug as the reference product, and (2) it is marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure. The approach CMS will take to make this determination is described in section 70 of this revised guidance.

When the drug is no longer subject to the negotiation process based on the criteria in section 1192(c)(2) of the Act, the selected drug will continue to be considered a selected drug with respect to such initial price applicability year with respect to the number of negotiation-eligible drugs on the list published under section 1192(a) of the Act (see section 70 of this revised guidance for additional details).

60.8 Establishment of MFPs After the Negotiation Deadline

Sections 1194(b)(2) and 1191(d)(5)(C) of the Act contemplate that agreement upon an MFP must be reached for initial price applicability year 2026 by August 1, 2024 in order to avoid potential imposition of an excise tax. If negotiations have not ended by this date, the Primary Manufacturer may be subject to an excise tax. As a general matter, if the Primary Manufacturer is delayed in meeting one or more deadlines related to the negotiation process, CMS will continue to engage in the negotiation process described in section 60.4 of this revised guidance.

Certain actions or delays by the Primary Manufacturer may delay the process such that the MFP is established after the end of the negotiation period. If this occurs, in accordance with section 1194(b)(1) of the Act, CMS will follow timelines consistent with the negotiation process established in this revised guidance and take the time to complete the established process so described as appropriate for the selected drug. Likewise, certain actions by the Primary Manufacturer may delay the negotiation process to such an extent that a selected drug has a change in status that is material to CMS' statutory obligations under the negotiation process. If this occurs, in accordance with section 1194(b)(1), when CMS initiates or resumes the negotiation process, CMS will apply the consistent methodology and process with respect to the selected drug based on its status at the time the negotiation process occurs, including beginning in 2028 which may have potential implications with respect to the renegotiation process. Guidance about the renegotiation process will be forthcoming for future years of the Negotiation Program.

If the manufacturer and CMS have completed each step of the negotiation process as detailed in section 60.4 of this revised guidance, including CMS' issuance of a "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer" and then, after the statutory end of the negotiation period, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug wishes to agree to an MFP, the Primary Manufacturer must notify CMS in writing that it would like to accept the last offer of an MFP from CMS, as reflected in the "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer." In accordance with section 1195(b)(2) of the Act, in the case of a selected drug with respect to an initial price applicability year for which the MFP is determined after the MFPs are published for other selected drugs, CMS shall publish the MFP no later than 30 days after the date such MFP is so determined. In accordance with section 60.6 of this revised guidance, CMS will publish the MFP and the MFP explanation on the CMS website. CMS will follow timelines consistent with the established process for publishing the public explanation of the MFP and will not expedite its timeline due to late action from the Primary Manufacturer.

70. Removal from the Selected Drug List Before or During Negotiation, or After an MFP is in Effect

In accordance with section 1192(c) of the Act, a selected drug will no longer be subject to the negotiation process and will cease to be a selected drug, subject to the timeline and situations discussed below, if CMS determines (1) the FDA has approved a generic drug under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act that identifies as its reference-listed drug a product that is included in the selected drug, or the FDA has licensed a biosimilar biological product under section 351(k) of the PHS Act that identifies as its reference product a product that is included in the selected drug; and, (2) the generic drug or biosimilar biological product, as applicable, is marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure.

The approval (or licensure, as applicable) and marketing of an authorized generic drug (which includes authorized generic drugs and certain biological products as defined in section 1192(e)(2) of the Act) would not qualify as meeting the statutory requirement that a generic drug or a biosimilar biological product is being marketed. In accordance with section 1192(e)(2)(B)(i) of the Act, an authorized generic drug as defined in section 505(t)(3) of the FD&C Act is treated as the same qualifying single source drug as a qualifying single source drug that is the listed drug, for the purposes of the Negotiation Program. Likewise, section 1192(e)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act indicates that the same rule applies to a biological product that is approved under section 351(a)

of the PHS Act and is marketed, sold, or distributed directly or indirectly to the retail class of trade under different labeling or packaging (other than repackaging as the reference product in blister packs, unit doses, or similar packaging for use in institutions), product code, labeler code, trade name, or trademark.

The determination whether a selected drug should not be subject to the negotiation process and ultimately removed from the selected drug list will be informed by CMS' review of PDE and AMP data for the generic drug or biosimilar biological product for which the selected drug is the listed drug or reference product on a monthly basis as described below. CMS will consider an approved generic drug or licensed biosimilar biological product to be marketed when the totality of the circumstances, including these data, reveals that the manufacturer of the generic drug or biosimilar biological product is engaging in bona fide marketing of that drug or product.

After the selected drug is removed from the selected drug list, CMS will monitor the manufacturers of such generic drugs or biosimilar biological products to ensure they continue to engage in bona fide marketing of the generic or biosimilar biological product based on the process described in section 90.4 of this revised guidance.

Starting in October 2023, and repeated each month thereafter, CMS will take the following approach in its review of data to inform its determination whether the statutory criteria in sections 1192(c)(1)(A) and 1192(c)(1)(B) of the Act for an approved generic drug or licensed biosimilar to be marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure are being met.

First, CMS will use FDA reference sources, including the Orange Book and Purple Book, to determine whether a generic drug or biosimilar biological product is approved or licensed for any strength(s) or dosage form(s) of a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026.

Second, if CMS determines that a generic drug or biosimilar biological product has been approved or licensed, CMS will begin by reviewing the PDE and AMP data with dates of service during the most recent 12-month period available to determine if the manufacturer of the generic drug or biosimilar biological product has engaged in bona fide marketing of that drug or product. For example, when CMS performs this assessment in October of 2023, CMS will use PDE and AMP data with dates of service from October 2022 through September 2023. When CMS performs this assessment in November 2023, CMS will use PDE and AMP data for dates of service from November 2022 through October 2023.

The determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar is being bona fide marketed is a totality-of-the-circumstances inquiry that will not necessarily turn on any one source of data. Additional relevant factors may include whether the generic drug or biosimilar biological product is regularly and consistently available for purchase through the pharmaceutical supply chain and whether any licenses or other agreements between a Primary Manufacturer and a generic drug or biosimilar manufacturer limit the availability or distribution of the selected drug, as articulated further in section 90.4.

Per section 1192(c)(2) of the Act, if CMS makes a determination regarding generic drug or biosimilar biological product availability on or after the selected drug publication date, and

before the end of or during the negotiation period for an initial price applicability year, the selected drug will not be subject to the negotiation process for the negotiation period, and an MFP will not be established. Accordingly, for initial price applicability year 2026, if CMS makes this determination between September 1, 2023, and August 1, 2024, the drug will remain a selected drug through 2026, but no MFP will apply and the drug will not be replaced with another selected drug.

In accordance with section 1192(c)(1) of the Act, a selected drug that is included on the list of selected drugs for an initial price applicability year will remain a selected drug for that year and each subsequent year beginning before the first year that begins at least nine months after the date on which CMS determines the statutory criteria in section 1192(c) are met. Accordingly, if CMS makes this determination between August 2, 2024, and March 31, 2026, for a drug selected for initial price applicability year 2026, then the drug will cease to be a selected drug on January 1, 2027, and the MFP will apply for 2026. If CMS makes this determination between April 1, 2026, and March 31, 2027, then the selected drug will cease to be a selected drug on January 1, 2028, and the MFP will apply for 2026 and 2027. These results are summarized in the following table:

Date on which CMS determines that a generic drug or biosimilar biological product is approved and marketed	**Result with respect to selected drug for the Negotiation Program**
September 1, 2023 through August 1, 2024 (which includes the Negotiation Period for the initial price applicability year 2026)	Selected drug remains a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2026, though MFP does not apply; selected drug ceases to be a selected drug on January 1, 2027.
August 2, 2024 through March 31, 2026	Selected drug remains a selected drug and MFP applies for initial price applicability year 2026; selected drug ceases to be a selected drug on January 1, 2027.
April 1, 2026 through March 31, 2027	Selected drug remains a selected drug and MFP applies for initial price applicability year 2026 and calendar year 2027; selected drug ceases to be a selected drug on January 1, 2028.

Without regard to whether the Primary Manufacturer decides to execute an Agreement as discussed in section 40.1 of this revised guidance, to terminate an Agreement as discussed in section 40.6, or to transfer ownership of the selected drug as discussed in section 40.7, a selected drug remains a selected drug until CMS determines otherwise under the criteria set forth in section 1192(c) of the Act.

In all cases, after CMS determines the statutory criteria in section 1192(c) for generic competition are met for a selected drug, CMS will publish such information on the CMS website.

80. MFP-Eligible Individuals

For initial price applicability year 2026, in accordance with section 1191(c)(2) of the Act, the term “maximum fair price eligible individual” means, with respect to a selected drug, the

following: in the case such drug is dispensed to the individual at a pharmacy, by a mail order service, or by another dispenser, an individual who is enrolled in a prescription drug plan under Medicare Part D or an MA–PD plan under Medicare Part C (including an Employer Group Waiver Plan), if Part D coverage is provided under such plan for such selected drug. The MFP is not required to be made available to a Medicare beneficiary who uses other sources of prescription drug coverage, such as a plan that receives the Retiree Drug Subsidy, prescription drug discount cards, or cash.[74] For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS does not expect manufacturers to provide access to the MFP of a selected drug to hospitals, physicians, and other providers of services and suppliers with respect to a drug furnished or administered to MFP eligible individuals enrolled under Part B, including an individual who is enrolled in an MA plan.

90. Manufacturer Compliance and Oversight

In accordance with section 1196(b) of the Act, CMS will monitor compliance by a Primary Manufacturer with the terms of the Agreement and establish a mechanism through which violations of such terms shall be reported.

90.1 Monitoring of Manufacturer Compliance

CMS will closely monitor the Primary Manufacturer's compliance with the terms of the Agreement and other aspects of the Negotiation Program. Following the publication of selected drugs for each initial price applicability year, CMS will provide information about the negotiation process to the Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug (see section 40 of this revised guidance for additional details). CMS anticipates this information will include operational and statutory timelines, procedural requirements, systems instructions, IRA resources, and contact information.

During the negotiation period, CMS will track and monitor progress during all steps of the process and engage in direct communications with each Primary Manufacturer. To facilitate successful Negotiation Program operations and support manufacturer compliance with Program requirements, CMS will issue reminder letters prior to manufacturer deadlines with warnings of potential applicability of excise taxes (see 26 U.S.C. § 5000D for additional information regarding the excise tax) or CMPs (see section 100 of this revised guidance), written requests for corrective action when applicable (see section 40.2.3 of this revised guidance), written notification that a Primary Manufacturer may be subject to enforcement action as applicable, and written confirmation that a Primary Manufacturer may no longer be subject to enforcement action as applicable.

Failure of a Primary Manufacturer to comply with certain Negotiation Program deadlines and other requirements of the Negotiation Program may result in potential excise tax liability (see 26 U.S.C. § 5000D). As described in section 100 of this revised guidance, failure of a Primary Manufacturer to comply with certain Negotiation Program deadlines and other requirements of the Negotiation Program could result in CMPs.

[74] CMS notes that employer sponsored plans that receive the retiree drug subsidy and health plans that offer creditable prescription drug coverage are not included because they are not Part D plans.

90.2 Monitoring of Access to the MFP

In accordance with section 1193(a)(3)(A) of the Act, under the Agreement with CMS with respect to a price applicability period, access to the MFP with respect to such a selected drug shall be provided by the Primary Manufacturer to MFP-eligible individuals at the pharmacy, mail order service, or other dispenser at the point of sale, and to the pharmacy, mail order service, or other dispenser with respect to such MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed the selected drug.

Further, in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, which requires that the manufacturer comply with requirements determined by the Secretary to be necessary for purposes of administering the program and monitoring compliance with the program, and section 40.4 of this revised guidance, CMS requires that the Primary Manufacturer establish safeguards to ensure the MFP is available to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers on units of the selected drug for which there are Secondary Manufacturers. CMS reiterates that the requirement for the Primary Manufacturer to provide access to the MFP applies to all sales of the selected drug by a Secondary Manufacturer to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers that are providing a selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual, as discussed in section 80 of this revised guidance.

As described in section 40.4 of this revised guidance, CMS is considering the potential to engage with an MTF to facilitate the exchange of data between supply chain entities to support the verification of MFP eligibility of an individual who is dispensed a selected drug. Each component of the pharmaceutical supply chain may have a role in making the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals, but it is ultimately the Primary Manufacturer's responsibility to ensure access to the MFP. There are various methods by which dispensing entities and MFP-eligible individuals can determine whether they are accessing the MFP for a selected drug.

For example, under section 1195(a) of the Act, the MFP for a selected drug will be published by CMS, giving the public and other interested parties an opportunity to know the MFP for each selected drug, as well as the explanation for each MFP (see section 60.6 of this revised guidance for additional details). Under section 1191(d)(6), the MFPs for selected drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 must be published by September 1, 2024. In addition, CMS anticipates that pharmaceutical database compendia will publish the MFPs for selected drugs such that they would become more knowable and accessible to pharmaceutical purchasers. CMS believes such transparency of the MFPs for selected drugs will help dispensing entities and MFP-eligible individuals to know the MFP for a selected drug and determine whether they are able to access the MFP.

In accordance with section 1196(a)(3)(A) of the Act, as well as section 1196(b), which requires that the Secretary establish a mechanism by which violations of the terms of the Agreement shall be reported, CMS will establish procedures for reporting suspected violations related to access to the MFP with respect to MFP-eligible individuals who are enrolled in Medicare Part D plans and the pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers that provide selected drugs to MFP-eligible individuals. As part of this process, CMS may establish a toll-free phone line and email box where an individual or a dispenser could communicate information to CMS regarding an incident in which the MFP was not provided to an MFP-eligible individual or the applicable

pharmacy, mail order service, or other dispenser. CMS anticipates the submissions would likely include the name of the individual reporting the incident, the nature of the incident, the date the incident occurred, the name of the drug, the manufacturer of the drug, and contact information for follow-up.

Upon receipt of a report of a suspected violation, CMS will review the submissions, investigate reports of potential noncompliance, and if appropriate, impose CMPs on the Primary Manufacturer if CMS determines the Primary Manufacturer failed to provide an MFP-eligible individual or an eligible dispenser access to the MFP for the selected drug, including in cases where there are one or more Secondary Manufacturers of the selected drug. CMS would also expect manufacturers and other interested parties to report instances in which a dispenser was not passing through the MFP to an MFP-eligible individual, or a dispenser was extending the MFP to non-MFP-eligible individuals.

As described in section 40.4.1 of this revised guidance and consistent with section 1193(d) of the Act regarding the manufacturer's Agreement with CMS, a manufacturer with a Pharmaceutical Pricing Agreement (PPA) with the Secretary under the 340B program is not required to provide a 340B covered entity with access to the MFP of a selected drug with respect to an MFP-eligible individual who is eligible to be dispensed such selected drug at the covered entity if the 340B ceiling price is lower than the MFP for such selected drug.

CMS is also aware that it is conceptually possible for an entity that meets the statutory definition of a manufacturer, but that is not the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer, to market one or more drug or biological products pursuant to one or more NDA(s) or BLA(s) included in the selected drug. For example, it is possible for an entity to purchase one or more drug or biological products included in the selected drug from a wholesaler, repackage or relabel such products, and then re-market them pursuant to one or more NDA(s) or BLA(s) included in the selected drug. CMS believes it would be appropriate for the MFP to be made available to all MFP-eligible individuals and to all pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers with respect to MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed units of the selected drug. However, for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS is limiting the scope of Primary Manufacturer responsibility to provide access to the MFP for the selected drug to units of such drug sold by the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer. CMS will monitor to determine if there are sales of selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals by manufacturers other than Primary Manufacturer and Secondary Manufacturers and consider whether other mechanisms are needed to promote access to MFP to Medicare-eligible individuals in these circumstances. CMS continues to seek feedback on how it might achieve this goal, interested parties can send feedback on this topic to IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov.

90.3 26 U.S.C. Section 5000D Excise Tax on Sale of Designated Drugs

The IRS will administer the excise tax. CMS understands that the Treasury Department will issue guidance relating to the excise tax in the coming weeks.

90.4 Monitoring for Bona Fide Marketing of Generic or Biosimilar Product

If CMS determines that either:

(1) a potential qualifying single source drug will not be considered a qualifying single source drug for initial price applicability year 2026 because any strength or dosage form of a potential qualifying single source drug is the listed drug or reference product, as applicable, for one or more generic drugs or biosimilar biological products that CMS determined are approved or licensed and marketed based on the process described in section 30.1 of this revised guidance, or

(2) a selected drug is no longer subject to the negotiation process and ceases to be a selected drug because (a) the FDA has approved a generic drug under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act that identifies as its reference listed drug a product that is included in the selected drug, or the FDA has licensed a biosimilar biological product under section 351(k) of the PHS Act that identifies as its reference product a product that is included in the selected drug; and, (b) the generic drug or biosimilar biological product, as applicable, is marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure in accordance with section 1192(c) of the Act and under the process described in sections 60.7 and 70 of this revised guidance,

then CMS will monitor, after such an above determination is made, whether meaningful competition continues to exist in the market by ongoing assessments of whether the manufacturer of the generic drug or biosimilar is engaging in bona fide marketing. Such monitoring by CMS may include, but is not limited to, whether the generic drug or biosimilar biological product is regularly and consistently available for purchase through the pharmaceutical supply chain and whether any licenses or other agreements between a Primary Manufacturer and a generic drug or biosimilar manufacturer limit the availability or distribution of the selected drug.

CMS is aware that marketing or other agreements between the Primary Manufacturer and generic drug or biosimilar manufacturers may limit the availability of the generic drug or biosimilar for purchase through the pharmaceutical supply chain, and CMS will attempt to identify when such agreements exist as a factor in determining whether bona fide marketing exists, although such agreements would not by themselves be dispositive of that determination. CMS notes that any agreements limiting the availability of a selected drug may be subject to scrutiny and potential enforcement under antitrust laws (including laws prohibiting unfair methods of competition) as well as laws prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce.

In addition, CMS will analyze the share of generic drug or biosimilar biological product units identified in PDE data as a percentage of total units of Part D expenditures, as well as whether manufacturers are reporting units of the selected drug as part of their AMP reporting responsibilities under section 1927(b)(3)(A) of the Act, and the trend in reporting of such AMP units. CMS reserves the right to also use other available data and informational sources on market share and relative market competition of the generic drug or biosimilar.

100. Civil Monetary Penalties

In accordance with section 1197 of the Act, Primary Manufacturers of selected drugs that enter into an Agreement may be subject to CMPs for (1) failure to ensure access to a price that is less than or equal to the MFP for MFP-eligible individuals and pharmacies, mail order services, and

other dispensers who dispense the selected drug with respect to MFP-eligible individuals, (2) failure to pay the rebate amount for a biological product for which inclusion on the selected drug list was delayed but has since undergone negotiation, as described in section 1192(f)(4) of the Act, (3) violation of certain terms of the Agreement, and (4) the provision of false information as described in section 1197(d) of the Act.

CMS' primary goal is to successfully administer all aspects of the Negotiation Program; CMS intends to exercise the authority to impose CMPs for instances of noncompliance that substantively obstruct negotiation processes and/or availability of the MFP Such instances may include, but are not limited to, failure to make the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals; failure to provide timely, complete, and accurate information that is necessary to execute the negotiation process or other administrative or monitoring functions of the Negotiation Program; repeated violations of the Agreement or other Negotiation Program requirements; or egregious and/or knowing violations of Negotiation Program requirements.

Broadly, CMS is establishing a structure for enforcement actions that:

1. Is within CMS' statutory authority,
2. Is not punitive in response to immaterial or other instances of noncompliance that are not substantive,
3. Can be applied consistently across applicable instances of Primary Manufacturer noncompliance, and
4. Facilitates the ability to successfully engage in all components of the negotiation process within the established statutory timeframes.

This revised guidance addresses violations by a Primary Manufacturer for failure to ensure access to a price for a selected drug less than or equal to the MFP, violation of terms of the Agreement, and provision of false information as related to the aggregation rule of the Small Biotech Exception and the Biosimilar Delay Rule. This revised guidance does not address failure to pay a rebate for a biological product pursuant to section 1192(f)(4) of the Act, as this topic will be addressed in future guidance. CMS provides details about the process for CMP imposition in section 100.4 of this revised guidance.

100.1 Failure of Manufacturer to Ensure Access to a Price Less than or Equal to the MFP

In accordance with section 1197(a) of the Act, CMS may impose a CMP on a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug that has entered into an Agreement with CMS upon failure to provide access to a price that is less than or equal to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals dispensed the selected drug and to pharmacies, mail order services, or other dispensers with respect to MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed the selected drug, including the failure to do so in connection with sales of the selected drug by a Secondary Manufacturer. CMS will be monitoring the WAC in relation to other pricing metrics. Upon discovery and confirmation of a failure to make the MFP available, CMS will send the Primary Manufacturer a Notice of Potential Noncompliance that will include information on the potential violation and an opportunity for corrective action. CMS will establish an informal process in which the Primary Manufacturer will have 10 business days to respond to the Notice of Potential Noncompliance to provide additional context, evidence refuting the violation, proof of mitigation of noncompliance, and/or other factors for CMS' consideration. CMS will consider the materials

provided by the Primary Manufacturer when determining the Primary Manufacturer's CMP liability.

If the Primary Manufacturer fails to ensure access to a price less than or equal to the MFP, the statute provides for a CMP equal to 10 times the amount equal to the product of the number of units of such drug so dispensed (during such year) and the difference between the price for such drug made available (for such year by such manufacturer) to MFP-eligible individuals and the MFP for such drug for such year. For the purposes of calculating this CMP, CMS will use the amount that is equal to the required pass through of the MFP described in section 40.4 of this revised guidance. As described in section 40.5 of this revised guidance, CMS will monitor for compliance and audit, as needed, to ensure that the MFP or a price lower than the MFP is being made available for the selected drug.

100.2 Violations of the Agreement

Pursuant to section 1197(c) of the Act, any Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug that has entered into an Agreement with CMS under section 1193 of the Act that fails to comply with requirements determined by CMS to be necessary for the purposes of administering the Negotiation Program and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program pursuant to section 1193(a)(5) or fails to provide the information required under section 1193(a)(4) may be subject to a CMP of $1,000,000 for each day of such violation. In applying CMPs for Primary Manufacturer violations of the Agreement, CMS intends to use discretion such that CMPs are reserved for instances of substantive noncompliance. Examples of such violations are shown in the table below. Note that these examples are not an exhaustive list of violations that could warrant CMPs. CMS reserves the authority to issue CMPs for other violations as required to effectively administer and monitor the Negotiation Program.

Category	Example of Substantive Violations
Manufacturer Information Submission	• Failure to submit data required under section 1194(e)(1) of the Act, including failure to engage in requested corrective action to mitigate such failures. • Omissions or inaccuracies of manufacturer-submitted information that is critical to the negotiation processes (e.g., non-FAMP data from the Primary Manufacturer, including non-FAMP data for a selected drug sold by any Secondary Manufacturer(s), required for ceiling calculation) or other efforts to administer or monitor the Negotiation Program (e.g., information requested during an audit), including failure to engage in requested corrective action to mitigate such omissions or inaccuracies. • Submission of false information that interferes with the negotiation process (e.g., submission of false data on unit costs of production). • Knowing submission of false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(d)(2)(B) for the Small Biotech Exception. • Knowing provision of false information under procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Biosimilar Delay.
MFP Availability	• Failure to make the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals, and to pharmacies, mail order services, or other dispensers (see section 100.1 of this revised guidance) • Failure to process timely and complete reimbursement under a retrospective reimbursement structure as described in section 40.4 of this revised guidance.

As an example of when CMS would impose a CMP, consider the following. As described in section 40.2 of this revised guidance, information on non-FAMP for each applicable quarter (as described in section 50.1.1 of this revised guidance) for each NDC-11 of the selected drug for the applicable period will be due to CMS as part of the Negotiation Data Elements ICR no later than October 2, 2023 for initial price applicability year 2026. If the Primary Manufacturer fails to timely submit the required non-FAMP information, including the non-FAMP information for each NDC-11 of a selected drug for which there is a Secondary Manufacturer, CMS will determine the number of days in which the Primary Manufacturer is in violation of the Agreement by counting the day after the applicable submission deadline (e.g., October 3, 2023 for initial price applicability year 2026) as the first day of violation with each additional day of violation thereafter counted until the day the Primary Manufacturer provides the required information to CMS, the selected drug ceases to be a selected drug, or the Primary Manufacturer terminates the Agreement. In the event a manufacturer never provides the required information, the daily CMP will continue to accrue until the end of the negotiation period (i.e., the final deadline for reaching an agreed upon MFP). Upon reaching that deadline, the manufacturer may also be subject to a potential excise tax for failing to reach an agreed upon MFP pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(b)(2).

CMS may require additional information to administer or monitor compliance with the Negotiation Program in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act. When applicable, CMS will provide a written request to the Primary Manufacturer with details for such requests, including a date by which any requested information must be submitted. CMS is committed to providing Primary Manufacturers with reasonable timeframes to accommodate these information requests. CMS will consider written requests for deadline extension submitted no later than three calendar days prior to the initial deadline. Extension requests must include a reasonable basis for requiring the extension as determined by CMS. Only one extension, if applicable, will be granted for each request. Manufacturers that fail to comply with requests for information required to administer or monitor compliance with the Negotiation Program on or before the due date may be subject to a CMP.

In the event the manufacturer does not meet the final established deadline to provide the requested information and CMS determines a CMP is warranted, the CMP will begin to accrue beginning on the day after the due date. For example, if CMS requests information for monitoring purposes by November 15, 2027, day one of the violation would be November 16, 2027. Each additional day of violation thereafter will be counted until the day the Primary Manufacturer provides the required information to CMS, the selected drug ceases to be a selected drug, or the Primary Manufacturer terminates the Agreement. The CMP will not include the day the information is submitted. Because the day of data submission is not included in CMP calculation, should a Primary Manufacturer submit the requested information on the day after the deadline, no CMP will be imposed.

To facilitate program operations and support manufacturer compliance, CMS will provide the Primary Manufacturer with: (1) written reminders of impending submission deadlines, including warning of potential liability for a CMP for submission violations; and (2) Notification of Potential Noncompliance, if applicable, and the applicable next steps (see, for example, sections

40.2.3 and 100.1 of this revised guidance). If CMS determines a violation warrants a CMP, CMS will follow the procedures outlined in section 100.4 of this revised guidance to notify the Primary Manufacturer and initiate the CMP process.

A Primary Manufacturer that submits false Information that is required under the Agreement and interferes with the administration of the Negotiation Program will be out of compliance with the requirement to submit information and may be subject to this CMP. In instances of a Primary Manufacturer submitting false information that is required under the Agreement, CMS will determine the number of days in which the Primary Manufacturer is in violation of the Agreement by counting the day after the established deadline for submission of information under the Agreement as the first day of violation with each additional day of violation thereafter counted until the day the Primary Manufacturer provides a complete and accurate submission of the required information to CMS, the selected drug ceases to be a selected drug, or the Primary Manufacturer terminates the Agreement.

100.3 Provision of False Information Related to the Small Biotech Exception and the Biosimilar Delay Rule

In accordance with section 1197(d) of the Act, if CMS determines that any manufacturer knowingly provides false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(d)(2)(B) for the Small Biotech Exception, such manufacturer shall be subject to a CMP equal to $100,000,000 for each item of such false information. Likewise, if CMS determines that any Biosimilar Manufacturer knowingly provides false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Biosimilar Delay, such manufacturer shall be subject to a CMP equal to $100,000,000 for each item of such false information.

CMS adopts a standard for "knowingly" that conforms with the Office of the Inspector General definition at 42 C.F.R. § 1003.110 in the application of other CMPs. Knowingly means that a manufacturer, for purposes of section 1197(d) of the Act for the Small Biotech Exception or a Biosimilar Manufacturer under section 1192(f)(1)(c) for the Biosimilar delay: (1) has actual knowledge of the information; (2) acts in deliberate ignorance of the truth or falsity of the information; or (3) acts in reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the information. No proof of specific intent to defraud is required. Upon identifying instances of knowing submission of false information under either of these provisions, CMS will provide the Manufacturer with a CMP Notification detailing the final CMP amount and the basis for that amount, requesting payment, outlining the payment process, outlining the available appeals process, and establishing applicable deadlines for resolution.

100.4 Notice and Appeal Procedures

Where CMS makes a determination to impose a CMP, CMS will provide a written CMP Notification that the manufacturer has engaged in a substantive compliance violation and is subject to a CMP. As required by section 1128A of the Act, the CMP Notification will include the following:

- A description of the basis for the determination;
- The basis for the penalty;
- The Primary Manufacturer's right to a hearing (see below); and

- Information about where to file the request for a hearing.

In applicable cases (e.g., failure to provide required information), CMS will note the commencement date for a CMP accrual and alert the manufacturer that the daily CMP will continue to accrue until the period of noncompliance ends. CMS will send monthly noncompliance notices to the manufacturer during the noncompliance period to include the total amount of CMP accrued to date, the amount that will continue to accrue should the violation continue, and required actions on the part of the Primary Manufacturer to mitigate the noncompliance period (e.g., submission of required information), if applicable.

To operationalize the CMP appeal process in the Negotiation Program, CMS is adopting the existing procedures as codified in 42 C.F.R. section 423 subpart T: Appeal Procedures for Civil Money Penalties (see § 423.1000 through § 423.1094) that currently apply to Part D sponsors and to manufacturers under the Coverage Gap Discount Program. Pursuant to this appeals process, the manufacturer will have 60 calendar days from the date of receipt of the CMP Notification to request a hearing (§ 423.1020). The date of receipt is defined as the calendar day following the day on which the CMP Notification is issued. If the manufacturer requests a hearing, the procedures outlined in section 1128A of the Act and operationalized by 42 C.F.R. § 423 Subpart T will apply. As set forth in section 1128A(f), if the manufacturer does not pay the CMP timely, the CMP amount may be deducted from any sum then or later owing by the United States. CMP funds will be deposited in accordance with section 1128A(f).

The CMP amount will cease to accrue once the manufacturer has demonstrated compliance with the requirement(s) at issue in the relevant CMP Notification. Following the end of the noncompliance period, and at the conclusion of any appeals process initiated by the Primary Manufacturer within 60 days of the CMP Notification, CMS will issue the final CMP Notification. As required by section 1128A of the Act, the final notification will add the following to the information included in the initial CMP Notification and monthly noncompliance notices:

- The final amount of the penalty;
- The date the penalty is due; and
- Instructions for submitting the CMP payment.

110. Part D Formulary Inclusion of Selected Drugs

In accordance with section 1860D-4(b)(3)(I) of the Act, Medicare Part D plans shall include each covered Part D drug that is a selected drug under section 1192 of the Act on Part D formularies during contract year 2026 and all subsequent years for which the MFP of the selected drug is in effect during the price applicability period.[75] Because the selected drug includes all dosage forms and strengths to which the MFP applies for initial price applicability year 2026, the statute requires that all such dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug that constitute a covered Part D drug and for which the MFP is in effect be included on formulary. For contract year 2026, CMS will not implement explicit tier placement or utilization management requirements that

[75] As required by section 1860D-4(b)(3)(I)(ii) of the Act, nothing shall prohibit a Part D sponsor from removing a selected drug from a formulary if such removal would be permitted under 42 C.F.R. § 423.120(b)(5)(iv) (or any successor regulation).

apply uniformly across selected drugs in all formularies, but intends to apply the process described below.

While CMS understands that not all selected drugs and drug classes will present Part D sponsors and their Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committees with the same formulary considerations and might not warrant the same formulary placement in all situations, CMS is concerned that Part D sponsors may be incentivized in certain circumstances to disadvantage selected drugs by placing selected drugs on less favorable tiers compared to non-selected drugs, or by applying utilization management that is not based on medical appropriateness to steer Part D beneficiaries away from selected drugs in favor of non-selected drugs.

CMS reminds Part D sponsors of the existing statutory and regulatory restrictions on formulary design. Sections 1860D-2(b)(2)(B) and 1860D-4(c)(1)(A) of the Act permit Part D sponsors to use formularies and tiered cost sharing in their benefit design, subject to certain limitations, and requires them to have a cost-effective drug utilization management program that includes incentives to reduce costs when medically appropriate. Under section 1860D-11(e)(2)(D)(i) of the Act, CMS may approve a prescription drug plan only if the agency "does not find that the design of the plan and its benefits (including any formulary and tiered formulary structure) are likely to substantially discourage enrollment by certain part D eligible individuals under the plan." In addition, 42 C.F.R. § 423.272(b)(2)(i) states: "CMS does not approve a bid if it finds that the design of the plan and its benefits (including any formulary and tiered formulary structure) or its utilization management program are likely to substantially discourage enrollment by certain Part D eligible individuals under the plan." Furthermore, 42 C.F.R. § 423.120(b)(2)(iii) requires each Part D plan formulary to "include adequate coverage of the types of drugs most commonly needed by Part D enrollees, as recognized in national treatment guidelines." In addition, 42 C.F.R. § 423.120(b)(1)(v) requires that in making decisions about formulary design, the entity designing the formulary must "base clinical decisions on the strength of scientific evidence and standards of practice." CMS maintains a robust clinical formulary review process to ensure that all Medicare Part D plans meet these and other applicable requirements. CMS reviews all formularies annually to ensure that each formulary passes the agency's clinical review criteria, which includes comprehensive evaluation of tier placement and all utilization management restrictions and criteria.

Given CMS' statutory obligation to monitor Medicare Part D plans' compliance with all applicable formulary requirements, CMS will use its formulary review process to assess: (1) any instances where Part D sponsors place selected drugs on non-preferred tiers, (2) any instances where a selected drug is placed on a higher tier than non-selected drugs in the same class, (3) any instances where Part D sponsors require utilization of an alternative brand drug prior to a selected drug with an MFP (i.e., step therapy), or (4) any instances where Part D sponsors impose more restrictive utilization management (i.e., step therapy and/or prior authorization) for a selected drug compared to a non-selected drug in the same class.

For this review, CMS will consider class to mean the FDA Established Pharmacologic Class or other source that groups like drugs with similar mechanisms of action. Specifically, as part of the contract year 2026 Part D formulary review and approval process, CMS will expect Part D sponsors to provide a reasonable justification to support the submitted plan design that includes

any of the practices noted above during the annual bid review process. This justification should address applicable clinical factors, such as clinical superiority, non-inferiority, or equivalence of the selected and non-selected drugs, as well as the plan design's compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements (e.g., the requirement to have a cost-effective drug utilization management program that bases decisions on the strength of the clinical evidence and standards of practice). CMS will evaluate these justifications for compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements and will only approve a Part D plan bid submitted by a Part D sponsor if the plan benefit package complies with those requirements.

120. Application of Medicare Part B and Part D Prescription Drug Inflation Rebate Programs to Selected Drugs

This section of the guidance describes the application of Medicare Part B and Part D inflation rebates to selected drugs. As background, section 11101 of the IRA added a new section 1847A(i) to the Act to require that manufacturers of Part B rebatable drugs pay inflation rebates to Medicare for certain Part B rebatable drugs based on specific requirements and formulas. Likewise, section 11102 of the IRA added a new section 1860D-14B to the Act, which requires that manufacturers of Part D rebatable drugs pay inflation rebates to Medicare for certain Part D rebatable drugs based on specific requirements and formulas.[76]

Given that initial price applicability year 2026 is limited to drugs for which there is Part D utilization, this revised guidance describes the interaction between the Negotiation Program and the Part D inflation rebate program. CMS will address the application of Part B inflation rebates to selected drugs in future guidance for initial price applicability year 2028.

The Part D drug inflation rebate program is applicable to certain drugs that meet the definition of a Part D rebatable drug and are dispensed under Part D and covered and paid for by Part D plans for each 12-month applicable period, starting with the applicable period beginning October 1, 2022. These rebates are paid by manufacturers to the Medicare Prescription Drug Account in the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

The Part B and Part D inflation rebate programs apply to selected drugs, regardless of the status of the drug as a selected drug. Alternatively said, whether a drug is a selected drug will have no bearing as to whether the drug is also subject to the Part B and Part D inflation rebate program, as applicable. However, when a selected drug is no longer considered to be a selected drug, certain components of the applicable rebate amount formula are recalculated as discussed further below.

[76] CMS published initial guidance on both Part B and Part D inflation rebates on February 9, 2023, which includes more specific details on the operation of the Part B and Part D inflation rebate programs. See: https://www.cms.gov/files/document/medicare-part-d-inflation-rebate-program-initial-guidance.pdf and https://www.cms.gov/files/document/medicare-part-b-inflation-rebate-program-initial-guidance.pdf.

The Part D inflation rebate calculation is based on changes in the AMP over time.[77] MFP is excluded from AMP and thus does not affect the rebate calculation.[78]

The statutory formula to determine the Part D drug inflation rebate amount owed by manufacturers for each Part D rebatable drug consists of various components, including the calculation of a benchmark period manufacturer price. This "benchmark period manufacturer price" is calculated based on a "payment amount benchmark period" for each Part D rebatable drug (established at section 1860D-14B(g)(3) of the Act for drugs first approved or licensed on or before October 1, 2021 and at section 1860D-14B(b)(5)(A) for drugs first approved or licensed after October 1, 2021), and a "benchmark period CPI-U"[79] for each Part D rebatable drug (established at section 1860D-14B(g)(4) of the Act for drugs first approved or licensed on or before October 1, 2021 and section 1860D-14B(b)(5)(A) for drugs first approved or licensed after October 1, 2021). The payment amount benchmark period is the basis for the calculation of the benchmark period manufacturer price. The benchmark period manufacturer price is based on a weighted AMP for the quarters in that period.

For the period of time before a Part D rebatable drug is a selected drug, and during the time it is a selected drug, CMS will calculate the Part D inflation rebate amount, if applicable, based on the Part D rebatable drug's applicable payment amount benchmark period and benchmark period CPI-U, which is determined based on when the drug is first approved or licensed, as noted above. However, the statute at section 1860D-14B(b)(5)(C) specifies a different "payment amount benchmark period" and "benchmark period CPI-U" for each Part D rebatable drug in the case such drug is no longer considered to be a selected drug under section 1192(c) of the Act, for each applicable period beginning after the price applicability period with respect to such drug. Accordingly, in such a case where a Part D rebatable drug is no longer a selected drug, the payment amount benchmark period will be reset as the last year that begins during such price applicability period for such selected drug, and the benchmark period CPI-U is established as the January of the last year beginning during such price applicability period.

[77] Section 1860D-14B(g)(6) of the Act defines AMP to have the meaning, with respect to a Part D rebatable drug of a manufacturer, given in section 1927(k)(1) with respect to a covered outpatient drug of a manufacturer for a rebate period under section 1927. Section 1927(k)(1) defines AMP, with respect to a covered outpatient drug of a manufacturer for a rebate period, to mean the average price paid to the manufacturer for the drug in the United States by (i) wholesalers for drugs distributed to retail community pharmacies, and (ii) retail community pharmacies that purchase directly from the manufacturer, subject to certain exclusions.

[78] Section 1927(k)(1)(B)(i)(VI), as amended by section 11001(b)(3) of the Inflation Reduction Act.

[79] CPI-U refers to the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers (United States city average).

Appendix A: Email Template for Biosimilar Manufacturer to Indicate Intent to Submit an Initial Delay Request for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

Email subject line:
Biosimilar Delay: Notice of Intent to Submit Initial Delay Request for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026

Body of email:
Dear CMS,

I, an authorized representative of [insert manufacturer name], am notifying CMS that my company is the manufacturer of a biosimilar biological product and we anticipate the reference product for our biosimilar biological product will be included in a negotiation-eligible drug with respect to initial price applicability year 2026 for the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program. My company reasonably believes the market entry of our biosimilar biological product meets the criteria for the special rule to delay selection and negotiation of the negotiation-eligible drug, described in section 1192(f) of the Social Security Act. Therefore, I am notifying CMS of my company's intent to request that CMS delay the inclusion of the negotiation-eligible drug that includes the reference product for our biosimilar biological product on the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026.

As part of this notification, I am providing the following information:

My job title:	[insert]
My email address:	[insert]
My phone number:	[insert]
My company's mailing address:	[insert]
My company's biosimilar biological product name:	[insert]
Product name of the reference product for my company's biosimilar biological product	[insert]

Signed,
[Insert name of authorized representative]

Appendix B: Template for the Initial Delay Request Form

Under the authority in sections 11001 and 11002 of the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (P.L. 117-169), the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is implementing the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program, codified in sections 1191 through 1198 of the Social Security Act (the Act), to negotiate maximum fair prices (MFPs)[80] for selected drugs. Under section 1192(f) of the Act (the "Biosimilar Delay"), the manufacturer of a biosimilar biological product ("Biosimilar Manufacturer" of a "Biosimilar") may submit a request, prior to the selected drug publication date, for CMS' consideration to delay the inclusion of a negotiation-eligible drug (as defined in section 1192(d) of the Act) that includes the reference product for the Biosimilar (such a negotiation-eligible drug is herein referred to as a "Reference Drug") on the selected drug list for a given initial price applicability year. The Biosimilar Manufacturer eligible to submit the request is the holder of the BLA for the Biosimilar or, if the Biosimilar has not yet been licensed, the sponsor of the BLA for the Biosimilar that has been submitted for review by FDA.

Please refer to the memo titled "Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Initial Memorandum, Implementation of Sections 1191 – 1198 of the Social Security Act for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026, and Solicitation of Comments" (Initial Negotiation Program Guidance) for additional details regarding the implementation of the Biosimilar Delay for initial price applicability year 2026. This form serves as the template that a Biosimilar Manufacturer may complete to submit an Initial Delay Request with respect to initial price applicability year 2026.

Submission of the email described in that memo indicating the Biosimilar Manufacturer's intention to submit an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 and receipt of the fillable Initial Delay Request form template and request-specific Box folder should occur prior to completing this form.

Instructions

- Initial Delay Requests that are incomplete or not timely submitted will not be accepted. For an Initial Delay Request to be timely for initial price applicability year 2026, the Biosimilar Manufacturer must submit a complete Initial Delay Request to CMS no later than 11:59 pm PT on May 22, 2023. CMS will deem an Initial Delay Request to be complete if it includes a complete Initial Delay Request form using this fillable template and the following documentation:
    - All agreements related to the Biosimilar filed with the Federal Trade Commission or the Assistant Attorney General pursuant to subsections (a) and (c) of section 1112 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003;

[80] In accordance with section 1191(c)(3) of the Social Security Act ("the Act"), maximum fair price means, with respect to a year during a price applicability period and with respect to a selected drug (as defined in section 1192(c) of the Act) with respect to such period, the price negotiated pursuant to section 1194 of the Act, and updated pursuant to section 1195(b) of the Act, as applicable, for such drug and year.

  - The manufacturing schedule for the Biosimilar submitted to the FDA during its review of the application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act, to the extent available; and
  - Disclosures (in filings by the Biosimilar Manufacturer with the Securities and Exchange Commission required under section 12(b), 12(g), 13(a), or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 about capital investment, revenue expectations, and actions taken by the manufacturer that are typical of the normal course of business in the year (or the 2 years, as applicable) before marketing of a biosimilar biological product) that pertain to the marketing of the Biosimilar, or comparable documentation that is distributed to the shareholders of privately held companies, to the extent available.
- The data entry component of this submission should be completed by an individual authorized by the Biosimilar Manufacturer.
- The certification of the Initial Delay Request should be executed by (1) the chief executive officer (CEO) of the Biosimilar Manufacturer, (2) the chief financial officer (CFO) of the Biosimilar Manufacturer, (3) an individual other than a CEO or CFO, who has authority equivalent to a CEO or a CFO, or (4) an individual with the directly delegated authority to perform the certification on behalf of one of the individuals mentioned in (1) through (3).

CMS is relying on the fullness, accuracy, and completeness of the Biosimilar Manufacturer's submission to determine whether to approve the Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026. If the Biosimilar Manufacturer submits an Initial Delay Request that is not timely, complete, and accurate, the submission may adversely affect the Negotiation Program, including the process for selecting drugs for negotiation for initial price applicability year 2026.

Section 1: Identifying information

Identifying information for Biosimilar Manufacturer

Q1. Complete the following table with identifying information for the Biosimilar Manufacturer.

Field	Response
Entity Type	☐ Biosimilar Manufacturer
Entity name	
Employer Identification Number (EIN(s))	
Address	
Unique Identifier Assigned by CMS (P-number)	
Labeler Code(s)	

Identifying information on Biosimilar

Q2. Complete the following table with identifying information for the Biosimilar.

Field	Response
Product Name	

Active Ingredient	
NDC-9(s) (if applicable)	[optional, only if available]

Q3. List all applications for licensure for the Biosimilar under 351(k) of the Public Health Service (PHS) Act regardless of status (i.e., including applications that are approved, accepted for review, and submitted but not yet accepted for review). Leave approval date blank if license has not been approved.

Add additional rows for each application

Application Number	Submission Number	Application status	Approval Date [if licensed]	Indication	Dosage Form and Strength	Licensure planned before September 1, 2025?	Marketing planned before September 1, 2025?
nnnnnn	nnn	[Approved, Accepted for Review, Submitted]	MM/DD/ YYYY	Text	Text	[Yes/No]	[Yes/No]

Identifying information on Reference Product

Q4. Complete the following table with identifying information for the reference product for the Biosimilar.

Field	**Response**
Product Name	
Active Ingredient	
NDC-9(s)	

Q5. List the Biologic License Application (BLA) approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) under section 351(a) of the PHS Act for the reference product for the Biosimilar.

Application Number	Submission Number	Approval Date	Indication	Dosage Form and Strength	Sponsor
nnnnnn	nnn	MM/DD/ YYYY	Text	Text	Text

Identifying information on Reference Manufacturer

Q6. Complete the following table with identifying information for the Reference Manufacturer.

Field	**Response**
Entity Type	☐ Reference Manufacturer
Entity name	

Employer Identification Number (EIN)	*[Optional, only if known]*
Address	*[Optional, only if known]*
Unique Identifier Assigned by CMS (P-number)	*[Optional, only if known]*
Labeler Code(s)	*[Optional, only if known]*

Section 2: Attestations to Requirements for Granting an Initial Delay Request

In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv) of the Act, CMS will not delay inclusion of a biological product on the list of selected drugs if the Biosimilar Manufacturer meets any of the statutory criteria for an excluded manufacturer. Questions 7 through 9 address whether the Biosimilar Manufacturer is an excluded manufacturer.

Q7. Relationship between Biosimilar Manufacturer and Reference Manufacturer: In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv) of the Act, CMS will not approve an Initial Delay Request if the Biosimilar Manufacturer is the same as the Reference Manufacturer or is treated as being the same as the Reference Manufacturer based on the aggregation rule in section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Act. This aggregation rule provides, "all persons treated as a single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or in a partnership, shall be treated as one manufacturer" for purposes of the Biosimilar Delay. Further, section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Act establishes that "the term 'partnership' means a syndicate, group, pool, joint venture, or other organization through or by means of which any business, financial operation, or venture is carried on" by two or more parties for the purposes of the Biosimilar Delay.

Read the following statement and check the box if accurate:

I confirm consistent with sections 1192(f)(1)(C) and 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv) of the Act that the Biosimilar Manufacturer submitting this request is not the same or is not treated as being the same as the Reference Manufacturer.	☐

Q8. Incentives: In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv)(II)(aa) of the Act, CMS will not approve any Initial Delay Request submitted by a Biosimilar Manufacturer that has entered into an agreement with the Reference Manufacturer that requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request.

Read the following statement and check the box if accurate:

I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv)(II)(aa) of the Act that the Biosimilar Manufacturer submitting this request has not entered into an agreement with the Reference Manufacturer named in this request that requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit this or any other Initial Delay Request.	☐

Q9. Quantity Restriction: In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv)(II)(bb) of the Act, CMS will not approve any Initial Delay Request submitted by a Biosimilar Manufacturer that has entered into an agreement with the Reference Manufacturer that restricts the quantity, either directly or indirectly, of the Biosimilar that may be sold in the United States over a specified period of time.

Read the following statement and check the box if accurate:

I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv)(II)(bb) of the Act that the Biosimilar Manufacturer submitting this request has not entered into an agreement with the Reference Manufacturer named in this request that restricts the quantity, either directly or indirectly, of the Biosimilar that may be sold in the United States over a specified period of time.	☐

In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, CMS will only approve an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 if CMS determines there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before September 1, 2025. Questions 10 and 11 are relevant for this determination.

Q10. Licensure: In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, CMS will only approve an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 if CMS determines there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed before September 1, 2025. For the purposes of this Initial Delay Request, 'licensed' means approved by the FDA under section 351(k) of the PHS Act.

Select the following option that best describes the current licensure status of the Biosimilar as of the submission of this Initial Delay Request:

(A) I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act that the Biosimilar Manufacturer has submitted an application for licensure of the Biosimilar under section 351(k) of the PHS Act and the Biosimilar has been licensed.	☐
(B) I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act that the Biosimilar Manufacturer has submitted an application for licensure of the Biosimilar under section 351(k) of the PHS Act and the FDA has accepted such application for review.	☐
(C) I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act that the Biosimilar Manufacturer has submitted an application for licensure of the Biosimilar under section 351(k) of the PHS Act and has not received a determination from FDA that such application has been accepted for review.	☐
(D) I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act that the Biosimilar Manufacturer has not submitted an application for licensure of the Biosimilar under section 351(k) of the PHS Act.	☐

Q11. Marketing: In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, CMS will only approve an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2026 if CMS determines there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be marketed before September 1, 2025.
Select the following option that best describes the current marketing status of the Biosimilar as of the submission of this Initial Delay Request:

(A) I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act that the Biosimilar is currently marketed.	☐
(B) I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act that the Biosimilar has not yet been marketed but the Biosimilar Manufacturer expects it to be marketed by September 1, 2025.	☐

(C) I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act that the Biosimilar has not yet been marketed and the Biosimilar Manufacturer does not expect it to be marketed by September 1, 2025.	☐

Section 3: Supporting Documentation

Q12. Manufacturing schedule: In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of the Act, an Initial Delay Request must include, to the extent available, the manufacturing schedule for the Biosimilar submitted to the FDA during its review of the Biosimilar's application for licensure. Further, in accordance with section 1192(f)(3)(B) of the Act, CMS will consider such information in determining whether there is clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed.

Using the 'Supporting Documentation - Manufacturing schedule' subfolder within the Box folder that CMS shared for the purposes of this Initial Delay Request, upload the manufacturing schedule(s) for the Biosimilar submitted to the FDA for each application listed in Q3.

Read the following statements and check the boxes if accurate:

I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of the Act that the manufacturing schedule(s) for the Biosimilar submitted to the FDA during its review of the Biosimilar's application for licensure is available for submission.	☐
I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of the Act that I have submitted to CMS the manufacturing schedule(s) for the Biosimilar submitted to the FDA during its review of the Biosimilar's application for licensure.	☐

Q13. Disclosures: In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of the Act, an Initial Delay Request must include, to the extent available, disclosures (in filings by the Biosimilar Manufacturer with the Securities and Exchange Commission required under section12(b), 12(g), 13(a), or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 about capital investment, revenue expectations, and actions taken by the Biosimilar Manufacturer that are typical of the normal course of business before marketing of a biosimilar biological product) that pertain to the marketing of the Biosimilar, or comparable documentation that is distributed to the shareholders of privately held companies. Further, in accordance with section 1192(f)(3)(B) of the Act, CMS will consider such information in determining whether there is clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed.

Using the 'Supporting Documentation – Disclosures' subfolder within the Box folder that CMS shared for the purposes of this Initial Delay Request, upload all such disclosures.
Read the following statements and check the boxes if accurate:

I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of the Act that disclosures (in filings by the Biosimilar Manufacturer with the Securities and Exchange Commission required under section12(b), 12(g), 13(a), or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 about capital investment, revenue expectations, and actions taken by the Biosimilar Manufacturer that are typical of the normal course of business before marketing of a biosimilar biological product) that pertain to the marketing of the	☐

Biosimilar, or comparable documentation that is distributed to the shareholders of privately held companies, are available for submission.	
I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of the Act that I have submitted to CMS all such disclosures.	☐

Q14. Agreements:
In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of the Act, an Initial Delay Request must include all agreements related to the Biosimilar filed with the Federal Trade Commission or the Assistant Attorney General pursuant to subsections (a) and (c) of section 1112 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003. Further, in accordance with section 1192(f)(3)(B) of the Act, CMS will consider such information in determining whether there is clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed.

Using the 'Supporting Documentation – Agreements' subfolder within the Box folder that CMS shared for the purposes of this Initial Delay Request, upload all such agreements.

Read the following statement and check the box if accurate:

I confirm consistent with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of the Act that I have submitted to CMS all agreements related to the Biosimilar filed with the Federal Trade Commission or the Assistant Attorney General pursuant to subsections (a) and (c) of section 1112 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003.	☐

Section 4: Certification

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information being sent to CMS in this submission is complete and accurate, and the submission was prepared in good faith and after reasonable efforts. I reviewed the submission and made a reasonable inquiry regarding its content. I understand the information contained in this submission is being provided to and will be relied upon by CMS for Medicare reimbursement purposes, including to determine whether CMS should delay the selection of a biological product that would, absent this request, be included on the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2026, as described in section 1192(f) of the Social Security Act. I also certify that I will timely notify CMS if I become aware that any of the information submitted in this form has changed. I also understand that any misrepresentations may also give rise to liability, including under the False Claims Act.

Yes []
No []

Contact Information

Field	**Response**
Name of the Person Responsible for the Submission	
Title	
Telephone	
Email	
Signature	
Date	

Appendix C: Definitions for Purposes of Collecting Manufacturer-Specific Data

For the purposes of describing the data at sections 1194(e)(1), 1194(e)(2), and 1193(a)(4)(A) of the Act to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program, as described in sections 40.2, 50.1, and 50.2 of this revised guidance and the Negotiation Data Elements Information Collection Request (ICR), CMS adopts the following definitions and standards.

General

- When calculating monetary values, assume at most an 8.1 percent annual cost of capital for purposes of applying an adjustment. If a Primary Manufacturer uses a cost of capital below 8.1 percent, that amount should be used.

Non-FAMP

- Non-FAMP: Section 1194(c)(6) of the Act defines "average non-Federal average manufacturer price" as the average of the non-FAMP (as defined in section 8126(h)(5) of title 38 of the U.S. Code) for the four calendar quarters of the year involved.[81] For initial price applicability year 2026, these are the quarters of 2021. When there are less than 30 days of commercial sales data for all NDC-11s of the selected drug in calendar year 2021, the applicable year will be the first full calendar year following market entry of such drug. When there are at least 30 days of commercial sales data but less than a calendar quarter of data to calculate the non-FAMP in calendar year 2021 (or the first full year following market entry of such drug, when applicable) for a given NDC-11 of such drug, the non-FAMP reported by the manufacturer to CMS should reflect the temporary non-FAMP predicated upon the first 30 days of commercial sales data. The temporary non-FAMP should be calculated following the same methodology used to calculate the temporary non-FAMP amount used to determine the Temporary Federal Ceiling Price, as described in the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) 2023 Updated Guidance for Calculation of Federal Ceiling Prices (FCPs) for New Drugs subject to Public Law 102-585. Any restatements of the non-FAMP made in any manufacturer non-FAMP submissions to the VA must be reflected in the non-FAMP submitted to CMS.
- Non-FAMP unit: Non-FAMP unit is the package unit as described in 38 U.S.C. § 8126(h)(6).
- Non-FAMP dosage form unit: The non-FAMP dosage form unit is the dosage form of the NDC that is reported in the "Dose form" field of the Excel workbook used by the Office of Pharmacy Benefits Management Services at the VA to collect non-FAMP information.

Research and Development (R&D) Costs

R&D costs mean a combination of costs incurred by the Primary Manufacturer for all FDA-approved indications of a drug falling into the five categories below, and excluding (a) prior Federal financial support, (b) costs associated with applying for and receiving foreign approvals,

[81] The term "non-Federal average manufacturer price" means, with respect to a covered drug and a period of time (as determined by the Secretary), the weighted average price of a single form and dosage unit of the drug that is paid by wholesalers in the United States to the manufacturer, taking into account any cash discounts or similar price reductions during that period, but not taking into account— (A) any prices paid by the Federal Government; or (B) any prices found by the Secretary to be merely nominal in amount. 38 U.S.C. § 8126(h)(5).

and (c) costs associated with *ongoing* basic pre-clinical research, clinical trials, and pending approvals:

1. R&D: Acquisition Costs
2. R&D: Basic Pre-Clinical Research Costs
3. R&D: Post-Investigational New Drug (IND) Application Costs
4. R&D: Abandoned and Failed Drug Costs
5. R&D: All Other R&D Direct Costs

CMS is calculating recoupment of R&D costs using both the global and U.S. total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug:

6. Recoupment: Global and U.S. Total Lifetime Net Revenue for the Selected Drug

The definitions and associated time periods for these terms are included below.

Definitions for 1. R&D: Acquisition Costs

- For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(A) of the Act, acquisition costs are defined as costs associated with the Primary Manufacturer's purchase from another entity of the rights to hold previously approved or future NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug.

Definitions for 2. R&D: Basic Pre-Clinical Research Costs

- Basic pre-clinical research costs are defined as all discovery and pre-clinical developmental costs incurred by the Primary Manufacturer with respect to the selected drug during the basic pre-clinical research period and are the sum of (1) direct research expenses and (2) the appropriate proportion of indirect research expenses (defined below).
- For each indication of the selected drug, the basic pre-clinical research period is defined as the date of initial discovery *or* the date the Primary Manufacturer acquired the right to hold the potential NDA(s) / BLA(s) or NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug (whichever is later) to the day before the last IND application for that indication of the selected drug went into effect.[82, 83] The basic pre-clinical research period may include both the initial research on the discovery of the selected drug and basic pre-clinical research related to new applications of the selected drug. If the length of the basic pre-clinical research period for the selected drug cannot be calculated, use 52 months ending the day before the first IND application went into effect. For example, if the selected drug had five IND applications that went into effect, use the date of the first IND application that went into effect as the end date for the 52-month period.[84]

---

[82] CMS acknowledges that the exact date of initial discovery might not be known, but manufacturers should use their best estimate.

[83] For the purposes of identifying the date the Primary Manufacturer acquired the right to hold the potential NDA(s) / BLA(s) or NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug, use the earliest date of acquisition for any NDA / BLA of the selected drug.

[84] CMS believes that 52 months represents a solid average across studies. For example, one study reported that the pre-clinical phase takes 52 months on average. See DiMasi, J, Hansen, R, Grabowski, H. The price of innovation: new estimates of drug development costs. *Journal of Health Economics*, 2003, https://fds.duke.edu/db?attachment-

- Direct basic pre-clinical research costs are costs that can be specifically attributed to the discovery and pre-clinical development of the selected drug. Direct research expenses could include personnel (compensation for investigators and staff) researching the selected drug, materials for conducting basic pre-clinical research, and the costs of in vivo and in vitro studies on the selected drug before an IND application went into effect.
- Indirect basic pre-clinical research costs and relevant general and administrative costs are operating costs for basic pre-clinical research beyond the basic pre-clinical research costs for the selected drug, including administrative personnel and overhead costs (expenses for clinical facilities and equipment) that are shared across multiple potential drugs or biologics. To calculate the proportion of indirect costs, the Primary Manufacturer must use proportional allocation, whereby the same proportion of spending allocated for direct research on the selected drug is used to estimate the proportional spending for indirect research.[85, 86] For example, if the *direct* pre-clinical research costs spent on the selected drug were approximately 10 percent of a Primary Manufacturer's total *direct* basic pre-clinical research costs, then *indirect* costs should be allocated proportionally, thus for the selected drug they should be 10 percent of the total spending on *indirect* pre-clinical research costs during that time period.

Definitions for 3. R&D: Post-Investigational New Drug (IND) Application Costs

- Post-IND costs are defined as all direct costs associated with dosing and preparing the selected drug for clinical trials and the selected drug's Phase I, Phase II, and Phase III clinical trials for each FDA-approved indication. Post-IND costs also include all direct costs associated with completed FDA-required, post-marketing trials that are conducted after the FDA has approved a product. Post-IND costs exclude FDA-required, post-marketing trials that were not completed.
- Direct post-IND costs are defined as Institutional Review Board (IRB) review and amendment costs, user fees, patient recruitment, per-patient costs, research and data collection costs, personnel, and facility costs that are directly related to conducting the dosing and Phase I, Phase II, and Phase III clinical trials during the post-IND period. Direct post-IND costs also include patient recruitment, per-patient costs, research and data collection costs, personnel, and facility costs that are directly related to conducting the completed FDA-required, post-marketing trial.

25--1301-view-168. Another study estimated that the pre-clinical phase can take 31 months on average. See DiMasi, J, Grabowski, H, Hansen, R. Innovation in the pharmaceutical industry: New estimates of R&D costs, *Journal of Health Economics*, 2016, as cited by the Congressional Budget Office (CBO) in Research and Development in the Pharmaceutical Industry, April 2021, https://www.cbo.gov/publication/57126. Other estimates have found that the pre-clinical phase ranges from three to six years. See PhRMA, "Biopharmaceutical Research & Development: The Process Behind New Medicines," 2015, http://phrma-docs.phrma.org/sites/default/files/pdf/rd_brochure_022307.pdf.

[85] Wouters OJ, McKee M, Luyten J. Estimated Research and Development Investment Needed to Bring a New Medicine to Market, 2009-2018. *JAMA.* 2020;323(9):844–853. doi:10.1001/jama.2020.1166

[86] Drummond MF, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, O'Brien BJ, Stoddart GL. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programme*. 3rd ed. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press; 2005, https://pure.york.ac.uk/portal/en/publications/methods-for-the-economic-evaluation-of-health-care-programme-third-edition(e43f24cd-099a-4d56-97e6-6524afaa37d1)/export.html.

- The post-IND period begins on the day the IND went into effect for the first FDA-approved indication for the selected drug through the date when the last FDA-required post-marketing trial was completed for the selected drug.

Definitions for 4. R&D: Abandoned and Failed Drug Costs

- Failed or abandoned product costs include a sum of the portion of direct *basic pre-clinical research* costs on drugs with the same active moiety / active ingredient or mechanism of action as the selected drug that did not make it to clinical trials and a portion of direct *post-IND costs* for drugs in the same therapeutic class as the selected drug that did not achieve FDA approval.
- Failed or abandoned product costs include a portion of direct *basic pre-clinical research* costs on drugs with the same active moiety / active ingredient or mechanism of action as the selected drug that did not make it to clinical trials.
    - Direct research expenses are costs that can specifically be attributed to the discovery and pre-clinical development of the drug.
    - Direct research expenses include personnel (compensation for investigators and staff) researching the drug, materials for conducting basic pre-clinical research, and in vivo and in vitro studies on the drug.
- Failed or abandoned product costs include a portion of direct *post-IND costs* for drugs in the same therapeutic class as the selected drug that did not achieve FDA approval.
    - Direct post-IND costs are costs that can specifically be attributed to the dosing and clinical trials for the drug.
    - Direct post-IND costs include IRB review and amendment costs, user fees, patient recruitment, per-patient costs, research and data collection costs, personnel, and facility costs that are directly related to conducting dosing and clinical trials for the drug.

Definitions for 5. R&D: All Other R&D Direct Costs

- All other R&D direct costs are any other allowable costs that do not align with R&D definitions 1-4. For example, other R&D direct costs may include direct costs associated with conducting FDA-required post-marketing trials that were not completed. No additional definitions adopted.

Definitions for 6. Global and U.S. Total Lifetime Net Revenue for the Selected Drug

CMS will use both the Primary Manufacturer's global and U.S. total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug to determine the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer has recouped R&D costs for the selected drug.

Definitions for 6a. Global, including U.S., Total Lifetime Net Revenue for the Selected Drug

- Global, total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug is defined as the direct sales and payments from all other entities, minus the discounts, chargebacks, rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, coupons, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, other price concessions or similar benefits offered to any purchasers or any royalty payments or percentage payments in purchase contracts.

- Global, total lifetime net revenue period is defined as the date the drug or biologic was first sold anywhere globally through the date of the publication of the selected drug list that includes the drug as a selected drug for an initial price applicability year.
- If global, total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug is not available through the date of the publication of the selected drug list that includes the drug as a selected drug for an initial price applicability year, calculate net revenue through the most recent quarter for which such data are available.

Definitions for 6b. U.S. Lifetime Net Revenue for the Selected Drug

- U.S. lifetime net revenue for the selected drug is defined as the direct sales and payments from U.S. entities, minus the discounts, chargebacks, rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, coupons, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, other price concessions or similar benefits offered to any purchasers or any royalty payments or percentage payments in purchase contracts.
- U.S. lifetime net revenue period is defined as the date the drug or biologic was first sold in the U.S. through the date of the publication of the selected drug list that includes the drug as a selected drug for an initial price applicability year.
- If U.S. lifetime net revenue for the selected drug is not available through the date of the publication of the selected drug list that includes the drug as a selected drug for an initial price applicability year, calculate net revenue through the most recent quarter for which such data are available.

Current Unit Costs of Production and Distribution

- In accordance with section 1191(c)(6) of the Act, the term "unit" means, with respect to a drug or biological product, the lowest identifiable amount (such as a capsule or tablet, milligram of molecules, or grams) of the drug or biological product that is dispensed or furnished.
- Units must be reported in one of the three National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) Billing Unit Standards (BUS)[87]: each (EA), milliliter (ML), or gram (GM). The unit reported must be specified for each of the NDC-11s of the selected drug. Selections of EA, ML or GM must be made as follows:
    - "EA" is used when the product is dispensed in discrete units. These products are not measured by volume or weight. The Billing Unit of "EA" is also used to address exceptions where "GM" and "ML" are not applicable. Examples of products defined as "EA" include, but are not limited to:
        - Tablets;
        - Capsules;
        - Suppositories;
        - Transdermal patches;
        - Non-filled syringes;
        - Tapes;
        - Devices/Digital Therapies;

[87] See: https://standards.ncpdp.org/Billing-Unit-Request.aspx#:~:text=Billing%20Unit%20Requests,grams%22%20or%20%22milliliters.%22.

        - Blister packs;
        - Oral powder packets;
        - Powder filled vials for injection;
        - Kits;[88] and
        - Unit-of-use packages of products other than injectables with a quantity less than one milliliter or gram should be billed as "one each," for example, ointment in packets of less than 1 gram or eye drops in dropperettes that contain less than 1 ML.
    - "ML" is used when a product is measured by its liquid volume. Examples of products defined as "ML" include, but are not limited to:
        - Liquid non-injectable products of 1 ML or greater;
        - Liquid injectable products in vials/ampules/syringes;
        - Reconstitutable non-injectable products at the final volume after reconstitution except when they are in powder packets; and
        - Inhalers (when labeled as milliliters on the product).
    - "GM" is used when a product is measured by its weight. Examples of products defined as "GM" include, but are not limited to:
        - Creams (of 1 GM or greater);
        - Ointments (of 1 GM or greater); and
        - Inhalers (when labeled as GM on the product).[89]
- Costs of <u>production</u> are defined as all (direct and allocation of indirect) costs related to:
    - Purchase of raw ingredients, including intermediates, active pharmaceutical ingredients, excipients, and other bulk chemicals;
    - Formulation and preparation of the finished drug product;
    - Quality control and testing of the drug; and
    - Operating costs for personnel, facilities, transportation, importation (if any), and other expenses related to the preparation of the finished drug product for the selected drug.
- Costs of <u>distribution</u> are defined as all (direct and allocation of indirect) costs related to:
    - Packaging and packaging materials;
    - Labeling (e.g., the mechanical aspects of printing and affixing the approved label);
    - Shipping to any entity (e.g., distributor, wholesaler, retail or specialty pharmacy, physician office or hospital, etc.) that acquires the drug from the Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer; and
    - Operating costs for facilities, transportation, and other expenses related to packaging, labeling, and shipping to any entity that acquires the drug from the Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer.
- Current unit costs of production and distribution of the selected drug are defined to include:

---

[88] Kits are defined as products that contain one of the following: (1) at least two distinct items with different billing units; (2) one product packaged with medicated or unmedicated swabs, wipes and/or cotton swabs/balls; or (3) meters packaged with test strips.

[89] See: https://standards.ncpdp.org/Standards/media/pdf/BUS_fact_sheet.pdf. *Permission is hereby granted to any organization to copy and distribute this material as long as this copyright statement is included, the contents are not changed, and the copies are not sold.*

    - Units (and associated costs) marketed by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s);
    - Average unit costs during the 12-month period ending May 31, 2023 (for selected drugs for initial price applicability year);
    - Only units (and associated costs) produced and distributed for U.S. sales; costs incurred outside of the U.S. are included, provided that they are incurred for the production or distribution of units produced and distributed for use in the U.S.;
    - Only costs incurred by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturers; such costs may include payments to third parties (e.g., contractors) performing activities that qualify as production or distribution, as specified above; and
    - Allocated shared operating and other indirect costs (such as capitalized production facility costs, benefits, generalized and administrative costs, and overhead expenses) specific to each NDC-11 based on unit volume.
- Current unit costs of production and distribution of the selected drug are defined not to include:
    - R&D costs; and
    - Marketing costs.
- "Marketing costs" are defined as expenditures incurred in the introduction or delivery for introduction into interstate commerce of a drug product, specifically including media advertisements, direct-to-consumer promotional incentives including patient assistance programs, promotion of the drug to health professionals, and other paid promotion.

Prior Federal Financial Support

For the purposes of describing prior federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program with respect to the selected drug, as described in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act and section 50.1 of this revised guidance, CMS adopts the definitions described in this subsection.

- "Federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development" refers to tax credits, direct financial support, grants or contracts, and any other funds provided by the federal government that support discovery, research, and/or development related to the selected drug.
- "*Prior* Federal financial support" refers to Federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development (as defined above) issued during the time period from when initial research began (as defined above in the R&D Costs subsection), or when the drug was acquired by the Primary Manufacturer, whichever is later, to the day through the date the most recent NDA / BLA was approved for the selected drug.

Patents, Exclusivities, and Approvals

- CMS considers relevant patents, both expired and unexpired, and relevant patent applications to include:
    - All patents issued by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), as of September 1, 2023, both expired and unexpired, for which a claim of patent infringement could reasonably be, or has been, asserted against a person or manufacturer engaged in the unlicensed manufacture, use, or sale of the selected

drug in any form or any person or manufacturer seeking FDA approval of a product that references the selected drug.
    - All patents related to the selected drug, both expired and unexpired, where the Primary Manufacturer is not listed as the assignee/applicant (for example, for a joint venture product or if any patents related to the selected drug are held by a federal agency).
    - All patent applications related to the selected drug that are pending issuance by the USPTO.
    - Patents and patent applications related to the selected drug include, but are not limited to, any patents that are, have been, or may be listed for the selected drug in the FDA Orange Book or Purple Book[90]; utility patents that claim the drug product (formulation or composition), drug substance (active ingredient), metabolites or intermediaries of a selected drug, method(s) of using the drug, or method(s) of manufacturing the drug; and design patents that, for example, claim a design on the packaging of the selected drug.
- Exclusivity periods under the FD&C Act or the PHS Act refer to certain delays and prohibitions on the approval of competitor drug products. An NDA or BLA holder is eligible for exclusivity if statutory requirements are met. Exclusivities include:
    - Orphan Drug Exclusivity (ODE);[91]
    - New Chemical Entity Exclusivity (NCE);[92]
    - Generating Antibiotic Incentives Now (GAIN) Exclusivity for Qualified Infectious Disease Products (QIDP);[93]
    - New Clinical Investigation Exclusivity (NCI);[94]
    - Pediatric Exclusivity (PED);[95] and
    - Reference Product Exclusivity for Biological Products.[96]
- Active and pending FDA applications and approvals includes all applications for approval under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or sections 351(a) of the PHS Act, including those not yet decided.

Market Data and Revenue and Sales Volume Data

- Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC) unit price: The manufacturer's list price for the drug or biological product to wholesalers or direct purchasers in the United States, not including prompt pay or other discounts, rebates or reductions in price, for the most recent month for which the information is available, as reported in wholesale price guides or other publications of drug or biological product pricing data (as defined in section 1847A(c)(6)(B) of the Act). The WAC unit price is reported at the NDC-11 level.

[90] FDA serves a ministerial role with regard to the listing of patent information in the Orange Book and Purple Book.
[91] Section 527 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic (FD&C) Act.
[92] Section 505(c)(3)(E)(ii) and Section 505(j)(5)(F)(ii) of the FD&C Act.
[93] Section 505E(a) of the FD&C Act.
[94] Section 505(c)(3)(E)(iii) & (iv) and Section 505(j)(5)(F)(iii) & (iv) of the FD&C Act.
[95] Section 505A(b) & (c) of the FD&C Act.
[96] Section 351(k)(7) of the PHS Act.

- National Council of Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) Billing Unit Standards: The three NCPDP Billing Unit Standards (BUS)[97] are: each (EA), milliliter (ML), and gram (GM). For certain volume data of the selected drug, CMS is requesting units be reported using the NCPDP BUS to facilitate comparison with the amounts in the quantity dispensed field found in PDE data, which also uses the NCPDP BUS.
- Medicaid best price: The Medicaid best price is defined in 42 C.F.R. § 447.505(a). The Medicaid best price is reported at the NDC-9 level.
- Average manufacturer price (AMP) unit: The unit type used by the manufacturer to calculate AMP (42 C.F.R. § 447.504) and best price (42 C.F.R. § 447.505) for purposes of the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program (MDRP): injectable anti-hemophilic factor, capsule, suppository, gram, milliliter, tablet, transdermal patch, each, millicurie, microcurie. Such units are reported by the manufacturer on a monthly basis at the NDC-9 level.
- Federal supply schedule (FSS) price: The price offered by the VA in its FSS program, by delegated authority of the General Services Administration.[98] The FSS price is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- Big Four price: The Big Four price is described in 38 U.S.C. § 8126. The Big Four price is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- U.S. commercial average net unit price: For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(E) of the Act, the average net unit price of the selected drug for group or individual commercial plans on- and off-Exchange, excluding Medicare fee-for-service (Parts A and B), Medicare Advantage, Medicare Part D, Medicaid fee-for-service, and Medicaid managed care. The average net unit price must be net of discounts, chargebacks or rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, coupons, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, or other price concessions or similar benefits offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s) to any purchasers. The U.S. commercial average net unit price is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- U.S. commercial average net unit price─ without patient assistance program: For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(E) of the Act, the U.S. commercial average net unit price net of manufacturer-run patient assistance programs that provide financial assistance such as coupons and co-payment assistance or free drug products to patients offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s). The U.S. commercial average net unit price─ without patient assistance program is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- U.S. commercial average net unit price─ best: For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(E) of the Act, the lowest U.S. commercial average net unit price offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s) to any commercial payer in the U.S. The average net unit price must be net of discounts, chargebacks or rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, coupons, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, or other price concessions or similar benefits offered by the Primary Manufacturer or any

[97] See: https://standards.ncpdp.org/Billing-Unit-Request.aspx#:~:text=Billing%20Unit%20Requests,grams%22%20or%20%22milliliters.%22.
[98] See: https://www.fss.va.gov/index.asp.

Secondary Manufacturer(s) to any purchasers. The U.S. commercial average net unit price─ best is reported at the NDC-11 level.

Evidence About Alternative Treatments

- Therapeutic Alternative: A therapeutic alternative must be a pharmaceutical product that is clinically comparable to the selected drug. CMS will consider different therapeutic alternatives for each indication, as applicable. Therapeutic alternatives may be a brand name drug or biological product, generic drug, or biosimilar and may be on-label or off-label to treat a given indication. CMS will begin by identifying therapeutic alternatives within the same drug class as the selected drug based on properties such as chemical class, therapeutic class, or mechanism of action before considering therapeutic alternatives in other drug classes. In cases where there are many potential therapeutic alternatives for a given indication of the selected drug, CMS may focus on the subset of therapeutic alternatives that are most clinically comparable to the selected drug.
- Outcomes: Outcomes may be clinical or related to the functioning, symptoms, quality of life, or other aspects of a patient's life. Outcomes such as cure, survival, progression-free survival, or improved morbidity could be considered when comparing the selected drug to its therapeutic alternative(s). Outcomes such as changes in symptoms or other factors that are of importance to patients, and patient-reported outcomes will also be identified and considered in determining clinical benefit, if available. Additional outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life will also be considered, including patient-centered outcomes when available, to the extent that these outcomes correspond with a direct impact on individuals taking the drug. The caregiver perspective will be considered when there is a direct impact on the individuals taking the selected drug or therapeutic alternative.
- Patient-centered outcome: An outcome that is important to patients' survival, functioning, or feelings as identified or affirmed by patients themselves, or judged to be in patients' best interest by providers and/or caregivers when patients cannot report for themselves.[99]
- Specific populations: Specific populations include individuals with disabilities, the elderly, individuals who are terminally ill, children, and other patient populations among Medicare beneficiaries including those that may experience disparities in access to care, health outcomes, or other factors when taking the selected drug that impact health equity.
- Health equity: The attainment of the highest level of health for all people, where everyone has a fair and just opportunity to attain their optimal health regardless of race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, socioeconomic status, geography, preferred language, or other factors that affect access to care and health outcomes.[100]
- Unmet medical need: A drug or biological product may be considered to meet an unmet medical need if the drug or biological product treats a disease or condition in cases where no other treatment options exist or existing treatments do not adequately address the

[99] Source: ISPOR Plenary, Patrick (2013) via FDA's "Patient-Focused Drug Development: Collecting Comprehensive and Representative Input – Guidance for Industry, Food and Drug Administration Staff, and Other Stakeholders" (June 2020). See: https://www.fda.gov/media/139088/download.

[100] See: https://www.cms.gov/pillar/health-equity.

disease or condition.[101] Unmet medical need is determined at the time of submission of this information.

[101] CMS will consider the nonbinding recommendations in the FDA "Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics" (May 2014) when considering if a drug addresses an unmet medical need for the purpose of the Negotiation Program.

CMS 2024 IRA Draft Guidance

CENTER FOR MEDICARE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
7500 Security Boulevard
Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1859

DATE: May 3, 2024

TO: Interested Parties

FROM: Meena Seshamani, M.D., Ph.D., CMS Deputy Administrator and Director of the Center for Medicare

SUBJECT: Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Draft Guidance, Implementation of Sections 1191 – 1198 of the Social Security Act for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027 and Manufacturer Effectuation of the Maximum Fair Price (MFP) in 2026 and 2027

Draft Guidance on the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program

10. Introduction

Sections 11001 and 11002 of the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (IRA) (P.L. 117-169), signed into law on August 16, 2022, establish the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program (hereinafter the "Negotiation Program") to negotiate maximum fair prices (MFPs)[1] for certain high expenditure, single source drugs and biological products. The requirements for this program are described in sections 1191 through 1198 of the Social Security Act (hereinafter "the Act"), as added by sections 11001 and 11002 of the IRA.

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is committed to actively engaging with interested parties for the successful implementation of the IRA. Through this draft guidance, CMS seeks to gather input from a broad range of interested parties regarding the implementation of the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2027 and manufacturer effectuation of the MFP in 2026 and 2027. Public feedback on all aspects of the negotiation process and manufacturer effectuation of the MFP is critical to the success of the Negotiation Program. CMS is committed to learning from, collaborating with, and engaging the public, including patients, consumer advocates, health and data experts, and pharmaceutical supply chain entities in the policy-making process.

Sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the IRA direct the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (hereinafter "the Secretary") to implement the Negotiation Program for 2026, 2027, and 2028 by program instruction or other forms of program guidance. In accordance with

[1] In accordance with section 1191(c)(3) of the Social Security Act, MFP means, with respect to a year during a price applicability period and with respect to a selected drug (as defined in section 1192(c) of the Act) with respect to such period, the price negotiated pursuant to section 1194 of the Act, and updated pursuant to section 1195(b) of the Act, as applicable, for such drug and year.

the law, CMS is issuing this draft guidance for implementation of the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2027 and for manufacturer effectuation of the MFP in 2026 and 2027. CMS is also voluntarily soliciting comment on the topics in this draft guidance, except section 90.3.[2] Please send comments pertaining to this draft guidance to IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov with the subject line "Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Draft Guidance." Comments received by 11:59 PM Pacific Time (PT) on July 2, 2024 will be considered. After considering the public comments received in response to this draft guidance, CMS will issue final guidance for initial price applicability year 2027 and for manufacturer effectuation of the MFP in 2026 and 2027.

This draft guidance is not subject to the notice-and-comment requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) or the Medicare statute due to the requirement in sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) of the IRA to implement the Negotiation Program for 2026, 2027, and 2028 by program instruction or other forms of program guidance. The terms "program instruction" and "program guidance" are terms of art that Congress routinely uses in Medicare statutes to refer to agency pronouncements other than notice-and-comment rulemaking. The statutory directive in sections 11001(c) and 11002(c) thus specifies that CMS shall follow policymaking procedures that differ from the notice-and-comment procedures that would otherwise apply under the APA or the Medicare statute. Congress underscored this directive by placing the Negotiation Program in the newly enacted Part E of Title XI of the Act.

This draft guidance describes how CMS intends to implement the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2027 (January 1, 2027 to December 31, 2027), including clarifying certain policies that CMS set forth in "Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Revised Guidance, Implementation of Sections 1191 – 1198 of the Social Security Act for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026." This draft guidance also sets forth additional policies regarding manufacturer effectuation of the MFP in 2026 and 2027, and specifies the requirements that will be applicable to manufacturers of drugs that are selected for negotiation and the procedures that may be applicable to drug manufacturers, Medicare Part D plan sponsors (both Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs) and Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MA-PD) Plans), pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities that dispense drugs covered under Medicare Part D. CMS will issue final guidance later this year setting forth CMS' final policies on the issues discussed in this draft guidance. In the final guidance, CMS may make changes to any policies discussed in this draft guidance in response to comments received or based on the agency's further consideration of the relevant issues.

If any provision in this guidance, once finalized, is held to be invalid or unenforceable, it shall be severable from the remainder of the final guidance, and shall not affect the remainder thereof, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances.

---

[2] CMS is not soliciting comment on section 90.3 because the Department of the Treasury and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) are in the process of rulemaking to establish regulations that govern the administration of the excise tax (see Excise Tax on Designated Drugs; Procedural Requirements, 88 FR 67690, available at https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/10/02/2023-21586/excise-tax-on-designated-drugs-procedural-requirements and Notice 2023-53; see also, Section 5000D Excise Tax on Sales of Designated Drugs; Reporting and Payment of the Tax, available at https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-drop/n-23-52.pdf).

The table of contents for this draft guidance is as follows:

20. Overview

This draft guidance describes how CMS intends to implement the Negotiation Program for initial price applicability year 2027, building on the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 to apply the experience of CMS and early lessons learned to date from the negotiation process. This draft guidance also sets forth additional policies regarding manufacturer effectuation of the MFP in 2026 and 2027, including the use of a Medicare Transaction Facilitator (MTF) to facilitate the exchange of data and payment between pharmaceutical supply chain entities. Given the timing overlap between the development of this draft guidance and the negotiation period for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS may make additional adjustments in the final guidance based on the agency's experience, including experience from the first cycle of negotiations.

In accordance with sections 11001 and 11002 of the IRA, which created Part E under Title XI of the Act (sections 1191 through 1198), the Secretary is required to establish the Negotiation Program to negotiate MFPs for certain high expenditure, single source drugs covered by Medicare. With respect to each initial price applicability year, CMS shall: (1) publish a list of selected drugs in accordance with section 1192 of the Act; (2) enter into agreements with manufacturers of selected drugs in accordance with section 1193 of the Act; (3) negotiate and, if applicable, renegotiate MFPs for such selected drugs, in accordance with section 1194 of the Act; (4) publish MFPs for selected drugs in accordance with section 1195 of the Act; (5) carry out administrative duties and compliance monitoring in accordance with section 1196 of the Act; and (6) impose civil monetary penalties (CMPs) in accordance with section 1197 of the Act. Section 1198 of the Act establishes certain limitations on administrative and judicial review relevant to the Negotiation Program.

To allow for public input, CMS is voluntarily soliciting comments on all sections of this draft guidance, except for section 90.3 (which states that the Department of the Treasury is in the process of rulemaking to establish regulations that govern the administration of the excise tax). More specific comment solicitations are included in various sections of this draft guidance.

Topics that are not relevant to Negotiation Program implementation for initial price applicability year 2027 or for MFP effectuation in 2026 and 2027 will not be addressed in this guidance. CMS intends to provide additional information in the future related to implementation for initial price applicability year 2028 and beyond.

30. Identification of Selected Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027

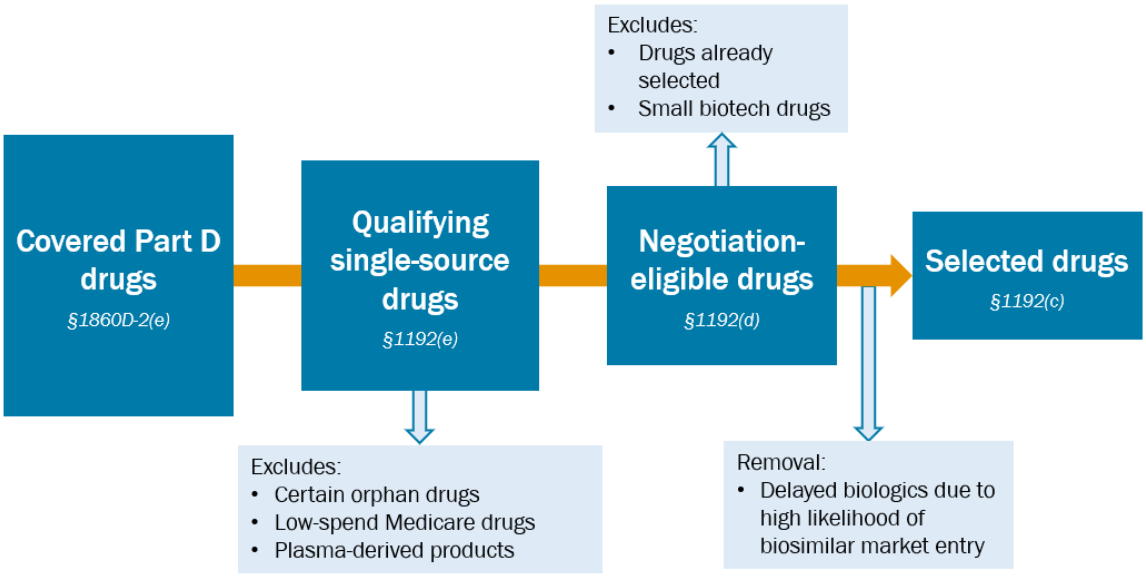
Section 1192 of the Act establishes the requirements governing the identification of qualifying single source drugs, the identification of negotiation-eligible drugs, the ranking of negotiation-

eligible drugs and identification of selected drugs, and the publication of the list of selected drugs for an initial price applicability year. First, CMS will identify qualifying single source drugs in accordance with section 1192(e) of the Act, as described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance. CMS will exclude certain drugs in accordance with section 1192(e)(3) of the Act. Next, in accordance with section 1192(d) of the Act, using Total Expenditures[3] under Part D of Title XVIII of the Act for these qualifying single source drugs calculated using Part D prescription drug event (PDE) data for dates of service between November 1, 2023, and October 31, 2024, and other information described below, CMS will identify negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2027 as described in section 30.2 of this draft guidance (in this step, CMS will also exclude certain drugs in accordance with sections 1192(d)(2) and (3) of the Act).

In accordance with section 1192(d)(1) of the Act, CMS will rank negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2027 according to the Total Expenditures for such drugs under Part D of Title XVIII for the 12-month period (defined above), as described in section 30.3 of this draft guidance. In accordance with section 1192(a) of the Act and subject to the Special Rule to delay the selection and negotiation of biologics for biosimilar market entry described in section 1192(f) of the Act, CMS will select up to 15 negotiation-eligible drugs with the highest Total Expenditures under Part D of Title XVIII for negotiation for initial price applicability year 2027 (described in section 30.3 of this draft guidance) and publish a list of up to 15 selected drugs not later than February 1, 2025 (described in section 30.4 of this draft guidance). Figure 1 provides a visual depiction of this process. Detailed guidance pertaining to this process for initial price applicability year 2027 is included further below.

[3] For the purposes of the Negotiation Program, Total Expenditures under Part D of Title XVIII are defined in section 1191(c)(5) as total gross covered prescription drug costs (as defined in section 1860D-15(b)(3)). The term “gross covered prescription drug costs” is also defined in the Part D regulations at 42 C.F.R. § 423.308.

Figure 1: Diagram of Process for Selecting Drugs for Negotiation for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027



30.1 Identification of Qualifying Single Source Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027

For initial price applicability year 2027, in accordance with section 1192(e)(1) of the Act, CMS will define a qualifying single source drug as a covered Part D drug (as defined in section 1860D-2(e) of the Act) that meets the following criteria:

- For drug products, a qualifying single source drug is a drug: (1) that is approved under section 505(c) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act ("FD&C Act") and marketed pursuant to such approval; (2) for which, as of the selected drug publication date with respect to a given initial price applicability year, at least 7 years have elapsed since the date of such approval; and (3) that is not the listed drug for any drug approved and marketed under an Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA) under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act.
- For biological products, a qualifying single source drug is a biological product: (1) that is licensed under section 351(a) of the Public Health Service Act ("PHS Act") and marketed pursuant to such licensure; (2) for which, as of the selected drug publication date with respect to a given initial price applicability year, at least 11 years have elapsed since the date of such licensure; and (3) that is not the reference product for any biological product that is licensed and marketed under section 351(k) of the PHS Act.

Section 1192(d)(3)(B) of the Act states that CMS shall use data that are aggregated across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug, such as an extended release formulation, and not based on the specific formulation, package size, or package type of the drug for purposes of determining whether a qualifying single source drug is a

negotiation-eligible drug under section 1192(d)(1) of the Act and applying the exception for small biotech drugs under section 1192(d)(2) of the Act. Similarly, section 1196(a)(2) of the Act directs CMS to establish procedures "to compute and apply the maximum fair price across different strengths and dosage forms of a selected drug and not based on the specific formulation or package size or package type of such drug." In addition, section 1194(e)(1)(D) of the Act instructs CMS, for purposes of the negotiation process discussed in further detail in section 60 of this draft guidance, to consider, among other information, "applications and approvals under section 505(c) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or section 351(a) of the Public Health Service Act," in the plural, for the "drug," in the singular.

Identifying potential qualifying single source drugs:
In accordance with the statutory language cited above, for purposes of the Negotiation Program, CMS will identify a potential qualifying single source drug[4] using:

- For drug products, all dosage forms and strengths of the drug with the same active moiety and the same holder of a New Drug Application (NDA),[5] inclusive of products that are marketed pursuant to different NDAs. If there are multiple NDAs with the same active moiety that include non-identical names reported for the NDA holder, CMS may further investigate whether such NDAs are held by the same entity for the purposes of identifying a potential qualifying single source drug using U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) sources that are publicly available and other relevant publicly available sources as CMS deems appropriate. The potential qualifying single source drug will also include all dosage forms and strengths of the drug with the same active moiety and marketed pursuant to the same NDA(s) described in the prior sentences that are: (1) repackaged and relabeled products[6] that are marketed pursuant to such NDA(s), (2) authorized generic drugs that are marketed pursuant to such NDA(s), or (3) multi-market approval (MMA)[7] products imported under section 801(d)(1)(B) of the FD&C Act that are marketed pursuant to such NDA(s);[8]
- For biological products, all dosage forms and strengths of the biological product with the same active ingredient and the same holder of a Biologics License Application (BLA),[9] inclusive of products that are marketed pursuant to different BLAs. If there are multiple BLAs with the same active ingredient that include non-identical names reported for the BLA holder, CMS may further investigate whether such BLAs are held by the same entity for the purposes of identifying a potential qualifying single source drug using FDA sources that are publicly available and other relevant publicly available sources as CMS deems appropriate. The potential qualifying single source drug will also include all

[4] Throughout this draft guidance, a qualifying single source drug means the specific constituent dosage forms and strengths (at the NDC-9 or NDC-11 level) that are identified as aggregated under the New Drug Application (NDA(s)) / Biologics License Application (BLA(s)) for the active moiety / active ingredient as outlined in section 30.1 of this draft guidance.
[5] As described in section 505(c) of the FD&C Act.
[6] For purposes of the Negotiation Program, the terms "repackage" and "relabel" have the meaning specified in 21 C.F.R. § 207.1.
[7] See: https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/importation-certain-fda-approved-human-prescription-drugs-including-biological-products-and.
[8] If the holder of the NDA manufactures one or more dosage forms and strengths of the drug with the same active moiety distributed by a private label distributor, that dosage form and strength will also be aggregated in the potential qualifying single source drug of that holder of the NDA.
[9] As described in section 351(a) of the PHS Act.

> dosage forms and strengths of the biological product with the same active ingredient and marketed pursuant to the same BLA(s) described in the prior sentences that are: (1) repackaged and relabeled products that are marketed pursuant to such BLA(s), (2) authorized biological products that are marketed pursuant to such BLA(s), or (3) MMA products imported under section 801(d)(1)(B) of the FD&C Act that are marketed pursuant to such BLA(s).[10]

As an example, illustrated in Table 1 below, Entity A holds three NDAs for drug products with the same active moiety approved in NDA-1, NDA-2, and NDA-3. Entity A manufactures and markets three different strengths as an immediate release tablet pursuant to NDA-1, three different strengths as an extended-release tablet pursuant to NDA-2, and three different strengths as an oral solution pursuant to NDA-3. Additionally, under an agreement with Entity A, Entity B repackages three strengths of the immediate release tablets manufactured by Entity A and markets them pursuant to NDA-1. In this scenario, all 12 of these drug products, including the repackaged products, will be aggregated as a single potential qualifying single source drug for purposes of identifying negotiation-eligible drugs.

Table 1: Example Application of NDAs Containing the Same Active Moiety to Identification of a Potential Qualifying Single Source Drug

NDAs containing the same active moiety	**NDCs marketed by Entity A (holder of NDA-1, NDA-2, and NDA-3)**	**NDCs repackaged and marketed by Entity B**
NDA-1	NDC #1, NDC #2, NDC #3	NDC #10, NDC #11, NDC #12
NDA-2	NDC #4, NDC #5, NDC #6	
NDA-3	NDC #7, NDC #8, NDC #9	
12 Total NDCs included in this single potential qualifying single source drug		

This approach to identifying a potential qualifying single source drug aligns with the requirement in section 1192(d)(3)(B) of the Act to use data aggregated across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug. Consistent with this statutory instruction, this approach is also appropriate because CMS is aware that existing NDA / BLA holders have obtained approval for new dosage forms or different routes of administration of the same active moiety / active ingredient under different NDAs or BLAs.

Section 1192(e)(2)(A) of the Act states that an authorized generic drug and the qualifying single source drug that is the listed drug or reference product of that authorized generic drug shall be treated as the same qualifying single source drug. An authorized generic drug is defined in section 1192(e)(2)(B) of the Act as: (1) in the case of a drug product, an authorized generic drug (as such term is defined in section 505(t)(3) of the FD&C Act), and (2) in the case of a biological

[10] If the holder of the BLA manufactures one or more dosage forms and strengths of the biological product with the same active ingredient distributed by a private label distributor, that dosage form and strength will also be aggregated in the potential qualifying single source drug of that holder of the BLA.

product, a product that has been licensed under section 351(a) of the PHS Act[11] and is marketed, sold, or distributed directly or indirectly to the retail class of trade under a different labeling, packaging (other than repackaging as the reference product in blister packs, unit doses, or similar packaging for institutions), product code, labeler code, trade name, or trademark.

If a drug is a fixed combination drug[12] with two or more active moieties / active ingredients, the distinct combination of active moieties / active ingredients will be considered as one active moiety / active ingredient for the purpose of identifying potential qualifying single source drugs. Therefore, all formulations of this distinct combination offered by the same NDA / BLA holder will be aggregated across all dosage forms and strengths of the fixed combination drug. A product containing only one (but not both) of the active moieties / active ingredients that is offered by the same NDA / BLA holder will not be aggregated with the formulations of the fixed combination drug and will be considered a separate potential qualifying single source drug. For example, a corticosteroid inhaler would not be aggregated with a fixed combination inhaler from the same NDA / BLA holder that contains the same corticosteroid combined with a long-acting beta agonist. In this example, the corticosteroid inhaler would be considered as a separate potential qualifying single source drug from the fixed combination inhaler.

Applying statutory criteria for qualifying single source drugs:

In accordance with section 1192(e)(1) of the Act, to be considered a qualifying single source drug, at least 7 years (for drug products) or 11 years (for biological products) must have elapsed between the FDA date of approval or licensure, as applicable, and the selected drug publication date. To determine the date of approval or licensure for a potential qualifying single source drug with more than one FDA application number, CMS will use the earliest date of approval or licensure of the initial FDA application number assigned to the NDA / BLA holder for the active moiety / active ingredient, or in the case of fixed combination drugs, for the distinct combination of active moieties / active ingredients. The selected drug publication date for initial price applicability year 2027 is February 1, 2025, as specified in section 1191(b)(3) of the Act. As such, for initial price applicability year 2027, the initial approval for a drug product to be considered a qualifying single source drug must have been on or before February 1, 2018, and the date of initial licensure for a biological product to be considered a qualifying single source drug must have been on or before February 1, 2014.

For example, if 12 years had elapsed between the original approval for NDA-1 cited in the previous example above and February 1, 2025, then the potential qualifying single source drug defined above would meet this statutory criterion for qualifying single source drugs (even if less than seven years had elapsed between the approval dates for NDA-2 or NDA-3 and February 1, 2025), consistent with the statutory directive in section 1192(d)(3)(B) of the Act to aggregate data across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug.

[11] CMS is interpreting the reference to "licensed under section 351(a) of such Act" to mean licensed under section 351(a) of the PHS Act. Section 351(a) of the PHS Act addresses the licensure of a biological product.

[12] For purposes of the Negotiation Program, the term "fixed combination drug" has the meaning specified in 21 C.F.R. § 300.50.

In accordance with section 1192(e)(1) of the Act, to be considered a qualifying single source drug, a product cannot be the listed drug for any drug approved and marketed under an ANDA under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act, and a biological product cannot be the reference product for any biological product that is licensed and marketed under section 351(k) of the PHS Act. CMS will use FDA reference sources, including the Orange Book[13] and Purple Book,[14] to determine whether a generic drug or biosimilar biological product[15] has been approved or licensed for any of the strengths or dosage forms of the potential qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2027.

CMS will consider a generic drug or biosimilar to be marketed when the totality of the circumstances, including the data specified below, reveals that the manufacturer of that approved generic drug or licensed biosimilar is engaging in bona fide marketing of that drug or biosimilar. In accordance with sections 1192(c) and (e) of the Act for the purpose of identifying qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will review PDE data for the 12-month period beginning January 16, 2024 and ending January 15, 2025, using PDE data available on January 16, 2025, as well as Average Manufacturer Price (AMP)[16] data for the 12-month period beginning December 1, 2023 and ending November 30, 2024, using the AMP data reported to CMS by December 31, 2024, for a given generic drug or biosimilar for which a potential qualifying single source drug is the listed drug or reference product. CMS has chosen these time periods to enable CMS to use the most recent possible data to make this determination while still allowing for sufficient time for such data to inform the selected drug list published no later than February 1, 2025, in accordance with section 1192(a) of the Act.

The determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar is marketed on a bona fide basis will be a holistic inquiry, but these sources of data over the specified intervals will be informative for that determination. The determination whether an approved generic drug or licensed biosimilar is being marketed on a bona fide basis is a totality of the circumstances inquiry that will not necessarily turn on any one source of data. Additional relevant factors may include whether the generic drug or biosimilar is regularly and consistently available for purchase through the pharmaceutical supply chain and whether any licenses or other agreements between a Primary Manufacturer (as defined in section 40 of this draft guidance) and a generic drug or biosimilar manufacturer limit the availability or distribution of the selected drug, as articulated further in sections 70 and 90.4 of this draft guidance.

---

[13] See: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/ob/index.cfm.

[14] See: https://purplebooksearch.fda.gov/.

[15] The terms "biosimilar biological product" and "biosimilar" mean the same thing for purposes of sections 11001 and 11002 of the IRA. Specifically, section 1192(f)(5) of the Act, as added by section 11002 of the IRA, uses the meaning given to "biosimilar biological product" from section 1847A(c)(6) of the Act. This guidance will use the term "biosimilar" hereinafter unless otherwise noted, such as related to the discussion of the Biosimilar Delay under section 11002 of the IRA in section 30.3.1 of this draft guidance. For references to biological products licensed pursuant to an application submitted under section 351(a) of the PHS Act, the term "biological product" is used.

[16] "Average Manufacturer Price" means, with respect to a covered outpatient drug of a manufacturer for a rebate period (calendar quarter), the average price paid to the manufacturer for the drug in the United States by: (i) wholesalers for drugs distributed to retail community pharmacies; and (ii) retail community pharmacies that purchase drugs directly from the manufacturer, subject to certain exclusions. See section 1927(k)(1) of the Act.

If any strength or dosage form of a potential qualifying single source drug is the listed drug or reference product, as applicable, for one or more generic or biosimilar products that CMS determines are approved or licensed, as applicable, and marketed based on the process described in this draft guidance, the potential qualifying single source drug will not be considered a qualifying single source drug for initial price applicability year 2027. If CMS determines that the potential qualifying single source drug will not be considered a qualifying single source drug for initial price applicability year 2027 because a manufacturer of such generic drug or biosimilar product has engaged in bona fide marketing of the generic drug or biosimilar, CMS will monitor to ensure continued bona fide marketing of the generic drug or biosimilar based on the approach described in section 90.4 of this draft guidance.

30.1.1 Orphan Drug Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs

In accordance with section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act, CMS will exclude certain orphan drugs when identifying qualifying single source drugs ("the Orphan Drug Exclusion"). Specifically, CMS will exclude a drug or biological product that is designated as a drug for only one rare disease or condition under section 526 of the FD&C Act and for which the only approved indication (or indications)[17] is for such disease or condition. To be considered for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, the drug or biological product must: (1) be designated as a drug for only one rare disease or condition under section 526 of the FD&C Act and (2) be approved by the FDA only for one or more indications within such designated rare disease or condition. A drug that has orphan designations for more than one rare disease or condition will not qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, even if the drug has not been approved for any indications for the additional rare disease(s) or condition(s). CMS will consider only active designations and active approvals when evaluating a drug for the Orphan Drug Exclusion; that is, CMS will not consider withdrawn orphan designations or withdrawn approvals as disqualifying a drug from the Orphan Drug Exclusion.

To qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion, all dosage forms and strengths of the qualifying single source drug described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance must meet the criteria for exclusion. CMS will use the FDA Orphan Drug Product designation database[18] and information on FDA-approved indications from other publicly available databases and documents (such as FDALabel, FDA Online Label Repository, Drugs@FDA, and NLM Daily Med[19]) to determine whether a drug meets the requirements in section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act to qualify for the Orphan Drug Exclusion. CMS will also consult with FDA as needed, including to determine whether a drug is designated for, or approved for indications for, one or more rare disease(s) or condition(s). In the event that a drug or biological product loses Orphan Drug Exclusion status, pursuant to sections 1192(e)(1)(A)(ii) and (B)(ii) of the Act, CMS will use the date of the earliest approval of the drug or licensure of the biological product (as described above in section 30.1) to determine whether the product is a qualifying single source drug that may be selected for

[17] For purposes of applying the Orphan Drug Exclusion, CMS understands "approved indication," as that term is used in section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act, to refer to the FDA-approved indication that is described in information included in drug labeling per 21 C.F.R. § 201.57(c)(2) or other applicable FDA regulation(s).

[18] See: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/opdlisting/oopd/.

[19] FDALabel: https://nctr-crs.fda.gov/fdalabel/ui/search; FDA Online Label Repository: https://labels.fda.gov/; Drugs@FDA: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/daf/; NLM Daily Med: https://dailymed.nlm.nih.gov/dailymed/.

negotiation if it meets all other Negotiation Program eligibility criteria, regardless of whether the drug or biological product previously qualified for an exclusion under section 1192(e)(3)(A) of the Act.

30.1.2 Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs

In accordance with section 1192(e)(3)(B) of the Act, CMS will exclude low-spend Medicare drugs or biological products with less than $200 million, increased by the percentage increase in the consumer price index for all urban consumers (CPI-U)[20] for the period beginning on June 1, 2023 and ending on September 30, 2024,[21] in combined expenditures under Medicare Part B and Part D when identifying qualifying single source drugs ("the Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion"). For initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will identify low-spend Medicare drugs as follows:

- CMS will identify PDE data combined with Part B claims data for each potential qualifying single source drug for dates of service during the 12-month period beginning November 1, 2023 and ending October 31, 2024. To allow a reasonable amount of time for Part D plan sponsors to submit PDE data, CMS will use PDE data for the dates of service described above that have been submitted no later than 30 days[22] after October 31, 2024, i.e., by November 30, 2024. To allow a reasonable amount of time for providers and suppliers to submit Part B claims, CMS will use Part B claims data for the dates of service described above that have been submitted no later than 30 days after October 31, 2024, i.e., by November 30, 2024.
- For each potential qualifying single source drug as described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance, CMS will use PDE data to calculate the Total Expenditures under Part D and Part B claims data to calculate the total allowed charges under Part B, inclusive of beneficiary cost sharing, for purposes of determining Total Expenditures under Part B.[23] Payment for drugs and biological products covered under Part B is made on the basis of claims for units of a drug or biological product's Healthcare Common Procedure Code System (HCPCS) code. Typically, single source drugs and biologicals are assigned to unique HCPCS codes; however, there may be cases where a potential qualifying single source drug is assigned to a HCPCS code with other products. In such cases, CMS will use Average Sales Price (ASP) sales volume data to apportion Part B expenditures based on the ratio of reported sales volume of the potential qualifying single source drug compared to reported sales volume of all products assigned to the HCPCS code to calculate the Total Expenditures under Part B for the purposes of implementing the Low-Spend Medicare Drug Exclusion. Expenditures for a drug or biological product that are

[20] The "CPI-U" means the consumer price index for all urban consumers (United States city average) as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (https://www.bls.gov/).

[21] Section 1192(e)(3)(B)(ii) of the Act specifies that, for initial price applicability year 2027, CMS increase the $200 million amount by "the annual percentage increase" in the CPI-U "for the period beginning on June 1, 2023, and ending on September 30, 2024." CMS interprets this language to mean that, for initial price applicability year 2027, the $200 million amount is increased by the percentage increase in the CPI-U from June 2023 to September 2024.

[22] For purposes of this draft guidance, CMS defines all days as calendar days unless otherwise specified in statute, guidance, or regulation.

[23] For the purposes of this draft guidance, Total Expenditures under Part B are calculated as the sum of the total allowed amounts from Part B professional claims and the total paid amounts from Part B facility claims.

bundled or packaged into the payment for another service will be excluded from the calculation of total allowed charges under Part B.

- CMS will exclude from the final list of qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2027 any drugs for which the sum of Total Expenditures under Part D and Part B is less than $200 million, increased by the percentage increase in the CPI-U for the period beginning on June 1, 2023, and ending on September 30, 2024.

30.1.3 Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion from Qualifying Single Source Drugs

In accordance with section 1192(e)(3)(C) of the Act, CMS will exclude plasma-derived products when identifying qualifying single source drugs as described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance ("the Plasma-Derived Product Exclusion"). For purposes of this exclusion, a plasma-derived product is a licensed biological product that is derived from human whole blood or plasma, as indicated on the approved product labeling. CMS will refer to product information available on the FDA Approved Blood Products website, including the list of fractionated plasma products,[24] and will refer to databases such as FDALabel and the FDA Online Label Repository[25] to verify if the product is derived from human whole blood or plasma. CMS will also consult with FDA as needed.

30.2 Identification of Negotiation-Eligible Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027

In accordance with sections 1192(a) and 1192(d)(1) of the Act, a negotiation-eligible drug for initial price applicability year 2027 is a qualifying single source drug that is among the 50 qualifying single source drugs with the highest Total Expenditures under Part D. CMS will identify the negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2027 as follows:

- CMS will identify all qualifying single source drugs for initial price applicability year 2027 using the process described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance. CMS will exclude any drugs that qualify for the exclusions listed in sections 30.1.1 through 30.1.3 of this draft guidance.
- CMS will identify PDE data for each 11-digit National Drug Code (NDC-11)[26] of a qualifying single source drug for dates of service during the 12-month period beginning November 1, 2023 and ending October 31, 2024. To allow a reasonable time for Part D plan sponsors to submit PDE data, CMS will use PDE data for the dates of service described above that have been accepted no later than 30 days after October 31, 2024, i.e., by November 30, 2024.
- CMS will use this PDE data to calculate the Total Expenditures under Part D for each qualifying single source drug during the 12-month applicable period.
- CMS will: (1) remove drugs that are already selected drugs in accordance with section 1192(d)(3)(A)(i) of the Act; (2) remove drugs that are subject to the exception for small biotech drugs, described in section 30.2.1 of this draft guidance; (3) rank the remaining qualifying single source drugs by Total Expenditures under Part D during the applicable

[24] See: https://www.fda.gov/vaccines-blood-biologics/blood-blood-products/approved-blood-products.
[25] FDALabel: https://nctr-crs.fda.gov/fdalabel/ui/search; FDA Online Label Repository: https://labels.fda.gov/.
[26] NDC-9 and NDC-11 numbers are identical except for two numbers in NDC-11s that indicate package size. Because of this, NDC-11 is more granular than NDC-9, and multiple NDC-11 numbers can aggregate under a single NDC-9 number.

12-month period; and (4) identify the 50 qualifying single source drugs that have the highest Total Expenditures under Part D during the applicable 12-month period.
- These 50 drugs will be considered negotiation-eligible drugs for initial price applicability year 2027.

When two or more qualifying single source drugs have the same Total Expenditures to the dollar under Part D, and such Total Expenditures are the 50th highest among qualifying single source drugs, CMS will rank the qualifying single source drugs based on which drug has the earlier approval or licensure date, as applicable, for the initial FDA application number with its active moiety / active ingredient, until CMS has identified 50 negotiation-eligible drugs.

30.2.1 Exception for Small Biotech Drugs

In accordance with section 1192(d)(2) of the Act, the term "negotiation-eligible drug" excludes, with respect to initial price applicability years 2026, 2027, and 2028, a qualifying single source drug that meets the requirements for the exception for small biotech drugs (the "Small Biotech Exception" or "SBE"). The statute requires that CMS consider, for Part D drugs, Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs during 2021, Total Expenditures for the qualifying single source drug under Part D during 2021, and Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs for which the manufacturer that had the Coverage Gap Discount Program (CGDP) Agreement in effect for the qualifying single source drug during 2021 had a CGDP Agreement in effect during 2021.[27] To identify and exclude such small biotech drugs, CMS will consider whether, for dates of service in calendar year 2021, the Total Expenditures under Part D for the qualifying single source drug: (1) were equal to or less than one percent of the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs; and (2) were equal to at least 80 percent of the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs for which the manufacturer of the qualifying single source drug had a CGDP Agreement in effect during 2021.

For the purposes of the SBE, the aggregation rule at section 1192(d)(2)(B)(i) of the Act requires that CMS treat as a single manufacturer all entities that, on December 31, 2021, were treated as a single employer (i.e., part of the same controlled group) under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) of 1986 with the entity that had the CGDP Agreement in effect for the qualifying single source drug on December 31, 2021 (the "2021 Manufacturer"). Accordingly, for the purpose of the SBE, "controlled group" of the manufacturer means all corporations or partnerships, sole proprietorships, and other entities that were treated as a single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 of the IRC and the Department of the Treasury regulations thereunder with the 2021 Manufacturer. However, CMS does not have information about which entities were treated as a single employer under the applicable IRC provisions and the Treasury regulations thereunder. Therefore, a manufacturer that seeks the SBE for its qualifying single source drug ("Submitting Manufacturer") must submit information to CMS about the 2021 Manufacturer, its controlled group, and its products in order for the drug

[27] As stated in section 50.1.1 of the Medicare Part D Manufacturer Discount Program Final Guidance, dated November 17, 2023, available at https://www.cms.gov/files/document/manufacturer-discount-program-final-guidance.pdf (hereinafter, the "Manufacturer Discount Program Final Guidance"). A manufacturer that participated in the CGDP in 2021 by means of an arrangement whereby its labeler codes were listed on another manufacturer's CGDP Agreement would be considered to have had an agreement in effect during 2021.

to be considered for the exception. To the extent that more than one entity meets the statutory definition of a manufacturer of a qualifying single source drug, only the holder of the NDA(s) / BLA(s) for the qualifying single source drug may be the Submitting Manufacturer. CMS is setting forth this policy to ensure that only the entity with which CMS would negotiate in the event that the qualifying single source drug is selected for negotiation, as described in section 40 of this draft guidance, is able to seek the SBE.

Additionally, the limitation at section 1192(d)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act states that a qualifying single source drug is not eligible for an SBE if the manufacturer of such drug is acquired after 2021 by another manufacturer that does not meet the definition of a specified manufacturer under section 1860D–14C(g)(4)(B)(ii), effective at the beginning of the plan year immediately following such acquisition or, in the case of an acquisition before 2025, effective January 1, 2025.[28] Because the earliest effective date for this limitation is January 1, 2025 for acquisitions prior to January 1, 2025, this requirement applies to requests for the SBE starting in initial price applicability year 2027. Therefore, for initial price applicability year 2027, in order for the Submitting Manufacturer to have its qualifying single source drug considered for an SBE, CMS must consider whether the Submitting Manufacturer was acquired after 2021, and if so, whether the acquiring entity is a manufacturer that will not meet the definition of specified manufacturer effective January 1, 2025.[29] For purposes of implementing the limitation, CMS will use the determinations of the Medicare Part D Manufacturer Discount Program ("Manufacturer Discount Program") as to whether the acquiring entity met the definition of specified manufacturer in the applicable period. CMS will consider an acquiring entity to have met the Manufacturer Discount Program definition of specified manufacturer for purposes of this limitation if the acquiring entity is identified by CMS under the Manufacturer Discount Program as either a specified manufacturer under 1860D-14C(g)(4)(B)(ii) or a specified small manufacturer under 1860D-14C(g)(4)(C)(ii). For an acquisition to be relevant to the limitation, and therefore to potentially preclude a drug from being considered a qualifying single source drug that could be eligible for an SBE, the transaction must occur after 2021 and must involve the acquisition of the Submitting Manufacturer after the Submitting Manufacturer became the NDA / BLA holder.

CMS is releasing a revision of the currently approved Small Biotech Exception Information Collection Request (ICR), with a revised title of "Small Biotech Exception and Biosimilar Delay Information Collection Request for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027" (CMS-10844, OMB 0938-1443) (hereinafter the "SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR"), on May 3, 2024, for a 60-day public comment period that will close on July 2, 2024.[30]

---

[28] See section 50.1 of the Manufacturer Discount Program Final Guidance, and, see also, the November 17, 2023 HPMS memorandum titled, "Medicare Part D Manufacturer Discount Program: Methodology for Identifying Specified Manufacturers and Specified Small Manufacturers" for more information.

[29] In future years, CMS shall also consider whether the acquiring entity is a manufacturer that will not meet the definition of specified manufacturer at the beginning of the plan year immediately following the acquisition.

[30] To view the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR Forms available for a 60-day public comment period, and a summary of changes made to the proposed SBE ICR Form for initial price applicability year 2027 in comparison to the SBE ICR Form approved for initial price applicability year 2026 (CMS-10844, OMB 0938-1443), *see* https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAViewICR?ref_nbr=202304-0938-016. The 60-day notice for public comment for initial price applicability year 2027 includes the SBE ICR and the Biosimilar Delay ICR Forms in the same Federal Register notice (see section 30.3.1 of this draft guidance). CMS believes that combining these ICR Forms into one notice will streamline review of these documents for interested parties.

The SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR Forms address the collection of information for initial price applicability year 2027 only. A manufacturer seeking to have the SBE apply to its drug for initial price applicability year 2027 must submit a request for an SBE for initial price applicability year 2027 regardless of whether the manufacturer submitted a request for initial price applicability year 2026. For initial price applicability year 2027, sections 1191(a) and 1192(d) of the Act require CMS to evaluate whether a qualifying single source drug qualifies as a negotiation-eligible drug under 1192(d) based on Total Expenditures under Part D only, including with respect to the SBE. As a result, the initial price applicability year 2027 information collection to evaluate whether a qualifying single source drug meets the expenditure criteria is collecting information relevant to Total Expenditures only under Part D.[31]

As specified in the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR Forms, CMS anticipates that the Submitting Manufacturer will submit a request for a Small Biotech Exception using the CMS Health Plan Management System ("CMS HPMS") by no later than mid-December 2024.[32] CMS believes that a mid-December 2024 deadline is necessary to allow sufficient time for manufacturers to complete the activities required to apply for the SBE and/or the Biosimilar Delay, as well as provide CMS with time to make a determination prior to the initial price applicability year 2027 selected drug publication date. CMS will provide the submission deadline once the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR for initial price applicability year 2027 is finalized. Information submitted in a request for an SBE that is a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information will be protected from disclosure if the information meets the requirements set forth under Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) (5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3), (4)).

CMS will not consider incomplete submissions. Upon receipt of a complete request for an SBE, CMS will take the following steps to identify whether a qualifying single source drug qualifies for the Small Biotech Exception:

1. CMS will first analyze whether the qualifying single source drug for which the Submitting Manufacturer requests an SBE is excluded from SBE consideration under the limitation set forth in section 1192(d)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act. If the Submitting Manufacturer was acquired after 2021 by another manufacturer, CMS will rely on the determination by CMS under the Manufacturer Discount Program as to whether the acquiring entity will meet the definition of a "specified manufacturer" effective January 1, 2025. If the acquiring entity is a manufacturer that does not meet the definition of a "specified

[31] For purposes of the SBE and implementing section 1192(d)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act to determine whether the acquiring entity meets the definition of a specified manufacturer under section 1860D-14C(g)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act, CMS will use the determination made by CMS under the Manufacturer Discount Program as to whether the acquiring entity is a "specified manufacturer." The Part D Manufacturer Discount Program ICR (CMS-10846, OMB control no. 0938-1451) is available for viewing at https://www.reginfo.gov/public/do/PRAViewICR?ref_nbr=202307-0938-003 (select "all" to see full details).

[32] As specified in the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR Forms available for a 60-day public comment, CMS anticipates opening the CMS HPMS for SBE request submissions in late 2024. Access to the SBE functionality to request an SBE will be granted automatically to active manufacturer users in HPMS. Instructions for manufacturers to gain access to HPMS can be found in the "Instructions for Requesting Drug Manufacturer Access in the Health Plan Management System (HPMS)" PDF, available at: https://www.cms.gov/about-cms/information-systems/hpms/user-id-process. Instructions for gaining signatory access to the CMS HPMS are also included in this PDF.

manufacturer," the limitation applies and the Submitting Manufacturer's qualifying single source drug cannot qualify for the SBE for initial price applicability year 2027.

2. Provided the limitation does not apply, CMS will identify the 2021 Manufacturer of the qualifying single source drug on December 31, 2021 based on information submitted in the request for an SBE.
3. CMS will identify the complete set of NDC-11s for which the 2021 Manufacturer and any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group as of December 31, 2021 had a CGDP Agreement as of December 31, 2021.
4. Using the complete set of NDC-11s for which the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group had a CGDP Agreement in effect on December 31, 2021, CMS will identify PDE data for dates of service during the 12-month period beginning January 1, 2021, and ending December 31, 2021.
5. Using the PDE data for: (1) the qualifying single source drug, (2) the complete set of covered Part D drugs for which the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group had a CGDP Agreement as of December 31, 2021, and (3) all covered Part D drugs, CMS will determine whether:
    - The Total Expenditures under Part D for the qualifying single source drug were equal to or less than one percent of the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs; and
    - The Total Expenditures under Part D for the qualifying single source drug were equal to at least 80 percent of the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs for which the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group had a CGDP Agreement in effect during 2021.

   The Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs will be determined using PDE data for all covered Part D drugs. The Total Expenditures under Part D for the qualifying single source drug and the Total Expenditures under Part D for all covered Part D drugs for which the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group had a CGDP Agreement in effect during 2021 will only include PDE data for NDC-11s with labeler codes associated with the 2021 Manufacturer or any member of the 2021 Manufacturer's controlled group.

For initial price applicability year 2027, the term "negotiation-eligible drug" will exclude any covered Part D drugs that are qualifying single source drugs that meet these criteria to qualify for the SBE.

A determination by CMS that a given qualifying single source drug qualifies for the SBE for initial price applicability year 2027 does not mean that this drug will continue to qualify for the SBE for initial price applicability year 2028. The Submitting Manufacturer must submit a request for the drug to be considered for the exception for initial price applicability year 2028.

CMS anticipates notifying the Submitting Manufacturer in February 2025 of its determination whether the Submitting Manufacturer's qualifying single source drug qualifies for the SBE for initial price applicability year 2027. This information will only be shared after the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2027 has been published. CMS will publish the number of drugs that receive the SBE for initial price applicability year 2027 as part of publishing the selected drug list no later than February 1, 2025. For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS

received SBE requests which resulted in CMS determining four qualifying single source drugs qualified for the SBE.[33] The determination that these drugs qualified for the SBE applied only to initial price applicability year 2026; the manufacturers of these drugs must submit new requests to be considered for the exception for initial price applicability year 2027.

In accordance with section 1198(2) of the Act, there will be no administrative or judicial review of CMS' determinations under section 1192(b) of the Act.

30.3 Selection of Drugs for Negotiation for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027

In accordance with sections 1192(a) and 1192(b) of the Act, CMS will select 15 (or all, if such number is less than 15) negotiation-eligible drugs for negotiation for initial price applicability year 2027 as follows:

1. CMS will rank the 50 negotiation-eligible drugs identified, as described in section 30.2 of this draft guidance, by Total Expenditures under Part D in descending order: the negotiation-eligible drug with the highest Total Expenditures under Part D will be listed first and the negotiation-eligible drug with the lowest Total Expenditures under Part D will be listed last.
2. CMS will remove any biological products that qualify for delayed selection under section 1192(f) of the Act, as described in section 30.3.1 of this draft guidance.
3. CMS will select for negotiation the 15 (or all, if such number is less than 15) highest ranked negotiation-eligible drugs remaining on the ranked list for initial price applicability year 2027.
    - In the event that two or more negotiation-eligible drugs have the same Total Expenditures under Part D to the dollar and such Total Expenditures are the 15th highest among negotiation-eligible drugs, CMS will rank those negotiation-eligible drugs based on which drug has the earlier approval or licensure date, as applicable, associated with the initial FDA application number for its active moiety / active ingredient, and select based on that ranking until there are 15 selected drugs (or until all drugs are selected, if the number of negotiation-eligible drugs is less than 15).

30.3.1 Delay in the Selection and Negotiation of Certain Biologics with High Likelihood of Biosimilar Market Entry

In accordance with section 1192(b)(1)(C) of the Act, CMS will remove from the ranked list of 50 negotiation-eligible drugs described in section 30.3 of this draft guidance any negotiation-eligible drug for which the inclusion on the selected drug list is delayed in accordance with section 1192(f) of the Act. This section 30.3.1 describes the implementation of section 1192(f) of the Act (the "Biosimilar Delay").

Under section 1192(f)(1)(B) of the Act, the manufacturer of a biosimilar biological product ("Biosimilar Manufacturer" of a "Biosimilar") may submit a request, prior to the selected drug publication date, for CMS' consideration to delay the inclusion of a negotiation-eligible drug that includes the reference product for the Biosimilar (such a negotiation-eligible drug is herein

[33] Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Selected Drugs for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026 Fact Sheet, available at https://www.cms.gov/files/document/fact-sheet-medicare-selected-drug-negotiation-list-ipay-2026.pdf.

referred to as a "Reference Drug") on the selected drug list for a given initial price applicability year. The Biosimilar Manufacturer eligible to submit the request is the holder of the BLA for the Biosimilar or, if the Biosimilar has not yet been licensed, the sponsor of the BLA submitted for review by FDA. CMS believes that this approach is appropriate because: (1) it clearly identifies one manufacturer that may submit a Biosimilar Delay request for a given Biosimilar, avoiding the possibility that CMS would receive two such requests naming the same Biosimilar for the same initial price applicability year, and (2) the status of the application for licensure for the Biosimilar is material to CMS' consideration of a Biosimilar Delay request, as described in this section 30.3.1.

Section 1192(f) of the Act contemplates two potential requests under the Biosimilar Delay: (1) a request to delay the inclusion of a Reference Drug by one initial price applicability year ("Initial Delay Request"), as stated in section 1192(f)(1)(B)(i)(I) of the Act; and (2) a request to delay the inclusion of a Reference Drug for which an Initial Delay Request has been granted for a second initial price applicability year ("Additional Delay Request") as stated in section 1192(f)(1)(B)(i)(II) of the Act. CMS did not grant any Initial Delay Requests for initial price applicability year 2026; therefore, Additional Delay Requests are not relevant for IPAY 2027 and will be covered in future guidance or rulemaking, as applicable. CMS is soliciting comment regarding the types of documentation and information that may constitute "clear and convincing evidence, the manufacturer of [the] biosimilar biological product has made a significant amount of progress… towards both such licensure and the marketing of such biosimilar biological product" under section 1192(f)(2)(B)(i)(II) of the Act to inform CMS' policy development for this issue.

CMS is releasing the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR on May 3, 2024 for a 60-day comment period that will close on July 2, 2024. As specified in the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR Forms available for a 60-day public comment, CMS anticipates that a Biosimilar Manufacturer will submit an Initial Delay Request using the CMS HPMS by no later than mid-December 2024.[34] Information regarding the submission of an Initial Delay Request is addressed in detail within the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR Forms. This section 30.3.1 and the following subsections of this section 30.3.1 include details on the policies for implementation of the Biosimilar Delay for initial price applicability year 2027. Information on other policies related to section 1192(f) of the Act will be included in future guidance or rulemaking, as applicable, including, but not limited to, the application and calculation of rebates described in section 1194(f)(4) of the Act.

Information submitted in an Initial Delay Request that is a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information will be protected from disclosure if the information meets the requirements set forth under Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of the FOIA (5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3), (4)).

[34] As specified in the Supporting Statement for the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR Forms, available for a 60-day public comment, CMS anticipates opening the CMS HPMS for submissions of an Initial Delay Request by Fall 2024; in the event that its completion is delayed, CMS will use the same submission process deployed for initial price applicability year 2026 (refer to the SBE and Biosimilar Delay ICR Supporting Statement – Part A for additional information). Access to Initial Delay Request functionality will be granted automatically to active manufacturer users in the CMS HPMS. Instructions for manufacturers to gain access to HPMS can be found in the "Instructions for Requesting Drug Manufacturer Access in the Health Plan Management System (HPMS)" PDF, available at: https://www.cms.gov/about-cms/information-systems/hpms/user-id-process. Instructions for gaining signatory access to the CMS HPMS are also included in this PDF.

CMS will not consider late or incomplete submissions. Upon receipt of a complete Initial Delay Request, CMS will take the following approach to identify whether an Initial Delay Request may be granted for a negotiation-eligible drug:

- First, if an Initial Delay Request includes all required elements and was timely submitted, CMS will review the Initial Delay Request to determine if it meets all statutory requirements described in section 30.3.1.1 of this draft guidance, with the exception of the high likelihood requirement.
- Second, if the Initial Delay Request meets all statutory requirements other than the high likelihood requirement, CMS will review the Initial Delay Request to determine whether it demonstrates a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed by February 1, 2027, as described in section 30.3.1.2 of this draft guidance.

In considering an Initial Delay Request, CMS will cease consideration upon finding that the Initial Delay Request has failed to meet any of these requirements. For example, if CMS determines an Initial Delay Request was not submitted by the established deadline, CMS will not review that request against other statutory requirements; if CMS determines an Initial Delay Request fails to meet one or more of the statutory requirements described in section 30.3.1.1 of this draft guidance, with the exception of the high likelihood requirement, CMS will not consider whether that Initial Delay Request demonstrates a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before February 1, 2027.

In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(II) of the Act, after reviewing an Initial Delay Request, inclusive of the materials submitted therein, CMS may request additional information from the Biosimilar Manufacturer as necessary to make a determination with respect to the Initial Delay Request. For initial price applicability year 2027, CMS plans to make any such follow-up request in writing to the Biosimilar Manufacturer via email. Any such written request will specify the additional information required, the format and manner in which the Biosimilar Manufacturer must provide the additional information, and the deadline for providing such information. The one exception to the ICR submission deadline and the follow-up information that may be requested by CMS is as follows: per section 30.3.1.2 of this draft guidance, for CMS to determine that there is a high likelihood of the Biosimilar being licensed and marketed prior to February 1, 2027, the Biosimilar's application for licensure must be accepted for review or approved by the FDA no later than January 15, 2025. CMS will permit the Biosimilar Manufacturer to update CMS on the status of the Biosimilar's application for licensure before 11:59 pm Pacific Time (PT) on January 15, 2025, in order to enable CMS to use the most recent possible data to make this determination while still allowing for sufficient time to inform the selected drug list to be published no later than February 1, 2025, in accordance with section 1192(a) of the Act.

The list of selected drugs published for initial price applicability year 2027 will reflect the results of CMS' determinations with respect to any Initial Delay Requests that are submitted, i.e., a Reference Drug that, absent a successful Initial Delay Request, would have been selected, will not appear on the selected drug list published no later than February 1, 2025, if it is named in a successful Initial Delay Request.

After completing its review, CMS will notify each Biosimilar Manufacturer that submits an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2027 in writing of CMS' determination regarding such request. This notification will occur on or after the date that the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2027 is published, but no later than February 28, 2025, and will include a brief summary of CMS' determination, including:

- Whether the Initial Delay Request was successful or unsuccessful; and
- If unsuccessful, the reason CMS determined that the Initial Delay Request was unsuccessful, including but not limited to:
    - failure to submit all elements of the Initial Delay Request by the applicable deadline;
    - failure to meet another statutory requirement for granting a request (other than the high likelihood requirement), including in the case that the Reference Drug would not have been a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027 absent the Initial Delay Request; or
    - failure to demonstrate a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before February 1, 2027.

CMS will also notify each Primary Manufacturer (as defined in section 40 of this draft guidance) of the Reference Drug ("Reference Manufacturer") named in a successful Initial Delay Request using the CMS HPMS to identify the relevant point(s) of contact. Such notification will be in writing and will identify the Reference Drug that would have been a selected drug in initial price applicability year 2027, absent the successful Initial Delay Request. Reference Manufacturers named in unsuccessful Initial Delay Requests will not be notified. CMS will publish the number of Reference Drugs that would have been selected drugs for initial price applicability year 2027, absent successful Initial Delay Requests, as part of publishing the selected drug list no later than February 1, 2025.

In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(B) of the Act, CMS must determine whether each Biosimilar named in a successful Initial Delay Request is licensed and marketed during the initial delay period. For successful Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2027, CMS is still determining the appropriate date by which this determination should be made. CMS is considering making this determination by late-2025 to allow for sufficient notice prior to the publication of the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2028. CMS is soliciting comments from interested parties regarding the date by which CMS will inform a Biosimilar Manufacturer if the Biosimilar named in a successful Initial Delay Request is licensed and marketed during the initial delay period. The timing of this notification will be specified in the final guidance for initial price applicability year 2027.

30.3.1.1 Requirements for Granting an Initial Delay Request for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027

The statute specifies that the following requirements must be met in order for CMS to grant an Initial Delay Request:

1. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, it is required that the Reference Drug would be, absent the Biosimilar Delay, a selected drug for the initial price applicability year.
    - Biosimilar Manufacturers that believe that a Reference Drug for their Biosimilar may be a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027 may submit an Initial Delay Request, and CMS will disregard that application if the Reference Drug would not, in fact, be a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027. Biosimilar Manufacturers are encouraged to consult publicly available data on expenditures for covered Part D drugs, including data published by CMS, which may allow them to determine the likelihood that a given drug may be a selected drug.
2. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, it is required that the Reference Drug would be an extended-monopoly drug, as defined in section 1194(c)(4) of the Act, included on the selected drug list for the initial price applicability year, absent the Biosimilar Delay. For Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2027, this means that the Reference Drug must have received its initial BLA licensure between January 1, 2011, and January 1, 2015.
    - Section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act specifies that selected drugs for which a manufacturer had an agreement under the Negotiation Program for an initial price applicability year prior to 2030 are excluded from the definition of extended-monopoly drugs. Importantly, however, an Initial Delay Request must be submitted by a Biosimilar Manufacturer before the selected drug publication date for an initial price applicability year and before the Reference Manufacturer would have entered into an agreement under the Negotiation Program. Therefore, CMS believes the exception to the definition of "extended-monopoly drug" in section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act will not apply at the time that a delay would be requested for initial price applicability years 2026 through 2029. Accordingly, CMS believes that the Biosimilar Delay under section 1192(f) of the Act is applicable for initial price applicability year 2027. As such, Biosimilar Manufacturers may submit an Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2027, provided that the Reference Drug named in the request will have been licensed for between 12 and 16 years prior to the start of the initial price applicability year on January 1, 2027.
3. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, the Reference Drug must include the reference product identified in the Biosimilar's application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act that has been approved by FDA or accepted for review.
    - Note that in order for CMS to grant an Initial Delay Request, the licensure application for the Biosimilar does not need to include all of the dosage forms, strengths, and indications for which the Reference Drug has received approval.
4. In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iii) of the Act, an Initial Delay Request cannot be granted if more than one year has elapsed since the licensure of the Biosimilar and marketing of the Biosimilar has not commenced.
5. In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv) of the Act, the Biosimilar Manufacturer must not be the same as the Reference Manufacturer and must not be treated as being the same pursuant to section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Act.

- For the purposes of this determination, all persons treated as a single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 of the IRC of 1986, or in a partnership, shall be treated as one manufacturer, as stated in section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Act.
- For the purposes of this determination, "partnership" is defined at section 1192(f)(1)(C)(ii) of the Act as a syndicate, group, pool, joint venture, or other organization through or by means of which any business, financial operation, or venture is carried on by the Reference Manufacturer and the Biosimilar Manufacturer.

6. In accordance with section 1192(f)(2)(D)(iv) of the Act, the Biosimilar Manufacturer and the Reference Manufacturer must not have entered into an agreement that either:
   - requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request; or
   - directly or indirectly restricts the quantity of the Biosimilar that may be sold in the United States over a specified period of time. For Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will consider any agreement between the Biosimilar Manufacturer and the Reference Manufacturer that directly or indirectly restricts the quantity of the Biosimilar that the Biosimilar Manufacturer may sell during any period of time on or after February 1, 2025, as violating this requirement.
7. In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act and as described in detail in section 30.3.1.2 of this draft guidance, CMS must determine that there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before the date that is two years after the statutorily-defined selected drug publication date for the initial price applicability year.

30.3.1.2 High Likelihood

In accordance with section 1192(f)(1)(A) of the Act, CMS will review Initial Delay Requests to determine whether there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before the date that is two years after the statutorily-defined selected drug publication date for the initial price applicability year. Accordingly, for Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2027, CMS must find a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before February 1, 2027, in order to grant the request. If CMS does not find that there is a high likelihood that the Biosimilar will be licensed and marketed before February 1, 2027, based on the criteria described below, CMS will deny the Initial Delay Request.

In accordance with section 1192(f)(3) of the Act, Initial Delay Requests must demonstrate both of the following in order meet the high likelihood threshold:

1. An application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act for the Biosimilar has been accepted for review or approved by the FDA.[35]
   - For Initial Delay Requests submitted with respect to initial price applicability year 2027, the Biosimilar's application for licensure must be approved or

[35] CMS will consider an application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act that has been accepted for review and that has received a complete response letter to meet the section 1192(f)(3)(A) requirement that an application for licensure under section 351(k) for the biosimilar biological product has been accepted for review by FDA.

accepted for review by the FDA no later than January 15, 2025 in order to permit CMS time to review the information and finalize the selected drug list prior to publishing the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2027.
    - Note that if the Biosimilar's application for licensure has not been accepted for review by January 15, 2025, including in the case where the Biosimilar Manufacturer has submitted an application for licensure that has not been accepted for review by the FDA or for which a filing determination is pending, CMS will deny the Initial Delay Request for initial price applicability year 2027.
2. Clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed before February 1, 2027 (the date that is two years after the statutorily-defined selected drug publication date for the initial price applicability year), based on the information from the items described in sections 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I)(bb) and (III) of the Act that has been submitted to CMS.

For Initial Delay Requests submitted for initial price applicability year 2027, to demonstrate clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed before February 1, 2027, CMS requires that the information from the items described in sections 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii)(I)(bb) and (III) of the Act as submitted to CMS by the Biosimilar Manufacturer as part of its Initial Delay Request demonstrates both (1) that patents related to the Reference Drug are unlikely to prevent the Biosimilar from being marketed and (2) that the Biosimilar Manufacturer will be operationally ready to market the Biosimilar. These requirements address the two primary contributing factors to delays in marketing of biosimilars approved in the U.S. to date, and so CMS believes that evidence showing that a Biosimilar meets these two requirements is sufficient to establish clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed.

First, the Initial Delay Request must clearly demonstrate that patents related to the Reference Drug are unlikely to prevent the Biosimilar from being marketed before February 1, 2027. CMS will only consider patents relating to the reference product included in the Reference Drug that are applicable to the Biosimilar. Specifically, CMS will consider this requirement met if (1) there are no unexpired patents relating to the reference product included in the Reference Drug that are applicable to the Biosimilar; (2) one or more court decisions establish the invalidity, unenforceability, or non-infringement of any potentially applicable unexpired patent relating to the reference product included in the Reference Drug that the patent holder asserted was applicable to the Biosimilar; or (3) the Biosimilar Manufacturer has a signed legal agreement with the Reference Manufacturer that permits the Biosimilar Manufacturer to market the Biosimilar before February 1, 2027, without imposing improper constraints on the Biosimilar Manufacturer.[36] CMS will deny all Initial Delay Requests for Biosimilars that do not meet this requirement with respect to at least one reference product included in the Reference Drug. However, active litigation related to another reference product included in the Reference Drug that is not applicable to the Biosimilar will not be disqualifying.

[36] As described in section 30.3.1.1 of this draft guidance, an Initial Delay Request will not be granted if the Biosimilar Manufacturer enters into an agreement with the Reference Manufacturer that requires or incentivizes the Biosimilar Manufacturer to submit an Initial Delay Request or directly or indirectly restricts the quantity of the Biosimilar sold in the United States on or after February 1, 2025.

Second, the Initial Delay Request must clearly demonstrate that the Biosimilar Manufacturer will be operationally ready to market the Biosimilar before February 1, 2027. To assess this requirement, CMS will consider the Biosimilar Manufacturer's progress against the actions, activities, and milestones that are typical of the normal course of business leading up to the marketing of a drug as evidenced by both: (1) disclosures about capital investment, revenue expectations, and actions consistent with the normal course of business for marketing of a biosimilar biological product before February 1, 2027; and (2) a manufacturing schedule that is consistent with the public-facing statements and demonstrates readiness to meet revenue expectations. CMS chose these criteria because they are indicative of operational readiness and should be available in the elements that CMS must consider in making this determination as required by section 1192(f)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act.

In determining whether an Initial Delay Request satisfies the high likelihood threshold, CMS may use all the information described in section 30.3.1 of this draft guidance to determine whether an application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act for the Biosimilar has been accepted for review or approved by the FDA. In accordance with section 1192(f)(3)(B) of the Act, CMS is required to use information from the following items when assessing whether there is clear and convincing evidence that the Biosimilar will be marketed before February 1, 2027:

- All agreements related to the Biosimilar filed with the Federal Trade Commission or the Assistant Attorney General pursuant to subsections (a) and (c) of section 1112 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003;
- The manufacturing schedule for the Biosimilar submitted to the FDA during its review of the application for licensure under section 351(k) of the PHS Act for the Biosimilar; and
- The Biosimilar Manufacturer's disclosures pertaining to the marketing of the Biosimilar (e.g., in filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission required under section 12(b), 12(g), 13(a), or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or comparable documentation distributed to the shareholders of privately held companies) about capital investment, revenue expectations, and other actions typically taken by a manufacturer in the normal course of business in the year (or the 2 years, as applicable) before marketing of a biosimilar biological product.

In accordance with section 1198(2) of the Act, there will be no administrative or judicial review of CMS' determinations under section 1192(f) of the Act.

30.4 Publication of the Selected Drug List

In accordance with sections 1191(b)(3) and 1192(a) of the Act, CMS will publish the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2027 no later than February 1, 2025. This list will include the 15 (or all, if such number is less than 15) drugs covered under Part D selected for negotiation for initial price applicability year 2027, including the active moiety / active ingredient for each selected drug and the NDC-9s and NDC-11s for the selected drug. The NDC-9s and NDC-11s for each selected drug will be identified by compiling all NDC-11s that had Part D PDE utilization in the 12-month period beginning November 1, 2023 and ending October 31, 2024, as well as any additional NDC-11s associated with the NDAs / BLAs of the selected drug as found in recent updates of the NDC Directory and NDC Structured Product Labeling (SPL) Data Elements file (NSDE) file, and removing any NDC-11s for which CMS has evidence

suggesting a lack of coverage under Part D (e.g., NDC-11s of drugs excluded from Part D coverage under section 1860D-2(e)(2)(A) of the Act or NDC-11s that have utilization under Part B but no utilization under Part D).[37] CMS will post the selected drug list, including the NDC-9s and NDC-11s for each selected drug, on the CMS IRA website and update this information in accordance with section 40.2 of this draft guidance.[38] CMS may revise the selected drug list published pursuant to this section prior to or after the publication of any agreed-upon MFP as described in section 60.6 of this draft guidance.

40. Requirements for Manufacturers of Selected Drugs

In accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act, the Secretary shall enter into agreements with manufacturers of selected drugs. In section 1191(c)(1) of the Act, the Negotiation Program statute adopts the definition of "manufacturer" established in section 1847A(c)(6)(A) of the Act. Section 1193(a)(1) of the Act establishes that CMS will negotiate an MFP with "the manufacturer" of the selected drug. To the extent that more than one entity meets the statutory definition of manufacturer for a selected drug for purposes of initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will designate the entity that holds the NDA(s) / BLA(s) for the selected drug to be "the manufacturer" of the selected drug (hereinafter "Primary Manufacturer").

Likewise, for initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will refer to any other entity that meets the statutory definition of manufacturer for a drug product included in the selected drug and that either: (1) is listed as a manufacturer in an NDA or BLA for the selected drug, or (2) markets the selected drug pursuant to an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer but is not listed on the NDA or BLA as a "Secondary Manufacturer." A Secondary Manufacturer will include any manufacturer of any authorized generics and any repackager or relabeler of the selected drug that meet these criteria. A manufacturer that is not listed as a manufacturer on the NDA / BLA and without an agreement in place with the Primary Manufacturer would not be considered a Secondary Manufacturer. Examples of agreements that could result in a Secondary Manufacturer relationship may include, but are not limited to, royalty agreements, licensing agreements, revenue sharing agreements, marketing agreements, supply agreements, purchasing agreements, or parent / affiliate agreements.

In the example described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance, if the potential qualifying single source drug described was selected for negotiation, Entity "A" would be considered the Primary Manufacturer while Entity "B" would be considered a Secondary Manufacturer either because it was listed as a manufacturer in NDA-1 or if it was not listed as a manufacturer in NDA-1 because it markets the three strengths of the immediate release tablets manufactured by Entity A pursuant to an agreement with Entity A.

CMS will sign an agreement (a "Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Agreement," herein referred to as an "Agreement") with the willing Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug and believes this approach aligns with the statute's requirement to negotiate to determine an MFP

[37] CMS acknowledges that, for some selected drugs, the NDC-9s and NDC-11s published pursuant to this section might not reflect all NDCs marketed pursuant to the approved NDA(s) / BLA(s). For example, if a selected drug includes one NDC-9 that has no current or future Part D PDE utilization (e.g., the NDC-9 is utilized only in Part B settings of care), that NDC-9 and associated NDC-11s would not be published as part of the NDC-9s and NDC-11s of the selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027.

[38] See: https://www.cms.gov/inflation-reduction-act-and-medicare/medicare-drug-price-negotiation.

with “the manufacturer” of a selected drug in accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act. This Agreement, as described in this section 40, will set forth requirements of the Primary Manufacturer with respect to its participation in the Negotiation Program, including with respect to section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, which requires the Primary Manufacturer to comply with requirements set forth in guidance, which CMS has determined are necessary for purposes of administering and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program.

CMS will not enter into an Agreement with any Secondary Manufacturer of a selected drug with respect to that drug. As such, under section 1193(a)(4), a Primary Manufacturer that enters into an Agreement must collect and report necessary information applicable to any Secondary Manufacturer(s) as described in section 40.2 of this draft guidance. As the entity that is party to the Agreement, the Primary Manufacturer will be solely responsible for compliance with all provisions of the Agreement and will be accountable for ensuring compliance with respect to units of the selected drug manufactured by the Secondary Manufacturer or marketed by any Secondary Manufacturer pursuant to an agreement with the Primary Manufacturer. In accordance with section 1193(a)(1) of the Act and section 40.4 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer must ensure that any Secondary Manufacturer(s) make the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers. The scope of Primary Manufacturer responsibility to provide access to the MFP for the selected drug is limited to units of such drug sold by the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer. CMS emphasizes that the requirement for Primary Manufacturers to provide access to the MFP applies to all sales of the selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers that are providing a selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual, as described in section 80 of this draft guidance. Failure to comply with obligations to make the MFP available may result in CMPs being assessed on the Primary Manufacturer pursuant to section 1197(a) of the Act.

CMS requires that for initial price applicability year 2027, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug is the entity that does each of the following:

1. Signs the Agreement with CMS, as described in section 40.1 of this draft guidance;
2. Collects and reports all data required for negotiation under section 1193(a)(4) of the Act, including the negotiation data elements, as described in section 40.2, section 50.1, and Appendix A of this draft guidance;
3. Negotiates an MFP with CMS, as described in section 40.3 of this draft guidance;
4. Ensures the MFP is made available to all MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensers that dispense the selected drug to those individuals, as described in section 40.4 of this draft guidance; and
5. Responds to CMS requests within specified timeframes with documentation demonstrating compliance and remedial actions, as applicable, pursuant to reports of noncompliance or other CMS compliance and oversight activities, and pays any CMPs for violations, including: violating the terms of the Agreement; providing false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule for the Small Biotech Exception or the Biosimilar Delay; failing to pay the rebate amount for a biological product for which inclusion on the selected drug list was delayed but which has since undergone negotiation as described in section 1192(f)(4) of the Act; or not providing access to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals, pharmacies, mail order services, and

other dispensers, as described in section 40.5, section 90, and section 100 of this draft guidance.

Termination of an Agreement for the Negotiation Program is described in section 40.6 of this draft guidance, and other relevant provisions from the Agreement are described in section 40.7. of this draft guidance.

40.1 Entrance into an Agreement with CMS and Alternatives

Section 1193(a) of the Act instructs CMS to enter into agreements with manufacturers of selected drugs for a price applicability period. The deadline for the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug to enter into an Agreement for initial price applicability year 2027 is February 28, 2025. The Primary Manufacturer must use the CMS HPMS to identify the relevant authorized representative(s) and effectuate the Agreement.[39]

CMS recommends, but does not require, that within five days following publication by CMS, no later than February 1, 2025, of the list of selected drugs for initial price applicability year 2027, the Primary Manufacturer submit to CMS the name(s), title(s), and contact information for the representative(s) authorized to execute the Agreement. CMS recommends taking this action as soon as possible to facilitate timely communication and effectuation of the Agreement. The authorized representative(s) must be legally authorized to bind the Primary Manufacturer to the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement, including any Addenda. The authorized representatives should follow instructions made available on the CMS HPMS webpage to gain access to the CMS HPMS. To be eligible for electronic signature access in the CMS HPMS, an authorized representative must be the Primary Manufacturer's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, an individual with equivalent authority to a Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or an individual that has been granted direct delegated authority to perform electronic signatures on behalf of one of the individuals previously noted. CMS notes that it is a requirement of the CMS HPMS that the person accessing the CMS HPMS have a Social Security Number (SSN). An authorized representative of the Primary Manufacturer must access the CMS HPMS and sign the Agreement by February 28, 2025.

The negotiation period for initial price applicability year 2027 will begin on the earlier of two dates: the date on which the Agreement is executed (i.e., signed by both CMS and the Primary Manufacturer) or February 28, 2025. If an Agreement is fully executed before February 28, 2025, the negotiation period (as defined in section 1191(b)(4) of the Act) will begin on the date on which the Agreement is signed by the last party to sign it. If the Agreement is not fully executed by February 28, 2025, then pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(b)(1), a period will begin on March 1, 2025, during which the manufacturer could be exposed to potential excise tax liability. Instructions and a template of the Agreement are available on the CMS IRA website.[40] CMS voluntarily invites comment from interested parties on those documents.

Section 11003 of the IRA expressly connects a Primary Manufacturer's financial responsibilities under the voluntary Negotiation Program to that manufacturer's voluntary participation in the

[39] See: https://hpms.cms.gov/app/ng/home/.
[40] See: https://www.cms.gov/inflation-reduction-act-and-medicare/medicare-drug-price-negotiation.

Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, the CGDP,[41] and the Manufacturer Discount Program. If a Primary Manufacturer decides it is unwilling to enter into an Agreement for the Negotiation Program, it may expedite its exit from the CGDP and the Manufacturer Discount Program by submitting to CMS a notice that incorporates both: (1) a notice of decision not to participate in the Negotiation Program; and (2) a request for termination of the Primary Manufacturer's applicable agreements under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, the CGDP, and the Manufacturer Discount Program.[42] If CMS determines the Primary Manufacturer's notice complies with these requirements, the Primary Manufacturer's request will constitute good cause to terminate the Primary Manufacturer's agreement(s) under the CGDP and the Manufacturer Discount Program, as applicable, pursuant to section 1860D-14A(b)(4)(B)(i) and section 1860D-14C(b)(4)(B)(i) of the Act, to expedite the date on which none of the drugs of the Primary Manufacturer are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C. CMS has determined (and hereby provides notice) that it will automatically grant such termination requests upon receipt, and that it will expedite the effective date of the Primary Manufacturer's termination of its CGDP and/or Manufacturer Discount Program agreements consistent with the statutory limitation that termination shall not be effective earlier than 30 calendar days after the date of notice to the manufacturer of such termination.

If a Primary Manufacturer has determined it would not be willing to enter into an Agreement for the Negotiation Program if one of its drugs is listed as a selected drug and has submitted a notice of its decision and its request for termination as described above, CMS shall, upon written request from such Primary Manufacturer, provide a hearing concerning its termination request. Such a hearing will be held prior to the effective date of termination with sufficient time for such effective date to be repealed. Such a hearing will be held solely on the papers; because CMS' determination that there is good cause for termination depends solely on the Primary Manufacturer's request for termination to effectuate its decision not to participate in the Negotiation Program, the only question to be decided in the hearing is whether the Primary Manufacturer has asked to rescind its termination request prior to the effective date of the termination. CMS will automatically grant such request from the Primary Manufacturer to rescind its termination request.

40.2 Submission of Manufacturer Data to Inform Negotiation

After entering into an Agreement with CMS and in accordance with section 1193(a)(4) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug must submit to CMS the following information with respect to the selected drug: information on the non-Federal average manufacturer price ("non-FAMP") (defined in section 8126(h)(5) of title 38, United States Code), as described in section 50.1.1 and Appendix A of this draft guidance, and any information that CMS requires to carry out negotiation, including but not limited to, the factors listed in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act, as described in section 50.1 and Appendix A of this draft guidance. This information must be submitted by the Primary Manufacturer to CMS no later than March 1, 2025 for initial price applicability year 2027.

---

[41] The CGDP, established under section 1860D-14A of the Act, remains in place through December 31, 2024. CGDP requirements are codified in Subpart W of 42 C.F.R. Part 423 and remain in place until the program sunsets.

[42] See also section 80.1.3.1 of Manufacturer Discount Program Final Guidance, which describes termination of applicable agreements in the context of Medicare Part D. See: https://www.cms.gov/files/document/manufacturer-discount-program-final-guidance.pdf.

The Agreement must be fully executed, meaning both the Primary Manufacturer and CMS have signed the Agreement before the Primary Manufacturer may submit the data elements described in this section. While these data elements may not be submitted prior to execution of the Agreement, Primary Manufacturers will be able to access the data elements template in the CMS HPMS, and CMS believes Primary Manufacturers will be able to gather these data elements prior to the Agreement being executed. By signing the Agreement, a Primary Manufacturer agrees to use the CMS HPMS and comply with all relevant procedures and policies set forth in the CMS HPMS for utilizing the system.

Certain data, as described in section 50.1 and Appendix A of this draft guidance, must reflect any products included in the selected drug marketed by any Secondary Manufacturer(s), and the Primary Manufacturer is responsible for collecting such data from such Secondary Manufacturer(s) and including this information in its submission to CMS.

For each selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will populate the CMS HPMS with the NDC-11s published in accordance with section 30.4 of this draft guidance, including those NDC-11s of the selected drug with Part D PDE utilization in the 12-month period beginning November 1, 2023 and ending October 31, 2024, as well as any additional NDC-11s associated with the NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug as found in recent updates of the NSDE file, and removing any NDC-11s for which CMS has evidence suggesting a lack of coverage under Part D (e.g., NDC-11s of drugs excluded from Part D coverage under section 1860D-2(e)(2)(A) of the Act or NDC-11s that have utilization under Part B but no utilization under Part D). This list will include any NDC-11s of the selected drug marketed by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer. CMS will transmit the list to the Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug. In connection with the data submission described in section 50.1 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer must provide CMS with information regarding NDC-11s that may be appropriate to ensure the list is complete and accurate. This includes but is not limited to:

- whether any NDC-11s associated with the NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug are missing from the list (e.g., because they are new NDC-11s), including any missing NDC-11s of a Secondary Manufacturer of the selected drug,
- whether any of the listed NDC-11s are private label NDC-11s,
- whether any of the listed NDC-11s are marketed and controlled solely by a manufacturer that is not the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer,
- whether any of the listed NDC-11s represent a sample package, and
- whether any of the listed NDC-11s have been discontinued.

CMS will collect this information in the CMS HPMS as part of the collection of the other data elements described in section 50.1 of this draft guidance and update this list as necessary (e.g., based on supplements from the Primary Manufacturer or other updates).

CMS may use this submitted information to revise the list of NDC-9s and NDC-11s for each selected drug maintained on the CMS HPMS as well as information published pursuant to section 30.4 of this draft guidance. For example, CMS will remove NDC-11s that are sample

packages or that are marketed and controlled solely by a manufacturer that is not the Primary Manufacturer or Secondary Manufacturer(s).

This list of NDC-11s constitutes the baseline of NDCs of the selected drug as described in section 30 of this draft guidance that will be subject to the negotiation process for initial price applicability year 2027. The NDC-11s on this list will be included in ceiling calculations for initial price applicability year 2027 as described in section 60.2, to the extent data are available to support such calculations. CMS will also use the NDC-11s on this list for the calculations used to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027 as described in section 60.5 of this draft guidance. CMS will use other information about the NDC-11s supplied by the Primary Manufacturer as additional context for the data elements described in section 50.1 of this draft guidance (e.g., notice that an NDC-11 has been discontinued may explain why a Primary Manufacturer submitted partial year data for a particular NDC-11 of a selected drug; notice that an NDC-11 is private label may explain why a Primary Manufacturer did not report Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC) for a particular NDC-11 of a selected drug).

The Primary Manufacturer has an ongoing obligation to timely report any changes in this information to ensure the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug in the CMS HPMS remains complete and accurate consistent with this draft guidance and any future guidance and regulations. For example, a Primary Manufacturer must report to CMS any new NDC-11s of the selected drug at least 30 days prior to their first marketed date for any Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer(s) of such selected drug; if CMS believes these new NDC-11s are likely to have Part D utilization in the future, these NDC-11s will be added to the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug. As another example, a Primary Manufacturer must report to CMS any NDC-11s of the selected drug that the Primary Manufacturer previously indicated as being marketed and controlled solely by a manufacturer that is not the Primary Manufacturer or Secondary Manufacturer, but that are newly marketed or controlled by a Primary Manufacturer or Secondary Manufacturer. Failure of the Primary Manufacturer to provide timely information material to the accuracy of the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug as described in this section 40.2 of the draft guidance may be considered a violation of the Agreement pursuant to section 1193(a)(5) of the Act and may cause the Primary Manufacturer to be subject to CMPs per section 1197(c) of the Act. Primary Manufacturers should timely notify CMS of any NDC-11 changes via the IRA Mailbox at IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov with the subject line "NDC-11 changes for [name of selected drug]".

40.2.1 Confidentiality of Proprietary Information

Section 1193(c) of the Act states that CMS must determine which information submitted to CMS by a manufacturer of a selected drug is proprietary information of that manufacturer. Information that is deemed proprietary shall only be used by CMS or disclosed to and used by the Comptroller General of the United States for purposes of carrying out the Negotiation Program. Proprietary information, including trade secrets and confidential commercial or financial information, will also be protected from disclosure if the proprietary information meets the requirements set forth under Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of the FOIA (5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3), (4)).[43]

[43] See: https://www.justice.gov/oip/doj-guide-freedom-information-act-0.

CMS will implement a confidentiality policy that is consistent with existing federal requirements for protecting proprietary information, including Exemptions 3 and/or 4 of the FOIA, and that strikes an appropriate balance between: (1) protecting the highly sensitive information of manufacturers and ensuring that manufacturers submit the information CMS needs for the Negotiation Program, and (2) avoiding treating information that does not qualify for such protection as proprietary. Thus, for initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will treat information on non-FAMP as proprietary.

For initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will also treat certain data elements submitted by a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug in accordance with section 1194(e)(1) and section 1194(e)(2) of the Act as proprietary if the information constitutes confidential commercial or financial information of the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer. Specifically, CMS will treat research and development costs and recoupment, unit costs of production and distribution, pending patent applications, market data, revenue, and sales volume data as proprietary, unless the information that is provided to CMS is already publicly available, in which case it would be considered non-proprietary. CMS will treat the data on prior Federal financial support and approved patent applications, exclusivities, and applications and approvals under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or section 351(a) of the PHS Act as non-proprietary because CMS understands these data are publicly available.

Pursuant to section 1195(a)(2) of the Act, CMS is required to publish the explanation of the MFP by March 1, 2026, for initial price applicability year 2027 (see section 60.6.1 of this draft guidance). In this public explanation and any other public documents discussing the MFP, CMS will make public the section 1194(e)(1) and section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer and the public that are determined to be non-proprietary, but will not include any protected health information (PHI) or personally identifiable information (PII). CMS will also make public high-level comments about the section 1194(e)(1) and section 1194(e)(2) data submitted to CMS that are determined to be proprietary, without sharing any PHI / PII or any proprietary information reported to CMS under section 1193(a)(4) for purposes of the negotiation. For example, CMS will not make public the research and development costs reported by a Primary Manufacturer, as CMS would treat that data as proprietary, but CMS may say “the manufacturer has recouped its research and development costs.” Any proprietary information obtained during an audit will also remain confidential, except as necessary to use that information in the course of a judicial enforcement proceeding.

40.2.2 Data and Information Use Provisions and Limitations

CMS will not publicly discuss ongoing negotiations with a Primary Manufacturer, except as outlined below. As described in section 60.6.1 of this draft guidance, CMS will make public a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and share redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable.

A Primary Manufacturer may choose to publicly disclose information regarding its ongoing negotiations with CMS at its discretion. If a Primary Manufacturer discloses information that is

made public regarding any aspect of the negotiation process prior to the explanation of the MFP being released by CMS, CMS reserves the right to publicly discuss the specifics of the negotiation process regarding that Primary Manufacturer. If a Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose any material that is made public that CMS has previously deemed to be proprietary information of that Primary Manufacturer, CMS will no longer consider that material proprietary consistent with section 40.2.1 of this draft guidance. For example, if a Primary Manufacturer chooses to publicly disclose the unit cost of production, CMS will no longer consider the unit cost of production to be proprietary. If the Primary Manufacturer chooses to disclose proprietary information prior to the explanation of the MFP, then it will not be redacted in the explanation of the MFP. Primary Manufacturers negotiating an MFP with CMS pursuant to the process set forth in section 60 are reminded that statements to or discussions with other Primary Manufacturers also engaged in the MFP negotiation process with CMS could negatively impact the competitive process for each independent MFP negotiation. Information exchanges concerning confidential and strategic business negotiations may violate the antitrust laws under certain circumstances and lead to other anticompetitive agreements. Primary Manufacturers should consider the antitrust implications of any such actions.

CMS will prohibit audio or video recording of any negotiation meetings between CMS and a Primary Manufacturer. CMS will maintain written records of the negotiation process, including negotiation meetings, in compliance with applicable federal law, including the Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act and the Federal Records Act. A Primary Manufacturer can maintain its own written record of these exchanges.

40.2.3 Opportunity for Corrective Action Following Information Submission

Recognizing the substantial role that manufacturer-submitted information will play in the negotiation process and in administering and monitoring the Negotiation Program, CMS will provide an opportunity for corrective action in the event a submission is incomplete or inaccurate. Upon receipt of Primary Manufacturer-submitted information – for example, information on the section 1194(e)(1) factors – CMS will review the submission for completeness and accuracy. Should CMS determine a submission is incomplete or contains inaccurate information, CMS will provide a written request to the Primary Manufacturer to clarify the submission, correct the inaccuracy, or provide the necessary information, with a deadline by which the Primary Manufacturer must respond. If warranted, CMS may issue a Notification of Potential Noncompliance outlining the needed action and establishing a five-business-day deadline for the Primary Manufacturer to correct the submission and/or provide additional information to validate the accuracy/completeness of the original submission. Following resubmission, CMS may follow up with the Primary Manufacturer to clarify any information included in the resubmission and confirm full accuracy and completeness of the required information.

CMS will make efforts to be available to engage with the Primary Manufacturer about the specifics of a request for corrected information and to answer questions and provide clarification. Note that failure to engage in timely corrective action may result in the Primary Manufacturer being subject to CMPs as authorized under section 1197(c) for failure to submit required information.

40.3 Negotiation and Agreement to an MFP and Renegotiation in Later Years

CMS will use the CMS HPMS to share the initial offer and concise justification, to share any subsequent offer and justification, and to receive any counteroffer(s) from the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug. A Primary Manufacturer that signs the Agreement will be required to adhere to the process and deadlines described in section 60 of this draft guidance. CMS will also use the CMS HPMS to share and receive an Addendum to the Agreement, as applicable, in order for CMS and the Primary Manufacturer to effectuate agreement upon any MFP that results from the negotiation process. For example, concurrent with the agency's provision of the initial offer, CMS will populate an Addendum in the CMS HPMS containing the MFP identified in the initial offer; if a Primary Manufacturer wishes to accept CMS' initial offer, it can sign the Addendum in the CMS HPMS. Similarly, concurrent with the Primary Manufacturer's submission of a written counteroffer, the Primary Manufacturer will populate an Addendum in the CMS HPMS containing the MFP identified in the counteroffer and sign the Addendum; if CMS wishes to accept the counteroffer, it will countersign the Addendum in the CMS HPMS. CMS will determine that negotiations have concluded upon execution by both parties of the Addendum setting forth the agreed-upon MFP.

Pursuant to section 1194(f) of the Act, CMS and a Primary Manufacturer may renegotiate the MFP for a selected drug, beginning with 2028. CMS plans to release future guidance related to the renegotiation process.

40.4 Providing Access to the MFP in 2026 and 2027

After entering into an Agreement with CMS and in accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act, any Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug that continues to participate in the Negotiation Program and reaches agreement upon an MFP[44] must provide access to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals (defined in section 1191(c)(2)(A) of the Act and section 80 of this draft guidance) and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities with respect to such MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed that selected drug during a price applicability period. That is, the Primary Manufacturer is required to provide access to the MFP for all dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes of the selected drug, including the list of NDC-9s and NDC-11s for the selected drug maintained on the CMS HPMS and published in accordance with sections 30.4 and 60.6 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable. The Primary Manufacturer is also required to provide access to the MFP for any additional dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes of the selected drug that may be introduced into the market, if coverage is being provided for such dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes under a prescription drug plan under Medicare Part D or an MA-PD plan under Medicare Part C (including an Employer Group Waiver Plan).

The Primary Manufacturer is obligated to provide access to the MFP for these dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes of the selected drug that are dispensed to MFP-eligible individuals, but is not obligated to make sales of the selected drug. As described in section 40.2 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable, the Primary

[44] In sections 40.2-40.5, 40.7, 50, 60-60.6, 60.8, 90, 100-100.2, and 100.4 of this draft guidance, all references to a "Primary Manufacturer" refer to any Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug that continues to participate in the Negotiation Program.

Manufacturer has an ongoing obligation to timely report any changes to the NDC-11s for the selected drug to ensure the list of NDC-11s of the selected drug in the CMS HPMS remains complete and accurate. As described in section 60.6 of this draft guidance, CMS will update the MFP file as needed if NDC-9s or NDC-11s are added or removed for the selected drug.

Under section 1860D-2(d)(1)(D) of the Act, as amended by section 11001(b) of the IRA, the negotiated prices used in payment by each Part D plan sponsor for each selected drug must not exceed the applicable MFP plus any dispensing fees for such drug.[45] In Part D, the negotiated price of a drug is the basis for determining beneficiary cost-sharing and for benefit administration at the point-of-sale. That is, in the case of a selected drug for which an MFP is in effect, the MFP-eligible individual's cost-sharing is based on a negotiated price that cannot exceed the MFP plus any dispensing fees for such drug. Therefore, the requirement that the price used for MFP-eligible individual cost-sharing and benefit administration cannot exceed the applicable MFP (plus dispensing fees) helps to ensure that Part D MFP-eligible individuals will have access to the MFP at the point-of-sale. While section 1193(a) of the Act requires the Primary Manufacturer to provide access to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals, meeting this obligation to make the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals will be facilitated by Part D plan sponsors in the normal course of operations.

However, section 1193(a) of the Act also requires that the Primary Manufacturer provides access to the MFP for the selected drug to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities with respect to MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed such drugs. CMS requires that the Primary Manufacturer establish safeguards to ensure that entities dispensing drugs to MFP-eligible individuals—including pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities—have access to the MFP for the selected drug in accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act and as further described in this section and section 90.2 of this draft guidance. CMS defines "providing access to the MFP" as ensuring that the net amount paid by the dispensing entity for the selected drug is no greater than the MFP.

A Primary Manufacturer must provide access to the MFP in one of two ways: (1) prospectively ensuring that the price paid by the dispensing entity when acquiring the drug is no greater than the MFP (the requirements for which are further described in sections 40.4.1 and 90.2 of this draft guidance), or (2) retrospectively providing reimbursement for the difference between the dispensing entity's acquisition cost and the MFP (the requirements for which are further described in section 40.4.3 of this draft guidance). That is, unless the dispensing entity's acquisition cost for the selected drug is equal to or less than the MFP, or, as detailed in section 40.4.2 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer establishes that section 1193(d)(1) of the Act (related to 340B discounts) applies, CMS requires that the Primary Manufacturer ensure the dispensing entity receives reimbursement in an amount that provides access to the MFP within

[45] CMS notes that Part D plan sponsors have flexibility to negotiate additional price concessions, similar to any other Part D covered drug. A Primary Manufacturer that negotiates additional price concessions with a Part D plan sponsor will still be responsible for providing access to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities with respect to such MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed that selected drug.

14 calendar days of when the MTF, described further below, sends data that verify the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual to the Primary Manufacturer (hereinafter referred to as the "14-day prompt MFP payment window"). CMS notes that the 14-day prompt MFP payment window aligns with the timing requirement in the longstanding prompt pay rules in Part D.[46] However, dispensing entities should be aware that they may not receive payment from a Part D plan sponsor for the Part D claim on the same date that the Primary Manufacturer provides a retrospective MFP refund to the dispensing entity. Due to operational differences between Part D and the Negotiation Program the respective prompt payment windows for a particular dispense may start on different dates for the Part D plan sponsor and the Primary Manufacturer.

CMS reiterates that section 1193(a)(1)(A) of the Act places the obligation on the Primary Manufacturer to ensure that the MFP is made available to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities that dispense the selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals. The Primary Manufacturer is also obligated to ensure that the MFP is available for units of the selected drug that are marketed and sold by a Secondary Manufacturer(s). Commercial and other payers continue to have discretion to consider Medicare payment rates, including the MFP, in establishing their own payment policies.

CMS continues to work with interested parties to identify existing processes and any new processes that would be feasible for the supply chain to operationalize to ensure that pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities have access to the MFP for a selected drug during a price applicability period. In the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS stated that it intends to engage with an MTF to facilitate the exchange of data between pharmaceutical supply chain entities to support the verification that the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual. To conduct market research on the availability and potential technical ability of health care related organizations to provide MTF services, CMS issued on October 18, 2023 a Request for Information (RFI) on the Medicare Transaction Facilitator (MTF) for the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program, for which responses were due by November 13, 2023.[47] In addition to its consideration of the RFI responses received, CMS continues to consult with pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities, as well as with industry standard development organizations (e.g., National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP)), 340B covered entities and related organizations, pharmaceutical and biotechnology manufacturers, and other supply chain participants to understand existing data flows and identify opportunities for increased connectivity and data sharing.

Based on CMS' continuous engagement with and extensive feedback from interested parties, for 2026 and 2027, CMS will engage with an MTF for the Negotiation Program to facilitate the exchange of data between Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities to support the verification that the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual, as described in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance. CMS has initiated the MTF data exchange acquisition

[46] See 42 C.F.R. § 423.520, Prompt Payment by Part D Sponsors, which requires Part D sponsor payment to pharmacies within 14 days after receiving an electronic Part D claim that is a clean claim.
[47] See: https://sam.gov/opp/f9765a945b8b4aa08b263c7ccc53ae24/view.

process concurrent with publication of this draft guidance and is considering if additional MTF supporting acquisitions are needed. As described in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, CMS believes mandatory participation for Primary Manufacturers in the MTF's data exchange functionality is necessary to administer the Negotiation Program and promote compliance consistent with the Primary Manufacturer's responsibility in accordance with section 1193(a) of the Act to provide access to the MFP for the selected drug to the dispensing entity.

The Primary Manufacturer is ultimately responsible for calculating the appropriate amount to effectuate the MFP and ensuring that timely payment is made to the dispensing entity. CMS is soliciting comments on two options for potential voluntary facilitation of retrospective payment, provided by the MTF, for participating Primary Manufacturers and participating dispensing entities to help effectuate access to the MFP, as described in section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance.

40.4.1 Medicare Transaction Facilitator Data Facilitation

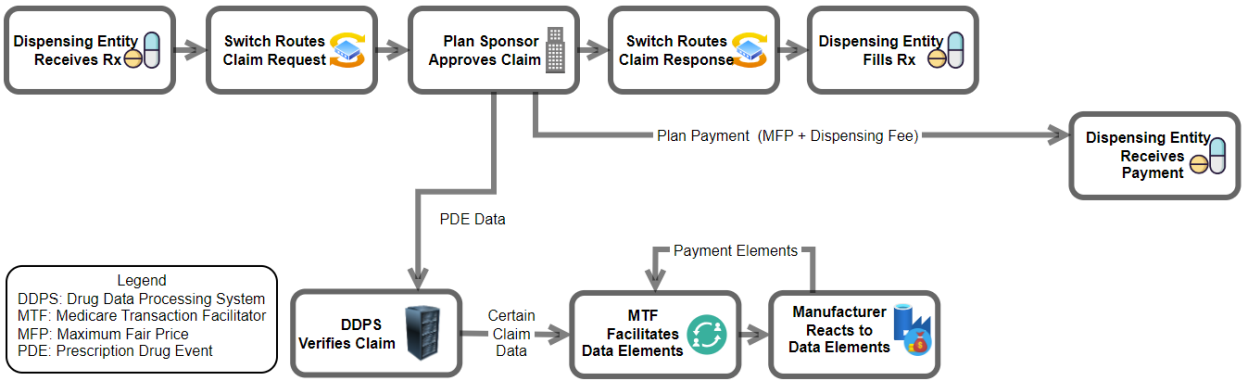
As discussed in section 40.4 of this draft guidance, CMS will engage the MTF to facilitate the exchange of certain claim-level data elements and payment elements for selected drugs. Under this construct, the data exchange component of the MTF would involve both the transmission of certain claim-level data elements to the Primary Manufacturer and receipt of payment-related data elements from the manufacturer. CMS acknowledges that a Primary Manufacturer may choose to contract with one or more third parties to perform the designated operations on behalf of the Primary Manufacturer as discussed in this section (related to MTF data exchange) and in section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance (related to options for voluntary retrospective payment facilitation). However, the Primary Manufacturer remains responsible for compliance with all Negotiation Program requirements notwithstanding any actions that third parties may perform on the Primary Manufacturer's behalf.

The MTF data exchange is intended to accomplish the following tasks in the administration of the Negotiation Program: (1) to support verification that the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual and to furnish the manufacturer with certain claim-level data elements confirming that a selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual and identifying which dispensing entity dispensed the selected drug to the MFP-eligible individual, (2) to initiate the 14-day prompt MFP payment window for effectuating the MFP refund for each claim for a selected drug, and (3) to collect payment-related data elements for each claim for a selected drug from Primary Manufacturers indicating whether a refund was paid and the amount of the refund paid to make the MFP available. In accordance with sections 1193(a)(5) and 1196 of the Act, for the purposes of administering and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program, Primary Manufacturer participation in the MTF data exchange is mandatory. All Primary Manufacturers will be required to register with the MTF and maintain the functionality necessary to receive certain claim-level data elements from the MTF. Each Primary Manufacturer will be required to sign privacy and security agreements with CMS and comply with privacy and security requirements to protect the data elements received from and transmitted to the MTF. Additionally, all Primary Manufacturers will be required to report to the MTF whether and how (e.g., via retroactive reimbursement) the Primary Manufacturer has made the MFP available for

each claim for which the Primary Manufacturer received data from the MTF, or why no refund payment has been made on a claim (e.g., because access to the MFP had been provided prospectively, or the manufacturer determined the claim to meet the requirements of section 1193(d)(1) of the Act) (the "report with payment-related data"). These data exchange requirements will apply to each Primary Manufacturer irrespective of how the Primary Manufacturer effectuates the MFP (i.e., through prospective sales of a selected drug to a dispensing entity, either directly or through the supply chain or through a retrospective refund to a dispensing entity, which may be facilitated by a potential MTF payment functionality, options for which are described in section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance). CMS intends to leverage existing Part D claims data in this data exchange and does not envision dispensing entities separately transmitting claims data to Primary Manufacturers.

For illustrative purposes, Figure 2 depicts a basic conceptual overview of the currently anticipated mandatory MTF data flow for 2026 and 2027. CMS may revisit the data flow for such years in the future and anticipates technical specifications to evolve as development of the MTF's data functionality moves through acquisition and information system development.

Figure 2: Diagram of MTF Data Flow



Requiring Primary Manufacturers to exchange such data with the MTF is necessary to administer a uniform approach to the start of the 14-day prompt MFP payment window for each claim for a selected drug, and to monitor the extent to which Primary Manufacturers have made MFP available, pursuant to CMS' obligation under section 1196(b) of the Act to monitor compliance of Primary Manufacturers with the terms of the Agreement. Failure by the Primary Manufacturer to register with the MTF or failure to meet the MTF data exchange requirements, including maintaining functionality to receive certain claim-level data elements from the MTF and transmission of payment-related data elements to the MTF within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, will be considered a violation of the Agreement pursuant to section 1193(a)(5) of the Act and may cause the Primary Manufacturer to be subject to CMPs under section 1197(b) of the Act (see section 100.2 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable).

The claim-level data elements for Part D claims for NDCs of a selected drug that the MTF will send to the Primary Manufacturer are listed in Table 2. These data will be exclusively transmitted through the MTF to the Primary Manufacturer. In selecting the MTF claim-level data elements that will be sent to Primary Manufacturers, CMS considered numerous data elements recommended by interested parties, such as an encrypted beneficiary identification number, prescriber identifiers, and claim reimbursement amounts. CMS believes that the selected data elements provide the minimum necessary information to the Primary Manufacturer that verifies the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual and for the transmission of such data to start the 14-day prompt MFP payment window.

Table 2: MTF Claim-Level Data Elements

MTF Data Elements List	Purpose	Data Source
Record ID	Used to identify the type of record, such as new claim, adjustment, reversal, etc.	MTF
MTF Internal Claim Number (ICN)	Used to identify the internal unique MTF ID to support claim adjustments	MTF
MTF XRef ICN	Used to link an adjustment to original MTF ICN	MTF
Process Date	Used to identify MTF processed date	MTF
Transaction Code	Used to indicate original claim, adjustment, reversal, etc.	MTF
Medicare Source of Coverage	Used to identify coverage under Medicare Part B or Part D	MTF
Date of Service	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
Service Provider Identifier Qualifier	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
Service Provider Identifier	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
Prescription/Service Reference Number	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
Fill Number	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
Product /Service Identifier	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
Quantity Dispensed	Used to assist the manufacturer in calculating a refund	PDE Record
Days' Supply	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
340B Claim Indicator (as voluntarily reported by dispensing entity)	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
Contract Number	Used to verify MFP eligibility	PDE Record
Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC) at time of dispensing	Used to calculate the Standard Default Refund Amount	MTF
Maximum Fair Price (MFP) at time of dispensing	Used to assist the manufacturer in calculating a refund	MTF
Standard Default Refund Amount (WAC-MFP)	Used to assist the manufacturer in calculating a refund	MTF
Service Provider MTF Enrollment Status	Used to indicate if dispensing entity opted in to MTF payment facilitation	MTF

The combination of Date of Service, Service Provider Identifier Qualifier, Service Provider Identifier, Prescription/Service Reference Number, and Fill Number identify unique Part D claims. Other data elements listed in Table 2 will provide additional information about each claim to the Primary Manufacturer that may be useful in calculating the retrospective refund, if applicable, including Product/Service Identifier, Quantity Dispensed, Days' Supply, Contract Number, WAC at time of dispensing, and MFP at time of dispensing. Beginning January 1, 2025, the Submission Clarification Code value of "20" and the Submission Type Code field with a value of "AA" will be added to the PDE record to indicate a Section 340B claim.[48] These indicators may be voluntarily applied to a Part D claim by the dispensing entity to indicate a Part D claim is being billed for a Section 340B drug.[49] The MTF will also include the field Service Provider MTF Enrollment Status to indicate to Primary Manufacturers if the dispensing entity responsible for the claim is enrolled for payment facilitation services that may be provided through the MTF (see section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance for potential services that may be provided by the MTF to facilitate the transfer of funds between Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities). The MTF will have additional data elements (i.e., MTF internal claim number (ICN), Record ID, MTF XRef ICN, Process Date, Transaction Code, and Medicare Claim Type) that will assist in the facilitation of information on claim adjustments and reversals.

Lastly, the claim-level data elements that the Primary Manufacturer will receive from the MTF will include a Standard Default Refund Amount that will reflect the difference between the WAC and the MFP of the selected drug at time of dispense based on the quantity dispensed. Regardless of whether the Primary Manufacturer uses the potential MTF payment facilitation functionality, the Primary Manufacturer bears responsibility for calculating and paying an appropriate amount to the dispensing entity to effectuate the MFP. The MTF's provision of the Standard Default Refund Amount claim-level data element does not supersede that responsibility or indicate that payment of such an amount will be sufficient for the Primary Manufacturer to meet its statutory obligation to make the MFP available. Rather, this claim-level data element is intended to provide an additional data point to assist the Primary Manufacturer in determining and paying an amount sufficient to make the MFP available consistent with the statute. See sections 40.4.3 and 40.4.4 of this draft guidance for additional detail regarding retrospective refunds and any potential payment facilitation services that may be provided through the MTF.

The MTF will provide Primary Manufacturers with data that has been verified by both the Part D plan sponsor and CMS' Drug Data Processing System (DDPS), resulting in dual verification for each claim being transmitted of both an individual's eligibility for Part D and Part D coverage of the selected drug. When a Part D plan sponsor receives a claim for a selected drug from a dispensing entity, the Part D plan sponsor verifies that the beneficiary listed on the claim paid by the Part D plan sponsor is enrolled in Medicare Part D and coverage is provided under Part D for the dispensed drug. After the Part D plan sponsor verifies Medicare eligibility and coverage of the selected drug, the plan will pay the dispensing entity for dispensing the selected drug. Then,

---

[48] See: https://www.cms.gov/files/document/2025-pde-file-layouts.pdf.

[49] In NCPDP *Telecommunications Standard F.2* and higher, the Submission Clarification Code 340B value has been moved to a new field (Submission Type Code) and assigned a new value, AA. See: https://www.ncpdp.org/NCPDP/media/pdf/340B_Information_Exchange_Reference_Guide.pdf.

the Part D plan sponsor sends the data on the claim as a PDE record to DDPS, a CMS system used to process all Medicare PDE records and related data. CMS, using DDPS, also performs verification steps to validate that the individual was an eligible Part D enrollee at the time of the claim and will identify if the claim is not related to a Medicare-eligible individual. After CMS verifies MFP eligibility for the individual related to the claim, DDPS will transmit the PDE record for the Part D claim for the selected drug to the MTF, which will prepare the file of claim-level data elements listed in Table 1 for the claim where there was a plan-approved payment for transmittal to the applicable Primary Manufacturer. Therefore, because MFP eligibility status has been twice validated before the data elements are sent from the MTF to the Primary Manufacturer, the data elements will have been verified as involving a selected drug that was dispensed to an individual who is MFP-eligible. The Primary Manufacturer's receipt of the claim-level data elements starts the 14-day prompt MFP payment window in which the Primary Manufacturer must provide access to the MFP and transmit reports with payment-related data with regard to the claim identified in the MTF data; failure to meet these obligations may cause the Primary Manufacturer to be subject to CMPs (see section 100 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable).

Manufacturers have requested many data elements in order to verify that the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual, including requests for detailed beneficiary-level data. Providing additional patient information (such as an encrypted Medicare Beneficiary Identifier) would be neither necessary nor helpful to the Primary Manufacturer to verify the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual because the Primary Manufacturer would also need access to the individual's Medicare eligibility status to verify eligibility. That information is stored with the Medicare plans and DDPS. As stated above, the claim-level data elements will have been derived from claims that have been verified for Medicare eligibility by both the Part D plan and DDPS, obviating the need for additional verification by the manufacturer. In addition, providing additional specific information on individual beneficiaries that constitutes personally identifiable information (PII) or protected health information (PHI) could increase privacy and security risks, even with the use of an encrypted identifier. As a point of reference, the CGDP, which also sends data elements to manufacturers for the purposes of determining manufacturers' payment obligations, does not provide specific information that identifies individual enrollees.

Once the data has been verified by the Part D plan sponsor and DDPS, the MTF will make the claim-level data elements listed in Table 2 available to the Primary Manufacturer to notify them that the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual, which will trigger the start of the 14-day prompt MFP payment window for effectuating the MFP of the selected drug. If a Primary Manufacturer believes that there is an error with the claim-level data received, it can submit a dispute following the process outlined in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance. Currently, Part D plan sponsors have 30 days to submit complete PDE records to DDPS. The MTF would send Primary Manufacturers regular transmissions of data from all claims received through DDPS. CMS is evaluating whether the current 30-day window for plans to submit PDE records should be shortened to seven days to ensure dispensing entities receive timely payment of MTF refunds. CMS is also evaluating options for the process, timing, and frequency by which

files containing these claim-level data elements will be transmitted from the MTF to Primary Manufacturers. CMS is considering transmission of these files on either a daily or bi-weekly frequency and is soliciting comments on the process, timing, and frequency of these file transmissions. These files will include the previously described claim-level data elements for each dispense of an NDC of a selected drug with a published MFP in the MFP file to an MFP-eligible individual.

The Primary Manufacturer will be the sole manufacturer authorized to receive this claim-level data directly from the MTF with regard to its selected drug and will be responsible for receiving such data for all NDCs of the selected drug subject to an MFP, including those marketed and sold by a Secondary Manufacturer. The Primary Manufacturer must ensure that any data sharing with Secondary Manufacturers complies with applicable privacy and security laws, regulations, and CMS requirements to protect the claim-level data elements received from the MTF. Claim-level data will be batched across all claims available to the MTF as received for all NDCs for the selected drug and regularly transmitted to the Primary Manufacturer. The Primary Manufacturer must ensure any activity by Secondary Manufacturer(s) of a selected drug to make MFP available to dispensing entities complies with applicable privacy and security laws, regulations, and CMS requirements to adequately protect the claim-level data elements received from the MTF and the requirements for the Primary Manufacturer to provide access to MFP and transmit reports with payment-related data within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window.

If the MFP is not made available to a dispensing entity or the report with payment-related data is not provided to the MTF within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window in accordance with section 1193 of the Act and this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer may be liable for CMPs (see section 100 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable). In accordance with sections 1193(a)(5) and 1196 of the Act, for the purposes of administering the Negotiation Program and monitoring compliance with the requirement to provide access to the MFP, the Primary Manufacturer will be required to transmit claim-level payment elements in its report with payment-related data to the MTF within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, regardless of whether the selected drug was initially sold by the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer, or whether access to the MFP is provided prospectively or retrospectively. Such reporting is necessary for CMS to administer the Negotiation Program and to monitor compliance with the requirements of the program, including to verify that access to the MFP has been timely provided by the Primary Manufacturer to the dispensing entity. Among other things, this report with payment-related data will be used to confirm compliance with the 14-day prompt MFP payment window. Due to the anticipated high volume of claims for selected drugs, CMS anticipates that Primary Manufacturers may engage a third party and/or automate the submission of reports with payment-related data to the MTF.

Primary Manufacturers, inclusive of any of the Primary Manufacturer's contracted parties, will be required to include in the report with payment-related data the corresponding data elements previously transmitted by the MTF in addition to the payment elements listed in Table 3 for all claims that are transmitted by the MTF to the Primary Manufacturer regardless of whether a refund was paid and submit these payment elements to the MTF with the corresponding

information from the MTF claim-level data elements file. Payment elements will include the MFP refund transaction date, the method for determining the MFP discount/refund amount, the NPI of the entity receiving the MFP refund, and the amount of payment sent as the MFP refund. CMS is soliciting comments on the required payment elements to be reported to the MTF by the Primary Manufacturer, including whether to add other specific categories. Primary Manufacturers will be responsible for reporting payment elements for all claims for their selected drugs for which the Primary Manufacturer received data from the MTF, regardless of whether the selected drug was initially sold by the Primary Manufacturer or a Secondary Manufacturer. Payment elements must be submitted to the MTF within 14 calendar days of receipt of the original MTF claim-level data elements (i.e., within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window). As discussed previously, CMS anticipates that Primary Manufacturers and their contracted third parties may automate the process of reporting payment elements and welcomes comment on any data needs or limitations to facilitate such operations. Failure by the Primary Manufacturer to transmit all claim-level payment elements in its report with payment-related data to the MTF within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window will be considered a violation of the Agreement pursuant to section 1193(a)(5) of the Act and may cause the Primary Manufacturer to be subject to CMPs under section 1197(b) of the Act.

Table 3: Payment Elements List

Payment Elements	Purpose
MFP Refund Transaction Date	Used to indicate when the MFP refund was sent to the recipient. Payment element should be left blank if the claim was prospectively purchased or a refund was not sent.
Confirmation of MFP Refund to Dispensing Entity	Used to indicate if payment was successful or not. Payment element should be left blank if the claim was prospectively purchased or a refund was not sent.
Method for Determining MFP Discount/Refund Amount	Used to indicate the basis on which MFP discount or refund amount was determined (refer to Table 4)
NPI of the Entity Receiving the MFP Discount/Refund	Used to document recipient of MFP discount or refund
Quantity of Selected Drug	Used to document number of units of selected drug included in MFP refund paid
Amount of Payment Sent as the MFP Refund	Used to document amount of MFP refund paid. Payment element should be left blank if the claim was prospectively purchased or a refund was not sent.

While Primary Manufacturers of selected drugs may have multiple payment mechanisms they utilize to refund dispensing entities within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, as described in more detail within sections 40.4.3 and 40.4.4 of this draft guidance, they will always be required to report payment elements to the MTF regardless of the payment process used. While reporting of payment elements will serve as the record of payments made and the instances in which a Primary Manufacturer did not make payment following receipt of a claim

from the MTF, the Primary Manufacturer will also be required to maintain documentation for each claim received from the MTF of either: (1) the retrospective MFP refund payment, or (2) the explanation of why the Primary Manufacturer did not provide a retrospective MFP refund. The Primary Manufacturer must make this information available to CMS upon request.

CMS understands there are several reasons why a given claim provided to the Primary Manufacturer may not receive a retrospective MFP refund. For example, the Primary Manufacturer and the dispensing entity may have an arrangement in place where the selected drug is prospectively purchased at or below the MFP. Among other elements, the Primary Manufacturer will be required to report a mandatory payment element "Method for Determining MFP Discount/Refund Amount" to be populated with one of several pre-identified justification codes for indicating whether the MFP refund payment was at the Standard Default Refund Amount, a different amount, or the reason an MFP refund payment was not provided. Examples of anticipated justification codes include codes for the drug being prospectively purchased at or below the MFP, the manufacturer and dispensing entity having a separately negotiated refund amount distinct from the Standard Default Refund Amount, and the claim being excluded from MFP refunds under section 1193(d)(1) of the Act (refer to Table 4). CMS believes that identifying standardized justifications for the report with payment-related data would allow for Primary Manufacturers to establish efficient processes to provide such reports to the MTF. CMS is soliciting comments on the codes included for the "Method for Determining MFP Discount/Refund Amount" payment element.

Table 4: Example of Codes and Values for the "Method for Determining MFP Discount/Refund Amount" Payment Element Displayed in Table 3

Code	Value	Examples of Documentation to Maintain (see section 90.2 of this draft guidance)
1	Standard Default Refund Amount Paid	Invoices from the dispensing entity and proof of successful payment.
2	Amount Other than Standard Default Refund Amount Paid	Documentation could include, but would not be limited to, invoices from the dispensing entity, a contractual agreement with the dispensing entity establishing an acquisition cost agreed to between the Primary Manufacturer and the dispensing entity, or other evidence of the dispensing entity's acquisition cost for the selected drug, and proof of successful payment.
3	No Refund Paid – Prospective MFP Access	Invoice documentation of the drug sold at or below MFP, or an agreement between the Primary Manufacturer and dispensing entity establishing prospective purchasing of the selected drug.

4	No Refund Paid – 1193(d)(1) Exception	• At a minimum, either records from the Primary Manufacturer's process for deduplicating 340B claims and the conclusion reached for the claim, or confirmation from a 340B covered entity, or any vendor the 340B covered entity employs to determine 340B status, that the claim was processed as 340B eligible. • Documentation that the 340B ceiling price is less than MFP.
5	No Refund Paid – Payment Attempted but Unsuccessful	This code would be available in the event a Primary Manufacturer attempts to make an MFP refund available to a dispensing entity but is unable to complete the transaction. In these cases, the Primary Manufacturer must maintain documentation of all attempts to demonstrate that a good faith effort to provide an MFP refund was made.
6	No Refund Paid – Other	CMS is soliciting comment on any additional specific categories that may be necessary in addition to or in place of a general "other" category.

When Primary Manufacturers report a code other than "1" for the "Method for Determining MFP Discount/Refund Amount" payment element, they will be required to maintain supporting documentation demonstrating why MFP refunds were provided at an amount other than the Standard Default Refund Amount, or were not provided, for applicable claims. This documentation is described in further detail in section 90.2 of this draft guidance. Upon CMS' request, Primary Manufacturers must provide evidence of MFP refund payments, which could include any number of items including ACH transfers, wholesaler chargebacks, e-vouchers, or other electronic means of paying the dispensing entity so long as the evidence clearly supports information furnished in reported payment elements. The payment approach(es) used by the Primary Manufacturer must be included in the Primary Manufacturer's plan submitted to CMS regarding effectuation of the MFP as described in section 90.2.1 of this draft guidance. Regardless of the payment approach(es) used, the Primary Manufacturer must ensure that the required payment elements are reported to the MTF within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, so that CMS can verify that such payments have been made to dispensing entities and that the MFP has been effectuated in compliance with all applicable requirements.

After the Primary Manufacturer makes payment to the dispensing entity and sends the report with payment-related data to the MTF, CMS is considering having the MTF generate an electronic remittance advice to the dispensing entity for purposes of reconciling manufacturer retrospective MFP refunds. CMS welcomes comment from interested parties on the concept of

the MTF creating and sending an electronic remittance advice to dispensing entities to reconcile the payment provided by the Primary Manufacturer's retrospective refund payments. Additionally, CMS welcomes feedback on other methods for electronic remittance advice, including Primary Manufacturer electronic remittance advices, and specific data elements for such electronic remittance advices to ensure that accounts receivables can be closed for dispensing entities. CMS anticipates the introduction of new NCPDP values on claim responses from Part D plan sponsors that will allow dispensing entities to be made aware of specific claims that were priced at or below the MFP amount and therefore be able to create an accounts receivable for anticipated manufacturer retrospective refund payments, as applicable.

CMS is considering how to address claim adjustments and reversals. As noted earlier, CMS plans to explore shortening the time in which Part D plan sponsors submit PDE data to DDPS to facilitate timely payment. CMS expects some time to elapse between the dispensing entity billing the Part D plan and submission of clean PDE data to the MTF, and this time could allow for timely adjustments to submitted claims, such as reversals. However, CMS recognizes that adjustments and reversals could occur after the 14-day prompt MFP payment window has concluded. CMS envisions claim adjustments or reversals would entail transmission of additional data elements and reports with payment-related data when a change to original payment is warranted, based on an adjustment claim. These elements would inform the Primary Manufacturer of payments it owes or that are due based on claim adjustments. CMS has included these additional data elements (i.e., MTF internal claim number (ICN), Record ID, MTF XRef ICN, Process Date, Transaction Code, and Medicare Claim Type) in Table 1 above, and believes they will assist in the facilitation of information on claim adjustments and reversals. CMS invites comments on whether CMS should recognize a certain timeframe for paying or collecting claim adjustments, whether these should be considered as offsets to future claims to a dispensing entity that was overpaid, and any additional approaches commenters may wish to see from the MTF data functionality for addressing claim adjustments.

40.4.2 Nonduplication with 340B Ceiling Price

In accordance with section 1193(d)(1) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug is not required to provide access to the MFP for a selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals who are eligible to be furnished, administered, or dispensed such selected drug at a covered entity described in section 340B(a)(4) of the PHS Act if the selected drug is subject to an agreement described in section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act and the 340B ceiling price (defined in section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act) is lower than the MFP for such selected drug.[50] Under section 1193(d)(2) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer is required to provide access to the MFP to

[50] Hereinafter, and solely for the purpose of this draft guidance, a claim for a selected drug that is dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual who is eligible to be furnished, administered, or dispensed such selected drug at a covered entity described in section 340B(a)(4) of the PHS Act, and for which the selected drug is subject to an agreement described in section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act, is referred to as a "340B-eligible claim." CMS does not determine nor verify 340B eligibility and expects manufacturers and covered entities to continue to be responsible for statutory obligations pursuant to section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act regarding proper identification of 340B-eligible patients and covered outpatient drugs dispensed to such patients.

340B covered entities in a nonduplicated amount to the 340B ceiling price if the MFP for the selected drug is lower than the 340B ceiling price for the selected drug.

A Primary Manufacturer that provides access to the MFP for a selected drug (whether via prospective discount or retrospective refund) is not required to provide a 340B ceiling price on that same selected drug claim if the MFP is lower than the 340B ceiling price. That is, these price concessions are not cumulative, but manufacturers must ensure that the appropriate price concession is honored, consistent with their obligations under section 1193 of the Act, and inclusive of their agreements under section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act. CMS expects that the ingredient cost component of all Part D prescriptions filled for a selected drug will be no greater than the drug's MFP, including when those prescriptions are filled at 340B covered entities and their contract pharmacies. CMS understands that 340B covered entities and their contract pharmacies currently use various inventory management processes for 340B drugs, such as separate physical drug inventories or a virtual replenishment model.

To illustrate how the 340B nonduplication provision would apply, we first reiterate the MFP prompt pay requirement under section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, that the MFP must be passed through to the dispensing entity within 14 days of the MTF sending claim-level data elements that verify that the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual. Therefore, applying section 1193(d) of the Act, unless the Primary Manufacturer indicates that the claim for the selected drug is a 340B-eligible claim and the 340B ceiling price is lower than the MFP for the selected drug within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, the Primary Manufacturer is required to provide access to the MFP of a selected drug to the dispensing entity within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window. Section 1193(a)(3) of the Act establishes that access to the MFP shall be provided by the manufacturer to dispensing entities, subject to section 1193(d) of the Act, which contains a limited exception to accommodate otherwise applicable 340B discount obligations that applies only if certain express conditions are met.

In particular, section 1193(d)(1) of the Act applies only if: (1) the claim for the selected drug is a 340B-eligible claim, and (2) the 340B ceiling price is lower than the MFP for the selected drug. As described in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, in cases where a Primary Manufacturer receives claim-level data elements for a selected drug that it reasonably believes is subject to the exception under 1193(d)(1) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer would indicate so when reporting payment elements to the MTF and declining to pay the refund within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window. The Primary Manufacturer would be required to provide documentation demonstrating the claim was 340B-eligible and the 340B ceiling price was lower than the MFP upon request from CMS as described further in section 90.2 of this draft guidance.

CMS has received requests from numerous interested parties for CMS to assume responsibility for "deduplicating" the 340B ceiling price and the MFP. CMS understands that these requests for CMS to undertake deduplication would entail CMS, via the MTF, performing a widespread, independent collection of 340B-related transactional data from 340B covered entities or their third-party administrators (TPAs), and vendors that assist some 340B covered entities in identifying 340B claims, that would then be matched on a continuous, real-time basis against

PDE records transmitted to the MTF to remove claims for which a discount may be required under 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act.[51]

In light of numerous factors such as those outlined below, CMS will not, at this time, assume responsibility for deduplicating discounts between the 340B ceiling price and MFP. As described above, CMS intends to provide Primary Manufacturers a process to identify applicable 340B-eligible claims through the reporting of payment elements to the MTF, as described in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance. CMS will rely on such indications when determining the extent to which the obligation to provide access to the MFP has been discharged. CMS will continue to explore the feasibility of incorporating 340B-related transactional data from 340B covered entities or their TPAs identifying claims eligible under 1193(d)(1) into MTF processes in the future and welcomes comment on this approach.

If it is subsequently determined that the individual who is dispensed a selected drug was a 340B-eligible patient and received access to the MFP, and the 340B ceiling price for the selected drug is determined to be lower than the MFP, then the Primary Manufacturer will need to promptly provide to the 340B covered entity dispensing the 340B drug the difference between the MFP (which was already provided by the Primary Manufacturer to the dispensing entity) and the 340B ceiling price. In this instance, the Primary Manufacturer will not need to report to the MTF that it provided the 340B covered entity the difference between the MFP and the 340B ceiling price. The Primary Manufacturer would not be required to also replenish that full stock for the 340B covered entity or contract pharmacy at the 340B ceiling price, as the Primary Manufacturer already provided the MFP to the dispensing entity. To the extent dispensing entities choose to voluntarily and proactively indicate on a submitted claim that the claim is 340B-eligible,[52] the MTF would pass along the 340B indication to the manufacturer when the MTF shares the data elements with each Primary Manufacturer. A Primary Manufacturer could use this information to determine if the claim meets the limited exception under section 1193(d)(1) of the Act, or if the Primary Manufacturer is required to provide access to the MFP in accordance with section 1193(d)(2) of the Act.

CMS is not charged with verifying or otherwise reviewing whether a particular drug claim is a 340B-eligible claim. A Primary Manufacturer continues to be responsible for statutory obligations pursuant to section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act, including the obligation to provide the 340B ceiling price to eligible entities. A Primary Manufacturer also continues to have potential liability under section 340B of the PHS Act for an overcharge violation and sanctions for failure to provide the 340B ceiling price to eligible entities pursuant to section 340B(d)(1)(B)(vi) of the PHS Act and 42 C.F.R. § 10.11.

---

[51] The deduplication function described here would be primarily proactive in nature and, for purposes of this discussion, is separate and distinct from any functions that may be performed in the context of the dispute or complaint process or in the enforcement context.

[52] The NCPDP Telecommunications Standard includes an optional field that a covered entity can use to indicate that a claim is 340B-eligible. As noted in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, beginning January 1, 2025, these optional fields will be added to the PDE record to indicate a 340B-eligible claim. See: https://www.ncpdp.org/NCPDP/media/pdf/340B_Information_Exchange_Reference_Guide.pdf. See also: https://www.cms.gov/files/document/2025-pde-file-layouts.pdf.

CMS understands that a majority of 340B claims are processed by a small number of 340B TPAs on behalf of 340B covered entities and dispensing entities. CMS also understands that 340B TPAs typically adjudicate claims to determine which claims are 340B eligible in a relatively short amount of time (i.e., often within as little as 24 hours). CMS strongly encourages manufacturers to work with dispensing entities, covered entities and their 340B TPAs, and other prescription drug supply chain stakeholders (e.g., wholesalers) to facilitate access to the lower of the MFP and the 340B ceiling price, wherever applicable. CMS anticipates this will include utilizing data available from covered entities and their 340B TPAs, and other prescription drug supply chain stakeholders to ensure the process is not unduly burdensome for dispensing entities, 340B covered entities, and patients.

CMS acknowledges the intersection between its requirement under the Negotiation Program for manufacturers to provide access to the MFP and Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) requirements for manufacturers to make the 340B ceiling price available to 340B covered entities. As necessary, CMS will coordinate with HRSA to provide and share information to support compliance with each agency's respective program requirements. CMS is soliciting comments on the policies in this section requiring Primary Manufacturers to make the MFP available in a nonduplicated amount to the 340B ceiling price.

40.4.3 Retrospective Refund Amount to Effectuate the MFP

As described previously in this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer may meet its statutory obligation under section 1193(a)(3) of the Act to make the MFP available to dispensing entities by retrospectively providing reimbursement for the difference between the dispensing entity's acquisition cost and the MFP within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window. In calculating the retrospective refund amount, CMS recognizes the significant challenges that manufacturers and dispensing entities face in attempting to establish a reliable acquisition cost for a selected drug that could be used to determine the difference between the MFP and the dispensing entity's acquisition cost.

For example, using each individual dispensing entity's actual acquisition cost for each particular dispensed unit of a selected drug would be challenging due to differences in purchasing agreements with suppliers that contribute to variable drug costs among dispensing entities, the number of dispensing entities for which to account, pricing variability among individual units of a selected drug within each dispensing entity's inventory, difficulties in reconciling the misalignment in the cost of a drug product when it is acquired for purchase and the changes in cost through the point at which that product is dispensed, and restrictions and sensitivities around sharing proprietary pricing information with third parties. As discussed in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, CMS will provide Primary Manufacturers with a Standard Default Refund Amount that reflects the difference between the selected drug's WAC and MFP. CMS believes this difference generally best approximates the acquisition costs of dispensing entities and offers a reliable refund amount for both manufacturers and dispensing entities that agree to use such a standardized pricing metric. CMS recognizes, however, that this standardized pricing metric may not apply universally and that the Primary Manufacturer is ultimately responsible for calculating and paying an appropriate amount to the dispensing entity to effectuate the MFP.

If the Primary Manufacturer and a dispensing entity agree to make the MFP available via a retrospective refund that is calculated based on a reasonable proxy for the dispensing entity's acquisition cost (e.g., WAC as used in the Standard Default Refund Amount), as opposed to the dispensing entity's actual acquisition cost for that particular unit of the selected drug, then CMS will consider a retrospective refund paid pursuant to that calculation to be sufficient for the Primary Manufacturer to meet its obligation to make the MFP available to the dispensing entity. CMS is considering approaches to allow parties to notify each other and CMS that they agree a retrospective payment of the Standard Default Refund Amount is sufficient to provide access to MFP on a particular claim or category of claims.

To calculate the retrospective MFP refund amount owed by the Primary Manufacturer to a dispensing entity, the parties may use a reasonable, standardized pricing metric as the dispensing entity's acquisition cost in the MFP refund amount payment calculation (as reflected below).

MFP Refund Amount = Standardized Pricing Metric – MFP

In this draft guidance, CMS intends for the MTF to use WAC, as published in pharmaceutical pricing database compendia on the date of dispensing, as the standardized pricing metric to calculate the Standard Default Refund Amount. As described in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, the MTF will provide the Primary Manufacturer with the Standard Default Refund Amount (i.e., WAC minus MFP) as part of the transmitted data elements. The Primary Manufacturer may elect to use the Standard Default Refund Amount, as appropriate, to calculate and make the retrospective MFP refund payment to dispensing entities. WAC, as defined by section 1847A(c)(6)(B) of the Act, is the manufacturer's list price for the drug or biological to wholesalers or direct purchasers in the United States, not including prompt pay or other discounts, rebates or reductions in price, for the most recent month for which the information is available, as reported in wholesale price guides or other publications of drug or biological pricing data. WAC is a widely available pricing metric, published and regularly updated in large pharmaceutical pricing database compendia that would be accessible and transparent to interested parties in the MFP effectuation process, and that does not require the sharing of confidential, proprietary data, such as contracted pricing, discounts, and rebates between parties.

In response to the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program Initial Memorandum for initial price applicability year 2026,[53] CMS received comments from interested parties, including manufacturers and dispensing entities, overwhelmingly supporting the use of a standardized proxy for acquisition cost such as WAC to calculate the MFP refund amount. CMS stated in the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 that it was exploring the option of allowing Primary Manufacturers to use a standardized refund amount, such as the WAC of the selected drug minus the MFP (WAC-MFP). In development of this draft guidance, CMS considered other options for a standardized pricing metric to calculate the Standard Default Refund Amount, including National Average Drug Acquisition Cost (NADAC), Average Wholesale Price (AWP), and Average Sales Price (ASP). CMS maintains that WAC is the best

[53] Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program: Initial Memorandum, Implementation of Sections 1191 – 1198 of the Social Security Act for Initial Price Applicability Year 2026, and Solicitation of Comments https://www.cms.gov/files/document/medicare-drug-price-negotiation-program-initial-guidance.pdf

option to calculate the Standard Default Refund Amount for the MTF payment facilitation functionality for the reasons stated above and due to the support expressed by interested parties.

As discussed in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, the obligation to calculate and pay an appropriate amount to ensure the dispensing entity has access to the MFP rests with the Primary Manufacturer. A Primary Manufacturer can choose to refund an amount different than the Standard Default Refund Amount if the Primary Manufacturer determines some other amount is appropriate to make the MFP available (e.g., the dispensing entity purchased the selected drug at a cost above WAC). The Primary Manufacturer will need to indicate on the report with payment-related data that an MFP refund was made and indicate the "Method for Determining MFP Discount/Refund Amount" used to determine the MFP refund amount, as described in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance. For any claim for which the Primary Manufacturer refunds an amount different than the Standard Default Refund Amount, the Primary Manufacturer will also need to maintain documentation, as described further in section 90.2 of this draft guidance, regarding its basis for determining the amount refunded and how it meets the Primary Manufacturer's obligation to make the MFP available to the dispensing entity. A dispensing entity can work with Primary Manufacturers to establish an MFP refund amount using the dispensing entity's actual acquisition cost or an adjusted standardized pricing metric that ensures the MFP has been made available and the Primary Manufacturer would indicate such agreed amount when reporting the payment elements provided by the Primary Manufacturer to the MTF.

For example, as mentioned above, the Standard Default Refund Amount may not be appropriate when the acquisition cost of a dispensing entity is greater than the WAC of a selected drug. In this case, payment of the Standard Default Refund Amount would not be sufficient to make the MFP available to the dispensing entity consistent with the Primary Manufacturer's obligation under section 1193(a)(3) of the Act. The Primary Manufacturer could address these circumstances by making MFP refund payments that reflect the dispensing entity's higher acquisition costs for the claims. CMS is soliciting comments from interested parties on which dispensing entities may be impacted by this scenario, when the described scenario may occur, and evidence a manufacturer and dispensing entity might review to determine acquisition costs higher than WAC.

As set forth in section 90.2.1 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer is expected to include in their written plan for making the MFP available that is submitted to CMS whether it will use the applicable dispensing entity's actual acquisition cost or a reasonable proxy for such a cost, such as WAC (e.g., the Standard Default Refund Amount). Additionally, as described in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer would be required to indicate that a different amount was made available by indicating the correct justification code under the "Method for Determining MFP Discount/Refund Amount" payment element and indicating the distinct "Amount of Payment Sent as the MFP Refund" when reporting payment elements to the MTF. In section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance, CMS provides details on ways the MTF may be able to facilitate payments by the Primary Manufacturer.

40.4.4 Options for Medicare Transaction Facilitator Payment Facilitation

CMS has received many requests from a wide variety of interested parties to support payment facilitation. Interested parties have presented CMS with a range of views on why MTF payment facilitation is important, including standardization, predictability, and limitation of burden to involved parties. Section 1193(a)(3)(A) of the Act makes it the sole responsibility of the Primary Manufacturer to provide access to the MFP. However, while the statute does not provide CMS with an express role to support manufacturer effectuation of the MFP, CMS has considered what role the MTF could fill in facilitating transactions between Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities. Thus, CMS is considering how the MTF could offer some form of a voluntary payment facilitation functionality.

The purpose of a voluntary MTF payment facilitation functionality would be to connect the Primary Manufacturer to the dispensing entity, so that the Primary Manufacturer could provide a retrospective refund to the dispensing entity as required to make the MFP available in accordance with section 1193(a)(3) of the Act and within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window.

CMS is soliciting comment on two distinct payment facilitation options that are outlined in this section of draft guidance. The first option would involve the MTF collecting banking information from participating dispensing entities and providing that information to Primary Manufacturers electing to receive such information in order for the Primary Manufacturer to provide payment to those accounts. The second option would involve the MTF receiving aggregated refund amounts from participating Primary Manufacturers and passing through the refunds to participating dispensing entities. CMS anticipates technical specifications of both options to evolve as voluntary payment facilitation operations move through acquisition and information system development.

CMS reiterates that the Primary Manufacturer must participate in the MTF for the purposes of data exchange with the MTF, as discussed in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, to receive certain claim-level data elements confirming that a selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual, initiate the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, and provide reports with payment-related data to the MTF confirming whether MFP refunds have been issued. Separately, any potential payment facilitation functionality of the MTF would be voluntary for dispensing entities and Primary Manufacturers, and neither party would have to pay any fees to participate as CMS would bear the cost of operationalizing the MTF. To participate in the MTF's payment facilitation functionality, dispensing entities and Primary Manufacturers would need to opt-in by agreeing to the terms of an MTF payment facilitation participation agreement. As discussed in section 90.2.1 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer would also need to indicate whether it would participate in the MTF payment facilitation functionality in its written plan for making the MFP available.

Regardless of which option CMS may choose to pursue for the MTF's voluntary payment facilitation functionality, participating dispensing entities would be required to furnish the MTF with banking information and maintain the accuracy of that information over time. The Primary Manufacturer would be the sole manufacturer authorized to participate in MTF payment facilitation for its selected drug, and it would be the sole manufacturer permitted to authorize

contracted third-party vendors to act on its behalf to support payment delivery to dispensing entities for that selected drug.

Information collected from the participating dispensing entity in order to facilitate payment between the Primary Manufacturer and the dispensing entity could include but would not be limited to: (1) legal business name and address; (2) Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or National Provider Identifier (NPI); (3) financial institution details, including address and contact information; (4) financial institution routing number; (5) depositor account number with financial institution; and (6) type of registered financial account. Participating dispensing entities would need to certify that information provided is accurate and up to date. CMS would further outline contractual requirements for collecting, using, sharing, and safeguarding financial information in the effectuation of MFP refund payments for parties who voluntarily elect to participate in MTF payment facilitation and would protect interested parties' data in accordance with applicable laws. CMS is evaluating the data privacy and security implications of collecting, holding, and, if applicable, sharing interested parties' financial and securities information for purposes of MTF payment facilitation. CMS is soliciting comments on what information would be required by interested parties in either of the two options in order to efficiently facilitate payments.

In instances where a dispensing entity believes that a refund provided through use of the optional MTF payment facilitation functionality was not made or was not sufficient to provide access to the MFP, CMS encourages the dispensing entity to work with the Primary Manufacturer to resolve any issues with payment. Where a payment issue cannot be resolved, either the dispensing entity or the Primary Manufacturer can use the complaint process outlined in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance. If a complaint is filed, CMS will take the steps outlined in section 90.2.2 and may issue a decision regarding whether or not the MFP was made available to the dispensing entity. In a circumstance where CMS determined that MFP was not made available, CMS may decide to assess CMPs, as discussed in section 100.1 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable. In a circumstance where CMS has elected Option 2 below for MTF payment facilitation, and a dispensing entity and Primary Manufacturer determine that additional payment needs to be made through the MTF payment functionality in order to make the MFP available, then the Primary Manufacturer must inform the MTF so the original claim can be adjusted.

Nothing in this section precludes a Primary Manufacturer and a dispensing entity from reaching agreements outside of the MTF on the effectuation of the MFP, even if both utilize the MTF voluntary payment facilitation functionality for other payment arrangements (e.g., a Primary Manufacturer uses the MTF voluntary payment facilitation functionality to pay refunds to some dispensing entities but not others). A dispensing entity could work directly with a Primary Manufacturer outside of the MTF to establish an adjusted refund amount based on the dispensing entity's acquisition costs. In these cases, as described in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer would indicate on the report with payment-related information that the MFP refund was made and the method for determining the MFP refund amount, ensuring that the dispensing entity has access to the full MFP and that the Primary Manufacturer fulfills the

statutory requirements to make the MFP available. The following discussion describes in detail the two MTF payment facilitation functionality options CMS is considering.

Option 1: MTF Collects and Shares Banking Information to Facilitate Private Transactions

Through CMS' engagement with interested parties, both manufacturers and dispensing entities have expressed the concern that they typically do not have direct financial relationships with one another. That is, manufacturers do not typically sell goods directly to dispensing entities, and dispensing entities typically purchase from pharmaceutical wholesalers, not directly from manufacturers. In considering the range of potential options for MTF payment facilitation, CMS, through the MTF, could address the resulting challenge to interested parties by serving as a repository for participating dispensing entities' up-to-date bank account information that would be shared and used by Primary Manufacturers to provide MFP refund payments to participating dispensing entities' registered bank accounts.

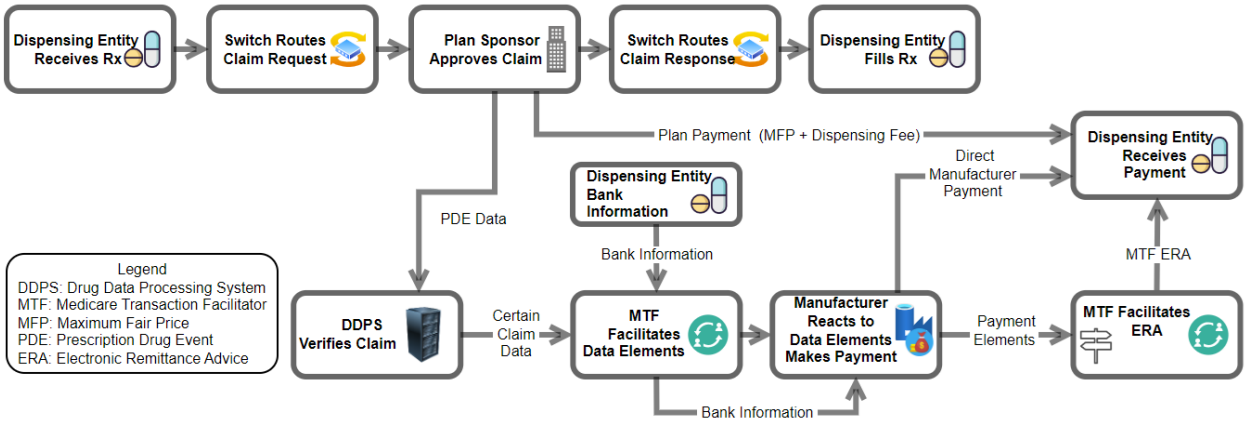
This first option for payment facilitation being considered by CMS, referred to throughout this draft guidance as Option 1, is an attempt to address the lack of connection between Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities. Under Option 1, the MTF would not transfer funds between parties directly. Instead, the MTF would collect and share participating dispensing entities' bank account information with participating Primary Manufacturers as part of the data elements transmitted by the MTF to facilitate the Primary Manufacturer's direct transfer of funds itself (or through a contracted third-party) to participating dispensing entities. Dispensing entities would only be required to provide bank account information, such as account numbers and bank routing information, to the MTF if they elected to opt-in to the MTF payment facilitation.

Examples of the type of bank account information that would be required for collection are referenced earlier in this section 40.4.4. To operationalize this information transfer, CMS would create a portal where dispensing entities would voluntarily create a profile with their contact and financial account information, and the MTF would share this account and contact information with Primary Manufacturers volunteering to receive the information, along with the file of MTF data elements for each MFP-eligible claim that all Primary Manufacturers will receive according to section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, and transmission of which initiates the 14-day prompt MFP payment window. The provided data elements also would include a distinct data element indicating to the Primary Manufacturer which dispensing entities participate in this option of MTF payment facilitation.

To provide up-to-date bank account information under this approach, the CMS portal would require participating dispensing entities to share and update, as necessary, their bank account information with the MTF. The dispensing entity would sign an agreement with the MTF contractor allowing the MTF to share this information with Primary Manufacturers to facilitate MFP refund payment. Under Option 1, participating Primary Manufacturers would have to create their own arrangements for establishing MFP refund payment issuance mechanisms (or contract with a third-party solution) to pay dispensing entities. Under this option, neither CMS nor the MTF would receive and distribute funds between parties. An illustration of the described operational flow of Option 1 is in Figure 2 below**.**

CMS recognizes the limitations of Option 1. Due to the high volume of claims for selected drugs, compounded by the number of dispensing entities across the country (roughly greater than 60,000 community pharmacies and other dispensing entities), Option 1 would require Primary Manufacturers to make a high number of direct transactions either themselves or through a contracted third party. Further, dispensing entities would need to track and receive a high number of transactions from a variety of different Primary Manufacturers or their contracted entities. Moreover, the number of Primary Manufacturer transactions would be expected to increase over time as the number of drugs selected for negotiation increases. However, CMS also believes that Option 1 provides Primary Manufacturers with the greatest flexibility in how to operationalize payments across a highly variable dispensing entity landscape and addresses interested parties' concerns that Primary Manufacturers would not be able to identify dispensing entities for timely payment. Combined with the reporting of payment framework outlined in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, under Option 1, the MTF would provide Primary Manufacturers with all minimum necessary information to provide refunds to participating dispensing entities and could foster a wide variety of market-driven payment solutions. CMS is soliciting comments on Option 1, including how interested parties would utilize the information provided under this option and what additional details or considerations might be necessary to ensure efficient transfer of refunds from Primary Manufacturers to dispensing entities.

Figure 2: Diagram of MTF Payment Flow Option 1



Option 2: MTF Pass Through of Primary Manufacturer Funds to Dispensing Entities

In the second option, referred throughout this draft guidance as Option 2, CMS would receive aggregated MFP refund amount payments from participating Primary Manufacturers and pass through such payments to participating dispensing entities utilizing bank account information collected by the MTF. In addition to concerns from interested parties that manufacturers typically do not interface directly with dispensing entities, both dispensing entities and manufacturers have expressed interest in a single platform for transmitting refund payments to create greater efficiency, standardization, and predictability in the execution of a high volume of continuous payments. To the extent possible, Option 2 would attempt to address this interest.

CMS reiterates that while the MTF payment facilitation functionality may be useful in assisting a participating Primary Manufacturer in making refund payments to participating dispensing

entities, the statute places the responsibility to make the MFP available solely on the Primary Manufacturer. Under Option 2, the MTF's facilitating role in passing through any refund payments from the Primary Manufacturer to participating dispensing entities would not supersede or alter the Primary Manufacturer's statutory obligation to effectuate the MFP. Moreover, the MTF's transfer of the Primary Manufacturer's authorized payment to a dispensing entity does not in any way indicate or imply that the MTF or CMS agrees that the amount paid by the Primary Manufacturer is sufficient to make the MFP available to the dispensing entity.

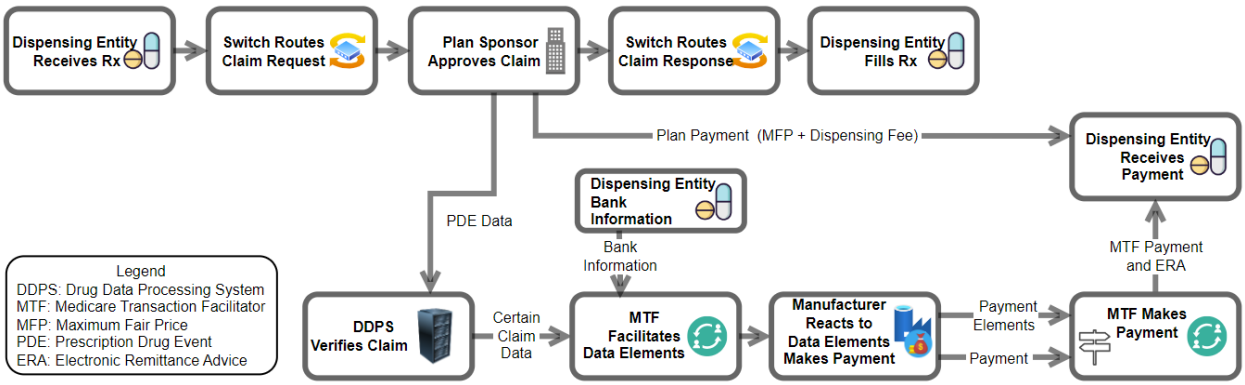
Under Option 2, to the extent dispensing entities choose to participate in the MTF payment facilitation functionality, the participating Primary Manufacturer would authorize a payment amount to those dispensing entities through the MTF interface, subject to a payment facilitation participation agreement, to comply with the 14-day prompt MFP payment window for MFP-eligible claims.

Contemporaneous with the Primary Manufacturer providing the report with payment-related data to the MTF, the Primary Manufacturer would also authorize a lump sum payment equal to the total refunds to be paid in the report with payment-related data and any necessary payment adjustments, to be paid through the MTF. Once the Primary Manufacturer uploads payment elements to the MTF and authorizes payment, the MTF would route the payment provided from the Primary Manufacturer to the corresponding bank account registered by the participating dispensing entities. The MTF would then forward a payment confirmation to both the dispensing entity and the Primary Manufacturer to demonstrate effectuation of the payment and close out the open transaction. Additionally, under Option 2, the MTF would maintain a record of the execution of payment within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window for every transaction facilitated through the MTF payment functionality to further assist in the dispute and complaint resolution process between interested parties, as described in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance. Figure 3 provides an illustration of the operational flow of Option 2. Under Option 2, Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities that voluntarily choose to participate in the MTF payment facilitation functionality would be required to execute participation agreements outlining each party's rights, responsibilities, and potential liabilities associated with the transfer of funds through the MTF. Primary Manufacturers would be responsible for ensuring that reported payment element information is accurate.

The establishment of an MTF payment facilitation functionality has been requested by dispensing entities, manufacturers, and other interested parties to provide a means to effectuate payment between parties in a reliable, predictable, and consistent manner without significant burden or cost to interested parties. As discussed above, the MTF payment facilitation functionality would be optional for both the Primary Manufacturer and the dispensing entity. In the event one or both parties choose not to utilize the MTF payment functionality under Option 2, then any MFP refund payments by the Primary Manufacturer to the dispensing entity would be provided outside of the MTF through a process agreed to by the Primary Manufacturer and the dispensing entity. Thus, there likely would still be some contracting between Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities outside of the MTF for payment. It should be noted that the Primary Manufacturer has ultimate responsibility to make the MFP available under section

1193(a)(3) of the Act to a dispensing entity regardless of participation in any payment facilitation functionality. However, CMS would expect that a majority of Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities would opt-in, given prior interested party feedback requesting such functionality, creating a single platform for the majority of MFP-eligible claims nationally and reducing burden on Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities. CMS is soliciting comments from interested parties on Option 2, including any specific operational concerns with Option 2 and additional details or considerations that might be necessary to streamline operations. CMS is also soliciting comments on the likelihood that Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities would utilize such functionality if provided by the MTF.

Figure 3: Diagram of MTF Payment Flow Option 2



General Requirements of Payment Facilitation

CMS reiterates that the statute places the responsibility to make the MFP available solely on the Primary Manufacturer. The options under consideration for MTF payment facilitation functionality are intended only to provide a mechanism to assist the Primary Manufacturer in making the MFP available to the dispensing entity; the MTF's facilitating role would not supersede or alter the Primary Manufacturer's statutory obligation to effectuate the MFP. Neither CMS nor its contractor administering the MTF would be responsible for funding or paying the refund amount owed by the Primary Manufacturer in instances where the Primary Manufacturer does not pay an MFP refund owed to a dispensing entity, including in cases where the Primary Manufacturer may be unable to pay (e.g., bankruptcy, insolvency, etc.).

Given the range of potential issues that may arise under either payment facilitation option and the importance of establishing robust processes and safeguards when facilitating the transfer of funds, the rights, responsibilities, and potential liabilities of participating parties as well as the third-party vendors contracted to provide MTF payment services would be subject to participation agreements executed and maintained through an enrollment process. Because the MTF payment facilitation functionality would be intended only to facilitate transactions between Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities, under no circumstances would federal funds be used to resolve or make payment related to disputes that may arise between parties participating in the MTF, including with respect to nonpayment or insufficient payment by a particular party.

The MTF payment facilitation functionality would serve only to transfer funds of the Primary Manufacturer to dispensing entities as directed by the Primary Manufacturer in the amounts authorized by the Primary Manufacturer and would not collect funds for any other use. Under either MTF payment facilitation option, a Primary Manufacturer that elects to participate would need to opt in for each selected drug it manufactures and pay MFP refunds to dispensing entities that elect to opt into MTF payment, unless a process to provide MFP access is agreed upon by both parties outside of the MTF.

Under both MTF payment facilitation options under consideration, as set forth in section 90.2.1 of this draft guidance, a Primary Manufacturer would indicate to CMS its intention to use the MTF payment facilitation functionality as part of the Primary Manufacturer's written submission describing its plan to make the MFP available.

As discussed in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, the MTF would provide Primary Manufacturers with information on which dispensing entities have elected to participate in the MTF payment facilitation and identify any dispensing entities that have dispensed the selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals but have not elected to participate in MTF payment facilitation. This does not absolve the Primary Manufacturer of its responsibility to make MFP available to that dispensing entity.

CMS is soliciting comments on which MTF payment facilitation option interested parties believe would be preferable based on the discussion provided in this section of guidance. CMS is also soliciting comments on any other functionality interested parties believe would help facilitate timely refunds between Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities to effectuate the MFP.

40.4.5 Medicare Transaction Facilitator Dispensing Entity Participation Requirements

Under either MTF payment facilitation functionality option under consideration in section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer and the dispensing entity each may choose not to utilize the MTF for facilitation of retrospective refund payments. However, even if the Primary Manufacturer chooses not to utilize the MTF for payment facilitation, it is still required to utilize the MTF for data exchange as discussed in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance.

In the event that one or both parties has elected not to participate in the potential payment facilitation services that may be provided through the MTF, then any retrospective refund payments by the Primary Manufacturer to the dispensing entity would be provided through a process that is agreed to by the Primary Manufacturer and the dispensing entity, as described in the Primary Manufacturer's MFP availability plan required under section 90.2.1 of this draft guidance, and will be subject to the 14-day prompt MFP payment window and other applicable requirements for MFP effectuation in this draft guidance. Selected drugs that are prospectively purchased at or below the MFP will not require a retrospective refund.

If a dispensing entity chooses to utilize the MTF for payment facilitation, and CMS pursues either of these options, the dispensing entity would register with the MTF and provide information to enable accurate payment facilitation, including account information to receive payments as detailed in section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance. CMS notes that in either option,

dispensing entities that elect to participate would be required to register with the MTF and furnish certain information, including account information as discussed in section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance. Dispensing entities that utilize the MTF for payment facilitation would be encouraged to do so for all selected drug claims where Primary Manufacturers offer access to the MFP through the MTF. Neither Primary Manufacturers nor their contracted entities shall charge dispensing entities any transaction or other fees for the data exchanges facilitated through the MTF.

Dispensing entities, whether choosing to utilize any potential MTF payment facilitation functionality or not, are encouraged to use the MTF complaint and dispute process, as described in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance, so that CMS is alerted to situations where MFP may not have been made available.

As discussed in section 40.4.1 of this guidance, CMS is contemplating a method to send an electronic remittance advice to dispensing entities. CMS envisions that it would provide electronic remittance advices to dispensing entities because these remittances would serve as the most comprehensive tool for a dispensing entity to track money owed from Primary Manufacturers. CMS expects that dispensing entities would maintain records accounting for any refunds owed by a Primary Manufacturer should they engage in the dispute or complaint resolution process envisioned in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance. As the approach for creating and sending electronic remittance advices to dispensing entities is developed, additional participation requirements for dispensing entities may be necessary to support the transmission of this information.

If a dispensing entity chose to utilize the MTF payment facilitation functionality and later decides to no longer utilize it or modifies the selection of drugs for which it will use the MTF payment facilitation, the dispensing entity must notify CMS of this decision at least 90 calendar days prior to the effective date of the change. In addition to soliciting comments on participation requirements presented in this section, CMS is soliciting comments on other potential considerations for facilitation services that may be provided through the MTF for dispensing entities, such as circumstances that might constitute a breach of the dispensing entity's participation agreement or timing requirements to initiate a dispute.

40.5 Compliance with Administrative Actions and Monitoring of the Drug Price Negotiation Program

Pursuant to CMS' statutory obligation under sections 1191(a)(4), 1196, and 1197 of the Act, CMS will establish a robust program for monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program. After entering into an Agreement with CMS and in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer must comply with requirements determined by CMS to be necessary for purposes of administering the Negotiation Program and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program. For example, CMS anticipates engaging in auditing processes to verify the accuracy and completeness of any information provided by the Primary Manufacturer under the requirements of section 1193(a)(4) of the Act. CMS also may audit any data related to the Primary Manufacturer providing access to the MFP, including where the selected drug is provided by a Secondary Manufacturer. CMS will document all requests for information

required to administer or monitor compliance with the Negotiation Program in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act. Written requests from CMS to the Primary Manufacturer will include a date by which the requested information shall be submitted to CMS. If the Primary Manufacturer fails to submit complete and accurate information to CMS by the deadline stated in a request for information, CMS will consider the Primary Manufacturer in violation of the Agreement and the Manufacturer may be subject to civil monetary penalties as outlined in section 1197(c) of the Act.

CMS will allow a Primary Manufacturer that believes in good faith that CMS has made an error in the calculation of the ceiling or the computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths to submit a suggestion of error for CMS' consideration. Comments related to statutorily-required criteria or the policies adopted in Negotiation Program guidance are outside the scope of the suggestion of error process. For example, comments on calculation methodology will be considered out of scope. Based on the statutory deadlines for initial price applicability year 2027, which provide about one month less between the date of the Primary Manufacturer's submission of data and the date by which CMS must share initial offers compared to initial price applicability year 2026 (for initial price applicability year 2026, four months, October 2, 2023 through February 1, 2024, were given under the statute for this process; for initial price applicability year 2027, three months, March 1, 2025 through June 1, 2025, are given for this process), and the initial price applicability year 2026 experience of the average time used by Primary Manufacturers to submit any suggestions of error and by CMS to review and respond to any received suggestions of error, CMS believes it is necessary and feasible to shorten the period for each stage of the suggestion of error process (i.e., time from submission of data to provision of CMS' calculations described in the subsequent paragraph, time from receipt of files to submission of a suggestion of error, and time from receipt of suggestion of error to provision of a response) for initial price applicability year 2027 compared to initial price applicability year 2026. As feasible, CMS will provide information on these calculations to the Primary Manufacturer within 45 days of the Primary Manufacturer's submission of data that complies with the submission of data described in section 50.1 of this draft guidance.

A Primary Manufacturer will have 21 days to submit a suggestion of error. The suggestion of error must be submitted via email to IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov with the subject line "Suggestion of Error for [name of the selected drug]." This notification should include supporting information documenting why the Primary Manufacturer believes that CMS made a mathematical error in its calculations and corresponding steps that should be reviewed. A Primary Manufacturer may provide this information via a sample Excel file that CMS will provide to the Primary Manufacturer at the same time that CMS provides the calculation of the ceiling and the computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths to the Primary Manufacturer. CMS will review and respond within 21 days of receiving the suggestion of error from the Primary Manufacturer, if feasible. The suggestion of error process does not imply that a Primary Manufacturer need not comply with Negotiation Program requirements and will not affect any timelines or requirements of the Negotiation Program.

40.6 Termination of the Agreement

In accordance with section 1193(b) of the Act, when the Primary Manufacturer enters into the Agreement described in section 40.1 of this draft guidance, the Agreement will remain in effect,

including through renegotiation, as applicable, until the selected drug is no longer considered a selected drug under section 1192(c) of the Act as described in section 70 of this draft guidance unless the Agreement is terminated sooner by the Primary Manufacturer under the conditions specified below. Accordingly, the Agreement will have an effective date as of the date the Agreement is signed by both parties (the "Effective Date"), and the term of the Agreement will be from the Effective Date of the Agreement to the earlier of the first year that begins at least 9 months after the date on which CMS determines that the selected drug is no longer a selected drug under section 1192(c) of the Act or the Agreement is terminated by either party in accordance with this section (the "Termination Date").

In accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, a Primary Manufacturer may terminate its Agreement with respect to a selected drug with respect to a price applicability period, before reaching an agreement with CMS as to the MFP for the selected drug or after such an MFP is agreed to, if the Primary Manufacturer meets certain conditions for termination consistent with the provisions in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(c). Specifically, a Primary Manufacturer seeking to terminate its Agreement with respect to a selected drug must submit to CMS a notice of request to terminate. As noted in section 40.1 of this draft guidance, section 11003 of the IRA expressly connects a Primary Manufacturer's financial responsibilities under the voluntary Negotiation Program to that manufacturer's voluntary participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the CGDP and the Manufacturer Discount Program. The provisions enacted in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D give the Primary Manufacturer choices with regard to the Negotiation Program. One option is that the Primary Manufacturer may participate in the Negotiation Program. Another option is that the Primary Manufacturer may opt out of the Negotiation Program, and the excise tax may be imposed on sales of the selected drug during defined periods that are dispensed, furnished, or administered to individuals under the terms of Medicare. Alternatively, the Primary Manufacturer may opt out of the Negotiation Program but avoid the excise tax on sales of the selected drug during periods for which the manufacturer does not have applicable agreements with the Medicare and Medicaid programs and none of its drugs are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C of the Act. Promoting continuity in the administration of the Negotiation Program warrants extending parallel options to a Primary Manufacturer with respect to potential CMP liability. A Primary Manufacturer with an Agreement with respect to the price applicability period with respect to a selected drug may opt out of the Negotiation Program and pay CMPs associated with violations of program requirements. Alternatively, a Primary Manufacturer seeking to cease participation in the Negotiation Program through the end of the price applicability period for a selected drug may avoid CMP liability by terminating its Agreement if it also ceases participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the CGDP and the Manufacturer Discount Program through the end of the price applicability period for the selected drug.

Thus, in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, CMS has determined that the Primary Manufacturer's notice of termination of the Agreement must incorporate both: (1) a request for termination of the Primary Manufacturer's applicable agreements under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the CGDP and the Manufacturer Discount Program, consistent with the requirements as set forth in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(c)(1)(A)(i), and (2) an attestation that through the end of the price applicability period for the selected drug, the Primary Manufacturer (a) shall not seek to enter into any subsequent agreement with any such program and (b) shall not seek

coverage for any of its drugs under the CGDP under section 1860D-14A of the Act or the Manufacturer Discount Program under section 1860D-14C of the Act, consistent with the requirements as set forth in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(c)(1)(B).[54] A Primary Manufacturer later seeking to re-enter any applicable agreement or obtain coverage for any of its drugs under the CGDP or the Manufacturer Discount Program would be deemed to have provided an invalid attestation that was a condition of termination, and the Agreement would once again become operative as of the date of re-entry into the applicable agreements or coverage for any of its drugs under the CGDP or the Manufacturer Discount Program. If a Primary Manufacturer terminated its Agreement prior to completing the negotiation process and agreeing to an MFP, such process will be initiated or resumed in accordance with the negotiation process described in section 60 of this draft guidance. In addition, the timing of the Primary Manufacturer's decision to resume participation in the Negotiation Program may implicate the renegotiation process beginning with 2028, for which guidance will be forthcoming for future years of the Negotiation Program.

If the conditions for termination of the Agreement for the Negotiation Program described above are met, CMS will terminate such Agreement effective on the first date on which the notices of termination for all applicable agreements have been received and none of the drugs of the Primary Manufacturer are covered by an agreement under the CGDP or the Manufacturer Discount Program. As is noted above, section 11003 of the IRA expressly connects a Primary Manufacturer's financial responsibilities under the voluntary Negotiation Program to that manufacturer's voluntary participation in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the CGDP and the Manufacturer Discount Program. If a Primary Manufacturer determines after executing its Agreement that it is unwilling to continue its participation in the Negotiation Program and provides a termination notice that complies with the requirements in this section 40.6, the Primary Manufacturer's request will constitute good cause to terminate the Primary Manufacturer's agreement(s) under the CGDP and the Manufacturer Discount Program, as applicable, pursuant to section 1860D-14A(b)(4)(B)(i) and section 1860D-14C(b)(4)(B)(i) of the Act to expedite the date on which none of the drugs of the Primary Manufacturer are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C and thus facilitate an expedited Termination Date.

Moreover, consistent with the process described in section 40.1 above, if a Primary Manufacturer has determined it is unwilling to continue its participation in the Negotiation Program and provides a termination notice that complies with the requirements in this section 40.6, CMS shall, upon written request from such Primary Manufacturer, provide a hearing concerning its termination request for its applicable agreements under the CGDP and the Manufacturer Discount Program, as applicable. Such a hearing will be held prior to the effective date of termination with sufficient time for such effective date to be repealed. Such a hearing will be held solely on the papers; because CMS' determination that there is good cause for termination depends solely on the Primary Manufacturer's request for termination to effectuate its decision not to participate in the Negotiation Program, the only question to be decided in the hearing is whether the Primary Manufacturer has asked to rescind its termination request prior to the effective date of the termination. CMS will automatically grant such request from the Primary Manufacturer to rescind its termination request.

[54] See also section 80.1.3.1 of Manufacturer Discount Program Final Guidance, which describes termination of applicable agreements in the context of Medicare Part D.

Notwithstanding any termination of the Agreement, the MFP shall continue to apply for any selected drugs that were dispensed prior to the Termination Date. Also, notwithstanding the termination of the Agreement, any confidentiality, record retention, and/or data requirements and any requirements for Primary Manufacturer participation in audit and other Negotiation Program oversight activities shall continue to apply.

40.7 Other Provisions in the Agreement

Additional terms in the Agreement set forth general provisions in accordance with requirements determined by CMS to be necessary for purposes of administering or monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program. For example, any notice required to be given by the manufacturer or CMS must be sent in writing via email to CMS- and manufacturer-designated email addresses. CMS retains the authority to amend the Agreement to reflect changes in law, regulation, or guidance, and, when possible, CMS will give the Manufacturer at least 60-day notice of any change to the Agreement.

In accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, if, after entering in an Agreement with CMS, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug transfers ownership of one or more NDAs / BLAs of the selected drug to another entity, the Primary Manufacturer remains responsible for all requirements of the Agreement, including the requirement to provide access to the MFP, associated with the transferred NDA(s) / BLA(s) unless and until the Primary Manufacturer transfers all the NDAs / BLAs of the selected drug that it holds to an entity and such acquiring entity assumes responsibility as the new Primary Manufacturer. Those steps must be evidenced by a novation to the transferring Primary Manufacturer's original Agreement for the Negotiation Program. The transferring Primary Manufacturer remains responsible for any outstanding Negotiation Program rebate liabilities related to the Biosimilar Delay under section 1192(f) of the Act unless and until such liabilities are transferred to the acquiring entity as the new Primary Manufacturer. The transferring Primary Manufacturer shall provide CMS at least 30 calendar days written notice before the effective date of any such transfer and, if applicable, any novation.

If the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug transfers all NDAs / BLAs of the selected drug pursuant to the preceding paragraph, such that an acquiring entity assumes responsibility as the new Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug for purposes of the Negotiation Program, CMS recognizes that this transfer of ownership could enable the original Primary Manufacturer to avoid potential excise tax liability for future sales as well as render unnecessary the efforts by the original Primary Manufacturer to comply with the statutory suspension of the excise tax and the termination process as described in section 40.6 of this draft guidance for a Primary Manufacturer seeking to invoke the statutory suspension of the excise tax. CMS recognizes that whether this transfer of ownership would have these impacts may depend on whether the transfer of the NDA(s) / BLA(s) was made to an entity that is not a related party (e.g., not treated as part of the same employer under subsections (a) and (b) of section 52 of the IRC of 1986) and complied with relevant principles of tax law.

If any provision of the Agreement is found to be invalid by a court of law, the Agreement will be construed in all respects as if the invalid or unenforceable provision(s) were eliminated, and without any effect on any other provisions.

50. Negotiation Factors

In accordance with sections 1193(a)(4) and 1194(b)(2)(A) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug that has chosen to sign the Agreement must submit, in a form and manner specified by CMS, information on the non-FAMP for the selected drug (described in section 50.1.1 of this draft guidance). The Primary Manufacturer must also submit information on certain factors (described in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act and described further in section 50.1 of this draft guidance). The Primary Manufacturer will be responsible for aggregating and reporting information from any applicable Secondary Manufacturer(s). In addition, the statute prescribes that CMS also consider available evidence about therapeutic alternatives to the selected drug(s) (described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act and described further in section 50.2 of this draft guidance).

While the statute requires that CMS consider manufacturer-specific data for the factors described at section 1194(e)(1) of the Act, the statute does not specify what sources CMS must use for the factors described at section 1194(e)(2) regarding therapeutic alternatives to a selected drug. CMS will consider evidence about therapeutic alternatives relevant to the factors described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act submitted by members of the public, including manufacturers, Medicare beneficiaries, academic experts, clinicians, caregivers, and other interested parties. CMS believes that by allowing any interested party to submit data, CMS will be best positioned to identify all available, relevant evidence for the factors described at section 1194(e)(2).

CMS intends to publish the Negotiation Data Elements ICR for initial price applicability year 2027, to be titled the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027 under Sections 11001 and 11002 of the Inflation Reduction Act Information Collection Request (ICR) (CMS-10849, OMB 0938-1452) (hereinafter the "Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR")[55] in the Federal Register for a 60-day public comment period during summer 2024, followed by a revised version of the ICR with a 30-day comment period. The ICR for initial price applicability year 2027 will describe how CMS will collect the data outlined in sections 1193(a)(4)(A), 1194(e)(1), and 1194(e)(2) of the Act, and will include instructions on how Primary Manufacturers and members of the public may submit relevant data. The ICR will incorporate lessons learned pertaining to the collection process, question format, and content received from respondents for initial price applicability year 2026.[56]

The definitions that CMS is adopting for the purposes of describing the data to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program under sections 1193(a)(4)(A) and 1194(e)(1) of the Act are specified in Appendix A of this draft guidance.

In accordance with sections 1191(d)(5)(A), 1194(b)(2)(A), and 1193(a)(4)(B) of the Act, the data described in sections 50.1 and 50.2 of this draft guidance for drugs selected for initial price

[55] CMS intends to include the Negotiation Data Elements ICR for initial price applicability year 2027 in the same Federal Register 60-day notice as the Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR (CMS-10849, OMB 0938-1452) (see section 60.4.2 of this draft guidance) for purposes of initial price applicability year 2027. CMS believes that combining these ICRs in one notice will streamline the review of these documents for interested parties.

[56] The Negotiation Data Elements ICR for initial price applicability year 2026 was approved as CMS-10847, OMB 0938-1449).

applicability year 2027 must be submitted to CMS by March 1, 2025. CMS' intention to require public submission on the same date as manufacturer submission (i.e., March 1, 2025) serves to enable CMS to consider all submitted evidence in totality and meet the statutory deadline for the initial offer, pursuant to general program administration authority.

50.1 Manufacturer-Specific Data

Section 1194(e) of the Act directs CMS, for purposes of negotiating the MFP for a selected drug with the Primary Manufacturer, to consider certain factors, as applicable to the selected drug, as the basis for determining its offers, as described in section 60 of this draft guidance. These factors include data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer, as specified in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act. Submission of these data by the Primary Manufacturer is required if an Agreement is signed; details related to the submission process are described in section 40.2 of this draft guidance.

These data include the following and are required to be reported by the Primary Manufacturer to CMS by March 1, 2025:

1. Research and development (R&D) costs of the Primary Manufacturer for the selected drug and the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer has recouped those costs;
2. Current unit costs of production and distribution of the selected drug, averaged across the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s);
3. Prior Federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development with respect to the selected drug;
4. Data on pending and approved patent applications, exclusivities recognized by the FDA, and applications and approvals under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or section 351(a) of the PHS Act for the selected drug; and
5. Market data and revenue and sales volume data for the selected drug in the United States for the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s).

The Primary Manufacturer should submit information in the CMS HPMS for the NDC-11s of the selected drug, inclusive of any NDC-11s that the Primary Manufacturer submits for the list of NDC-11s pursuant to section 40.2 of this draft guidance. As noted above, CMS requires the Primary Manufacturer to aggregate data from both the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s) for the following: non-FAMP, current unit costs of production and distribution, and certain data pertaining to market data and revenue and sales volume data for the selected drug.

See Appendix A of this draft guidance for a list of definitions that apply for purposes of describing these data to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program.

Additionally, the Primary Manufacturer has an ongoing obligation to timely report certain updates to data submissions required of Primary Manufacturers under sections 1193(a)(4)(A) and 1194(e)(1) of the Act and previously submitted to CMS through the initial response to the Negotiation Data Elements ICR Form. Primary Manufacturers must submit updates to the Primary Manufacturer's data submitted under sections 1193(a)(4)(A) and 1194(e)(1) to CMS if the data was restated due to requirements of the government entity that initially receives and oversees processing of such data. For example, under the Medicaid program, manufacturers must

report revisions to best price under 42 C.F.R. § 447.510. Timely notify CMS via the IRA Mailbox at IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov with the subject line "Updates to 1194(e)(1) data submission for [name of selected drug]" if updates are applicable to the selected drug. CMS will provide a method and process for submission of these updates via the CMS HPMS at such time.

50.1.1 Non-FAMP Data

The Primary Manufacturer must submit data on non-FAMP for the selected drug for the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s), as required under section 1193(a)(4)(A) of the Act. CMS will be collecting these data through the Drug Price Negotiation Data Elements and Process ICR described above. Specifically, under section 1194(c)(1)(C)(ii) of the Act, for initial price applicability year 2027, the Primary Manufacturer must submit the non-FAMP, unit type, and total unit volume for each NDC-11 of the selected drug for the four quarters of calendar years 2021, as well as calendar year 2024 (i.e., the calendar year prior to the statutorily-defined selected drug publication date, February 1, 2025). In the case that there is not an average non-FAMP price available for such drug for 2021, the Primary Manufacturer must submit the non-FAMP, unit type, and total unit volume for each NDC-11 of the selected drug for the four quarters of the first full calendar year following market entry of such drug. For purposes of determining the applicable year, CMS will consider the average non-FAMP price to be available for a selected drug for calendar year 2021 if the Primary Manufacturer reports at least one quarter of non-FAMP data for at least one NDC-11 of the selected drug in calendar year 2021.

As described in Appendix A, when for a given NDC-11 of a selected drug there are at least 30 days of commercial sales data but less than a calendar quarter of data to calculate the non-FAMP in calendar year 2021 (or the first full year following market entry of such drug, when applicable) or calendar year 2024, the non-FAMP reported by the manufacturer to CMS for that calendar quarter should reflect the temporary non-FAMP predicated upon the first 30 days of commercial sales data. The temporary non-FAMP should be calculated following the same methodology used to calculate the temporary non-FAMP amount used to determine the Temporary Federal Ceiling Price, as described in the Department of Veterans Affairs' (VA) 2023 Updated Guidance for Calculation of Federal Ceiling Prices (FCPs) for New Drugs subject to Public Law 102-585. Any restatements of the non-FAMP made in any manufacturer non-FAMP submissions to the VA must be reflected in the non-FAMP submitted to CMS. The use of these data to calculate the ceiling for the MFP is further described in section 60.2 of this draft guidance. Details on how CMS defines the parameters of the non-FAMP data collection are included in Appendix A of this draft guidance and will be included in the Drug Price Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR for initial price applicability year 2027.

50.2 Evidence About Therapeutic Alternatives for the Selected Drug

As noted above, section 1194(e)(2) of the Act directs CMS to consider evidence about alternative treatments to the selected drug, as available, including:

1. The extent to which the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance compared to existing therapeutic alternatives for the selected drug and the costs of such existing therapeutic alternatives;
2. FDA-approved prescribing information for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives;

3. Comparative effectiveness of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives, including the effects of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives on specific populations (including individuals with disabilities, the elderly, the terminally ill, children, and other patient populations, herein referred to as "specific populations"); and
4. The extent to which the selected drug and the therapeutic alternatives to the drug address unmet medical needs for a condition for which treatment or diagnosis is not addressed adequately by available therapy.

Section 1194(e)(2) of the Act additionally requires that CMS not use evidence from comparative clinical effectiveness research in a manner that treats extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. Information submitted by members of the public, including manufacturers, Medicare beneficiaries, academic experts, clinicians, caregivers, and other interested parties, or other information found by CMS that treats extending the life of individuals in these populations as of lower value will not be used in the Negotiation Program.[57] CMS will review cost-effectiveness measures used in studies relevant to a selected drug to determine whether the measure used is permitted in accordance with section 1194(e)(2), as well as with section 1182(e) of Title XI of the Act. CMS may use content in a study that uses a cost effectiveness-measure if it determines that the cost-effectiveness measure used is permitted in accordance with the law and does not treat extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. In instances where some, but not all, content in a study is excluded (e.g., Quality-Adjusted Life Years (QALYs)[58]), CMS may still consider content that is relevant and allowable (e.g., clinical effectiveness, risks, harms) under section 1194(e)(2) of the Act and section 1182(e) of Title XI of the Act. CMS requires respondents submitting information to indicate whether their submission contains information from studies that use measures or methods that treat extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. CMS also requests that respondents submitting information under section 1194(e)(2) of the Act provide a short description of any cost-effectiveness measures included in the research they are submitting, and how they believe the data avoids treating extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill.

The Primary Manufacturer and members of the public, including other manufacturers, Medicare beneficiaries, academic experts, clinicians, caregivers, and other interested parties, may submit information on selected drugs and their therapeutic alternatives (specifically pharmaceutical therapeutic alternatives, as described in detail in section 60.3.1 of this draft guidance), including information on whether the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance over its therapeutic alternative(s), prescribing information for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), comparative effectiveness data for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s),

[57] Some uses of QALY treat extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill. CMS will not use any QALYs in the Negotiation Program.

information about the impact of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) on specific populations, information about patient experience, and/or information on whether the selected drug addresses unmet medical need, as described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act. Outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life will also be considered when these outcomes correspond with a direct impact on the individuals taking the selected drug or therapeutic alternative and are appropriately measurable and quantifiable. CMS intends to improve upon the collection process, question format, and content received for initial price applicability year 2026 with the forthcoming Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR for initial price applicability year 2027. For example, CMS may group questions related to the topics listed above within the following categories: manufacturer input, patient or caregiver experience, clinical experience, and health research (e.g., economic and health equity data). CMS believes this format would improve the data collection process with information more closely aligned to a respondent's areas of expertise, although any interested party would be invited to respond to all questions regardless of area of expertise or question grouping. CMS is also considering revising questions within these categories; for example, pertaining to patients' conditions, CMS is considering requesting a description about what it is like to live with a medical condition treated by the selected drug or its therapeutic alternative(s) and the factors a patient cares about most when assessing the value of a drug. Finally, CMS is considering requesting section 1194(e)(2) evidence specific to the FDA-approved indications[59] and off-label uses for a selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s).

CMS additionally will review existing literature and real-world evidence, conduct internal analytics, and consult subject matter and clinical experts on these topics (described in section 60.3.1 of this draft guidance) when considering available evidence about alternative treatments to the selected drug. When reviewing the literature from the public and manufacturer submissions as well as literature from CMS' review, CMS will consider the source, rigor of the study methodology, current relevance to the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), whether the study has been through peer review, study limitations, degree of certainty of conclusions, risk of bias, study time horizons, generalizability, study population, and relevance to the negotiation factors listed in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act to ensure the integrity of the contributing data within the negotiation process. CMS will prioritize research, including both observational research and research based on randomized samples, that is methodologically rigorous, appropriately powered (i.e., has sufficient sample size) to answer the primary question of the research, and structured to avoid potential false positive findings due to multiple subgroup analyses.

CMS will consider research and real-world evidence relating to Medicare populations, including on individuals with disabilities, patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD), and Medicare-aged populations, as particularly important. In considering impact on specific populations and

[59] For purposes of the ICR, Appendix A of this draft guidance defines "indication" as: Indication refers to the condition or disease state that the selected drug treats. An indication may include any FDA-approved indication included in drug labeling per 21 C.F.R. § 201.57(c)(2) or other applicable FDA regulation(s) and off-label use(s) that are included in nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines and listed in CMS-recognized Part D compendia. For the purpose of an ICR submission, a respondent may combine FDA-approved indications (e.g., identical adult and pediatric indications) and off-label use(s). The respondent, if appropriate, may also choose not to report on certain FDA-approved indications or off-label uses.

patients with unmet medical needs, CMS will prioritize research specifically designed to focus on these populations over studies that include outcomes for these populations but for which these populations were not the primary focus.

All information on the factors described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act related to drugs selected for initial price applicability year 2027 must be submitted to CMS by March 1, 2025.

See Appendix A of this draft guidance for a list of definitions that apply for the purposes of describing these data to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program.

60. Negotiation Process

In accordance with section 1194(b)(1) of the Act, CMS will develop and use a consistent methodology and process for negotiation with the aim of achieving agreement on "the lowest maximum fair price for each selected drug." This section 60 describes the negotiation process, including the development of the written initial offer, the process for making such offer and providing a concise justification to the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug, the process and requirements for accepting an offer or providing a counteroffer, the potential for up to three negotiation meetings between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer, the conclusion of negotiation, the publication of the MFP, and explanation of the MFP.

60.1 Establishment of a Single MFP for Negotiation Purposes

In accordance with section 1191(c)(3) of the Act, MFP means, with respect to a year during a price applicability period and with respect to a selected drug, the price negotiated pursuant to section 1194 of the Act, and updated pursuant to section 1195(b), as applicable, for such drug and year. CMS interprets this language to refer to negotiation of a single price for a selected drug with respect to its price applicability period. Accordingly, CMS will identify a single price for use at each step in the negotiation process described in this section 60, meaning each offer and counteroffer, described in section 60.4 of this draft guidance, will include a single price, even for a selected drug with multiple dosage forms and strengths. Once the MFP has been agreed upon, section 1196(a)(2) of the Act directs CMS to establish procedures to compute and apply the MFP across different dosage forms and strengths of a selected drug.

For the purposes of determining a single price included in an initial offer (including evaluating clinical benefit compared to the therapeutic alternative(s), as described in section 60.3 of this draft guidance) and conducting the negotiation, CMS will base the single price on the cost of the selected drug per 30-day equivalent supply (rather than per unit—such as tablet, capsule, injection—or per volume or weight-based metric), weighted across dosage forms and strengths. This approach of negotiating a single price across all dosage forms and strengths aligns with the statutory requirement to negotiate an MFP for a selected drug. CMS believes this will also allow for a more direct comparison with the therapeutic alternative(s), which might have different dosage forms, strengths, and treatment regimens (e.g., daily consumption of tablets versus monthly injections of solutions) than the selected drug.

Section 60.5 of this draft guidance describes the methodology CMS will use to translate the MFP once finalized (which, per above, will be an average price per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug) back into per unit (e.g., tablet) prices at the dosage form and strength level and per package (e.g., bottle) for the purposes of publishing per-unit and per-package MFPs for the

different dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug at the NDC-9 and NDC-11 levels, as contemplated under section 1196(a)(2) of the Act. Section 60.5.1 of this draft guidance describes the process by which CMS will apply the MFP to new NDAs / BLAs or NDCs, including those added during the negotiation period or after any agreement upon MFP is reached, and to NDCs with insufficient PDE or WAC data in calendar year 2024 to apply the MFP across that dosage form and strength during the negotiation period. In addition to the description of that methodology included in this draft guidance, as feasible, CMS will share the inputs behind that methodology specific to the selected drug with the Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug during the negotiation period such that the Primary Manufacturer will have visibility into the implied unit prices and package prices based on the MFP for the different dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug throughout the negotiation process (i.e., any offer or counteroffer that identifies a single price would be clearly translatable to per unit and per package prices at the dosage form and strength level).

60.2 Limitations on Offer Amount

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(F)(i) of the Act, in negotiating the MFP of a selected drug with respect to initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will not make an offer (or agree to a counteroffer) for an MFP that exceeds the ceiling specified in section 1194(c) of the Act. This section 60.2 of this draft guidance provides details on the determination of the ceiling for the MFP and comparison of the ceiling to the MFP.

60.2.1 Determination of the Ceiling for the MFP

In accordance with section 1194(c) of the Act, for initial price applicability year 2027, the ceiling for the MFP for a selected drug shall not exceed the lower of the following:

- As described in section 60.2.2 of this draft guidance, an amount equal to the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts; or
- As described in section 60.2.3 of this draft guidance, an amount equal to the applicable percent, with respect to the selected drug, of the lower of:
    - The average non-FAMP as defined in section 1194(c)(6) of the Act for such drug for calendar year 2021 (or in the case that there is not an average non-FAMP for such drug for calendar year 2021, for the first full year following the market entry for such drug), increased by the percentage increase in the CPI-U from September 2021 (or December of such first full year following the market entry), as applicable, to September 2024;[60] or
    - The average non-FAMP as defined in section 1194(c)(6) of the Act for such drug for the calendar year prior to the selected drug publication date, February 1, 2025, which for initial price applicability year 2027 is 2024.

CMS interprets the language in section 1194(c)(1)(A) of the Act to mean it should calculate a single amount across all dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug for the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts and for the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP in order to determine which one is lower and will serve as the ceiling for the MFP. To determine whether the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts or the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP will be used to calculate the ceiling for the MFP, CMS will aggregate the

[60] Data retrieved from https://www.bls.gov/cpi/data.htm.

amounts determined for each NDC-11 for the selected drug to calculate a single amount – separately for each methodology – across dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes of the selected drug. These amounts can then be directly compared, and the ceiling for the single MFP of the selected drug (including all dosage forms and strengths) will be the lower amount.

CMS will calculate a single ceiling per 30-day equivalent supply (see 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) for details on 30-day equivalent supply methodology) across all dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug. Using the price per 30-day equivalent supply to calculate this amount facilitates aggregation across dosage forms and strengths of a selected drug where units (e.g., mg versus mL) and treatment regimens (e.g., daily consumption of tablets versus monthly injections of solutions) differ. Sections 60.2.2 and 60.2.3 of this draft guidance describe the process for calculating the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts and for calculating the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP, respectively, and section 60.2.4 describes the selection of the ceiling for the single MFP.

CMS will use information submitted by manufacturers to the CMS HPMS pursuant to section 40.2 to determine which NDC-11s of the selected drug will be included in the ceiling calculations described in sections 60.2.2 and 60.2.3 of this draft guidance, based on the criteria described below. Sample package NDC-11s will be excluded from the ceiling calculation.

- Sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for the most recent year for which data is available (calendar year 2023 for initial price applicability year 2027): (1) The NDC-11 is assigned to the Primary Manufacturer or marketed by Secondary Manufacturer(s); (2) The NDC-11 does not represent a sample package; (3) CMS observes any PDE days' supply, PDE quantity dispensed, and PDE gross expenditures in calendar year 2023; and (4) CMS observes any associated Direct and Indirect Remuneration (DIR) amounts for the NDC-11 for calendar year 2023.
- Average non-FAMP for calendar year 2021 (or in the case that there is not an average non-FAMP for such drug for calendar year 2021, for the first full year following the market entry for such drug): (1) The NDC-11 is assigned to the Primary Manufacturer or marketed by Secondary Manufacturer(s); (2) The NDC-11 does not represent a sample package; (3) CMS received non-FAMP data for the NDC-11 for at least one calendar quarter in calendar year 2021 (or in the case that there is not an average non-FAMP for such drug for calendar year 2021, for the first full year following the market entry for such drug); and (4) CMS observes any PDE days' supply and PDE quantity dispensed in calendar year 2021 (or in the case that there is not an average non-FAMP for such drug for calendar year 2021, for the first full year following the market entry for such drug).
- Average non-FAMP for calendar year 2024: (1) The NDC-11 is assigned to the Primary Manufacturer or marketed by Secondary Manufacturer(s); (2) The NDC-11 does not represent a sample package; (3) CMS received non-FAMP data for the NDC-11 for at least one calendar quarter in calendar year 2024; and (4) CMS observes any PDE days' supply and PDE quantity dispensed in calendar year 2024.

CMS will use the above methodology for initial price applicability year 2027 to account for the possible increased variation in NDC-11s of the selected drug over time arising from the

additional consideration of the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP for calendar year 2024 as a possible ceiling. For initial price applicability year 2027, the set of NDCs used to calculate the sum of the plan specific enrollment weighted amounts and the annual average non-FAMP for calendar years 2021 and 2024 may differ because we are concerned that using only the same set of NDCs would restrict the entire set of NDC-11s used in the calculations too narrowly, given the difference in the years of data used in the calculations of each amount and the degree to which NDC-11s change over time. CMS believes that, despite the potential differences in the set of NDC-11s for which data is used in each calculation, the above methodology will still allow for an accurate comparison of the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts and the average non-FAMP amounts for the applicable calendar years for purposes of determining the ceiling and is consistent with section 1194(c) of the Act.

PDE data will be included in the ceiling calculation for the included NDC-11s of the selected drug when the PDE record meets the following requirements: (1) the PDE record is associated with a prescription filled between January 1 and December 31 of the calendar year of interest for the calculation;[61] (2) total gross covered prescription drug costs on the PDE record is greater than $0; (3) the PDE record is considered final action;[62] and (4) the drug coverage status code indicates the PDE record is for a covered Part D drug. An additional fifth requirement specific to the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amount calculation for calendar year 2023 is that the Part D plan that submitted the PDE record also included the NDC-11 associated with the PDE record in their calendar year 2023 DIR data (discussed further in section 60.2.2 of this draft guidance).[63]

60.2.2 Sum of the Plan-Specific Enrollment Weighted Amounts

In accordance with section 1194(c)(1)(B)(i) of the Act, CMS will calculate for a selected drug an amount equal to the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts determined using the methodology described in section 1194(c)(2) of the Act. Plan sponsors report Part D PDE data to CMS at the NDC-11 level. Sponsors also report DIR data to CMS at the NDC-11 level in the annual Detailed DIR Report. As directed by statute, CMS will use these reported data for plan year 2023, which is the most recent year for which data will be available, for the purpose of determining the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027.

[61] The year used for average non-FAMP for calendar year (CY) 2021 is CY 2021, CY 2023 is used for sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts, and CY 2024 is used for average non-FAMP for CY 2024 as stated in the bulleted criteria above.
[62] A PDE record is considered final action based on the final action indicator for the claim and claim line.
[63] For example, if a Part D plan submitted five PDE records associated with a particular NDC-11, but the Part D plan did not include that NDC-11 in their Detailed DIR data submitted to CMS then the five PDE records from this Part D plan associated with that NDC-11 would be excluded from the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts calculations. PDE records associated with that NDC-11 from other Part D plans would be included in the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts calculations if they met the criteria described in this paragraph.

CMS will include all Part D plans[64] found in the PDE data that meet the criteria for inclusion detailed in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance. Because CMS will have no PDE data for Part D plans in the following circumstances, such Part D plans will, by definition, be excluded from the calculation of the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts: (1) plans that have no utilization for the selected drug; and (2) plans that have no enrollment for 2023.[65]

CMS will calculate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts in two stages. First, CMS will calculate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for each NDC-9 associated with NDC-11s identified based on the criteria described in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance. Second, CMS will calculate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts across these NDC-9s. The amounts calculated at each stage are for a 30-day equivalent supply (see 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) for details on 30-day equivalent supply methodology).

To determine the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for each NDC-9 and across all NDC-9s of the selected drug associated with the NDC-11s, CMS will conduct the following steps.

Steps 1 through 8 will result in the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for each NDC-9 of the selected drug associated with the NDC-11s identified based on the criteria described in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance:

1. For each Part D plan, CMS will identify the PDE data for the selected drug for 2023 using the criteria described in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance.
2. For each Part D plan and each NDC-9, CMS will separately sum the negotiated price amounts (as defined in 42 C.F.R. § 423.100), the estimated rebate at point-of-sale amounts (ERPOSA), and units dispensed.
3. For each Part D plan and each NDC-9, CMS will sum the total DIR amounts found in the 2023 Detailed DIR Report and subtract the total ERPOSA calculated in step 2 to avoid double counting price concessions applied at the point of sale.
4. For each Part D plan and each NDC-9, CMS will subtract the total DIR minus ERPOSA amount calculated in step 3 from the total negotiated price amounts calculated in step 2 and then divide by the total units dispensed also determined in step 2. This calculation results in the NDC-9 price per unit, net of all price concessions received by such Part D plan or pharmacy benefit manager on behalf of such Part D plan.
5. Separately, CMS will identify the total number of individuals enrolled in all Part D plans in December 2023 and the total number of individuals enrolled in each Part D plan in that same month, for each NDC-9 of the selected drug.[66] The Part D plans included in both calculations of step 5 for a given NDC-9 will be restricted to Part D plans with at least one PDE record for that NDC-9 identified in step 1.

[64] CMS will identify Part D plans based on the combination of the Part D contract identifier and the plan benefit package identifier.

[65] CMS notes that employer sponsored plans that receive the retiree drug subsidy and health plans that offer creditable prescription drug coverage are not included because they are not Part D plans.

[66] CMS conducted an analysis of monthly Part D plan enrollment changes during 2022 and determined that monthly enrollment changes were the lowest from November to December, so CMS chose December as the most stable month to identify enrollment. The choice of one month to identify enrollment also allows the weights calculated in step 6 to sum to one.

6. For each Part D plan and each NDC-9, CMS will divide the total number of Part D beneficiaries enrolled in the Part D plan during December 2023 as identified in step 5 by the total number of individuals enrolled in all Part D plans also as identified in step 5, and multiply this quotient by the price per unit, net of all price concessions received by such plan or pharmacy benefit manager on behalf of such Part D plan, calculated in step 4, to arrive at the plan-specific enrollment weighted amount.
7. For each NDC-9, CMS will then sum the amounts calculated in step 6 across all Part D plans to calculate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts.
8. For each NDC-9, CMS will then multiply the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts calculated in step 7, which are a per unit price, by the NDC-9 average number of units per 30-day equivalent supply calculated from PDE data for 2023 to yield the price of a 30-day equivalent supply.

Steps 9 through 10 result in the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts across all NDC-9s of the selected drug:

9. For each NDC-9, CMS will divide the total 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9 by the total 30-day equivalent supply across all NDC-9s of the selected drug, both calculated from 2023 PDE data, and multiply this quotient by the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for a 30-day equivalent supply as calculated in step 8.
10. CMS will then sum amounts calculated in step 9 across all NDC-9s of the selected drug to generate the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts for the selected drug for a 30-day equivalent supply.

60.2.3 Average Non-Federal Average Manufacturer Price

In accordance with section 1194(c)(1)(C)(ii) of the Act, when comparing against the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts to determine the ceiling for each selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will use the lower of:

1. The calculated amount equal to the applicable percent, with respect to the selected drug, of the average non-FAMP in calendar year 2021,[67] increased by the percentage increase in the CPI-U from September 2021 (or December of such first full year following the market entry), as applicable, to September 2024;[68] or
2. The calculated amount equal to the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP price for the selected drug for calendar year 2024.

First, CMS will use the non-FAMP price and unit volume data for each NDC-11 that meets the criteria to be included in the 2021 average non-FAMP calculation as described in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance. CMS will use the data that is submitted by the Primary Manufacturer pursuant to section 1193(a)(4)(A) of the Act (as described in section 50.1 of this draft guidance) for each quarter of calendar year 2021 to calculate an annual average non-FAMP per unit for calendar year 2021.

[67] If there is not a non-FAMP (or an average non-FAMP can't be calculated) for such drug for calendar year 2021, CMS will use the data for the first full year following the market entry for such drug. This applies for all references of calendar year 2021 when cited for non-FAMP, average non-FAMP, and PDE in section 60.2.3.
[68] Data retrieved from https://www.bls.gov/cpi/data.htm.

CMS will then use 2021 PDE quantity dispensed and days' supply data submitted to CMS at the NDC-11 level by Part D plan sponsors for the following:

1. To calculate an annual average non-FAMP per unit for each NDC-9 of the selected drug.
2. To calculate the annual average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for each NDC-9 of the selected drug.
3. To calculate the annual average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug.

Second, we will follow the same methodology that is described above for calendar year 2021 to calculate the average non-FAMP for calendar year 2024. The methodology will use the manufacturer reported non-FAMP for 2024 and calendar year 2024 PDE quantity dispensed and days' supply data in the calculation for NDC-11s that meet the criteria to be included in the 2024 average non-FAMP calculation as described in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance. As described in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance, for initial price applicability 2027, the set of NDCs used to calculate the annual average non-FAMP calculation for calendar year 2021 may differ from the set of NDCs used to calculate the annual average non-FAMP calculation for calendar year 2024.

In order to directly compare the amount calculated based on the applicable percent of average non-FAMP and the amount calculated based on the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts (as described in section 60.2.2 of this draft guidance), CMS will base the average non-FAMP calculations on a 30-day equivalent supply.

CMS will calculate the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP for calendar year 2021 and 2024 in two stages to determine which is lower. First, for each calendar year, CMS will calculate the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP for each NDC-9 of the selected drug. Second, for each calendar year, CMS will calculate the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP across NDC-9s of the selected drug. The amounts calculated in each stage are for a 30-day equivalent supply (see 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) for details on 30-day equivalent supply methodology).

To determine the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP for each NDC-9 and across all NDC-9s of the selected drug, CMS will conduct the following steps separately for calendar year 2021 and calendar year 2024.

Steps 1 through 9 will result in the average non-FAMP, adjusted for inflation if applicable, and with the applicable percent applied, for each NDC-9 of the selected drug associated with the NDC-11s identified in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance:

1. To calculate an average non-FAMP that is comparable to the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts described in section 60.2.2 of this draft guidance, CMS will determine the total number of NCPDP units per NDC-11 package, so that the two amounts (average non-FAMP and sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts) represent the same quantity of the selected drug.[69]

[69] National Council for Prescription Drug (NCPDP) defined values are each, milliliter, and grams. See: https://standards.ncpdp.org/Billing-Unit-Request.aspx#:~:text=Billing%20Unit%20Requests,grams%22%20or%20%22milliliters.%22.

2. For each NDC-11 and for each quarter during the calendar year, CMS will calculate the non-FAMP per unit by dividing the non-FAMP per package by the total number of NCPDP units per package.
    - Note: For the calendar year 2021 calculation, if the non-FAMP is missing for all NDC-11s of the selected drug for calendar year 2021 (as described in section 50.1.1 of this draft guidance), CMS will use the non-FAMP for the quarters of the first full calendar year following the market entry for such drug.
3. For each NDC-11 and for each quarter during the calendar year, CMS will divide the total unit volume (calculated as the product of the total number of packages sold from manufacturer-reported non-FAMP data and the number of units per package) in that quarter by the total unit volume across all four quarters during the calendar year (also calculated from manufacturer reported non-FAMP data), and multiply this quotient by the non-FAMP per unit calculated in step 2.
    - Note: For the calendar year 2021 calculation, if the non-FAMP is missing for all NDC-11s of the selected drug for calendar year 2021 (as described in section 50.1.1 of this draft guidance), CMS will use the non-FAMP and total unit volumes for the quarters of the first full calendar year following the market entry for such drug.
4. For each NDC-11, CMS will sum the amounts calculated in step 3 across quarters to calculate the average non-FAMP per unit for that NDC-11 for the calendar year. CMS believes steps 3 and 4 are necessary to account for non-FAMP unit volume fluctuations that may occur across quarters.
5. For each NDC-11, CMS will divide the total quantity dispensed for that NDC-11 by the total quantity dispensed for all applicable NDC-11s of the same NDC-9 (both respectively determined using the applicable 2021 or 2024 PDE data identified in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance) and multiply this quotient by the average non-FAMP per unit for the calendar year calculated in step 4.
6. For each NDC-9, CMS will sum the amounts calculated in step 5 to calculate the average non-FAMP per unit for that NDC-9 for the calendar year. CMS believes steps 5 and 6 are necessary to account for fluctuations in quantity dispensed that may occur across NDC-11s of an NDC-9 in the Medicare Part D population.
7. For the calendar year 2021 calculation only: for each NDC-9, CMS will then increase the average non-FAMP per unit for calendar year 2021 calculated in step 6 by the percentage increase in CPI-U (all items; United States city average) from September 2021 to September 2024 as specified in section 1194(c)(1)(C)(ii) of the Act. CMS would not apply a CPI-U (all items; United States city average) adjustment to the average non-FAMP per unit for calendar year 2024.
    - Note: For initial price applicability year 2027, if the non-FAMP is missing for all NDC-11s of the selected drug for calendar year 2021 (as described in section 50.1.1 of this draft guidance), then the non-FAMP is based on data from the first full calendar year following the market entry of such drug. In such cases, CMS will increase the average non-FAMP per unit for the first full calendar year following the market entry of such drug by the percentage increase in CPI-U from December of such year to September 2024.
8. For each NDC-9, after CMS has calculated the average non-FAMP per unit for the calendar year (step 6 for the calendar year 2024 calculation or step 7 for the calendar year

2021 calculation adjusted), adjusted for inflation if applicable, CMS will then apply the applicable percent specified in section 1194(c)(3) of the Act for the monopoly type determined for the selected drug based on its initial approval date (described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance). Applying the applicable percent here, in step 8, results in the same step 11 amount as would result if CMS were to apply the applicable percent to the average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug in step 11. The definition of each monopoly type and the applicable percentage are described below for initial price applicability year 2027. CMS notes that the "extended-monopoly" type is not discussed below because the definition of extended-monopoly drug under section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act expressly excludes a selected drug for which a manufacturer has entered into an Agreement with CMS with respect to an initial price applicability year that is before 2030. CMS interprets this to mean that no selected drug will be considered an extended-monopoly drug for purposes of calculating the ceiling prior to initial price applicability year 2030.

Table 4: Monopoly Types and Applicable Percentage for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027

Monopoly Type	**Definition**	**Applicable Percentage**	**Note**
Short-monopoly drugs and vaccines (section 1194(c)(3)(A) of the Act)[70]	For initial price applicability year 2027, a selected drug that is not a long-monopoly drug or a selected drug that is a vaccine licensed under section 351(a) of the PHS Act and marketed pursuant to that section.	75%	The first approval date, under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act, associated with the initial FDA application number for the active moiety (or fixed combination drug) must be after January 1, 2011, and before February 1, 2018. The first licensure date, under section 351(a) of the PHS Act, associated with the initial FDA application number for the active ingredient (or fixed combination drug) must be after January 1, 2011, and before February 1, 2014 for drugs, or before February 1, 2014 for vaccines.

[70] Because the definition of extended-monopoly drug at section 1194(c)(4)(B)(ii) of the Act expressly excludes a selected drug for which a manufacturer has entered into an agreement with CMS with respect to an initial price applicability year before 2030, for initial price applicability year 2027, any drug, biological product, or vaccine that is not considered a long-monopoly drug will be considered a short monopoly drug.

Long-monopoly drug (section 1194(c)(5)(A) of the Act)	A selected drug for which at least 16 years have elapsed since the date of approval under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or since the date of licensure under section 351(a) of the PHS Act, as applicable. The term 'long-monopoly drug' does not include a vaccine that is licensed under section 351(a) of the PHS Act and marketed pursuant to that section.	40%	The first approval date under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or the first licensure date under section 351(a) of the PHS Act, as applicable, associated with the initial FDA application number for the active moiety / active ingredient (or fixed combination drug) must be on or before January 1, 2011.

9. For each NDC-9, CMS will then multiply the average non-FAMP per unit for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, if applicable, and with the applicable percent applied as calculated in step 8 by the quotient of the total quantity dispensed divided by the total 30-day equivalent supply (i.e., this quotient represents the average units per 30-day supply equivalent for that NDC-9) calculated from 2021 or 2024 PDE data (as applicable) to determine the average non-FAMP for a 30-day equivalent supply. As described above in section 60.2.1 of this draft guidance, CMS believes calculating the average non-FAMP for a 30-day equivalent supply is necessary to account for different units and treatment regimens across dosage forms and strengths.

Steps 10 and 11 will calculate the average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, if applicable, and with applicable percent applied, across all NDC-9s of the selected drug:

10. For each NDC-9, CMS will divide the total 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9 by the total 30-day equivalent supply across all NDC-9s of the selected drug, both calculated from 2021 or 2024 PDE data (as applicable), and multiply this quotient by the average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation if applicable, and with the applicable percent applied, calculated in step 9.
11. CMS will then sum amounts calculated in step 10 across all NDC-9s of the selected drug to calculate the average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, if applicable, and with the applicable percent applied, for the selected drug.

CMS would then compare the applicable percent of the calendar year 2021 average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the calendar year, adjusted for inflation, with the applicable percent of the calendar year 2024 average non-FAMP per 30-day equivalent supply for the calendar year and determine which is lower. The lower amount will be compared against the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts to determine the ceiling for each selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027, as described in section 60.2.4 of this draft guidance.

60.2.4 Selection and Application of the Ceiling for the MFP

CMS would compare the lower amount of the applicable percent of the average non-FAMP as determined in section 60.2.3 of this draft guidance to the amount calculated in step 10 of section 60.2.2 of this draft guidance (sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts) to determine the lower amount, which would be the ceiling for the selected drug. Once CMS has determined the ceiling for the selected drug, CMS will ensure that the MFP per 30-day equivalent supply, as negotiated through the process described in sections 60.3 and 60.4 of this draft guidance, is no greater than the ceiling.

60.3 Methodology for Developing an Initial Offer

Section 1194(e) of the Act directs CMS to consider certain factors related to manufacturer-specific data and available evidence about therapeutic alternative(s) as the basis for determining offers and counteroffers in the negotiation process. The statute requires CMS to provide the manufacturer of a selected drug with an initial offer and a concise justification based on the factors described in section 1194(e) that were used in developing the offer; however, CMS has the discretion to determine how and to what degree each factor should be considered.

As discussed in greater detail below, consistent with section 1194(e) of the Act, for the purposes of determining an initial offer, CMS will: (1) identify therapeutic alternative(s), if any, for the selected drug as described in section 60.3.1 of this draft guidance; (2) use the lower of Part D total gross covered drug cost (TGCDC) net of DIR and CGDP payments (hereinafter the "Net Part D Plan Payment and Beneficiary Liability"[71]) for the therapeutic alternative(s), and/or the Average Sales Price (ASP) for the therapeutic alternative(s) that is covered under Part B, or the MFP for initial price applicability year 2026 selected drugs that are therapeutic alternatives to determine a starting point for developing an initial offer as described in section 60.3.2 of this draft guidance; (3) evaluate the selected drug (including compared to its therapeutic alternative(s)) for the purposes of adjusting the starting point using the negotiation factors outlined in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, including but not limited to the extent to which the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) address an unmet medical need, the selected drug's impact on specific populations, and the extent to which the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance as compared to its therapeutic alternative(s), as described in section 60.3.3 of this draft guidance (resulting in the "preliminary price"); and (4) further adjust the preliminary price by the negotiation factors outlined in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act (described in section 60.3.4 of this draft guidance) to determine the initial offer price.

Pursuant to section 1194(b)(2)(F) of the Act, CMS will not make any offers or accept any counteroffers for the MFP that are above the statutorily-defined ceiling.

60.3.1 Identifying Indications for the Selected Drug and Therapeutic Alternatives for Each Indication

[71] Once CGDP is phased out and the Medicare Part D Manufacturer Discount Program takes effect, the Net Part D Payment and Beneficiary Liability will be determined using PDE records to remove Manufacturer Discount Program payments rather than CGDP payments, as available.

For initial price applicability year 2027, for the purpose of identifying indications[72] for the selected drug, CMS will identify the FDA-approved indication(s) not otherwise excluded from coverage or otherwise restricted under section 1860D-2(e)(2) of the Act for a selected drug, using prescribing information approved by the FDA for the selected drug, in accordance with section 1194(e)(2)(B) of the Act. CMS may consider off-label use when identifying indications if such use is included in nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines and listed in CMS-recognized Part D compendia.[73]

For each indication of the selected drug, CMS will identify a pharmaceutical therapeutic alternative(s). CMS considered evaluating non-pharmaceutical therapeutic alternatives; however, for initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will only consider therapeutic alternatives that are drugs or biological products covered under Part D or Part B. CMS believes that pharmaceutical therapeutic alternatives will be the most analogous alternatives to the selected drug when considering treatment effect and price differentials. For purposes of this draft guidance, the term "therapeutic alternative" may refer to one or more therapeutic alternative(s) or a subset of therapeutic alternatives that are clinically comparable.

To identify potential therapeutic alternatives for the indications of a selected drug, CMS will use data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer and the public, FDA-approved indications, drug classification systems commonly used in the public and commercial sector for formulary development, CMS-recognized Part D compendia, widely accepted clinical guidelines, the CMS-led literature review, drug or drug class reviews, and peer-reviewed studies. In addition to brand name drugs and biological products, CMS will consider generic drugs and biosimilars when identifying a potential therapeutic alternative(s) to a selected drug. CMS may consider off-label use for therapeutic alternatives when identifying indications if such use is included in nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines and listed in CMS-recognized Part D compendia.

CMS will begin by identifying therapeutic alternatives within the same pharmacologic class as the selected drug based on properties such as chemical class, therapeutic class, or mechanism of action, and then also consider therapeutic alternatives in different pharmacologic classes based on CMS' review of the sources noted above. In cases where there are many potential therapeutic alternatives for a given indication of the selected drug, CMS may focus on a subset of therapeutic alternatives that are clinically comparable to the selected drug for the purpose of developing the initial offer. For example, for a potential therapeutic alternative, CMS may consider the place in therapy based on nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines, pharmacologic and therapeutic characteristics, utilization in the Medicare population, and the availability of direct and indirect comparative evidence relative to the selected drug. CMS may consult with FDA to obtain information regarding other approved therapies for the same indication. CMS may also consult with clinicians, patients or patient organizations, and/or academic experts, to ensure that appropriate therapeutic alternatives are identified. CMS may

[72] For purposes of this section of the draft guidance and the Negotiation Data Elements and Negotiation Process ICR, CMS distinguishes between the use of the word "indication" and the term "FDA-approved indication" such that "FDA-approved indication" refers to the information included in drug labeling per 21 C.F.R. § 201.57(c)(2) or other applicable FDA regulation(s) and "indication" refers to the condition or disease state for which the selected drug is used. CMS will use "indication" for purposes of determining the initial offer as discussed in this draft guidance.

[73] CMS-recognized Part D compendia are described in Chapter 6, § 10.6 of the Prescription Drug Benefit Manual.

also consider clinical evidence available through a literature search and information submitted by the Primary Manufacturer and the public to inform the selection of a therapeutic alternative(s). CMS will prioritize clinical appropriateness in the selection of therapeutic alternatives.

60.3.2 Developing a Starting Point for the Initial Offer

CMS considered several options for what price should be used as the starting point for developing the initial offer. Options considered included the use of the Part D net price(s) and/or the ASP(s) of therapeutic alternative(s), if any, to the selected drug, the unit cost of production and distribution for the selected drug, the ceiling for the selected drug (as described in section 60.2 of this draft guidance), a domestic reference price for the selected drug (e.g., the Federal Supply Schedule[74] (FSS) price), or a "fair profit" price for the selected drug based on whether R&D costs have been recouped and margin on unit cost of production and distribution. Under any of these options, the initial offer and final MFP would be capped at the statutory ceiling.

After considering these options and in accordance with section 1194(e)(2)(A) of the Act, which directs CMS to consider the cost of therapeutic alternative(s),for initial price applicability year 2026, CMS used the Part D net price(s) ("net price(s)") and/or ASP(s) of the therapeutic alternative(s) (or a subset of clinically comparable therapeutic alternatives) for the selected drug, as applicable, as the starting point for developing the initial offer unless the net price or ASP was greater than the statutory ceiling and then considered adjustments based on section 1194(e)(2) data and manufacturer-submitted data per section 1194(e)(1). For initial price applicability year 2026, CMS identified the price of each therapeutic alternative that is covered under Part D net of all price concessions received by any Part D plan or pharmacy benefit manager on behalf of the Part D plan by using PDE data and detailed DIR report data.

For initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will identify the price of therapeutic alternative(s) to determine the starting point for developing the initial offer using the same approach that the agency used for initial price applicability year 2026 (described above) but will also consider the CGDP payments for a therapeutic alternative(s) covered under Part D as well as the MFP in situations where a therapeutic alternative for a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027 is itself a selected drug from initial price applicability year 2026. Reducing the TGCDC by both DIR and CGDP payments is appropriate because a drug with an MFP will be exempt from CGDP's successor program, the Manufacturer Discount Program, so removing CGDP payments (or Manufacturer Discount Program payments, as applicable) from TGCDC will permit an appropriate accounting of the price paid by the plan and beneficiary. Therefore, for selected drugs in initial price applicability year 2027, when assessing therapeutic alternative(s) covered under Part D to determine the starting point for the initial offer, CMS will use the lower of either: (1) the Net Part D Plan Payment and Beneficiary Liability, which reflects TGCDC net of DIR and CGDP payments, or (2) the MFP for initial price applicability year 2026 selected drugs, if applicable.

[74] The Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) represents long-term government-wide contracts with commercial companies that provide access to millions of commercial products and services to the government. See: https://www.gsa.gov/buy-through-us/purchasing-programs/gsa-multiple-award-schedule/about-gsa-schedule#:~:text=The%20GSA%20Schedule%2C%20also%20known,reasonable%20prices%20to%20the%20government.

In taking this approach, CMS acknowledges that the therapeutic alternative(s) for a selected drug may not be priced to reflect its clinical benefit, however, using Net Part D Plan Payment and Beneficiary Liability, ASPs, or MFPs of therapeutic alternatives enables CMS to start developing the initial offer within the context of the cost and clinical benefit of one or more drugs that treat the same disease or condition. By using the price(s) of the selected drug's therapeutic alternative(s), CMS will be able to focus the initial offer on section 1194(e)(2) factors by adjusting this starting point relative to whether the selected drug offers more, less, or similar benefit compared to its therapeutic alternative(s). The other options considered do not provide a starting point that reflects the cost of therapeutic alternatives in the current market, which is an important factor when considering the overall benefit that a treatment brings to Medicare beneficiaries relative to the other drug(s) available to treat the patient's disease or condition.

To inform a starting point for the initial offer, CMS may use an alternative methodology for calculating a 30-day equivalent supply as appropriate for the therapeutic alternative(s). For example, because Part B claims data do not contain a "days' supply" field similar to PDE data, CMS may use an alternative methodology to calculate the price per 30-day equivalent supply for the therapeutic alternative(s) covered under Part B.

If there is one therapeutic alternative for the selected drug, CMS will use the lower of Net Part D Plan Payment and Beneficiary Liability or MFP for initial price applicability year 2026 selected drugs (regardless of whether the agreed-upon MFP for such selected drug has become effective), and/or ASP, as applicable, of the therapeutic alternative (if such price is lower than the ceiling) as the starting point to develop CMS' initial offer for the MFP for initial price applicability year 2027. If there are multiple therapeutic alternatives, CMS will consider the range of Net Part D Plan Payment and Beneficiary Liability, MFP(s) for initial price applicability year 2026 selected drugs, and/or ASPs, including the prices of generic and biosimilar therapeutic alternatives, as well as the utilization of each therapeutic alternative relative to the selected drug, to determine the starting point within that range. If the selected drug has no therapeutic alternative, if the prices of all therapeutic alternatives identified are above the statutory ceiling for the MFP (as described in section 60.2 of this draft guidance), or if there is a single therapeutic alternative for the selected drug and its price is above the statutory ceiling for the MFP, then CMS will determine the starting point for the initial offer based on the FSS or "Big Four Agency"[75] price ("Big Four price"), whichever is lower. If the FSS and Big Four prices are above the statutory ceiling, then CMS will use the statutory ceiling as the starting point for the initial offer. In all cases, this starting point will not exceed the statutory ceiling and will be subject to adjustments as described further below.

60.3.3 Adjusting the Starting Point Based on Section 1194(e)(2) Factors[76]

[75] The Big Four price is the maximum price a drug manufacturer is allowed to charge the "Big Four" federal agencies, which are the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), Department of Defense (DoD), the Public Health Service, and the Coast Guard. See generally 38 U.S.C. § 8126; https://www.cbo.gov/publication/57007.
See section 8126 of title 38 of the U.S. Code.

[76] The change to this subsection title and several uses of "clinical benefit" in this subsection to refer to "section 1194(e)(2) factors," or similar phrasing, as compared to phrasing used in the revised guidance for initial price

To evaluate the section 1194(e)(2) factors, including the clinical benefit conferred by the selected drug compared to its therapeutic alternative(s), CMS will broadly evaluate the body of clinical evidence, including data received from the public and manufacturers as described in section 50.2 of this draft guidance, and data identified through a CMS-led literature review. CMS may also analyze Medicare claims or other datasets, or request evidence related to health care resource utilization and usage patterns of the selected drug versus its therapeutic alternative(s), clinical data, or other information relevant to the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) and may consult with clinicians, patients or patient organizations, academic experts, and/or the FDA. As described in section 60.4 of this draft guidance, CMS will provide additional engagement opportunities for interested parties—specifically, meetings with the Primary Manufacturer and patient-focused events—after the March 1, 2025, deadline for submission of section 1194(e)(2) data (further described in section 60.4 of this draft guidance).

This approach provides a pathway for CMS to consider the multitude of information expected from public input, including but not limited to peer-reviewed research, expert reports or whitepapers, clinician expertise, real-world evidence, and patient experience. This approach also provides flexibility for CMS to consider multiple perspectives on the section 1194(e)(2) factors for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), including potential risks, harms, or side effects, and any unique scenarios or considerations related to use of the selected drug, safety, and patient experience.

Once the starting point for the initial offer has been established and evidence on section 1194(e)(2) factors has been considered, CMS will adjust the starting point for the initial offer based on the review of section 1194(e)(2) factors. CMS will not, per section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, use evidence from comparative effectiveness research in a manner that treats extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, non-disabled, or not terminally ill, and will not, per section 1182(e) of the Act, use QALYs. CMS considered employing both a qualitative approach (e.g., adjusting the starting point upward or downward relative to the section 1194(e)(2) factors offered by the selected drug compared to its therapeutic alternative(s)) and a more thoroughly pre-specified quantitative approach. CMS will use a qualitative approach to preserve flexibility in negotiation, including the ability to consider nuanced differences between different drugs, for example interactions with other treatments commonly prescribed simultaneously for a condition or disease, and other factors that might not be captured in a more thoroughly pre-specified quantitative approach.

60.3.3.1 Analysis for Selected Drugs with Therapeutic Alternative(s)

To consider comparative effectiveness between a selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), CMS will identify outcomes to evaluate for each indication of the selected drug. CMS will consider the identified outcomes, including patient-centered outcomes,[77] and patient experience

applicability year 2026, is intended to more clearly reflect CMS' policy and practice of considering section 1194(e)(2) factors holistically and qualitatively when adjusting the starting point to determine the initial offer.

[77] A patient-centered outcome is defined as: An outcome that is important to patients' survival, functioning, or feelings as identified or affirmed by patients themselves, or judged to be in patients' best interest by providers and/or caregivers when patients cannot report for themselves. (Source: https://www.fda.gov/drugs/development-approval-process-drugs/patient-focused-drug-development-glossary.)

data, when reviewing the clinical benefit of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s). When reviewing such information, as noted above, CMS will not, per section 1194(e)(2), use evidence in a manner that treats extending the life of an individual who is elderly, disabled, or terminally ill as lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, non-disabled, or not terminally ill, and will not, per section 1182(e) of the Act, use QALYs. Outcomes such as cure, survival, progression-free survival, or improved morbidity could be considered when comparing the selected drug to its therapeutic alternative(s). Outcomes such as changes in symptoms or other factors that are of importance to patients and patient-reported outcomes may also be identified and considered in determining clinical benefit, if available. Additional outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life will also be considered to the extent that these outcomes correspond with a direct impact on individuals taking the drug, including patient-centered outcomes when available. CMS may also consider the caregiver perspective to the extent that it reflects directly upon the experience or relevant outcomes of the patient taking the selected drug. Relevant outcomes will be identified using the CMS-led literature review and information submitted by manufacturers and the public, including patients and caregivers, through the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR described in section 50 of this draft guidance, as well as in the patient-focused events described in section 60.4.

In all cases, CMS will consider applicable evidence and other input collectively, within the context of the course of care for the condition(s) or disease(s) that the selected drug is indicated to treat, and in accordance with section 50 of this draft guidance. As noted previously, this approach provides flexibility to consider multiple perspectives on the section 1194(e)(2) factors for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), including potential risks, harms, or side effects, and any unique scenarios or considerations related to clinical benefit, safety, and patient experience.

CMS will also consider the effects of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) on specific populations as required by section 1194(e)(2)(C) of the Act. In doing so, CMS will evaluate health outcomes for specific populations, including through an access and equity lens. To do so, CMS will seek to identify studies focused on the impact of the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) on individuals with disabilities, the elderly, individuals who are terminally ill, children, and other patient populations among Medicare beneficiaries. Specific populations may include underserved and underrepresented populations. Further, CMS will consider the extent to which the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives address an unmet medical need. CMS will define unmet medical need as a circumstance in which the relevant disease or condition is one for which no other treatment options exist, or existing treatments do not adequately address the disease or condition. CMS will consider the selected drug, therapeutic alternatives to the selected drug, and any existing treatment options to determine the extent to which the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives address an unmet medical need at the indication level as of the time the section 1194(e)(2) data is submitted. CMS will consider the nonbinding recommendations in the FDA's "Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics,"[78] as well as any updates that may be issued by FDA

[78] FDA Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics, May 2014. See: https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/expedited-programs-serious-conditions-drugs-and-biologics.

in the future, when determining the extent to which a selected drug addresses an unmet medical need.

CMS will determine the extent to which a selected drug represents a therapeutic advance as compared to its therapeutic alternative(s) by examining improvements in outcomes compared to its therapeutic alternative(s) (e.g., selected drug is curative versus a therapeutic alternative that delays progression) and will consider the costs of such therapeutic alternative(s). CMS may consider a selected drug to represent a therapeutic advance if evidence indicates that the selected drug represents a substantial improvement in outcomes compared to the selected drug's therapeutic alternative(s) for an indication(s). CMS understands that a selected drug can be first in class,[79] however, other drugs may have become available since the selected drug's initial approval. In accordance with section 1194(e)(2)(A) of the Act, CMS will review the analyses detailed above for each indication for the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) and determine, based on the relevant information and evidence, what the difference in clinical benefit is between the selected drug and the therapeutic alternative(s).

As previously noted, CMS will take a qualitative approach to adjusting the starting point based on the unique characteristics of the drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) as well as the patient population(s) taking the selected drug. For each selected drug, the applicable starting point will first be adjusted (i.e., apply an upward or downward adjustment, or no adjustment) based on the totality of the relevant information and evidence submitted and gathered through CMS' analysis based on the clinical benefit the selected drug provides (and then subsequently it will be adjusted by the manufacturer-submitted data described in section 60.3.4). CMS may adjust the starting point based on how the section 1194(e)(2) factors apply with respect to individual indication(s) in cases where there are notable differences relative to the therapeutic alternative(s).

60.3.3.2 Analysis for Selected Drugs Without Therapeutic Alternatives

Similar to a selected drug with at least one therapeutic alternative, the starting point for a selected drug without a therapeutic alternative will be adjusted based on the totality of relevant information and evidence as detailed above, such as outcomes and impact on specific populations, submitted through the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR and gathered through CMS' analysis of the section 1194(e)(2) factors for the selected drug.

CMS will consider the extent to which the selected drug addresses an unmet medical need separately for each indication. CMS will define unmet medical need as a circumstance in which the relevant disease or condition is one for which no treatment options exist, or existing treatments do not adequately address the disease or condition. As noted previously, CMS will consider the nonbinding recommendations in the FDA "Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics," as well as any updates that may be issued by FDA in the future, when considering the extent to which a drug addresses an unmet medical need for the purpose of the Negotiation Program. A selected drug may be considered a

[79] For purposes of this discussion in section 60.3.3.1, first in class drugs are those that have a new mechanism of action, defined by the National Cancer Institute as "a term used to describe how a drug or other substance produces an effect in the body." See: https://www.cancer.gov/publications/dictionaries/cancer-terms/def/mechanism-of-action.

therapeutic advance when the selected drug represents a substantial improvement in outcomes for an indication(s).

60.3.3.3 Preliminary Price

After the starting point has been adjusted, as appropriate, based on section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by manufacturers and the public through the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR and gathered through CMS-led analyses and literature review, the resulting price is referred to as "the preliminary price." As described in section 60.3.4 of this draft guidance, the preliminary price will be adjusted, as appropriate, based on data submitted by the Primary Manufacturer in accordance with section 1194(e)(1) of the Act.

60.3.4 Adjusting the Preliminary Price Based on Consideration of Manufacturer-Specific Data

Under section 1194(e)(1) of the Act, CMS must also consider data reported by the Primary Manufacturer, as described in section 50.1 of this draft guidance. The adjustment to the preliminary price applied on the basis of these data, if any, may be upward or downward, as needed to account for these manufacturer-specific data elements. These data elements are: (1) R&D costs of the manufacturer for the drug and the extent to which the manufacturer has recouped R&D costs; (2) current unit costs of production and distribution of the drug; (3) prior Federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development with respect to the drug; (4) data on pending and approved patent applications or exclusivities recognized by the FDA, and applications and approvals under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or section 351(a) of the PHS Act for the drug; and (5) market data and revenue and sales volume data for the drug in the United States.

CMS will consider the five elements outlined in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act in totality and apply an upward adjustment, downward adjustment, or no adjustment to the preliminary price. To do this, CMS may consider each factor in isolation or in combination with other factors. CMS provides illustrative examples for the manufacturer-specific data elements below. However, the overall adjustment, inclusive of all five elements taken together, may differ from the example adjustment for any single element viewed in isolation.

In considering element (1) above on R&D costs, CMS will consider the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer has recouped its R&D costs. CMS will compare the R&D costs with the global and U.S. total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug reported by the Primary Manufacturer to determine the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer has recouped its R&D costs. For example, if a Primary Manufacturer has not recouped its R&D costs, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price upward. Conversely, if a Primary Manufacturer has recouped its R&D costs, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward or apply no adjustment. CMS may use the R&D costs reported by the Primary Manufacturer and the calculated recouped costs, including the assumptions and calculations in the accompanying narrative text, and/or other factors as described in the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR and in Appendix A of this draft guidance to adjust the preliminary price.

In considering element (2) on current unit costs of production and distribution, CMS will consider the relationship between the preliminary price and the unit costs of production and distribution. For example, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward if the unit costs of production and distribution are lower than the preliminary price, or upward if the unit costs of production and distribution are greater than the preliminary price. Again, CMS may consider the assumptions and calculations in the accompanying narrative text submitted by the Primary Manufacturer of the selected drug to determine if an adjustment is appropriate.

In considering element (3) on prior Federal financial support, CMS will consider the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer benefited from Federal financial support with respect to the selected drug. For example, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward if funding for the discovery and development of the drug was received from Federal sources.

In considering element (4) on patent applications, exclusivities, and applications and approvals for the selected drug, CMS will review the patents and exclusivities reported as it develops its initial offer. CMS believes that this information will support CMS' consideration of the 1194(e)(1) and 1194(e)(2) factors described in section 50 of this draft guidance. For instance, patents and exclusivities may inform CMS' understanding of therapeutic alternatives and other available therapy for the purposes of adjusting for clinical benefit, including consideration of whether the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance or meets an unmet medical need. More specifically, in light of exclusivities, there may be no other available therapy aside from the selected drug that adequately addresses treatment or diagnosis of a disease or condition, and consideration of such information would be relevant to CMS' consideration of the extent to which the selected drug addresses an unmet medical need for that disease or condition.

Finally, in considering element (5) on market data and revenue and sales volume data for the U.S., CMS will consider how the data compare to the preliminary price. For example, if the average commercial net price is lower than the preliminary price, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price downward. If the average commercial net price is greater than the preliminary price, CMS may consider adjusting the preliminary price upward.

Appendix A of this draft guidance includes a list of definitions that apply for the purposes of describing the data to be collected with respect to the data elements listed in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act.

After any adjustments to the preliminary price are made under this section 60.3.4 of this draft guidance, the result is the initial offer.

60.4 Negotiation Process

In accordance with section 1191(b)(4)(A) of the Act, and as described in section 40.1 of this draft guidance, the negotiation period begins on the earlier of the date that the Primary Manufacturer enters into an Agreement, or, for initial price applicability year 2027, February 28, 2025. CMS will implement the negotiation process consistent with the requirements of the statute, with the aim of achieving "the lowest maximum fair price for each selected drug" consistent with section 1194(b)(1) of the Act.

After the submission of the section 1194(e) data by manufacturers and other interested parties by March 1, 2025, CMS will host meetings with Primary Manufacturers of selected drugs that have submitted section 1194(e) data and other interested parties. CMS will invite the Primary Manufacturer for each selected drug to one meeting in spring 2025 after the data submission deadline. The purpose of this meeting will be for the Primary Manufacturer to provide additional context on its data submission and share new section 1194(e)(2) data, if applicable, as CMS begins reviewing the data and developing an initial offer. The Primary Manufacturer may bring materials to facilitate discussion and CMS may request any presented or discussed materials afterwards. Each Primary Manufacturer is limited to sharing 50 pages (or a combination of pages, slides, and/or charts and graphs totaling 50 pages) of material in order to focus the discussion on issues that can reasonably be discussed within the scope of the meeting. CMS anticipates that these materials may contain cross-references to other material, particularly other material already submitted to CMS.

CMS will also host patient-focused events to seek verbal input from patients and other interested parties. These events will be intended to bring together patients, beneficiaries, caregivers, and consumer and patient organizations as well as other interested parties to share patient-focused feedback with CMS on patient experiences with the conditions or diseases treated by the selected drugs as well as therapeutic alternatives to the selected drugs, and other information as CMS reviews section 1194(e)(2) data submissions and develops an initial offer for each selected drug. CMS intends to improve upon the design of the patient-focused listening sessions from initial price applicability year 2026 and is soliciting comments from interested parties on event format, scope, and logistics. For patient-focused events for initial price applicability year 2027, CMS is considering events where there is discussion among speakers and in which CMS may ask clarifying questions. CMS is also weighing different event formats, such as round table sessions on broader topics with a mix of speaker types (e.g., patients, providers, and health data experts) or focus groups on targeted topics with one speaker type (e.g., patients or caregivers), and CMS is particularly interested in comments on events that promote discussion versus listen-only events. CMS is also considering combining events for selected drugs that treat like condition(s) / disease(s), instead of having drug-specific events, or organizing events based on another factor.

Instead of livestreaming these events, CMS is considering publishing an event summary or, as CMS provided following the initial price applicability year 2026 patient-focused listening sessions, sharing a redacted transcript afterwards. A redacted transcript would omit names and other identifying data for patients, patient advocacy organization representatives, and family members/caregivers according to the Safe Harbor de-identification method under the HIPAA Privacy Rule.[80] Furthermore, CMS understands that patient-focused listening sessions conducted by FDA are not livestreamed. However, CMS is soliciting feedback on the tradeoff between maximizing participation in events and promoting access and transparency for these events by enabling livestreaming functionality, including the option of audio-only livestreaming. CMS would appreciate comments on methods to mitigate any barriers to participation for patients and other interested parties.

[80] See: https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/special-topics/de-identification/index.html#safeharborguidance.

CMS acknowledges that a Primary Manufacturer may benefit from having access to the section 1194(e)(2) data submitted by other interested parties during the negotiation period. In addition to offering the meetings above, CMS will aim to share redacted section 1194(e)(2) data with the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug during the negotiation process when feasible. The data will be redacted as per the confidentiality standards described in section 40.2 of this draft guidance and will not include proprietary information, PHI / PII, or information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law.

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(B) of the Act, CMS will make a written initial offer to the Primary Manufacturer with the proposal for the MFP for a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027 no later than June 1, 2025. This written initial offer will be accompanied by an Addendum to the Agreement populated with the proposal for the MFP, in order for CMS and the Primary Manufacturer to effectuate agreement upon the MFP if such agreement is reached at this stage.

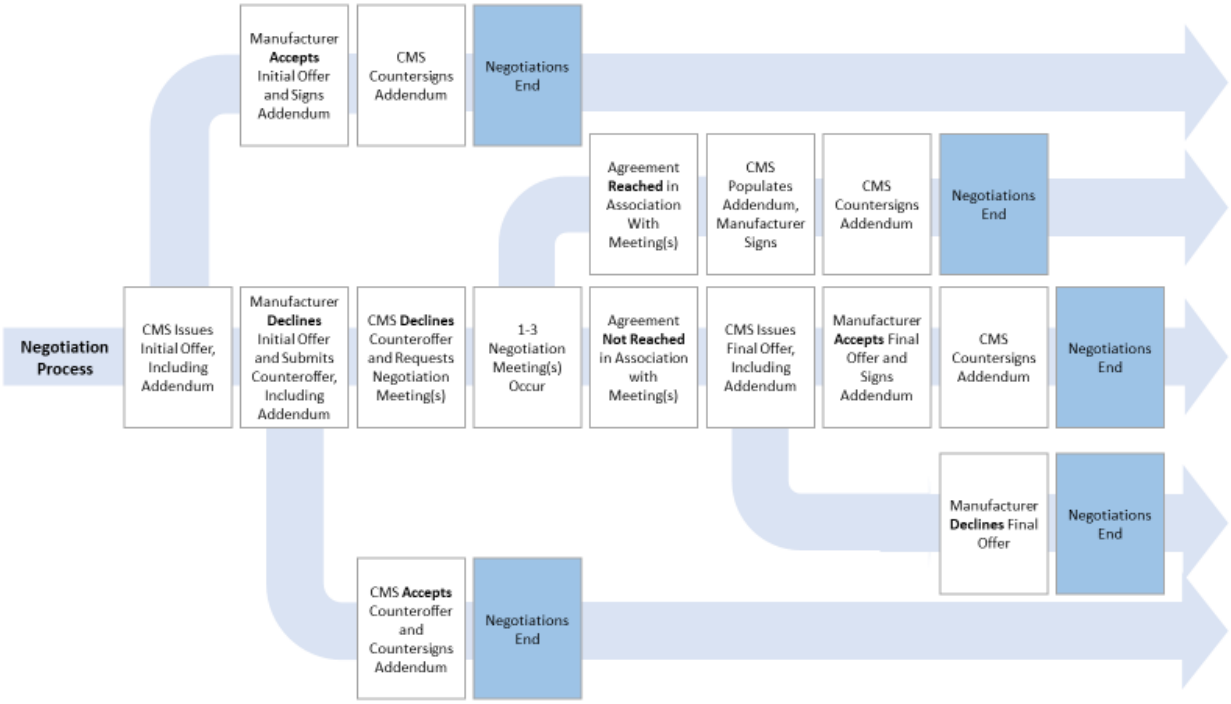
After the written initial offer from CMS is sent to the Primary Manufacturer, the negotiation process may include the following steps, depending on when and whether agreement on the MFP is reached and an offer is accepted:

(1) in accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(C) of the Act, an optional written counteroffer, including an Addendum populated with the counteroffer price as described in section 60.4.2 of this draft guidance, from the Primary Manufacturer (if CMS' written initial offer is not accepted by the Primary Manufacturer) that must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date of receipt of the written initial offer from CMS;
(2) in accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(D) of the Act, a written response from CMS to the optional written manufacturer counteroffer, which CMS will provide within 30 days of receipt or within 60 days of sharing the initial offer, whichever is later;
(3) if the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer is not accepted by CMS, pending input from the comment solicitation in section 60.4.3 of this guidance, possible in-person, virtual, or hybrid (where a portion of attendees are in-person and a portion of attendees are virtual) negotiation meeting(s) between the Primary Manufacturer and CMS; and
(4) a final written offer, including an Addendum containing the final offer price as described in section 60.4.4 of this draft guidance, made by CMS to the Primary Manufacturer, if no agreement is reached before the end of the negotiation meetings.

Every offer and counteroffer will include an Addendum populated with the offered/counteroffered price. If an agreement is reached at any point during the negotiation process by the Primary Manufacturer accepting CMS' written initial offer or final offer (as described in section 60.4.4 of this draft guidance), CMS accepting the Primary Manufacturer's counteroffer, or an agreement being reached in association with the negotiation meetings, the Addendum to the Agreement, as described in section 40.3 of this draft guidance, will be executed by both parties and will constitute agreement on the MFP. Section 60.4.4 of this draft guidance describes how and when the Addendum will be created and signed. The MFP included in the executed Addendum will apply for the selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027 and will be updated according to section 1195(b)(1)(A) of the Act for subsequent years in the price applicability period, as applicable. Refer to section 60.6 of this guidance for information on how the MFP will be updated for subsequent years in the price applicability period. The diagram

below provides a non-exhaustive list of possible paths the negotiation process could take after CMS' initial offer, for a process taking place within the statutorily specified timelines.

Figure 4: Possible Negotiation Paths[81]



During the entire negotiation process, CMS cannot offer or agree to any manufacturer counteroffer that exceeds the statutorily determined ceiling as defined in section 1194(c) of the Act and as described in section 60.2 of this draft guidance.

If the Primary Manufacturer is delayed in meeting one or more deadlines related to establishing the Agreement, submitting required data, and/or submitting the counteroffer, CMS will continue to engage in the negotiation process and will take the time to complete the established process as described in this section. For example, if a Primary Manufacturer does not submit required data, CMS may be delayed in sending the initial offer by the statutory deadline. During the period of time from when the Primary Manufacturer fails to meet a deadline until the date the Primary Manufacturer comes into compliance with the negotiation process, CMS will consider the Primary Manufacturer in violation of the Agreement and the Primary Manufacturer may be subject to civil monetary penalties as outlined in section 1197(c) of the Act. Section 90.3 and section 100 of this draft guidance further address possible actions to address noncompliance.

60.4.1 Provision of an Initial Offer and Justification

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(B) of the Act, the written initial offer from CMS, provided no later than June 1, 2025, must include a concise justification for the offer based on the data described in section 50 of this draft guidance. The justification will include a qualitative

[81] This graphic depicts possible negotiation paths and may be revised in final guidance in response to the comment solicitation regarding the negotiation process in section 60.4.3.

description of the factors from section 1194(e) (further described in sections 50 and 60.3 of this draft guidance) and a description of the methodology that CMS used to determine the initial offer. The information contained in the concise justification will provide the Primary Manufacturer with information on the range of evidence and other information considered pursuant to section 1194(e) that CMS found compelling during the development of the initial offer, thereby providing the Primary Manufacturer with information to build a counteroffer if the Primary Manufacturer decides to reject the initial offer. The initial offer and justification will not include information that CMS determines to be third-party proprietary pricing information, information that could lead to the calculation of a third party's proprietary information, PHI / PII, other information that is protected from disclosure under other applicable law, or the starting point.

No offer can exceed the statutorily determined ceiling as defined in section 1194(c) of the Act and described in section 60.2 of this draft guidance. As feasible, CMS will provide information on the calculation of the statutorily determined ceiling and the computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug to the Primary Manufacturer within 45 days of the Primary Manufacturer's submission of data that complies with the requirements described in section 50.1 of this draft guidance. As described in section 40.2.3 of this draft guidance, CMS may reach out to the Primary Manufacturer for clarity on its data submission if CMS determines the information is not complete or accurate. In situations when additional outreach to the Primary Manufacturer is required to clarify the submitted data such that there are delays in CMS receiving necessary data, CMS may be delayed in providing information on the calculation of the statutorily-determined ceiling and computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug to the Primary Manufacturer. In these situations, CMS will aim to provide this information as close to 45 days from the subsequent submission of data necessary to perform these calculations, as feasible. As described in section 40.5 of this draft guidance, a Primary Manufacturer will have 21 days to submit, after receipt of this information, a suggestion of error regarding the calculation of the ceiling and computation of how CMS will apply a single MFP across dosage forms and strengths for CMS' consideration.

In addition to the initial offer and concise justification, CMS will provide an attachment to the initial offer which applies the single initial offer price at the NDC-9 unit price and NDC-11 package price level to demonstrate how this initial offer price will apply to the dosage forms and strengths as identified on the list of National Drug Codes of the selected drug. The initial offer consists of a single price and the provision of these NDC-level price applications does not constitute a separate offer.

60.4.2 Required Components of a Counteroffer

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(C) of the Act, the Primary Manufacturer will have no more than 30 days from receipt of the written initial offer from CMS to respond in writing by either accepting the initial offer for the selected drug or making a written counteroffer and providing a justification for such counteroffer based on the data described in section 50 of this draft guidance. Any counteroffer should also respond to the justification provided in CMS' written initial offer. The Primary Manufacturer's response should focus on the elements described in section 1194(e) and indicate the reasons the Primary Manufacturer believes that the

information submitted by the Primary Manufacturer on the data in section 1194(e)(1) or (e)(2) of the Act, or other available data related to the selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives as described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, does not support the written initial offer made by CMS. Primary Manufacturers may also include in their counteroffer justification new information regarding the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s) as described in section 1194(e)(2) that supports the counteroffer price.

The Primary Manufacturer should provide a suggested counteroffer price for the selected drug in its written counteroffer. As described in section 60.1 of this draft guidance, the counteroffer price should be made consistent with the manner that CMS' written initial offer was made; that is, a single price for the cost of the selected drug per 30-day equivalent supply, weighted across dosage forms and strengths. In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(F) of the Act, CMS cannot accept a written counteroffer from a manufacturer that exceeds the statutorily determined ceiling as defined in section 1194(c) of the Act and described in section 60.2 of this draft guidance.

CMS intends to publish a Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR for initial price applicability year 2027, as described in section 50 of this draft guidance. The 60-day notice for this ICR will be published in summer 2024. CMS will publish the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR for 60-day comment to capture information related to the counteroffer that a Primary Manufacturer may submit after receiving CMS' initial offer. The Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR will include instructions and a form for a Primary Manufacturer to submit a written counteroffer in the case where CMS' written initial offer price for a selected drug is not accepted.

In order for a written counteroffer to be considered complete, a Primary Manufacturer must complete an Addendum in the CMS HPMS in addition to filling out the Counteroffer Form in the CMS HPMS, as described in section 40.3 of this draft guidance. A completed Addendum would include, but is not limited to, the MFP the Primary Manufacturer is counteroffering and a signature by an authorized representative.

60.4.3 Negotiation Process After Manufacturer Counteroffer

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(D) of the Act, CMS will respond in writing to a written counteroffer made by the Primary Manufacturer. Although the statute does not specify a timeframe for CMS' response to the counteroffer, negotiations for initial price applicability year 2027 must end prior to November 1, 2025, i.e., an agreement on MFP for the selected drug must be reached no later than October 31, 2025, to avoid potential excise tax liability under section 5000D(b)(2) of the IRC.

In the case CMS' written initial offer is not accepted, and the Primary Manufacturer submits a written counteroffer, CMS will consider the counteroffer and either accept or reject it in writing within 30 days of receipt of the counteroffer or within 60 days of sharing the initial offer, whichever is later. When considering a counteroffer, CMS will evaluate whether accepting the counteroffer is consistent with the statutory directive to aim to arrive at an agreement that achieves the lowest possible MFP for the selected drug. If CMS' written response to the counteroffer rejects the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer, CMS will extend an invitation to the Primary Manufacturer for a negotiation meeting. CMS will offer to hold a

minimum of one meeting between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer to discuss CMS' written initial offer, the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer, and data considered. After this initial meeting, CMS will give each party (CMS and the Primary Manufacturer) the opportunity to request one additional meeting, resulting in a maximum of three meetings between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer. Compared to initial price applicability year 2026, statutory requirements for initial price applicability year 2027 indicate that CMS will select up to 15 drugs, which represents a potential increase in the number of selected drugs, and provide for an approximately one-month shorter timeframe between the statutory deadline for the Primary Manufacturer to respond to CMS' initial offer and the statutory end of the negotiation period. Accordingly, CMS acknowledges that conducting up to three negotiation meetings between CMS and the Primary Manufacturer in time for CMS to issue a final offer, if needed, and for the Primary Manufacturer to review and respond to any final offer, may present challenges (and may become increasingly challenging as the number of potentially selected drugs increases in future years). CMS is considering changes to the number and format of these negotiation meetings and is soliciting comments from interested parties on the most efficient and effective approach to facilitating negotiation within the statutory deadlines, including whether three meetings are necessary and whether it would be preferable to contemplate an additional written offer to be made in lieu of one or more meetings.

The scope for these negotiation meetings will focus on the section 1194(e) data, including the therapeutic alternative(s) for the selected drug, and how they should inform the MFP. During these negotiation meetings, discussion of disputes and program policies regarding the negotiation process will be considered out of scope. CMS and the Primary Manufacturer will each be permitted to bring up to six meeting attendees and both parties must share their participant lists ahead of each meeting. CMS arrived at this meeting attendee number after considering the roles from each party that would be critical to the conversation while ensuring that the meeting is sized appropriately to encourage active discussion. Additionally, a maximum of six attendees per side is in line with requirements for similar meetings between government entities and manufacturers. Each meeting will last no more than two hours and may be conducted in-person at CMS or HHS headquarters. CMS believes two hours per negotiation meeting (of which there can be up to three meetings) is sufficient for a fruitful discussion and is appropriate considering time and scheduling constraints. If necessary, due to distance or scheduling challenges, meetings may be held virtually, or may be a hybrid arrangement. CMS' notes from negotiation meetings will be retained as part of the meeting record in compliance with applicable federal law including the Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act and the Federal Records Act and will be subject to the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2.1 of this draft guidance. Attendees on behalf of the Primary Manufacturer may take and keep notes of the meetings. Audio and/or video recording of negotiation meetings will not be permitted.

Correspondence regarding negotiation meetings will be conducted over email using the IRARebateandNegotiation@cms.hhs.gov mailbox. As feasible, CMS will share a meeting agenda with the Primary Manufacturer via email approximately two weeks or more before the meeting. The Primary Manufacturer may request additions or edits to the agenda as long as they are in scope, as discussed in the paragraph above. Such requests must be submitted via email at least one week ahead of the meeting. CMS will circulate a final agenda approximately two business days or more prior to the negotiation meeting. If a Primary Manufacturer would like to

share materials at a negotiation meeting, such materials should be limited to 20 pages (or a combination of pages, slides, and/or charts and graphs totaling 20 pages), in order to focus the discussion on issues that can reasonably be discussed within the scope of the meeting. CMS anticipates that these materials may contain cross-references to other material, particularly other material already submitted to CMS. Such materials must be submitted via email at least one week ahead of the meeting. While the agency intends to limit substantive discussion to the negotiation meetings, we anticipate there may be some opportunity for exchange of additional information related to the section 1194(e) data on an ad hoc basis via email after receipt of a counteroffer and before the end of the statutory negotiation period.

The meetings for initial price applicability year 2027 will occur between the time the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer is not accepted by CMS, which will be within 30 days of receipt of the counteroffer or within 60 days of sharing the initial offer, whichever is later, if applicable, and September 30, 2025. There would be about two months' time between CMS' rejection of the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer (approximately July 31, 2025) and the deadline for negotiation meetings to conclude (September 30, 2025). CMS requires that all negotiation meetings end no later than September 30, 2025, the last business day that is 15 days prior to October 15, 2025, to allow CMS sufficient time to prepare a final offer (if an MFP was not reached in association with the negotiation meetings), send that final offer to the Primary Manufacturer by October 15, and allow the Primary Manufacturer time to consider the final offer and accept or reject the final offer by October 31, 2025, as all negotiations must be concluded prior to November 1, 2025. These dates assume that a Primary Manufacturer is timely in entering into an Agreement, submitting information, and meeting deadlines related to the Negotiation Program.

Negotiation meetings will allow both parties to discuss any new information consistent with the data described in section 1194(e)(2) of the Act that may have become available about the selected drug and its therapeutic alternative(s), and that may affect the determination of the MFP. Negotiation meetings will be attended solely by representatives of the Primary Manufacturer and of CMS. A written record will be developed and retained by CMS in compliance with applicable federal laws. The Primary Manufacturer can also develop and retain its own written record. As described in section 40.2.2 of this draft guidance, CMS will not publicly discuss ongoing negotiations with a Primary Manufacturer, including details of the negotiation meetings. A Primary Manufacturer may publicly disclose information regarding ongoing negotiations with CMS at its discretion. If a Primary Manufacturer discloses information regarding any aspects of the negotiation process prior to the explanation for the MFP being released by CMS, CMS reserves the right to publicly discuss the specifics of the negotiation process regarding that Primary Manufacturer.

As described in section 60.6.1 of this draft guidance, in the public explanation for the MFP, CMS will make public a narrative explanation of the negotiation process and the agreed-upon MFP and share redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, the exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings while abiding by the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2 of this draft guidance.

60.4.4 Determination that Negotiations Have Finished

In accordance with section 1194(b)(2)(E) of the Act, all negotiations between CMS and the manufacturer of the selected drug must end prior to November 1, 2025, for initial price applicability year 2027 to avoid potential excise tax liability.

In the event that negotiation meetings occurred, and an MFP was not agreed to in association with the negotiation meetings, CMS will send the Primary Manufacturer a "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer" and an Addendum with the final offer MFP by October 15, 2025. This will serve as the final offer to the Primary Manufacturer for the MFP for the selected drug. This final offer will be sent only if, by October 15, 2025, neither CMS nor the Primary Manufacturer has accepted the latest offer or counteroffer made in writing or agreed upon an MFP in association with the negotiation meetings. If a final offer is sent, the Primary Manufacturer must respond in writing to this final offer by either accepting or rejecting the final offer by October 31, 2025. Table 5 details CMS' timing for the negotiation process for initial price applicability year 2027.

Table 5: Negotiation Process Milestones for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027

Date[82]	**Milestone**
June 1, 2025	Statutory deadline for CMS to send written initial offer to the Primary Manufacturer
30 days after receipt of written initial offer from CMS (July 1st if the offer is made by CMS on June 1, 2025)	Statutory deadline for the Primary Manufacturer to accept the initial offer or submit a written counteroffer to CMS
30 days after receipt of the manufacturer counteroffer or within 60 days of sharing the initial offer, whichever is later (July 31st if the initial offer is made on June 1, 2025 and manufacturer counteroffer is made on July 1, 2025)	Date by which CMS will provide a written response accepting or rejecting the manufacturer counteroffer
Date that the Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer is not accepted by CMS through September 30, 2025 (the last business day that is 15 days prior to October 15, 2025)	Negotiation meetings (in-person, virtual, or hybrid; maximum of three possible meetings), if necessary

[82] These dates are contingent on CMS and the Primary Manufacturer meeting the deadlines described in this draft guidance and in statute. If the Primary Manufacturer is delayed in meeting one or more deadlines, CMS will continue to engage in the negotiation process and will take the time to complete the established process as described in this section. If a statutory deadline is missed, the Primary Manufacturer may be subject to a civil monetary penalty or excise tax, as applicable.

October 15, 2025	Date by which CMS will issue a "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer" to the Primary Manufacturer, if the written initial offer or Primary Manufacturer written counteroffer was not accepted and an MFP was not agreed upon in association with the negotiation meetings
October 31, 2025	Date by which the Primary Manufacturer must respond to (i.e., accept or reject) CMS' "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer," if applicable
October 31, 2025	Statutory deadline for all negotiations to end; CMS will notify the Primary Manufacturer of any failure to meet the deadline and the possible consequences thereof if agreement upon the MFP is not reached by October 31, 2025
November 1, 2025	Statutory end of negotiation period

To formalize agreement on an MFP, CMS and the Primary Manufacturer both sign an Addendum to the Agreement (described in sections 40.3 and 60.4 of this draft guidance) that sets forth the agreed-upon MFP. When CMS prepares a written offer, CMS also completes the Addendum with the offered MFP and sends the Addendum along with the written offer to the Primary Manufacturer via the CMS HPMS. If the Primary Manufacturer accepts the written offer, it will sign the Addendum after which CMS will countersign the Addendum. Similarly, a Primary Manufacturer's written counteroffer is not considered complete unless the Primary Manufacturer submits a complete response to the Counteroffer Form (as described in the forthcoming Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR) in the CMS HPMS, submits an Addendum for the MFP consistent with the counteroffer amount in the CMS HPMS, and signs that Addendum. If CMS accepts the written counteroffer, CMS will countersign the Addendum.

If CMS and the Primary Manufacturer do not agree to an MFP by the statutory end of the negotiation period, the Primary Manufacturer will enter a period during which the excise tax may be imposed on certain sales of the selected drug. As described in 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(b)(2) and § 5000D(c), the Primary Manufacturer can end the period during which the excise tax may apply by agreeing to an MFP, as described in section 60.8 of this draft guidance, or can meet the statutory criteria for the suspension of tax or may terminate its Agreement in the manner described in section 40.6 of this draft guidance, which includes sending a notice terminating all of their applicable agreements under the Medicare and Medicaid programs and establishing that none of the Primary Manufacturer's drugs are covered by an agreement under section 1860D-14A or section 1860D-14C of the Act.

60.5 Application of the MFP Across Dosage Forms and Strengths

An MFP that is agreed upon as described in section 60.4 of this draft guidance establishes one price for the selected drug. In accordance with section 1196(a)(2) of the Act, CMS has the administrative duty to establish procedures to compute and apply the MFP across different

dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug and not based on the specific formulation or package size or package type of such drug.

As described in section 60.1 of this draft guidance, the MFP will reflect a single price for the selected drug per 30-day equivalent supply. To ensure that the MFP is made available to MFP-eligible individuals at the point of sale (and to pharmacies, mail order services, or other dispensers, with respect to such MFP-eligible individuals), however, CMS will publish the MFP at the per-unit (e.g., tablet) level for each NDC-9 and at the package (e.g., bottle) level for each NDC-11 associated with the selected drug based on the list of NDCs determined pursuant to section 40.2 of this draft guidance.

The following methodology will be used to apply the single MFP across NDC-9s for a 30-day equivalent supply and to calculate an MFP per unit for each NDC-9 of the selected drug. CMS will use a methodology that scales the MFP per unit based on price differentials across different dosage forms and strengths. For initial price applicability year 2027, CMS will use the WAC of the selected drug in this calculation. CMS will first calculate annual calendar year 2024 WAC per unit cost for each of the NDC-11s for the selected drug from the manufacturer-submitted quarterly WAC per unit and unit volume data to account for potential variation in unit volume across quarters. The annual calendar year 2024 WAC per unit for each NDC-11 will then be converted into an amount for a 30-day equivalent supply (using the methodology described in 42 C.F.R. § 423.104(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2)), so that the WAC will be comparable to the negotiated single MFP. CMS will then aggregate the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for each NDC-11 into a WAC per 30-day supply for each NDC-9 of the selected drug. The WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for each NDC-9 will then be used to calculate a WAC price ratio for each NDC-9 of the selected drug. The ratio derived from the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for each NDC-9 will then be multiplied by the single MFP for the selected drug to calculate the MFP for a 30-day equivalent supply of each NDC-9 of the selected drug. Lastly, to determine the per unit MFP for an NDC-9, CMS will convert from an MFP for a 30-day equivalent supply to an MFP per unit based on the average number of units in a 30-day equivalent supply.

For the process described above, CMS will apply the MFP to any NDCs of the selected drug assigned to the Primary Manufacturer and/or Secondary Manufacturer(s) where such NDCs do not represent sample packages and where the Primary Manufacturer reported a non-zero WAC for at least one calendar quarter of calendar year 2024 in the CMS HPMS (see section 40.2 of this draft guidance). For such NDCs, CMS would use calendar year 2024 PDE records where (1) the PDE record is associated with a prescription filled between January 1, 2024, and December 31, 2024; (2) total gross covered prescription drug costs on the PDE record are greater than $0; (3) the PDE record is considered final action; and (4) the drug coverage status code indicates the PDE record is for a covered Part D drug. CMS also will apply the MFP to any new NDCs or NDCs with insufficient PDE or WAC data in calendar year 2024 in accordance with section 60.5.1 of this draft guidance.

The following steps provide additional detail regarding the approach CMS will use to apply the MFP across dosage forms and strengths:

1. For each NDC-11 and calendar quarter, CMS will divide the WAC quarterly units by the total WAC annual units (from manufacturer-submitted data) and multiply this quotient by the quarterly WAC per unit.
    - Note: CMS will use the WAC unit cost for the period beginning January 1, 2024, and ending December 31, 2024, for purposes of this calculation because it is the most recent period of data available.
2. For each NDC-11, CMS will then sum the amounts calculated in step 1 to calculate the annual WAC per unit.
3. For each NDC-11, CMS will divide the quantity dispensed by the total 30-day equivalent supply, both calculated from 2024 PDE data, to calculate the average number of units per 30-day equivalent supply.
4. For each NDC-11, CMS will multiply the WAC per unit calculated in step 2 by the average number of units per 30-day equivalent supply calculated in step 3 to calculate the WAC per 30-day equivalent day supply for that NDC-11.
5. For each NDC-11, CMS will divide the total 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-11 by the total 30-day equivalent supply across all applicable NDC-11s within an NDC-9 and then multiply this quotient by the amount calculated in step 4.
6. For each NDC-9, CMS will then sum amounts calculated in step 5 across all NDC-11s to calculate the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9.
7. For each NDC-9, CMS will divide the total 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9 by the total 30-day equivalent supply across all NDC-9s and then multiply this quotient by the amount calculated in step 6.
8. CMS will then sum amounts calculated in step 7 across all NDC-9s of the selected drug to calculate the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug.
9. For each NDC-9, CMS will then divide the WAC per 30-day equivalent day supply for that NDC-9 calculated in step 6 by the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply for the selected drug calculated in step 8 to calculate the WAC per 30-day equivalent supply ratio for that NDC-9.
10. For each NDC-9, CMS will multiply the single MFP for the selected drug by the relative WAC per 30-day equivalent supply ratio for that NDC-9 calculated in step 9 to calculate the MFP per 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9.
11. For each NDC-9, CMS will divide the MFP per 30-day equivalent supply for that NDC-9 calculated in step 10 by the quotient of the total number of units dispensed divided by the total 30-day equivalent supply to calculate the MFP per unit (e.g., tablet).

CMS will include the MFP per-unit price for each NDC-9 of the selected drug, calculated in step 11 above, along with corresponding NDC-11 package prices (determined by multiplying the NDC-9 unit price by the number of units per NDC-11 package), in the publication of MFPs as described in section 60.6 of this draft guidance. CMS recognizes there may be other ways to apply the MFP to dosage forms and strengths and will monitor whether this policy serves the intent of the Negotiation Program. As noted throughout this draft guidance, the policies described for the Negotiation Program are for initial price applicability year 2027 and CMS may consider additional policies for future years of the Negotiation Program.

60.5.1 Application of the MFP to New NDAs / BLAs or NDCs and to NDCs with Insufficient PDE or WAC Data in Calendar Year 2024

Based on the definition of a qualifying single source drug described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance, if the Primary Manufacturer for a selected drug receives approval or licensure for a new NDA or BLA, as applicable, for the same active moiety / active ingredient after the drug has been selected, CMS requires that the MFP apply to NDCs of the drug or biological products marketed pursuant to the new NDA or BLA. Similarly, after the drug is selected, if the Primary Manufacturer for such drug receives approval or licensure for a new drug or biological product that is marketed pursuant to a supplement to an existing NDA or BLA, or otherwise launches a new NDC for the selected drug, CMS requires that the MFP apply to the NDCs of such new drug or biological product and new NDC. Additionally, an NDC that has been marketed pursuant to an applicable NDA or BLA prior to drug selection may lack sufficient PDE or WAC data in calendar year 2024 to apply the MFP across that dosage form and strength during the negotiation period as described above.

For such NDCs, CMS will determine whether there is an existing, comparable NDC to which the MFP for the selected drug has been applied. CMS will determine which existing NDC is comparable based on review of the FDA-approved label of the selected drug and other relevant sources. If an existing, comparable NDC exists, CMS will use the quotient of total quantity dispensed to 30-day equivalent supply (adjusted as necessary to reflect dosing differences between the NDCs) and the WAC ratio that was calculated for the existing, comparable NDC to apply the MFP to the NDC that lacked sufficient data to be used in the calculation.

If a comparable NDC does not exist, CMS will impute the quotient of total quantity dispensed to 30-day equivalent supply using sources such as the FDA-approved label and other sources associated with the NDC that lacks sufficient PDE and/or WAC data but will use a WAC ratio of 1.0 to apply the MFP to the NDC that lacks sufficient PDE and/or WAC data.[83]

60.6 Publication of the MFP

In accordance with section 1195(a)(1) of the Act, CMS will publish by November 30, 2025, the MFP for each drug selected for initial price applicability year 2027 for which CMS and the Primary Manufacturer have reached an agreement on an MFP. Related to this requirement, CMS will publish the following on the CMS website: the selected drug, the initial price applicability year, the MFP file, and the explanation for the MFP (published at a later date – see section 60.6.1 of this draft guidance). The MFP file will contain the single MFP for a 30-day equivalent supply of the selected drug, the NDC-9 per unit price, and NDC-11 per package price and will be updated annually to show the inflation-adjusted MFP for the selected drug. CMS will also update the file as needed if any NDC-9s or NDC-11s are added or removed for the selected drug. Further, CMS will publish on the CMS website when a drug is no longer a selected drug and the reason for that change, and when an MFP between a Primary Manufacturer and CMS is not agreed upon.

[83] While this guidance is focused on initial price applicability year 2027, CMS notes that in future years, renegotiation of the MFP might be appropriate in the event of certain new NDCs that represent material changes to the selected drug, such as where the new NDC is sought due to changes in the selected drug that result in the addition of a new indication. CMS will provide additional information in the future on renegotiation, which will be implemented for initial price applicability year 2028 and subsequent years, in accordance with the statute.

In accordance with section 1195(b)(1)(A) of the Act, for each selected drug, for each year subsequent to the first initial price applicability year of the price applicability period (until renegotiation), CMS will publish an updated MFP no later than November 30 of the year that is two years prior to such subsequent year. The updated MFP for each selected drug will be equal to the MFP that was published for such drug for the previous year, increased by the annual percentage increase in the CPI-U for the 12-month period ending with the July immediately preceding such November 30. For example, no later than November 30, 2025, CMS will publish updated amounts for any MFPs for initial price applicability year 2026 selected drugs for which a manufacturer agreement is in effect. Those updated MFPs will take effect in 2027 and will be equal to the initial price applicability year 2026 MFP for the selected drug increased by the percent increase in CPI-U from July 2024 to July 2025. In accordance with section 1192(c)(2) of the Act and subject to the timeline and situations discussed in section 70, a selected drug with an agreed-upon MFP may cease to be a selected drug and no longer subject to an MFP if a generic drug or a biosimilar for the reference drug is approved or licensed by the FDA and—as discussed in section 70 of this draft guidance—is bona fide marketed. CMS further recognizes that, in accordance with section 1194(f) of the Act, the MFP for a selected drug may also change due to renegotiation beginning in initial price applicability year 2028 (in the case of a renegotiation-eligible drug selected by the Secretary pursuant to section 1194(f)(3) of the Act). Guidance about MFPs for drugs subject to renegotiation will be forthcoming in future years of the Negotiation Program.

CMS requests comment on the potential MFP file layout, web file structure, and definitions document that have been posted to the CMS IRA website. CMS also requests comment on the following targeted considerations:

- Preferences on file maintenance to account for changes in MFPs and the addition of NDC-11s over time (e.g., a single file that maintains all historical information for each NDC-11 of a selected drug or a current file with an archived website where historical file versions can be found);
- Other data fields that would be necessary to successfully effectuate the MFP; and
- How potential revisions to file(s) should be handled to address situations where MFPs would need to be retroactively applied to reprocess selected drug claims.

60.6.1 Explanation for the MFP

Section 1195(a)(2) of the Act requires CMS to publish public explanations for the MFPs no later than March 1 of the year prior to the initial price applicability year, which will be March 1, 2026, for initial price applicability year 2027. CMS will strive to publish these public explanations earlier than March 1, 2026, if feasible. The public explanations will focus on the section 1194(e) data that had the greatest impact in determining the MFPs and include a discussion of the other section 1194(e) data, as applicable. It will also note any data or circumstances that may be unique to the selected drug. Alongside the narrative explanation, CMS will release redacted information regarding the section 1194(e) data received, exchange of offers and counteroffers, and the negotiation meetings, if applicable. CMS will develop and publish the public explanations of the MFPs in accordance with the confidentiality policy described in section 40.2 of this draft guidance.

If an agreement for an MFP is not reached for a selected drug, neither an MFP nor a public explanation for the MFP will be published. Instead, CMS will indicate on the CMS website that an MFP has not been agreed upon between the Primary Manufacturer and CMS for the selected drug. In circumstances where an MFP is finalized after the statutory deadline for the conclusion of negotiations, the MFP and the public explanation for the MFP will be posted in accordance with section 60.8 of this draft guidance.

60.7 Exclusion from the Negotiation Process Based on Generic or Biosimilar Availability

In accordance with section 1192(c)(2) of the Act and subject to the timeline and situations discussed in section 70, a selected drug will no longer be subject to the negotiation process, with respect to its initial price applicability year, if CMS determines that at least one generic drug or biosimilar satisfies the following criteria: (1) it is approved under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act with at least one dosage form and strength of the selected drug as the listed drug or licensed under section 351(k) of the PHS Act with at least one dosage form and strength of the selected drug as the reference product, and (2) it is marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure. The approach CMS will take to make this determination is described in section 70 of this draft guidance.

When the drug is no longer subject to the negotiation process based on the criteria in section 1192(c)(2) of the Act, the selected drug will continue to be considered a selected drug with respect to such initial price applicability year regarding the number of negotiation-eligible drugs on the list published under section 1192(a) of the Act (see section 70 of this draft guidance for additional details).

60.8 Establishment of MFPs After the Negotiation Deadline

Section 1194(b)(2) of the Act contemplates that agreement upon an MFP must be reached for initial price applicability year 2027 by November 1, 2025, in order to avoid potential imposition of an excise tax. If negotiations have not ended by this date, the Primary Manufacturer may be subject to an excise tax. As a general matter, if the Primary Manufacturer is delayed in meeting one or more deadlines related to the negotiation process, CMS will continue to engage in the negotiation process described in section 60.4 of this draft guidance. Certain actions or delays by the Primary Manufacturer may delay the process such that the MFP is established after the end of the negotiation period. If this occurs, in accordance with section 1194(b)(1) of the Act, CMS will follow timelines consistent with the negotiation process established in this draft guidance and take the time to complete the established process so described as appropriate for the selected drug. Likewise, certain actions by the Primary Manufacturer may delay the negotiation process to such an extent that a selected drug has a change in status that is material to CMS' statutory obligations under the negotiation process. If this occurs, in accordance with section 1194(b)(1), when CMS initiates or resumes the negotiation process, CMS will apply the consistent methodology and process with respect to the selected drug based on its status at the time the negotiation process occurs, including beginning in 2028 which may have potential implications with respect to the renegotiation process. Guidance about the renegotiation process will be forthcoming for future years of the Negotiation Program.

If the manufacturer and CMS have completed each step of the negotiation process as detailed in section 60.4 of this draft guidance, including CMS' issuance of a "Notification of Final

Maximum Fair Price Offer" and then, after the statutory end of the negotiation period, the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug wishes to agree to an MFP, the Primary Manufacturer must notify CMS in writing that it would like to accept the last offer of an MFP from CMS, as reflected in the "Notification of Final Maximum Fair Price Offer." In accordance with section 1195(b)(2) of the Act, in the case of a selected drug with respect to an initial price applicability year for which the MFP is determined after the MFPs are published for other selected drugs, CMS shall publish the MFP no later than 30 days after the date such MFP is so determined. In accordance with section 60.6 of this draft guidance, CMS will publish the MFP and the MFP explanation on the CMS website. CMS will follow timelines consistent with the established process for publishing the public explanation of the MFP and will not expedite its timeline due to late action from the Primary Manufacturer.

70. Removal from the Selected Drug List Before or During Negotiation, or After an MFP is in Effect

In accordance with section 1192(c) of the Act, a selected drug will no longer be subject to the negotiation process and will cease to be a selected drug, subject to the timeline and situations discussed below, if CMS determines: (1) the FDA has approved a generic drug under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act that identifies as its reference-listed drug a product that is included in the selected drug, or the FDA has licensed a biosimilar under section 351(k) of the PHS Act that identifies as its reference product a product that is included in the selected drug; and (2) the generic drug or biosimilar, as applicable, is marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure.

The approval (or licensure, as applicable) and marketing of an authorized generic drug (which includes authorized generic drugs and certain biological products as defined in section 1192(e)(2) of the Act) would not qualify as meeting the statutory requirement that a generic drug or a biosimilar is being marketed. In accordance with section 1192(e)(2)(B)(i) of the Act, an authorized generic drug as defined in section 505(t)(3) of the FD&C Act is treated as the same qualifying single source drug as a qualifying single source drug that is the listed drug, for the purposes of the Negotiation Program. Likewise, section 1192(e)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act indicates that the same rule applies to a biological product that is approved under section 351(a) of the PHS Act and is marketed, sold, or distributed directly or indirectly to the retail class of trade under different labeling or packaging (other than repackaging as the reference product in blister packs, unit doses, or similar packaging for use in institutions), product code, labeler code, trade name, or trademark.

The determination whether a selected drug should not be subject to the negotiation process and ultimately removed from the selected drug list will be informed by CMS' review of PDE and AMP data for the generic drug or biosimilar for which the selected drug is the listed drug or reference product on a monthly basis as described below. CMS will consider an approved generic drug or licensed biosimilar biological product to be marketed when the totality of the circumstances, including these data, reveals that the manufacturer of the generic drug or biosimilar is engaging in bona fide marketing of that drug or product.

After the selected drug is removed from the selected drug list, CMS will monitor the manufacturers of such generic drugs or biosimilars to ensure they continue to engage in bona fide marketing of the generic or biosimilar based on the process described in section 90.4 of this draft guidance.

Starting in March 2025, and repeated each month thereafter, CMS will take the following approach in its review of data to inform its determination whether the statutory criteria in sections 1192(c)(1)(A) and 1192(c)(1)(B) of the Act for an approved generic drug or licensed biosimilar to be marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure are being met.

First, CMS will use FDA reference sources, including the Orange Book and Purple Book, to determine whether a generic drug or biosimilar is approved or licensed for any strength(s) or dosage form(s) of a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027.

Second, if CMS determines that a generic drug or biosimilar has been approved or licensed, CMS will begin by reviewing the PDE and AMP data with dates of service or sales during the most recent 12-month period available for that data source to determine if the manufacturer of the generic drug or biosimilar has engaged in bona fide marketing of that drug or product. For example, when CMS performs this assessment in March 2025, CMS will use PDE data with dates of service from March 2024 through February 2025 and AMP data with sales from February 2024 through January 2025 (submitted to CMS by February 28, 2025). When CMS performs this assessment in April 2025, CMS will use PDE data with dates of service from April 2024 through March 2025 and AMP data with sales from March 2024 through February 2025 (submitted to CMS by March 31, 2025).

The determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar is marketed on a bona fide basis will be a holistic inquiry, but these sources of data over the specified intervals will be informative for that determination. The determination whether a generic drug or biosimilar is being bona fide marketed is a totality of the circumstances inquiry that will not necessarily turn on any one source of data. CMS will consider a generic drug or biosimilar to be marketed when the totality of the circumstances, including these data, reveals that the manufacturer of that drug or product is engaging in bona fide marketing of that drug or product. Additional relevant factors may include whether the generic drug or biosimilar is regularly and consistently available for purchase through the pharmaceutical supply chain and whether any licenses or other agreements between a Primary Manufacturer and a generic drug or biosimilar manufacturer limit the availability or distribution of the selected drug, as articulated further in section 90.4 of this draft guidance.

Per section 1192(c)(2) of the Act, if CMS makes a determination regarding generic drug or biosimilar availability before the end of or during the negotiation period for an initial price applicability year, the selected drug will not be subject to the negotiation process for the negotiation period, and an MFP will not be established. Accordingly, for initial price applicability year 2027, if CMS makes this determination between the date that the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2027 is published and November 1, 2025, the drug will remain a selected drug through 2027, but no MFP will apply, and the drug will not be replaced with another selected drug.

In accordance with section 1192(c)(1) of the Act, a selected drug that is included on the list of selected drugs for an initial price applicability year will remain a selected drug for that year and each subsequent year beginning before the first year that begins at least nine months after the

date on which CMS determines the statutory criteria in section 1192(c) are met. Accordingly, if CMS makes this determination between November 2, 2025 and March 31, 2027, for a drug selected for initial price applicability year 2027, then the drug will cease to be a selected drug on January 1, 2028 and the MFP will apply for 2027. If CMS makes this determination between April 1, 2027 and March 31, 2028, then the selected drug will cease to be a selected drug on January 1, 2029, and the MFP will apply for 2027 and 2028. These results are summarized in Table 6.

Table 6: Removal from the Selected Drug List Following Generic Drug or Biosimilar Approval and Marketing

Date on which CMS determines that a generic drug or biosimilar is approved and marketed	**Result with respect to selected drug for the Negotiation Program**
The date that the selected drug list for initial price applicability year 2027 is published through November 1, 2025 (which includes the Negotiation Period for the initial price applicability year 2027)	Selected drug remains a selected drug for initial price applicability year 2027, though MFP does not apply; selected drug ceases to be a selected drug on January 1, 2028.
November 2, 2025 through March 31, 2027	Selected drug remains a selected drug and MFP applies for initial price applicability year 2027; selected drug ceases to be a selected drug on January 1, 2028.
April 1, 2027 through March 31, 2028	Selected drug remains a selected drug and MFP applies for initial price applicability year 2027 and calendar year 2028; selected drug ceases to be a selected drug on January 1, 2029.

Without regard to whether the Primary Manufacturer decides to execute an Agreement as discussed in section 40.1 of this draft guidance, to terminate an Agreement as discussed in section 40.6, or to transfer ownership of the selected drug as discussed in section 40.7, a selected drug remains a selected drug until CMS determines otherwise under the criteria set forth in section 1192(c) of the Act.

In all cases, after CMS determines the statutory criteria in section 1192(c) for generic competition are met for a selected drug, CMS will publish such information on the CMS website.

80. MFP-Eligible Individuals in 2026 and 2027

For 2026 and 2027, in accordance with section 1191(c)(2) of the Act, the term "maximum fair price eligible individual" means, with respect to a selected drug, the following: in the case such drug is dispensed to the individual at a pharmacy, by a mail order service, or by another dispenser, an individual who is enrolled in a prescription drug plan under Medicare Part D or an MA–PD plan under Medicare Part C (including an Employer Group Waiver Plan), if Part D coverage is provided under such plan for such selected drug. The MFP is not required to be made available to a Medicare beneficiary who only uses other sources of prescription drug coverage,

such as a plan that receives the Retiree Drug Subsidy, prescription drug discount cards, or cash,[84] and for whom no PDE record is produced for the claim. For 2026 and 2027, CMS does not expect manufacturers to provide access to the MFP of a selected drug to hospitals, physicians, and other providers of services and suppliers with respect to a drug furnished or administered to MFP-eligible individuals enrolled under Part B, including an individual who is enrolled in an MA plan.

90. Manufacturer Compliance and Oversight

In accordance with section 1196(b) of the Act, CMS will monitor compliance by a Primary Manufacturer with the terms of the Agreement and establish a mechanism through which violations of such terms shall be reported.

90.1 Monitoring of Manufacturer Compliance

CMS will closely monitor the Primary Manufacturer's compliance with the terms of the Agreement and other aspects of the Negotiation Program. Following the publication of selected drugs for each initial price applicability year, CMS will provide information about the negotiation process to the Primary Manufacturer of each selected drug (see section 40 of this draft guidance for additional details). CMS anticipates this information will include operational and statutory timelines, procedural requirements, systems instructions, IRA resources, and contact information.

During the negotiation period, CMS will track and monitor progress during all steps of the process and engage in direct communications with each Primary Manufacturer. To facilitate successful Negotiation Program operations and support manufacturer compliance with Program requirements, CMS will issue reminder letters prior to manufacturer deadlines with warnings of potential applicability of the excise tax (see 26 U.S.C. § 5000D for additional information regarding the excise tax) or CMPs (see section 100 of this draft guidance). CMS may also provide written requests for clarifications, corrections, and/or additional information following data submissions; written requests for corrective action, as applicable (see section 40.2.3 of this draft guidance); written notification that a Primary Manufacturer may be subject to enforcement action, as applicable; and written confirmation that a Primary Manufacturer may no longer be subject to enforcement action, as applicable.

Failure of a Primary Manufacturer to comply with certain Negotiation Program deadlines and other requirements of the Negotiation Program may result in potential excise tax liability (see 26 U.S.C. § 5000D). As described in section 100 of this draft guidance, failure of a Primary Manufacturer to comply with certain Negotiation Program deadlines and other requirements of the Negotiation Program could result in CMPs.

90.2 Monitoring of Access to the MFP in 2026 and 2027

In accordance with section 1193(a)(3)(A) of the Act, under the Agreement with CMS with respect to a price applicability period, access to the MFP with respect to a selected drug shall be provided by the Primary Manufacturer to MFP-eligible individuals at the pharmacy, mail order service, or other dispensing entity at the point-of-sale, and to the pharmacy, mail order service,

[84] CMS notes that employer sponsored plans that receive the retiree drug subsidy and health plans that offer creditable prescription drug coverage are not included because they are not Part D plans.

or other dispensing entity with respect to such MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed the selected drug. The Primary Manufacturer is obligated to provide access to the MFP for all dosage forms, strengths, and package sizes of the selected drug that are dispensed to MFP-eligible individuals, but is not obligated to make sales of the selected drug.

Further, in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act, which requires that the Primary Manufacturer comply with requirements determined by the Secretary to be necessary for purposes of administering and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program, and section 40.4 of this draft guidance, CMS requires that the Primary Manufacturer establish safeguards to ensure the MFP is available to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities on units of the selected drug for which there are Secondary Manufacturers. CMS reiterates that the requirement for the Primary Manufacturer to provide access to the MFP applies to all sales of the selected drug by a Secondary Manufacturer to MFP-eligible individuals and to pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities that are providing the selected drug to an MFP-eligible individual, as discussed in section 80 of this draft guidance.

If CMS determines through audits, investigations, or complaints from dispensing entities or other market participants, that the Primary Manufacturer has not fulfilled its obligation to make MFP available within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, CMS will encourage the Primary Manufacturer to address any payment discrepancies as soon as possible. Failure to take action in these cases may result in CMS issuing the appropriate CMPs as set forth in section 100.1 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable. Further, dispensing entities are encouraged to review their accounts receivable to determine whether a Primary Manufacturer has accurately paid all the claims the dispensing entity believes are MFP-eligible claims, and to use the complaint and dispute process set forth in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance to alert CMS of any discrepancies.

As described in section 40.4 of this draft guidance, in 2026 and 2027, CMS will engage with an MTF to facilitate the exchange of data between Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities to support the verification that the selected drug was dispensed to an MFP-eligible individual. The MTF may also provide optional facilitation of retrospective payment from participating Primary Manufacturers to participating dispensing entities to help effectuate access to the MFP. CMS describes two potential options for MTF payment facilitation in section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance.

Under section 1195(a) of the Act, the MFP for a selected drug and the explanation for each MFP will be published by CMS, giving the public and other interested parties an opportunity to know the MFP for each selected drug, and will be updated annually to show the inflation-adjusted MFP for the selected drug (see section 60.6 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable, for additional details). Under section 1191(d)(6) of the Act, the MFPs for selected drugs for initial price applicability year 2026 must be published by September 1, 2024, and under section 1195(a)(1) of the Act, the MFPs for selected drugs for

initial price applicability year 2027 must be published by November 30, 2025.[85] In addition, CMS anticipates it is likely that pharmaceutical database compendia will publish the MFPs for selected drugs such that they would become easily accessible to pharmaceutical purchasers. CMS believes such transparency of the MFPs for selected drugs will help dispensing entities and MFP-eligible individuals to know the MFP for a selected drug and determine whether they were provided access to the MFP.

As described in sections 40.4.1 and 40.4.3 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer is responsible for calculating a refund amount for each MFP-eligible claim and reporting payment elements with a justification code indicating the method of calculation of that refund amount. This includes the reasons considered in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance for an MFP refund payment amount that differs from the Standard Default Refund Amount, including adjustments for differing acquisition costs, prospective purchasing by a dispensing entity at or below MFP, or the claim being excluded from MFP refunds under section 1193(d)(1) of the Act.

Related to the exclusion of a claim from MFP refunds under section 1193(d)(1) of the Act, section 40.4.2 of this draft guidance describes that a Primary Manufacturer is not required to provide a 340B covered entity with access to the MFP of a selected drug with respect to an MFP-eligible individual who is eligible to be dispensed such selected drug at the 340B covered entity if the selected drug is subject to an agreement described in section 340B(a)(1) of the PHS Act and the 340B ceiling price is lower than the MFP for such selected drug. In accordance with section 1193(d)(2) of the Act, if the MFP for the selected drug is below the 340B ceiling price, the Primary Manufacturer is required to provide access to the MFP to the 340B covered entity in a nonduplicated amount to the 340B ceiling price.

CMS recognizes that the data elements transmitted by the MTF to Primary Manufacturers may include claims that should be subject to a different refund amount than the Standard Default Refund Amount, were filled with selected drugs prospectively purchased at or below MFP, or meet the exception under section 1193(d)(1) of the Act. As noted in section 40.4.1 of this draft guidance, CMS expects Primary Manufacturers to indicate such claims in the reported payment elements, and to maintain documentation justifying the indication and payment.

For claims identified as paid at a refund amount other than the Standard Default Refund Amount, Primary Manufacturers will be required to maintain supporting documentation demonstrating why MFP refunds were provided at an amount other than the Standard Default Refund Amount or were not provided for applicable claims. CMS would expect Primary Manufacturers to maintain documentation that includes evidence reflecting the dispensing entity's actual acquisition cost or demonstrating a better approximation than WAC of the dispensing entity's acquisition cost. This could include, but would not be limited to, invoices from the dispensing

[85] Section 40.2 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 and of this draft guidance describe the Primary Manufacturer's ongoing obligation to timely report any changes to the NDC-11s for the selected drug. Section 60.5.1 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 and of this draft guidance describes how CMS will apply the MFP if new NDCs are added for the selected drug list. Section 60.6 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 and section 60.6 of this draft guidance describe CMS' publication of and updates to the MFP file. Section 60.8 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 and section 60.8 of this draft guidance describe the MFP publication timeline that CMS will follow in the event of late action from the Primary Manufacturer.

entity, a contractual agreement with the dispensing entity establishing an acquisition cost agreed to between the Primary Manufacturer and the dispensing entity, or other evidence of the dispensing entity's acquisition cost for the selected drug. For claims filled with selected drugs prospectively purchased at or below MFP, CMS would expect invoicing documentation of the drug purchased at or below MFP, or an agreement between the Primary Manufacturer and dispensing entity establishing prospective purchasing of the selected drug. CMS is soliciting comments on what documentation interested parties feel should be necessary to demonstrate the need for a refund other than the Standard Default Refund Amount.

Specifically for claims subject to the exception under section 1193(d)(1) of the Act, to avoid duplication of discounts between MFP and the 340B ceiling price, Primary Manufacturers may identify claims from the data elements transmitted by the MTF that are 340B-eligible and for which the 340B ceiling price is lower than the MFP. If a Primary Manufacturer determines that it will not issue an MFP refund related to a given claim for which the Primary Manufacturer has received data elements from the MTF, the Primary Manufacturer must indicate in the report with payment-related data that it is not paying an MFP refund for each applicable claim within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window because the Primary Manufacturer has determined, or has reasonable grounds to believe, that the specified claims meet the exception described in section 1193(d)(1) of the Act. In conjunction with this indication, the Primary Manufacturer must maintain documentation demonstrating its justification of nonpayment due to the 340B eligibility of these claims and the 340B ceiling price being lower than the MFP for these claims. Documentation demonstrating that the claim is 340B-eligible could include, at a minimum, either the Primary Manufacturer's process and conclusion from its 340B deduplication process, or confirmation from a 340B covered entity or any vendor the 340B covered entity employs to determine 340B status that the claim was processed as 340B-eligible. If the MTF claim-level data elements include the 340B Claim Indicator, the Primary Manufacturer need only maintain documentation showing that the 340B ceiling price is lower than the MFP for the applicable claim. If a dispensing entity believes that certain dispenses should have been purchased at the 340B ceiling price and the Primary Manufacturer did not make the 340B ceiling price available, then the dispensing entity would be able to utilize Health & Human Services enforcement mechanisms outside of the complaint and dispute process described in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance to pursue corrective action in order to receive the 340B ceiling price. CMS is soliciting comments on these documentation requirements.

In particular, CMS is interested in feedback on whether each documentation type listed above would, on their own, be sufficient to demonstrate 340B eligibility of a claim, as well as whether other documentation types should be added to this list. If the Primary Manufacturer submits the indication in the report with payment-related data and maintains adequate documentation to justify its nonpayment and promptly pays the remaining claims on its MTF data elements file within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, then the Primary Manufacturer will have met its obligation to promptly pay the dispensing entities with the 14-day prompt MFP payment window.

CMS will monitor the status of the unpaid claims and claims paid at a refund amount other than the Standard Default Refund Amount that the Primary Manufacturer identified in the report with payment-related data. Primary Manufacturers will maintain the documentation that justifies its

nonpayment, or its payment of a refund amount other than the Standard Default Refund Amount, and deliver documentation to CMS, if requested, for the purposes of auditing and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program. CMS will also monitor the status of claims paid at the Standard Default Refund Amount and may require documentation confirming payment and payment amount, including if CMS receives a complaint related to these claims (e.g., indicating that the dispensing entity's acquisition cost was greater than WAC, and therefore, the MFP was not made available to that dispensing entity). If CMS determines upon further investigation, whether through audits of this documentation, voluntary outreach from covered entities or their TPAs, complaints from dispensing entities, or other mechanisms including the complaint process described in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance, that the Primary Manufacturer has not made MFP available within the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, CMS will encourage the Primary Manufacturer to provide payment necessary to effectuate the MFP as soon as possible. Failure to take action in these cases may result in CMS issuing the appropriate CMPs as set forth in section 100.1 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable.

90.2.1 Manufacturer Plans for Effectuating MFP

Consistent with section 40.4 of this draft guidance, the Primary Manufacturer may make MFP available, including to 340B covered entities and their contract pharmacies consistent with section 40.4.2 of this draft guidance, by: (1) using retrospective reimbursement to issue refunds to dispensing entities as required to ensure the MFP is made available to dispensing entities, (2) providing access to the MFP through prospective sale of selected drugs at prices no greater than the MFP, or (3) using some combination of these two approaches.

CMS requires that a Primary Manufacturer submit its plan for making the MFP available, including its process for deduplicating 340B covered units (pursuant to section 1193(d) of the Act and section 40.4.2 of this draft guidance) for the selected drug, in writing to CMS at least seven months before the start of the first initial price applicability year for the selected drug. CMS understands that this deadline is sooner than stated in the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026, which indicated that plans were due one month prior; however, CMS believes that an earlier deadline will allow for evaluation of a Primary Manufacturer's plan prior to the start of 2026 and allow CMS time to conduct outreach to Primary Manufacturers if important information, as discussed throughout this section, is missing from the written plan. Upon receiving the plans for making MFP available from Primary Manufacturers, CMS will conduct a risk assessment for each submission using risk assessment criteria consistent with the requirements set forth in section 40.4 of this draft guidance. Primary Manufacturers with plans that CMS identifies as having a greater risk of failing to make MFP consistently available will be subject to increased scrutiny through CMS' monitoring and oversight activities.

In addition to the items noted above, Primary Manufacturers' plans must include description(s) of the types of documentation and data they would collect, maintain, and deliver to CMS, if requested, for the purposes of auditing and compliance with the requirement to make the MFP available. To promote transparency and preparedness for MFP effectuation among pharmaceutical supply chain entities, CMS intends to publish these plans on the CMS IRA website and will redact proprietary information in those plans. For selected drugs with a first initial price applicability year of 2026, CMS required in the revised guidance for initial price

applicability year 2026 that a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug send its plan for ensuring MFP availability to CMS in writing by December 2, 2025; however, CMS is revising this deadline to June 1, 2025 in this draft guidance. For selected drugs with a first initial price applicability year of 2027, written submission of the plan will be due by June 1, 2026. A Primary Manufacturer must notify CMS in writing of any changes to its plan for making the MFP available at least 90 days before the change goes into effect, regardless of whether the notice is provided before a selected drug's first initial price applicability year or thereafter, and subject to the terms, if applicable, of a signed MTF participation agreement. If the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug with a first initial price applicability year of 2026 is also the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug with a first initial price applicability year of 2027, then the Primary Manufacturer is not required to submit a new written plan to make MFP available for the selected drug with a first initial price applicability year of 2027 by June 1, 2026. Instead, the Primary Manufacturer may amend its previously submitted plan for the selected drug with a first initial price applicability year of 2026 to include the newly selected drug, as long as they do so at least 90 days before the start of 2027.

All plans submitted by Primary Manufacturers, whether using any potential MTF payment facilitation functionality or not, will be assessed for their consistency with the requirements set forth in sections 40.4 through 40.4.5 of this draft guidance. CMS expects that the Primary Manufacturer's written submission would include, at a minimum, information regarding its plan to meet the 14-day prompt MFP payment window for reimbursing dispensing entities, its policies and procedures for determining the methodology it will use to calculate the amount of each reimbursement due to the dispensing entity (e.g., when the Primary Manufacturer will use the applicable dispensing entity's actual acquisition cost or a standardized pricing metric, such as WAC, to calculate the MFP refund amount), and confirmation that it will submit verification of reimbursement to the MTF via the report with payment-related data discussed in sections 40.4.1 and 40.4.3 of this draft guidance, as required for purposes of administering and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program consistent with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act.

Specific examples of criteria CMS has identified as important to make MFP available include, but are not limited to, a Primary Manufacturer's data transmission method to return reports of payment to the MTF, frequency of report with payment-related data transmission if something other than 14 days after transmission, payment method, procedures for making payment of refunds, calculation of refund amounts for reimbursements not consistent with the Standard Default Refund Amount, and 340B deduplication method. This includes information on a Primary Manufacturer's plans for meeting the 14-day prompt MFP payment window, as well as the specifics of how a Primary Manufacturer will work with Secondary Manufacturers to ensure the MFP will be passed through by Secondary Manufacturers for selected drugs dispensed to MFP-eligible individuals.

The plan should also include how Primary Manufacturers will ensure that their process for making the MFP available will comply with all applicable data privacy and security laws, regulations, policies, and CMS requirements. Examples of other key areas that should be addressed in a Primary Manufacturer's plan include, but are not limited to, its method for addressing MFP refund obligations by Secondary Manufacturers (as applicable) and procedures for record keeping and reporting MFP availability. CMS plans to request Office of Management

and Budget approval for an Information Collection Request (ICR) for manufacturer plan submission and plans to seek comments on criteria interested parties identify as important to ensure that MFP is made available consistent with the Act.

A Primary Manufacturer's written submission describing its plan to make the MFP available must include whether it will participate in the potential MTF payment facilitation functionality. If a Primary Manufacturer chooses to use the potential MTF payment facilitation functionality, then the written submission will indicate this decision and the Primary Manufacturer will acknowledge that it understands and will meet the participation requirements set forth in section 40.4.4 of this draft guidance and any applicable participation agreement with the MTF. Because participation in the potential MTF payment facilitation would be voluntary both for Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities, the Primary Manufacturer's written submission also will need to indicate its general plan and procedures for contacting and reimbursing dispensing entities. Individual dispensing entities may also choose how they are reimbursed, and CMS would expect the Primary Manufacturer to work with dispensing entities to ensure functionality between the Primary Manufacturer's reimbursement mechanism and the dispensing entities' reimbursement acceptance mechanism in order to satisfy the Primary Manufacturer's statutory responsibility to make the MFP available. Consistent with standard business practices, dispensing entities should review their accounts receivable and determine whether a Primary Manufacturer has both paid all the claims the dispensing entity believes are MFP-eligible claims and in the amounts the dispensing entity believes are accurate to effectuate the MFP. Dispensing entities may use the complaint process described in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance to raise any identified issues with the payment amount. In addition, a dispensing entity is expected to be responsive to a Primary Manufacturer's inquiries into their preferred payment method (e.g., account or process) if they are declining to use the MTF payment facilitation functionality. A Primary Manufacturer should maintain documentation of its attempts to contact nonresponsive dispensing entities and may use this documentation as part of the complaint and dispute process set forth in section 90.2.2 of this draft guidance.

For a Primary Manufacturer that chooses to utilize prospective purchasing, CMS will require the Primary Manufacturer to submit to the MTF, at a minimum, the NPIs of the dispensing entities that are prospectively purchasing and the effective date for when any prospective purchases will begin occurring (e.g., prospective purchases will begin on July 1, 2026, and the MTF should anticipate receiving data from that date forward). If a Primary Manufacturer were to cancel, significantly amend, or create new contracts related to the prospective purchasing of units, then the effective dates of such contracts should be no sooner than 90 days from the signature date. The Primary Manufacturer should immediately submit an amendment to its plan to make MFP available, consisting only of the changes to its prospectively purchased units. If a Primary Manufacturer is unable to provide the 90-day notice due to an issue specific to the contract for prospectively purchased units (e.g., cannot agree to an effective date 90 days later), then CMS will accept the amendment as soon as practicable. In the event that the Primary Manufacturer wishes to engage or disengage in allowing prospective purchasing at any time after the submission of their initial plan, the Primary Manufacturer must submit an updated plan to CMS at least 90 days prior to the engagement or disengagement.

If a Primary Manufacturer and dispensing entity maintain a reimbursement or purchasing arrangement that changes after the submission of the plan, CMS will require an update to the Primary Manufacturer's submission at least 90 days prior to the effective date of the new arrangement. If a Primary Manufacturer is unable to provide an updated reimbursement or purchasing arrangement within the 90-day notice due to a specific contracting issue, then CMS will accept the amendment as soon as practicable.

In accordance with its oversight responsibilities under section 1196(b) of the Act, CMS will monitor for compliance, and will audit as needed, to ensure that the Primary Manufacturer is complying with the terms of its Agreement and that the MFP is being made available for the selected drug. A Primary Manufacturer must retain for at least 10 years from the date of sale any records relating to sales of the selected drug to wholesalers and entities that dispense the selected drug to MFP-eligible individuals, including pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities. The Primary Manufacturer's written submission describing its plan to ensure MFP availability is considered to be the procedures it is actively using to ensure that MFP is made available, and would be superseded only when the Primary Manufacturer has submitted a new plan with the required notice, or is considered terminated because the submitting entity is no longer the Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug (e.g., a drug is removed from the selected drug list, divestiture, etc.), subject to the requirements of section 40.4 of this draft guidance.

90.2.2 Negotiation Program Complaints and Disputes

In accordance with sections 1196(a)(3)(A) and 1196(b) of the Act, which require in part that the Secretary establish procedures to carry out the Negotiation Program with respect to MFP-eligible individuals and monitor compliance with the terms of the Agreement, CMS will establish a centralized intake system for receiving reports related to access to the MFP with respect to MFP-eligible individuals and the pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities that provide selected drugs to MFP-eligible individuals. This system is intended to address complaints and disputes related to MFP availability and MTF functionality and is not intended to receive general comments or feedback related to the implementation of the Negotiation Program as a whole. Any issues related to other HHS benefits programs will be directed to the appropriate review mechanism. While reports of difficulty using, or errors related to, MTF data and/or potential payment system functionality are also received in this process, the complaints and disputes process described in this section and referenced in this draft guidance is a distinct process that is available to parties notwithstanding their degree of participation in any aspect of the MTF.

The complaint and dispute system will be set up with two "tracks" within one overall system. The first track is a dispute functionality within the MTF for qualifying disputes from manufacturers or dispensing entities regarding a technical aspect of the MTF process. The second track is a complaint process that will intake complaints, will be available to both the public as well as Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities, regardless of their degree of participation in any aspect of the MTF, and will encompass any issues that do not qualify as disputes under the definition set forth below.

Upon receipt of a reported issue, an initial triage will be conducted to route the concern to the appropriate track. While the MTF may be involved in facilitating the resolution of disputes and

complaints related to its data exchange and potential payment facilitation functions as discussed below, under no circumstance will the MTF determine whether the Primary Manufacturer has provided access to the MFP or otherwise met its obligations under the Negotiation Program. CMS is exploring mechanisms to enable the appropriate handling and referral of disputes and complaints that present evidence of potential noncompliance so that these can be effectively and timely remediated by CMS.

Under the Negotiation Program, CMS considers a dispute to be a specific, identifiable challenge to a technical aspect of the MTF system and process (e.g., claims included as potentially requiring an MFP refund). A dispute will warrant CMS review and issuance of a non-appealable finding and will be assessed based on available relevant factual information. This category of review will apply to circumstances such as a Primary Manufacturer suggesting an error in its MTF claims data or participating dispensing entities suggesting an error in the calculation of their Standard Default Refund Amount. The disputing party will need to submit evidence supporting its position when making the report. To resolve disputes, CMS will consider information from the party submitting the dispute as well as any other relevant or underlying information and issue a finding resolving the dispute (either favorably or unfavorably) based upon the facts and data present for the particular situation.

CMS will also collect complaints. Under the Negotiation Program, CMS considers a complaint as any issue brought forward by an individual or entity that does not fall under the above definition of dispute; this covers a wide range of concerns from a broad range of interested parties. Below, CMS has provided two examples of types of complaints; however, CMS understands that the types of complaints likely to be received would not be limited to the examples below.

One type of complaint may include operational issues with the MTF system originating from interested parties participating in MTF data or potential payment facilitation functionality. For this type of complaint, CMS expects that the MTF contractor would provide helpdesk functions and resolve these types of issues promptly to ensure that the system operates smoothly without input or further evaluation from CMS, including communicating the solution to the submitting party. CMS envisions that the MTF helpdesk would be a way for the MTF contractor to quickly provide answers to Primary Manufacturers and dispensing entities regarding daily operations of the MTF.

A second type of complaint may include reports that MFP was not made available, including instances where a dispensing entity expresses concern that they have not received a retrospective refund payment that effectuates the MFP. This type of complaint could also originate from manufacturers, beneficiaries, or other interested parties, and should include supporting documentation, such as an open accounts receivable demonstrating that the Primary Manufacturer did not provide access to a price for the selected drug that is equal to or less than the MFP. Complaints related to a lack of MFP availability would not necessarily require a specific resolution but will be reviewed by CMS and may trigger an investigation under CMS' obligation to administer the Negotiation Program and to provide monitoring and oversight of MFP availability. Investigations may lead to enforcement action, as described in section 100 of the revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 or this draft guidance, as applicable,

or audits. In response to a complaint, CMS may request supplemental information from the complainant or other relevant parties for purposes of conducting an investigation and may allow parties opportunities to respond and submit evidence. One example of supplemental information CMS may request is related to whether or not MFP was made available. CMS may request that the Primary Manufacturer provide documentation related to attempts to make the MFP available. If the Primary Manufacturer provides documentation showing that good faith attempts were made to make the MFP available, but the transaction was unable to be completed (e.g., because the dispensing entity provided inaccurate or out-of-date bank account information), CMS may take evidence of good faith into account when completing the investigation and deciding whether to pursue an enforcement action.

CMS is still exploring the limits on the scope of disputes and complaints that the agency may remediate in the context of an otherwise private transaction between the Primary Manufacturer and dispensing entity. In addition, CMS is currently exploring the most efficient way to receive reports of complaints and disputes and welcomes comment.

90.3 26 U.S.C. Section 5000D Excise Tax on Sale of Designated Drugs

The IRS will administer the excise tax. CMS understands the Department of the Treasury is in the process of rulemaking to establish regulations that govern the administration of the excise tax.[86] Accordingly, CMS is not soliciting comment on this section.

90.4 Monitoring for Bona Fide Marketing of Generic or Biosimilar

If CMS determines that either:

1. a potential qualifying single source drug will not be considered a qualifying single source drug for initial price applicability year 2027 because any strength or dosage form of a potential qualifying single source drug is the listed drug or reference product, as applicable, for one or more generic drugs or biosimilars that CMS determined are approved or licensed and marketed based on the process described in section 30.1 of this draft guidance; or
2. a selected drug is no longer subject to the negotiation process and ceases to be a selected drug because (a) FDA has approved a generic drug under section 505(j) of the FD&C Act that identifies as its reference listed drug a product that is included in the selected drug, or FDA has licensed a biosimilar under section 351(k) of the PHS Act that identifies as its reference product a product that is included in the selected drug; and, (b) the generic drug or biosimilar, as applicable, is marketed pursuant to such approval or licensure in accordance with section 1192(c) of the Act and under the process described in sections 60.7 and 70 of this draft guidance,

then CMS will monitor, after such an above determination is made, whether meaningful competition continues to exist in the market by ongoing assessments of whether the manufacturer of the generic drug or biosimilar is engaging in bona fide marketing. Such

---

[86] *See* Excise Tax on Designated Drugs; Procedural Requirements, 88 Fed. Reg. 67690, available at https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/10/02/2023-21586/excise-tax-on-designated-drugs-procedural-requirements and Notice 2023-53; *See also*, Section 5000D Excise Tax on Sales of Designated Drugs; Reporting and Payment of the Tax, available at https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-drop/n-23-52.pdf.

monitoring by CMS may include, but is not limited to, whether the generic drug or biosimilar is regularly and consistently available for purchase through the pharmaceutical supply chain and whether any licenses or other agreements between a Primary Manufacturer and a generic drug or biosimilar manufacturer limit the availability or distribution of the selected drug.

CMS is aware that marketing or other agreements between the Primary Manufacturer and generic drug or biosimilar manufacturers may limit the availability of the generic drug or biosimilar for purchase through the pharmaceutical supply chain, and CMS will attempt to identify when such agreements exist as a factor in determining whether bona fide marketing exists, although such agreements would not by themselves be dispositive of that determination. CMS notes that any agreements limiting the availability of a selected drug may be subject to scrutiny and potential enforcement under antitrust laws (including laws prohibiting unfair methods of competition) as well as laws prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce.

In addition, CMS will analyze the share of generic drug or biosimilar units identified in PDE data as a percentage of total units of Part D expenditures, as well as whether manufacturers are reporting units of the selected drug as part of their AMP reporting responsibilities under section 1927(b)(3)(A) of the Act, and the trend in reporting of such AMP units. CMS reserves the right to also use other available data and informational sources on market share and relative market competition of the generic drug or biosimilar.

100. Civil Monetary Penalties

In accordance with section 1197 of the Act, Primary Manufacturers of selected drugs that enter into an Agreement may be subject to CMPs for: (1) failure to ensure access to a price that is less than or equal to the MFP for MFP-eligible individuals and pharmacies, mail order services, and other dispensing entities who dispense the selected drug with respect to MFP-eligible individuals, (2) failure to pay the rebate amount for a biological product for which inclusion on the selected drug list was delayed but has since undergone negotiation, as described in section 1192(f)(4) of the Act, (3) violation of certain terms of the Agreement, and (4) the provision of false information as described in section 1197(d) of the Act.

CMS' primary goal is to successfully administer all aspects of the Negotiation Program; CMS intends to exercise the authority to impose CMPs for instances of noncompliance that substantively obstruct negotiation processes and/or availability of the MFP. Such instances may include, but are not limited to, failure to make the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals; failure to provide timely, complete, and accurate information that is necessary to execute the negotiation process or other administrative or monitoring functions of the Negotiation Program; repeated violations of the Agreement or other Negotiation Program requirements; or egregious and/or knowing violations of Negotiation Program requirements. Section 100.2 sets forth examples of such potential substantive violations.

Broadly, CMS is establishing a structure for enforcement actions that:

1. Is within CMS' statutory authority,
2. Is not punitive in response to immaterial or other instances of noncompliance that are not substantive,

3. Can be applied consistently across applicable instances of Primary Manufacturer noncompliance, and
4. Facilitates the ability to successfully engage in all components of the negotiation process within the established statutory timeframes.

This draft guidance addresses violations by a Primary Manufacturer for failure to ensure access to a price for a selected drug less than or equal to the MFP, violation of terms of the Agreement, and provision of false information as related to the aggregation rule of the Small Biotech Exception and the Biosimilar Delay Rule. This draft guidance does not address failure to pay a rebate for a biological product pursuant to section 1192(f)(4) of the Act, as this topic will be addressed in future guidance. CMS provides details about the process for CMP imposition in section 100.4 of this draft guidance.

100.1 Failure of Manufacturer to Ensure Access to a Price Less than or Equal to the MFP
In accordance with section 1197(a) of the Act, CMS may impose a CMP on a Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug that has entered into an Agreement with CMS upon failure to provide access to a price that is less than or equal to the MFP to MFP-eligible individuals dispensed the selected drug and to pharmacies, mail order services, or other dispensing entities with respect to MFP-eligible individuals who are dispensed the selected drug. This includes failure to provide access to a price that is less than or equal to the MFP in connection with sales of the selected drug by a Secondary Manufacturer.

As described in section 40.4 of this draft guidance, a Primary Manufacturer must provide access to the MFP in one of two ways: (1) prospectively ensuring that the price paid by the dispensing entity when acquiring the drug is no greater than the MFP (the requirements for which are further described in sections 40.4.1 and 90.2 this draft guidance); or (2) retrospectively providing reimbursement for the difference between the dispensing entity's acquisition cost and the MFP (the requirements for which are further described in section 40.4.3 of this draft guidance). Although CMP liability may be imposed if a Primary Manufacturer fails to provide such access to the MFP, the statute does not obligate a Primary Manufacturer to make sales of selected drugs. CMS will monitor the WAC in relation to other pricing metrics. Upon discovery and confirmation of a failure to make the MFP available, CMS will send the Primary Manufacturer a Notice of Potential Noncompliance that will include information on the potential violation and an opportunity for corrective action. CMS will establish an informal process in which the Primary Manufacturer will have 10 business days to respond to the Notice of Potential Noncompliance to provide additional context, evidence refuting the violation, proof of mitigation of noncompliance, and/or other factors for CMS' consideration. CMS will consider the materials provided by the Primary Manufacturer when determining the Primary Manufacturer's CMP liability.

If the Primary Manufacturer fails to ensure access to a price less than or equal to the MFP, the statute provides for a CMP equal to 10 times the amount equal to the product of the number of units of such drug so dispensed (during such year) and the difference between the price for such drug made available (for such year by such manufacturer) to MFP-eligible individuals and the MFP for such drug for such year. For the purposes of calculating this CMP, CMS will use the amount that is equal to the required pass through of the MFP described in section 40.4 of this

draft guidance. As described in section 40.5 of this draft guidance, CMS will monitor for compliance and audit, as needed, to ensure that the MFP or a price lower than the MFP is being made available for the selected drug.

100.2 Violations of the Agreement

Pursuant to section 1197(c) of the Act, any Primary Manufacturer of a selected drug that has entered into an Agreement with CMS under section 1193 of the Act that fails to comply with requirements determined by CMS to be necessary for the purposes of administering the Negotiation Program and monitoring compliance with the Negotiation Program pursuant to section 1193(a)(5) or fails to provide the information required under section 1193(a)(4) may be subject to a CMP of $1,000,000 for each day of such violation. In applying CMPs for Primary Manufacturer violations of the Agreement, CMS intends to use discretion such that CMPs are reserved for instances of substantive noncompliance. Examples of such violations are shown in Table 7 below. Note that these examples are not an exhaustive list of violations that could warrant CMPs. CMS reserves the authority to issue CMPs for other violations as required to effectively administer and monitor the Negotiation Program.

Table 7: Examples of Substantive Violations

Category	Example of Substantive Violations
Manufacturer Information Submission	• Failure to submit data required under section 1194(e)(1) of the Act, including failure to engage in requested corrective action to mitigate such failures. • Omissions or inaccuracies of manufacturer-submitted information that are critical to the negotiation processes (e.g., non-FAMP data from the Primary Manufacturer, including non-FAMP data for a selected drug sold by any Secondary Manufacturer(s), required for ceiling calculation) or other efforts to administer or monitor the Negotiation Program (e.g., reporting new NDC-11s, information requested during an audit), including failure to engage in requested corrective action to mitigate such omissions or inaccuracies. • Failure to meet the MTF reporting requirements (see section 40.4). • Submission of false information that interferes with the negotiation process (e.g., submission of false data on unit costs of production). • Knowing submission of false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(d)(2)(B) for the Small Biotech Exception. • Knowing provision of false information under procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Biosimilar Delay.
MFP Availability	• Failure to make the MFP available to MFP-eligible individuals, and to pharmacies, mail order services, or other dispensing entities (see section 100.1 of this draft guidance). • Failure to process timely and complete reimbursement under a retrospective reimbursement structure as described in section 40.4 of this draft guidance.

One example of when CMS may impose a CMP is if a manufacturer fails to provide data required under the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR Forms, such as information on non-FAMP for each applicable quarter (as described in section 50.1.1 of this guidance) for each NDC-11 of the selected drug for the applicable period, by March 1, 2025 for initial price applicability year 2027.

In this example, if the Primary Manufacturer fails to timely submit the required information, CMS would engage in outreach, as well as a corrective action process (as described in section 40.2.3 of this draft guidance) to address the failure. If the issue is not mitigated following outreach and the corrective action process, CMS may choose to assess a CMP. In a case where a CMP is pursued, CMS will determine the number of days in which the Primary Manufacturer is in violation of the Agreement, which may initiate on the day after the applicable submission deadline (e.g., March 2, 2025) depending on the Primary Manufacturer's good-faith engagement with CMS to rectify the noncompliance. The CMP will accrue for each day of the violation thereafter until the day the Primary Manufacturer provides the required information to CMS, the selected drug ceases to be a selected drug, or the Primary Manufacturer terminates the Agreement. The CMP will not include the day information is submitted. In the event the Primary Manufacturer never provides the required information, the daily CMP will continue to accrue until the end of the negotiation period (i.e., the final deadline for reaching an agreed-upon MFP). Upon reaching that deadline, certain sales of the selected drug may be subject to a potential excise tax as the result of the Primary Manufacturer failing to reach an agreed-upon MFP. See 26 U.S.C. § 5000D(b)(2).

CMS may require additional information to administer or monitor compliance with the Negotiation Program in accordance with section 1193(a)(5) of the Act. This may include recurring reporting (for example, providing evidence that MFP is being made available), or specific ad hoc requests for information related to targeted monitoring or auditing efforts. When applicable, CMS will provide a written request to the Primary Manufacturer with details for such requests, including a date by which any requested information must be submitted. CMS is committed to providing Primary Manufacturers with reasonable timeframes to accommodate these information requests. CMS will consider written requests for deadline extension submitted no later than three calendar days prior to the initial deadline. Extension requests must include a reasonable basis for requiring the extension as determined by CMS. Only one extension, if applicable, will be granted for each request. Manufacturers that fail to comply with requests for information required to administer or monitor compliance with the Negotiation Program on or before the due date may be subject to a CMP.

In the event the manufacturer does not meet the final established deadline to provide the requested information and CMS determines a CMP is warranted, the CMP will begin to accrue beginning on the day after the due date. For example, if CMS requests information for monitoring purposes by November 15, 2029, day one of the violation would be November 16, 2029. Each additional day of violation thereafter will be counted until the day the Primary Manufacturer provides the required information to CMS, the selected drug ceases to be a selected drug, or the Primary Manufacturer terminates the Agreement. The CMP will not include the day the information is submitted. Because the day of data submission is not included in CMP calculation, should a Primary Manufacturer submit the requested information on the day after the deadline, no CMP will be imposed.

To facilitate program operations and support manufacturer compliance, CMS will provide the Primary Manufacturer with: (1) written reminders of impending submission deadlines, including warning of potential liability for a CMP for submission violations; and (2) a Notification of Potential Noncompliance, if applicable, and the applicable next steps (see, for example, sections

40.2.3 and 100.1 of this draft guidance). If CMS determines a violation warrants a CMP, CMS will follow the procedures outlined in section 100.4 of this draft guidance to notify the Primary Manufacturer and initiate the CMP process.

A Primary Manufacturer that submits false information that is required under the Agreement and interferes with the administration of the Negotiation Program will be out of compliance with the requirement to submit information and may be subject to this CMP. In instances of a Primary Manufacturer submitting false information that is required under the Agreement, CMS will determine the number of days in which the Primary Manufacturer is in violation of the Agreement by counting the day after the established deadline for submission of information under the Agreement as the first day of violation with each additional day of violation thereafter counted until the day the Primary Manufacturer provides a complete and accurate submission of the required information to CMS, the selected drug ceases to be a selected drug, or the Primary Manufacturer terminates the Agreement.

100.3 Provision of False Information Related to the Small Biotech Exception and the Biosimilar Delay Rule

In accordance with section 1197(d) of the Act, if CMS determines that any manufacturer knowingly provides false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(d)(2)(B) for the Small Biotech Exception, such manufacturer may be subject to a CMP equal to $100,000,000 for each item of such false information. Likewise, if CMS determines that any Biosimilar Manufacturer knowingly provides false information under the procedures to apply the aggregation rule in section 1192(f)(1)(C) of the Biosimilar Delay, such manufacturer may be subject to a CMP equal to $100,000,000 for each item of such false information.

CMS adopts a standard for "knowingly" that conforms with the Office of Inspector General definition at 42 C.F.R. § 1003.110 in the application of other CMPs. Knowingly means that a manufacturer, for purposes of section 1197(d) of the Act for the Small Biotech Exception or a Biosimilar Manufacturer under section 1192(f)(1)(c) for the Biosimilar Delay: (1) has actual knowledge of the information; (2) acts in deliberate ignorance of the truth or falsity of the information; or (3) acts in reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the information. No proof of specific intent to defraud is required. Upon identifying instances of knowing submission of false information under either of these provisions, CMS will provide the Manufacturer with a CMP Notification detailing the final CMP amount and the basis for that amount, requesting payment, outlining the payment process, outlining the available appeals process, and establishing applicable deadlines for resolution.

100.4 Notice and Appeal Procedures

Where CMS makes a determination to impose a CMP, CMS will provide a written CMP Notification that the manufacturer has engaged in a substantive compliance violation and is subject to a CMP. As required by section 1128A of the Act, the CMP Notification will include the following:

- A description of the basis for the determination;
- The basis for the penalty;
- The Primary Manufacturer's right to a hearing (see below); and

- Information about where to file the request for a hearing.

In applicable cases (e.g., failure to provide required information), CMS will note the commencement date for a CMP accrual and alert the manufacturer that the daily CMP will continue to accrue until the period of noncompliance ends. CMS will send monthly noncompliance notices to the manufacturer during the noncompliance period to include the total amount of CMP accrued to date, the amount that will continue to accrue should the violation continue and required actions on the part of the Primary Manufacturer to mitigate the noncompliance period (e.g., submission of required information), if applicable.

To operationalize the CMP appeal process in the Negotiation Program, CMS is adopting the existing procedures as codified in 42 C.F.R. § 423 subpart T: Appeal Procedures for Civil Money Penalties (see § 423.1000 through § 423.1094) that currently apply to Part D sponsors and to manufacturers under the CGDP. Pursuant to this appeals process, the manufacturer will have 60 calendar days from the date of receipt of the CMP Notification to request a hearing (§ 423.1020). The date of receipt is defined as the calendar day following the day on which the CMP Notification is issued. If the manufacturer requests a hearing, the procedures outlined in section 1128A of the Act and operationalized by 42 C.F.R. § 423 Subpart T will apply. As set forth in section 1128A(f) of the Act, if the manufacturer does not pay the CMP timely, the CMP amount may be deducted from any sum then or later owing by the United States. CMP funds will be deposited in accordance with section 1128A(f) of the Act.

The CMP amount will cease to accrue once the manufacturer has demonstrated compliance with the requirement(s) at issue in the relevant CMP Notification. For accruing CMPs, following the end of the noncompliance period, and for all CMPs at the conclusion of any appeals process initiated by the Primary Manufacturer within 60 days of the CMP Notification, CMS will issue the final CMP Notification. As required by section 1128A of the Act, the final notification will add the following to the information included in the initial CMP Notification and monthly noncompliance notices:

- The final amount of the penalty;
- The date the penalty is due; and
- Instructions for submitting the CMP payment.

110. Part D Formulary Inclusion of Selected Drugs

In accordance with section 1860D-4(b)(3)(I) of the Act, Medicare Part D plans shall include each covered Part D drug that is a selected drug under section 1192 of the Act on Part D formularies during contract year 2026, if an MFP is in effect for that drug with respect to that year, and during each subsequent year for which the MFP of the selected drug is in effect during the price applicability period.[87] For contract year 2027, CMS intends to continue the formulary inclusion policies described in CMS' revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 (described in this section of the draft guidance). At this time, CMS does not have sufficient information to determine whether changes to the formulary inclusion policies described in CMS' revised guidance for initial price applicability year 2026 are warranted. Multiple IRA Part D redesign

[87] As required by section 1860D-4(b)(3)(I)(ii) of the Act, nothing shall prohibit a Part D sponsor from removing a selected drug from a formulary if such removal would be permitted under 42 C.F.R. § 423.120(b)(5)(iv) (or any successor regulation).

provisions take effect in 2025 that may affect Part D plan sponsors' benefit and formulary design choices, but CMS does not yet have information on plan formularies for contract year 2025. Additionally, the formulary inclusion requirement in section 1860D-4(b)(3)(I) of the Act has not taken effect yet, and plan sponsors will not submit their formularies for the first contract year in which MFPs are in effect (i.e., contract year 2026) until 2025. For these reasons, CMS intends to continue monitoring Medicare Part D plans' compliance with all applicable formulary requirements and treatment of selected drugs, and may further address formulary inclusion policies in the future.

Because the selected drug includes all dosage forms and strengths to which the MFP applies for initial price applicability year 2027, the statute requires that formularies include all such dosage forms and strengths of the selected drug that constitute a covered Part D drug and for which the MFP is in effect. For contract year 2027, CMS will not implement explicit tier placement or utilization management requirements that apply uniformly across selected drugs in all formularies but intends to apply the process described below.

CMS understands that not all selected drugs and drug classes will present Part D sponsors and their Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committees with the same formulary considerations and might not warrant the same formulary placement in all situations. However, CMS is concerned that Part D sponsors may be incentivized in certain circumstances to disadvantage selected drugs by placing selected drugs on less favorable tiers compared to non-selected drugs, or by applying utilization management that is not based on medical appropriateness to steer Part D beneficiaries away from selected drugs in favor of non-selected drugs.

CMS reminds Part D sponsors of the existing statutory and regulatory restrictions on formulary design. Sections 1860D-2(b)(2)(B) and 1860D-4(c)(1)(A) of the Act permit Part D sponsors to use formularies and tiered cost sharing in their benefit design, subject to certain limitations, and requires them to have a cost-effective drug utilization management program that includes incentives to reduce costs when medically appropriate. Under section 1860D-11(e)(2)(D)(i) of the Act, CMS may approve a prescription drug plan only if the agency "does not find that the design of the plan and its benefits (including any formulary and tiered formulary structure) are likely to substantially discourage enrollment by certain part D eligible individuals under the plan." In addition, 42 C.F.R. § 423.272(b)(2)(i) states: "CMS does not approve a bid if it finds that the design of the plan and its benefits (including any formulary and tiered formulary structure) or its utilization management program are likely to substantially discourage enrollment by certain Part D eligible individuals under the plan." Further, 42 C.F.R. § 423.120(b)(2)(iii) requires each Part D plan formulary to "include adequate coverage of the types of drugs most commonly needed by Part D enrollees, as recognized in national treatment guidelines." In addition, 42 C.F.R. § 423.120(b)(1)(v) requires that in making decisions about formulary design, the entity designing the formulary must "base clinical decisions on the strength of scientific evidence and standards of practice." CMS maintains a robust clinical formulary review process to ensure that all Medicare Part D plans meet these and other applicable requirements. CMS reviews all formularies annually to ensure that each formulary meets the agency's clinical review criteria, which include comprehensive evaluation of tier placement and all utilization management restrictions and criteria.

Given CMS' statutory obligation to monitor Medicare Part D plans' compliance with all applicable formulary requirements, CMS will use its formulary review process to assess: (1) any instances where Part D sponsors place selected drugs on non-preferred tiers; (2) any instances where a selected drug is placed on a higher tier than non-selected drugs in the same class; (3) any instances where Part D sponsors require utilization of an alternative brand drug prior to a selected drug (i.e., step therapy); or (4) any instances where Part D sponsors impose more restrictive utilization management (i.e., step therapy and/or prior authorization) for a selected drug compared to a non-selected drug in the same class.

For this review, CMS will consider class to mean the FDA Established Pharmacologic Class or other source that groups like drugs with similar mechanisms of action. Specifically, as part of the contract year 2027 Part D formulary review and approval process, CMS will expect Part D sponsors to provide a reasonable justification to support the submitted plan design that includes any of the practices noted above during the annual bid review process. This justification should address applicable clinical factors, such as clinical superiority, non-inferiority, or equivalence of the selected and non-selected drugs, as well as the plan design's compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements (e.g., the requirement to have a cost-effective drug utilization management program that bases decisions on the strength of the clinical evidence and standards of practice). CMS will evaluate these justifications for compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements and will approve a Part D plan bid submitted by a Part D sponsor only if the plan benefit package complies with those requirements.

120. Application of Medicare Part B and Part D Drug Inflation Rebate Programs to Selected Drugs

This section of the guidance describes the application of Medicare Part B and Part D drug inflation rebates to selected drugs. As background, section 11101 of the IRA added a new section 1847A(i) to the Act to require that manufacturers of Part B rebatable drugs pay inflation rebates to Medicare for certain Part B rebatable drugs based on specific requirements and formulas. Likewise, section 11102 of the IRA added a new section 1860D-14B to the Act, which requires that manufacturers of Part D rebatable drugs pay inflation rebates to Medicare for certain Part D rebatable drugs based on specific requirements and formulas.[88]

Given that the application of the MFP for initial price applicability year 2027 is limited to drugs for which there is Part D utilization, this draft guidance describes the interaction between the Negotiation Program and the Part D Drug Inflation Rebate Program. CMS will address the application of Part B inflation rebates to selected drugs in future guidance for initial price applicability year 2028.

The Part D Drug Inflation Rebate Program is applicable to certain drugs that meet the definition of a Part D rebatable drug and are dispensed under Part D and covered by Part D plan sponsors for each 12-month applicable period, starting with the applicable period beginning October 1,

[88] CMS published revised guidance on both Part B and Part D inflation rebates on December 14, 2023, which includes more specific details on the operation of the Part B and Part D inflation rebate programs. See: https://www.cms.gov/files/document/medicare-part-b-inflation-rebate-program-revised-guidance.pdf and https://www.cms.gov/files/document/medicare-part-d-inflation-rebate-program-revised-guidance.pdf.

2022. These rebates are paid by manufacturers to the Medicare Prescription Drug Account in the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

The Part B and Part D Drug Inflation Rebate Programs apply to selected drugs, regardless of the status of the drug as a selected drug. Alternatively said, whether a drug is a selected drug will have no bearing as to whether the drug is also subject to the Part B and Part D Drug Inflation Rebate Program, as applicable. However, when a selected drug is no longer considered to be a selected drug, certain components of the applicable rebate amount formula are recalculated as discussed further below.

The Part D drug inflation rebate calculation is based on changes in the AMP over time.[89] MFP is excluded from AMP and thus does not affect the rebate calculation.[90]

The statutory formula to determine the Part D drug inflation rebate amount owed by manufacturers for each Part D rebatable drug consists of various components, including the calculation of an "inflation-adjusted payment amount." The inflation-adjusted payment amount for a Part D rebatable drug for an applicable period is the benchmark period manufacturer price of the drug increased by the percentage by which the applicable period CPI-U exceeds the benchmark period CPI-U. The "benchmark period manufacturer price" is calculated based on a weighted AMP for the quarters in the "payment amount benchmark period" for each Part D rebatable drug and is established at section 1860D-14B(g)(3) of the Act for drugs first approved or licensed on or before October 1, 2021, and at section 1860D-14B(b)(5)(A) for drugs first approved or licensed after October 1, 2021. The "benchmark period CPI-U" for a Part D rebatable drug is established at section 1860D-14B(g)(4) of the Act for drugs first approved or licensed on or before October 1, 2021, and at section 1860D-14B(b)(5)(A) for drugs first approved or licensed after October 1, 2021.

For each applicable period before a Part D rebatable drug is a selected drug, and during the time it is a selected drug, CMS will calculate the Part D drug inflation rebate amount (which may equal $0) based on the Part D rebatable drug's payment amount benchmark period and benchmark period CPI-U, which is determined based on when the drug is first approved or licensed, as noted above. However, section 1860D-14B(b)(5)(C) of the Act specifies a different payment amount benchmark period and benchmark period CPI-U for a Part D rebatable drug in the case such drug is no longer considered to be a selected drug under section 1192(c) of the Act, for each applicable period beginning after the price applicability period with respect to such drug. Accordingly, in such a case where a Part D rebatable drug is no longer a selected drug, the payment amount benchmark period will be reset as the last year that begins during such price applicability period for such selected drug, and the benchmark period CPI-U will be the January of the last year beginning during such price applicability period.

---

[89] Section 1860D-14B(g)(6) of the Act defines AMP to have the meaning, with respect to a Part D rebatable drug of a manufacturer, given in section 1927(k)(1) with respect to a covered outpatient drug of a manufacturer for a rebate period under section 1927. Section 1927(k)(1) defines AMP, with respect to a covered outpatient drug of a manufacturer for a rebate period, to mean the average price paid to the manufacturer for the drug in the United States by (i) wholesalers for drugs distributed to retail community pharmacies, and (ii) retail community pharmacies that purchase directly from the manufacturer, subject to certain exclusions.

[90] Section 1927(k)(1)(B)(i)(VI), as amended by section 11001(b)(3) of the Inflation Reduction Act.

Appendix A: Definitions for Purposes of Collecting Manufacturer-Specific Data

For the purposes of describing the data at sections 1194(e)(1), 1194(e)(2), and 1193(a)(4)(A) of the Act to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program, as described in sections 40.2, 50.1, and 50.2 of this draft guidance, CMS applies the following definitions and standards. As described in section 50 of this draft guidance, CMS intends to publish the Negotiation Data Elements Information Collection Request (ICR) for initial price applicability year 2027, to be titled the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027 under Sections 11001 and 11002 of the Inflation Reduction Act Information Collection Request (ICR),[91] which will include instructions on how Primary Manufacturers and members of the public may submit relevant data for initial price applicability year 2027, including the optional data described in this Appendix (relating to Evidence About Alternative Treatments).

CMS is soliciting comments from interested parties on potential revisions to definitions in this Appendix A that would further standardize and improve the consistency of submitted information across the selected drugs, facilitate CMS' interpretation of the submitted information, and reduce the reporting burden on Primary Manufacturers.

General

- When calculating monetary values, assume at most an 8.1 percent annual cost of capital for purposes of applying an adjustment.[92] If a Primary Manufacturer uses a cost of capital below 8.1 percent, that amount should be used.

Selected Drug Information

- Average Manufacturer Price (AMP) unit: The unit type used by the manufacturer to calculate AMP (42 C.F.R. § 447.504) and best price (42 C.F.R. § 447.505) for purposes of the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program (MDRP): injectable anti-hemophilic factor, capsule, suppository, gram, milliliter, tablet, transdermal patch, each, millicurie, microcurie. Such units are reported by the manufacturer on a monthly basis at the NDC-9 level.
- Drug sample: A unit of a prescription drug that is not intended to be sold and is intended to promote the sale of the drug (21 C.F.R. § 205.3).
- Labeler code: The first segment of the FDA-assigned NDC. Each person who engages in manufacturing, repacking, relabeling, or private label distribution of a drug subject to

[91] CMS intends to include the Negotiation Data Elements ICR for initial price applicability year 2027 in the same Federal Register 60-day notice as the Drug Price Negotiation Process ICR for purposes of initial price applicability year 2027 (see sections 50 and 60.4.2 of this draft guidance). CMS intends to publish the joint ICR titled the Negotiation Data Elements and Drug Price Negotiation Process for Initial Price Applicability Year 2027 under Sections 11001 and 11002 of the Inflation Reduction Act Information Collection Request in the Federal Register for a 60-day public comment period during summer 2024, followed by a revised version of the ICR for a 30-day comment period.

[92] Most studies on research and development (R&D) costs apply a cost-of-capital adjustment to each company's R&D spending to reflect the lag between investment and return on investment. The use of 8.1 percent is consistent with assumptions used by the Congressional Budget Office (CBO), see "Research and Development in the Pharmaceutical Industry," CBO (April 2021), available at https://www.cbo.gov/publication/57126.

listing under 21 C.F.R. Part 207 must apply for an NDC labeler code (21 C.F.R. § 207.33(c)(1)).

- Private label distributor: With respect to a particular drug, a person who did not manufacture, repack, relabel, or salvage the drug but under whose label or trade name the drug is commercially distributed (21 C.F.R. § 207.1).
- Total AMP Units per Package: The total number of AMP units per NDC-11 package size.
- Total NCPDP Units per Package: The total number of NCPDP units per NDC-11 package size.

Non-FAMP

- Non-FAMP: Section 1194(c)(6) of the Act defines "average non-Federal average manufacturer price" as the average of the non-FAMP (as defined in section 8126(h)(5) of title 38 of the U.S. Code) for the four calendar quarters of the year involved.[93] For initial price applicability year 2027, these are the quarters of 2021 (or of the first full calendar year following marketing entry of the drug) and 2024 (i.e., the calendar year prior to the statutorily-defined selected drug publication date, February 1, 2025). When there are less than 30 days of commercial sales data for all NDC-11s of the selected drug in calendar year 2021, the applicable year will be the first full calendar year following market entry of such drug. When there are less than 30 days of commercial sales data for all NDC-11s of the selected drug in calendar year 2021, the applicable year will be the first full calendar year following market entry of such drug. When there are at least 30 days of commercial sales data but less than a calendar quarter of data to calculate the non-FAMP in calendar year 2021, the Primary Manufacturer should submit 2021 data—to the extent that it exists—for all NDC-11s of the selected drug. For a given NDC-11 of such drug, when there are at least 30 days of commercial sales but less than a calendar quarter of data to calculate the non-FAMP in calendar year 2021 (or the first full year following market entry of such drug, when applicable) or 2024, the non-FAMP reported by the Primary Manufacturer to CMS should reflect the temporary non-FAMP predicated upon the first 30 days of commercial sales data. The temporary non-FAMP should be calculated following the same methodology used to calculate the temporary non-FAMP amount used to determine the Temporary Federal Ceiling Price, as described in the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) 2024 Updated Guidance for Calculation of Federal Ceiling Prices (FCPs) for New Drugs subject to Public Law 102-585.[94] Any restatements of the non-FAMP made in any manufacturer non-FAMP submissions to the VA must be reflected in the non-FAMP submitted to CMS.
- Non-FAMP package: Non-FAMP package is the package unit as described in 38 U.S.C. § 8126(h)(6) and represents the NDC-11 package (e.g., for an NDC-11 that represents a bottle of 30 tablets, the non-FAMP package would be the bottle).

---

[93] The term "non-Federal average manufacturer price" means, with respect to a covered drug and a period of time (as determined by the Secretary), the weighted average price of a single form and dosage unit of the drug that is paid by wholesalers in the United States to the manufacturer, taking into account any cash discounts or similar price reductions during that period, but not taking into account— (A) any prices paid by the Federal Government; or (B) any prices found by the Secretary to be merely nominal in amount. 38 U.S.C. § 8126(h)(5).

[94] See: https://www.va.gov/opal/docs/nac/fss/pl102585-2024-pbm-fcp-guidance-for-new-covered-drugs.pdf.

Research and Development (R&D) Costs
R&D costs mean a combination of costs incurred by the Primary Manufacturer for all FDA-approved indications of a drug falling into the five categories below, and excluding (a) prior Federal financial support, (b) costs associated with applying for and receiving foreign approvals, and (c) costs associated with *ongoing* basic pre-clinical research, clinical trials, and pending approvals:

1. R&D: Acquisition Costs
2. R&D: Basic Pre-Clinical Research Costs
3. R&D: Post-Investigational New Drug (IND) Application Costs
4. R&D: Abandoned and Failed Drug Costs
5. R&D: All Other R&D Direct Costs

CMS is calculating recoupment of R&D costs using both the global and U.S. total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug:

6. Recoupment: Global and U.S. Total Lifetime Net Revenue for the Selected Drug

The definitions and associated time periods for these terms are included below.
Definitions for 1. R&D: Acquisition Costs

- For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(A) of the Act, acquisition costs are defined as costs associated with the Primary Manufacturer's purchase from another entity of the rights to hold previously approved or future NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug.

Definitions for 2. R&D: Basic Pre-Clinical Research Costs

- Basic pre-clinical research costs are defined as all discovery and pre-clinical developmental costs incurred by the Primary Manufacturer with respect to the selected drug during the basic pre-clinical research period and are the sum of (1) direct research expenses and (2) the appropriate proportion of indirect research expenses (defined below).
- For each FDA-approved indication of the selected drug, the basic pre-clinical research period is defined as the date of initial discovery *or* the date the Primary Manufacturer acquired the right to hold the potential NDA(s) / BLA(s) or NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug (whichever is later) to the day before the last IND application for that FDA-approved indication of the selected drug went into effect.[95, 96] The basic pre-clinical research period may include both the initial research on the discovery of the selected drug and basic pre-clinical research related to new applications of the selected drug. If the length of the basic pre-clinical research period for the selected drug cannot be calculated, use 52 months ending the day before the first IND application went into effect. For example, if the selected drug had five IND applications that went into effect, use the date

[95] CMS acknowledges that the exact date of initial discovery might not be known, but Primary Manufacturers should use their best estimate.
[96] For the purposes of identifying the date the Primary Manufacturer acquired the right to hold the potential NDA(s) / BLA(s) or NDA(s) / BLA(s) of the selected drug, use the earliest date of acquisition for any NDA / BLA of the selected drug.

of the first IND application that went into effect as the end date for the 52-month period.[97]

- Direct basic pre-clinical research costs are costs that can be specifically attributed to the discovery and pre-clinical development of the selected drug. Direct research expenses could include personnel (compensation for investigators and staff) researching the selected drug, materials for conducting basic pre-clinical research, and the costs of in vivo and in vitro studies on the selected drug before an IND application went into effect.
- Indirect basic pre-clinical research costs and relevant general and administrative costs are operating costs for basic pre-clinical research beyond the basic pre-clinical research costs for the selected drug, including administrative personnel and overhead costs (expenses for clinical facilities and equipment) that are shared across multiple potential drugs or biologics. To calculate the proportion of indirect costs, the Primary Manufacturer must use proportional allocation, whereby the same proportion of spending allocated for direct research on the selected drug is used to estimate the proportional spending for indirect research.[98, 99] For example, if the *direct* pre-clinical research costs spent on the selected drug were approximately 10 percent of a Primary Manufacturer's total *direct* basic pre-clinical research costs for that period of time, then *indirect* costs should be allocated proportionally. Thus, for the selected drug, they should be 10 percent of the total spending on *indirect* pre-clinical research costs during that time period.

Definitions for 3. R&D: Post-Investigational New Drug (IND) Application Costs

- Post-IND costs are defined as all direct costs associated with dosing and preparing the selected drug for clinical trials and the selected drug's Phase I, Phase II, and Phase III clinical trials for each FDA-approved indication. Post-IND costs also include all direct costs associated with completed FDA-required, post-marketing trials that are conducted after the FDA has approved a product. Post-IND costs exclude FDA-required, post-marketing trials that were not completed.
- Direct post-IND costs are defined as Institutional Review Board (IRB) review and amendment costs, user fees, patient recruitment, per-patient costs, research and data collection costs, personnel, and facility costs that are directly related to conducting the dosing and Phase I, Phase II, and Phase III clinical trials during the post-IND period. Direct post-IND costs also include patient recruitment, per-patient costs, research and

---

[97] CMS believes that 52 months represents a solid average across studies. For example, one study reported that the pre-clinical phase takes 52 months on average. See DiMasi, J, Hansen, R, Grabowski, H. The price of innovation: new estimates of drug development costs. *Journal of Health Economics*, 2003, https://fds.duke.edu/db?attachment-25--1301-view-168. Another study estimated that the pre-clinical phase can take 31 months on average. See DiMasi, J, Grabowski, H, Hansen, R. Innovation in the pharmaceutical industry: New estimates of R&D costs, *Journal of Health Economics*, 2016, as cited by the Congressional Budget Office in Research and Development in the Pharmaceutical Industry, April 2021, https://www.cbo.gov/publication/57126. Other estimates have found that the pre-clinical phase ranges from three to six years. See PhRMA, "Biopharmaceutical Research & Development: The Process Behind New Medicines," 2015.

[98] Wouters OJ, McKee M, Luyten J. Estimated Research and Development Investment Needed to Bring a New Medicine to Market, 2009-2018. *JAMA.* 2020;323(9):844–853. doi:10.1001/jama.2020.1166.

[99] Drummond MF, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, O'Brien BJ, Stoddart GL. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programme*. 3rd ed. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press; 2005, https://pure.york.ac.uk/portal/en/publications/methods-for-the-economic-evaluation-of-health-care-programme-third-edition(e43f24cd-099a-4d56-97e6-6524afaa37d1)/export.html.

data collection costs, personnel, and facility costs that are directly related to conducting the completed FDA-required, post-marketing trial.
- The post-IND period begins on the day the IND went into effect for the first FDA-approved indication for the selected drug through the date when the last FDA-required post-marketing trial was completed for the selected drug.

Definitions for 4. R&D: Abandoned and Failed Drug Costs

- Failed or abandoned product costs include a sum of the portion of direct *basic pre-clinical research* costs on drugs with the same active moiety / active ingredient or mechanism of action as the selected drug that did not make it to clinical trials and a portion of direct *post-IND costs* for drugs in the same therapeutic class as the selected drug that did not receive FDA approval.
- Failed or abandoned product costs include a portion of direct *basic pre-clinical research* costs on drugs with the same active moiety / active ingredient or mechanism of action as the selected drug that did not make it to clinical trials.
    - Direct research expenses are costs that can specifically be attributed to the discovery and pre-clinical development of the drug.
    - Direct research expenses include personnel (compensation for investigators and staff) researching the drug, materials for conducting basic pre-clinical research, and in vivo and in vitro studies on the drug.
- Failed or abandoned product costs include a portion of direct *post-IND costs* for drugs in the same therapeutic class as the selected drug that did not receive FDA approval.
    - Direct post-IND costs are costs that can specifically be attributed to the dosing and clinical trials for the drug.
    - Direct post-IND costs include IRB review and amendment costs, user fees, patient recruitment, per-patient costs, research and data collection costs, personnel, and facility costs that are directly related to conducting dosing and clinical trials for the drug.

Definitions for 5. R&D: All Other R&D Direct Costs

- All other R&D direct costs are any other allowable costs that do not align with R&D definitions 1-4. For example, other R&D direct costs may include direct costs associated with conducting FDA-required post-marketing trials that were not completed, Phase IV post-marketing studies for FDA-approved indications that were not required by FDA, post-IND costs for indications that did not receive FDA approval, and acquisition costs for failed or abandoned products.

Definitions for 6. Global and U.S. Total Lifetime Net Revenue for the Selected Drug

CMS will use both the Primary Manufacturer's global and U.S. total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug to determine the extent to which the Primary Manufacturer has recouped R&D costs for the selected drug.

Definitions for 6a. Global, including U.S., Total Lifetime Net Revenue for the Selected Drug

- Global, total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug is defined as the direct sales and payments from all other entities, minus the discounts, chargebacks, rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, coupons, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, other price concessions or similar benefits offered to any purchasers or any royalty payments or percentage payments in purchase contracts.
- Global, total lifetime net revenue period is defined as the date the drug or biological product was first sold anywhere globally through the date of the publication of the selected drug list that includes the drug as a selected drug for an initial price applicability year.
- If global, total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug is not available through the date of the publication of the selected drug list that includes the drug as a selected drug for an initial price applicability year, calculate net revenue through the most recent quarter for which such data are available.
- Global, total lifetime net revenue for the selected drug must be in nominal U.S. Dollars (USD).

Definitions for 6b. U.S. Lifetime Net Revenue for the Selected Drug

- U.S. lifetime net revenue for the selected drug is defined as the direct sales and payments from U.S. entities, minus the discounts, chargebacks, rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, coupons, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, other price concessions or similar benefits offered to any purchasers or any royalty payments or percentage payments in purchase contracts.
- U.S. lifetime net revenue period is defined as the date the drug or biological product was first sold in the U.S. through the date of the publication of the selected drug list that includes the drug as a selected drug for an initial price applicability year.
- If U.S. lifetime net revenue for the selected drug is not available through the date of the publication of the selected drug list that includes the drug as a selected drug for an initial price applicability year, calculate net revenue through the most recent quarter for which such data are available.
- U.S. lifetime net revenue for the selected drug must be in nominal USD.

Current Unit Costs of Production and Distribution

- In accordance with section 1191(c)(6) of the Act, the term "unit" means, with respect to a drug or biological product, the lowest identifiable amount (such as a capsule or tablet, milligram of molecules, or grams) of the drug or biological product that is dispensed or furnished.
- Units must be reported in one of the three National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) Billing Unit Standards (BUS).[100] The three NCPDP Billing Unit Standards (BUS) are: each (EA), milliliter (ML), and gram (GM). For certain volume data of the selected drug, CMS is requesting units be reported using the NCPDP BUS to facilitate comparison with the amounts in the quantity dispensed field found in PDE data, which also uses the NCPDP BUS.

[100] See: https://standards.ncpdp.org/Billing-Unit-Request.aspx#:~:text=Billing%20Unit%20Requests,grams%22%20or%20%22milliliters.%22.

- Costs of production are defined as all (direct and allocation of indirect) costs related to:
    - Purchase of raw ingredients, including intermediates, active pharmaceutical ingredients, excipients, and other bulk chemicals;
    - Formulation and preparation of the finished drug product;
    - Quality control and testing of the drug; and
    - Operating costs for personnel, facilities, transportation, importation (if any), and other expenses related to the preparation of the finished drug product for the selected drug.
- Costs of distribution are defined as all (direct and allocation of indirect) costs related to:
    - Packaging and packaging materials;
    - Labeling (e.g., the mechanical aspects of printing and affixing the approved label);
    - Shipping to any entity (e.g., distributor, wholesaler, retail or specialty pharmacy, physician office or hospital, etc.) that acquires the drug from the Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer; and
    - Operating costs for facilities, transportation, and other expenses related to packaging, labeling, and shipping to any entity that acquires the drug from the Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer.
- Current unit costs of production and distribution of the selected drug are defined to include:
    - Units (and associated costs) marketed by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s);
    - Average unit costs during the 12-month period ending October 31, 2024 (for selected drugs for initial price applicability year);
    - Only units (and associated costs) produced and distributed for U.S. sales; costs incurred outside of the U.S. are included, provided that they are incurred for the production or distribution of units produced and distributed for use in the U.S.;
    - Only costs incurred by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturers; such costs may include payments to third parties (e.g., contractors) performing activities that qualify as production or distribution, as specified above; and
    - Allocated shared operating and other indirect costs (such as capitalized production facility costs, benefits, generalized and administrative costs, and overhead expenses) specific to each NDC-11 based on unit volume.
- Current unit costs of production and distribution of the selected drug are defined not to include:
    - R&D costs;
    - Marketing costs; and
    - Transfer prices.
- "Marketing costs" are defined as expenditures incurred in the introduction or delivery for introduction into interstate commerce of a drug product, specifically including media advertisements, direct-to-consumer promotional incentives including patient assistance programs, promotion of the drug to health professionals, and other paid promotion.
- "Transfer prices" are defined as prices charged for goods, services, or other intangible assets in transactions between two members of the same controlled group of the Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer, including sales of a drug product,

provision of services (e.g., contract manufacturing), or transfer of intellectual property. For the purposes of the definition of transfer prices, "controlled group" of the Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer refers to all entities that were treated as a single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52 of the Internal Revenue Code and the Department of Treasury regulations thereunder.

Prior Federal Financial Support

For the purposes of describing prior federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development to be collected for use in the Negotiation Program with respect to the selected drug, as described in section 1194(e)(1) of the Act and section 50.1 of this draft guidance, CMS adopts the definitions described in this subsection.

- "Federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development" refers to tax credits, direct financial support, grants or contracts, in-kind contributions (e.g., support in the form of office/laboratory space or equipment), and any other funds provided by the federal government that support discovery, research, and/or development related to the selected drug.
- "*Prior* Federal financial support" refers to Federal financial support for novel therapeutic discovery and development (as defined above) issued during the time period from when initial research began (as defined above in the R&D Costs subsection), or when the drug was acquired by the Primary Manufacturer, whichever is later, to the day through the date the most recent NDA / BLA was approved for the selected drug.

Patents, Exclusivities, and Approvals

- CMS considers relevant patents, both expired and unexpired, and relevant patent applications to include:
    - All patents issued by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), as of February 1, 2025, both expired and unexpired, for which a claim of patent infringement could reasonably be, or has been, asserted against a person or manufacturer engaged in the unlicensed manufacture, use, or sale of the selected drug in any form or any person or manufacturer seeking FDA approval of a product that references the selected drug.
    - All patents related to the selected drug, both expired and unexpired, where the Primary Manufacturer is not listed as the assignee/applicant (for example, for a joint venture product or if any patents related to the selected drug are held by a federal agency).
    - All patent applications related to the selected drug that are pending issuance by the USPTO.
    - Patents and patent applications related to the selected drug include, but are not limited to, any patents that are, have been, or may be listed for the selected drug in the FDA Orange Book or Purple Book;[101] utility patents that claim the drug product (formulation or composition), drug substance (active ingredient), metabolites or intermediaries of a selected drug, method(s) of using the drug, or method(s) of manufacturing the drug; and design patents that, for example, claim a design on the packaging of the selected drug.

[101] FDA serves a ministerial role with regard to the listing of patent information in the Orange Book and Purple Book.

- Exclusivity periods under the FD&C Act or the PHS Act refer to certain delays and prohibitions on the approval of competitor drug products. An NDA or BLA holder is eligible for exclusivity if statutory requirements are met. Exclusivities include:
    - Orphan Drug Exclusivity (ODE);[102]
    - New Chemical Entity Exclusivity (NCE);[103]
    - Generating Antibiotic Incentives Now (GAIN) Exclusivity for Qualified Infectious Disease Products (QIDP);[104]
    - New Clinical Investigation Exclusivity (NCI);[105]
    - Pediatric Exclusivity (PED);[106] and
    - Reference Product Exclusivity for Biological Products.[107]
- Active and pending FDA applications and approvals include all applications for approval under section 505(c) of the FD&C Act or sections 351(a) of the PHS Act, including those not yet decided.

Market Data and Revenue and Sales Volume Data

- Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC) unit price: The manufacturer's list price for the drug or biological product to wholesalers or direct purchasers in the United States, not including prompt pay or other discounts, rebates or reductions in price, for the most recent month for which the information is available, as reported in wholesale price guides or other publications of drug or biological product pricing data (as defined in section 1847A(c)(6)(B) of the Act). The WAC unit price is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- The three NCPDP BUS[108] are: each (EA), milliliter (ML), and gram (GM). For certain volume data of the selected drug, CMS is requesting units be reported using the NCPDP BUS for all but Medicaid best price to facilitate comparison with the amounts in the quantity dispensed field found in PDE data, which also uses the NCPDP BUS.
- Medicaid best price: The Medicaid best price is defined in 42 C.F.R. § 447.505. The Medicaid best price is reported at the NDC-9 level.
- AMP unit: The unit type used by the manufacturer to calculate AMP (42 C.F.R. § 447.504) and best price (42 C.F.R. § 447.505) for purposes of the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program (MDRP): injectable anti-hemophilic factor, capsule, suppository, gram, milliliter, tablet, transdermal patch, each, millicurie, microcurie. Such units are reported by the manufacturer on a monthly basis at the NDC-9 level.
- Federal supply schedule (FSS) price: The price offered by the VA in its FSS program, by delegated authority of the General Services Administration.[109] The FSS price is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- Big Four price: The Big Four price is described in 38 U.S.C. § 8126. The Big Four price is reported at the NDC-11 level.

---

[102] Section 527 of the FD&C Act.
[103] Section 505(c)(3)(E)(ii) and Section 505(j)(5)(F)(ii) of the FD&C Act.
[104] Section 505E(a) of the FD&C Act.
[105] Section 505(c)(3)(E)(iii) & (iv) and Section 505(j)(5)(F)(iii) & (iv) of the FD&C Act.
[106] Section 505A(b) & (c) of the FD&C Act.
[107] Section 351(k)(7) of the PHS Act.
[108] See: https://standards.ncpdp.org/Billing-Unit-Request.aspx#:~:text=Billing%20Unit%20Requests,grams%22%20or%20%22milliliters.%22.
[109] See: https://department.va.gov/administrations-and-offices/acquisition-logistics-and-construction/freedom-of-information-act-requests/#toc_Historical_VA_Pharmaceutical_Prices.

- Manufacturer U.S. commercial average net unit price: For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(E) of the Act, the average net unit price of the selected drug for group or individual commercial plans on- and off-Exchange, excluding Medicare fee-for-service (Part A and Part B), Medicare Advantage, Medicare Part D, Medicaid fee-for-service, and Medicaid managed care. The U.S. commercial average net unit price includes discounts, chargebacks or rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, or other price concessions or similar benefits offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s) to any purchasers. The U.S. commercial average net unit price excludes manufacturer-run patient assistance programs that provide financial assistance such as coupons, co-payment assistance or free drug products to patients offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s). The U.S. commercial average net unit price is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- Manufacturer U.S. commercial average net unit price─ net of patient assistance program: For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(E) of the Act, the U.S. commercial average net unit price─ net of patient assistance includes manufacturer-run patient assistance programs that provide financial assistance such as coupons, co-payment assistance or free drug products to patients offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s). The U.S. commercial average net unit price─ net of patient assistance program includes discounts, chargebacks or rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, or other price concessions or similar benefits offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s) to any purchasers. The U.S. commercial average net unit price─ net of patient assistance program is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- Manufacturer U.S. commercial average net unit price─ best: For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(E) of the Act, the lowest U.S. commercial average net unit price offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s) to any commercial payer in the U.S. The U.S. commercial average net unit price─ best includes discounts, chargebacks or rebates, cash discounts, free goods contingent on a purchase agreement, up-front payments, goods in kind, free or reduced-price services, grants, or other price concessions or similar benefits offered by the Primary Manufacturer or any Secondary Manufacturer(s) to any purchasers. The U.S. commercial average net unit price─ best excludes manufacturer-run patient assistance programs that provide financial assistance such as coupons, co-payment assistance or free drug products to patients offered by the Primary Manufacturer and any Secondary Manufacturer(s). The U.S. commercial average net unit price─ best is reported at the NDC-11 level.
- Manufacturer net Medicare Part D price: For the sole purpose of data collection under section 1194(e)(1)(E) of the Act, the net Medicare Part D price as calculated by the Primary Manufacturer. This net Medicare Part D price would include specific data to which the manufacturer has access including coverage gap discounts and other supply chain concessions (e.g., wholesale discounts) not reflected in the sum of the plan-specific enrollment weighted amounts calculation, and utilization that may differ from the PDE data. The net Medicare Part D price is reported at the NDC-11 level.

Evidence About Alternative Treatments (Optional)

- Therapeutic Alternative: A therapeutic alternative must be a pharmaceutical product or group of pharmaceutical products that is clinically comparable to the selected drug (in other words, a different medicine that may be used to treat the same condition or disease state). CMS will consider different therapeutic alternatives for each indication, as applicable. Therapeutic alternatives may be a brand name drug or biological product, generic drug, or biosimilar and may be on-label or off-label to treat a given indication. CMS will identify therapeutic alternatives within the same pharmacological class as the selected drug based on properties such as chemical class, therapeutic class, or mechanism of action as well as considering therapeutic alternatives in other drug classes. In cases where there are many potential therapeutic alternatives for a given indication of the selected drug, CMS may focus on a subset of therapeutic alternatives that are clinically comparable to the selected drug.
- Therapeutic Advance: A selected drug may be considered a therapeutic advance when evidence indicates that the selected drug represents a substantial improvement in outcomes compared to the selected drug's therapeutic alternative(s) for an indication(s). In cases where there is no therapeutic alternative, a selected drug may be considered a therapeutic advance when there is a substantial improvement in outcomes for the condition or disease state treated by the selected drug. CMS will consider the extent to which a selected drug represents a therapeutic advance.
- Outcomes: Outcomes may be clinical or related to the functioning, symptoms, quality of life, or other aspects of a patient's life. Outcomes such as cure, survival, progression-free survival, or improved morbidity could be considered when comparing the selected drug to its therapeutic alternative(s). Outcomes such as changes in symptoms or other factors that are of importance to patients, and patient-reported outcomes will also be identified and considered in determining clinical benefit, if available. Additional outcomes such as changes to productivity, independence, and quality of life will also be considered, including patient-centered outcomes when available, to the extent that these outcomes correspond with a direct impact on individuals taking the drug. The caregiver perspective will be considered when there is a direct impact on the individuals taking the selected drug or therapeutic alternative.
- Patient-centered outcome: An outcome that is important to patients' survival, functioning, or feelings as identified or affirmed by patients themselves, or judged to be in patients' best interest by providers and/or caregivers when patients cannot report for themselves.[110]
- Specific populations: Specific populations include individuals with disabilities, the elderly, individuals who are terminally ill, children, and other patient populations among Medicare beneficiaries including those that may experience disparities in access to care, health outcomes, or other factors that impact health equity.
- Health equity: The attainment of the highest level of health for all people, where everyone has a fair and just opportunity to attain their optimal health regardless of race,

[110] A patient-centered outcome is defined as: An outcome that is important to patients' survival, functioning, or feelings as identified or affirmed by patients themselves, or judged to be in patients' best interest by providers and/or caregivers when patients cannot report for themselves. (Source: https://www.fda.gov/drugs/development-approval-process-drugs/patient-focused-drug-development-glossary).

ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, socioeconomic status, geography, preferred language, or other factors that affect access to care and health outcomes.[111]

- Unmet medical need: A circumstance in which the relevant disease or condition is one for which no other treatment options exist, or existing treatments do not adequately address the disease or condition.[112] Unmet medical need is determined at the time of submission of this information. Under section 1194(e)(2) of the Act, CMS will consider the extent to which a selected drug and its therapeutic alternatives address an unmet medical need.
- Indication: Indication refers to the condition or disease state that the selected drug treats. An indication may include any FDA-approved indication included in drug labeling per 21 C.F.R. § 201.57(c)(2) or other applicable FDA regulation(s) and off-label use(s) that are included in nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines and listed in CMS-recognized Part D compendia. For the purpose of an ICR submission, a respondent may combine FDA-approved indications (e.g., identical adult and pediatric indications) and off-label use(s). The respondent, if appropriate, may also choose not to report on certain FDA-approved indications or off-label uses.
- Off-label Use: Off-label use means a use of a selected drug or therapeutic alternative that is not approved by the FDA but is included in nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines and listed in CMS-recognized Part D compendia.

[111] See: https://www.cms.gov/pillar/health-equity.

[112] CMS will consider the nonbinding recommendations in FDA's "Guidance for Industry Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions – Drugs and Biologics" (May 2014) when considering if a drug addresses an unmet medical need for the purpose of the Negotiation Program.

Akin Publications on IRA's Drug Price Controls

Navigating the parallel path of patent litigation alongside the Inflation Reduction Act

By Michael P. Kahn, Craig B. Bleifer and Caitlin E. Olwell

August 31, 2023

Attorney analysis from Westlaw Today, a part of Thomson Reuters.

August 31, 2023 - Patent litigation over pharmaceuticals and biologics involves a complex interplay between patent law, court procedures and Food and Drug Administration (FDA)/regulatory regimes. When President Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) approximately one year ago, the playing field became even more complicated.

The IRA requires manufacturers of "selected" drugs to participate in what is termed a price "negotiation." The announcement of the first 10 "selected" drugs takes place this week. In response, the manufacturers of those drugs must produce technical, sales and competitive information to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

CMS issued two guidance documents concerning the new regime — one , opens new tabin March 2023 ("March Guidance") and a revised version, opens new tab in June 2023 ("Revised Guidance"). Based on CMS guidance, there is considerable substantive overlap between information called for in the CMS price negotiation and that produced during patent litigation discovery. It will therefore be necessary to coordinate regulatory and litigation activities to ensure consistency across forums.

This article highlights certain procedural and substantive areas in which the regulatory and litigation pathways are expected to overlap. This guidance may evolve as parties navigate these new parallel paths.

1. Procedural intersections: documents, confidentiality and preservation

The Federal Rules of Civil Procedure favor a broad scope of fact discovery, including documents related to patent validity, infringement, enforceability and remedies. In addition, drug manufacturers' submissions to the FDA in connection with applications for marketing approval are routinely requested in pharmaceutical patent cases.

Based on those longstanding practices, there is reason to expect that communications with and submissions to CMS for purposes of the IRA's drug price negotiation program will similarly be discoverable in litigation. As such, it is necessary to consider the impact of such regulatory submission on later litigation. Moreover, it will be necessary in the context of both regimes to attend to the appropriate confidentiality and document preservation obligations.

Documents for negotiation

The IRA directs CMS to consider several factors when assessing the maximum fair price (MFP) of a selected drug, including R&D costs and recoupment, production and distribution costs, prior federal financial support related to drug discovery and development, patent applications and exclusivities, FDA applications and approvals, and market and sales data.

Likewise, CMS will collect information concerning the extent to which the selected drug represents a therapeutic advance compared to existing therapeutic alternatives and whether the selected drug and the therapeutic alternatives address otherwise unmet patient needs.See Revised Guidance §§ 50.1, 50.2. CMS will identify therapeutic alternatives by relying upon multiple data sources — including, external clinical guidelines, peer-reviewed literature and drug compendia — and may also consult with the FDA. See, *id*. at pp. 53-54.

These categories of information will similarly be called for in any patent litigation over the same drug product(s). For that reason, there are two sets of considerations: first, as you prepare negotiation documents, consider the possible impact of those submissions on subsequent litigation; and, second, when litigation commences, be familiar with what was sent to CMS when preparing discovery responses. Attending closely to these issues will put you in a better position to avoid surprise or inconsistent positions.

Confidentiality

Drug manufacturers can expect litigation discovery requests seeking documents submitted to CMS. That is only half of the story, however. CMS will also have documents and information in its sole possession — such as notes, independent research and internal assessments of value, and other factors impacting the MFP. Accordingly, CMS's views on the type of information it considers confidential, and the instances in which that information may be disclosed, are important considerations.

CMS clarified in its Revised Guidance that it will treat as confidential the commercial and financial information submitted by manufacturers, including research and development (R&D) costs and recoupment, production and distribution costs, pending patent applications, market data and sales/volume data. Unless subsequently disclosed by the drug manufacturer, this information will also be redacted from the public explanation from CMS regarding negotiations. See Revised Guidance §§ 40.2.1, 40.2.2, 60.6.1.

The information in CMS's possession may also become subject to record requests under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), including, for example, FOIA requests filed in connection with challenging a patent through inter partes review. CMS clarified that it will protect information consistent with FOIA Exemptions 3 and 4, which protect information exempted by statute, as well as trade secrets and confidential commercial information. See Revised Guidance § 40.2.1. To the extent a manufacturer's information falls outside those exemptions, CMS may be willing to share those materials if requested or subpoenaed to do so.

Preservation

Companies routinely impose preservation holds when litigation is pending or reasonably foreseeable. In its earlier March Guidance, CMS instructed that materials relating to the negotiation process — including offers, justifications and the manufacturer's notes pertaining to negotiations — must be destroyed within 30 days of the drug no longer qualifying as a selected drug. See March Guidance § 40.2.2.

Perhaps recognizing a conflict with established litigation preservation obligations, CMS removed the data destruction requirements from its Revised Guidance. See Revised Guidance at p. 3. In light of the evolving landscape on this issue, it will be important to track the parallel legal and regulatory obligations as the regime matures.

2. Substantive intersections: Objective indicia and remedies

Just as a company's disclosures to CMS may influence the MFP, those submissions may likewise influence issues in pending or future patent litigation. Two such issues are non-obviousness and remedies.

Non-obviousness

Objective indicia of non-obviousness — including skepticism, commercial success, praise, long felt but unresolved needs and failure of others — play a critical role in the obviousness analysis. Such evidence can shed light to the real-world circumstances surrounding the origin of the patented invention and function as a check against hindsight bias.

CMS's Revised Guidance clarified that if a selected drug provides significant therapeutic advancements or fills an unmet medical need, then the initial MFP offer may be higher than otherwise. See Revised Guidance at p. 57. Companies are therefore incentivized to produce

evidence to demonstrate these aspects of selected drugs. CMS's consideration of this evidence may also be relevant in later litigation — either for the plaintiff to argue non-obviousness with objective indicia, or for the defendant to rebut such secondary considerations.
This interplay serves to reinforce the importance of incorporating such "objective" information, if it is available, when drafting patent specifications. Once again, with such important substantive overlap, a coordinated approach between regulatory and litigation strategies will be important. But, of course, that does not guarantee consistency between how the issues are decided by CMS and adjudicated in litigation.

Remedies

The existence of therapeutic alternatives to the selected drug will play a role in the negotiation process because CMS has advised that it will generally consider the net price or average sales price of those alternatives in calculating the MFP. See Revised Guidance § 60.3. It may also have import outside the regulatory context — namely on the right to equitable relief and quantum of damages in patent litigation.

For example, direct competition in a two-player market may influence the availability of injunctive relief in connection with questions around irreparable harm. Similarly, lost profits require a patentee to show that "but for" infringement, it would have made the sales that were made by the infringer — which is certainly more likely in a two-player market.

If CMS determines there are multiple therapeutic alternatives, an alleged infringer may attempt to rely on that evidence in patent litigation to argue a crowded marketplace with multiple suppliers that prevents the drug manufacturer from being entitled to injunctive relief or lost profit damages. And it is not known how much weight a court will afford CMS's determination compared to, for example, well-reasoned expert opinions to the contrary.

3. Conclusion

Based on the foregoing discussion, it is expected that the new IRA regulatory regime will be relevant to patent litigations concerning "selected" drug products. Practitioners should pay close attention in the coming months as this process gets underway and consider employing a coordinated approach involving regulatory, patent litigation and business teams — if possible, well before a drug product has been "selected" for negotiation. Similarly, once a product is "selected," that same coordinated approach will help to ensure credibility and consistency across all forums.

Akin

Insight Alert

Drug Pricing Déjà Vu: The Biden-Harris Administration's Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Doubles Down on Inflation Reduction Act Reforms; CMMI and MedPAC Also Weigh In

March 13, 2023

Are Accelerated Approval Drugs a New Target for Cost Reductions?

As outlined in our prior analysis, the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) included sweeping drug pricing reforms for the Medicare program and the Biden-Harris administration has made clear that they are "full steam ahead" with implementing these provisions. The IRA's provisions may significantly impact the future of pharmaceutical innovation, patent litigation and market entry. However, the recent release of the President's Fiscal Year (FY) 2024 Budget clearly signaled that the Biden-Harris administration also sees an expansion of the IRA's drug pricing provisions as the path to Medicare savings. While it is unlikely that these budget proposals will get very much traction in the current era of divided government, it is worth taking stock of this development, especially as stakeholders continue to grapple with implementation of the existing reforms enacted last year and other recent drug pricing actions by the Biden-Harris administration and Medicare Payment Advisory Committee (MedPAC). This policy alert outlines the drug pricing reforms included in the FY 2024 budget proposal, the drug pricing models recently released by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation (CMMI) and continued consideration of novel and potentially disruptive drug pricing proposals by MedPAC.

Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Proposes More Drug Pricing Reforms

The Biden-Harris FY 2024 Budget seeks to double down on the foundational elements of the IRA drug pricing provisions by proposing to:

- Expand the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program ("Negotiation Program") to apply to more Part B and Part D drugs.
- Require the Negotiation Program to apply to drugs sooner.
- Apply the inflation rebate requirements to commercial health insurance.
- Extend the cap for patient cost-sharing to insulin products in the commercial markets.

Contact Information

If you have any questions concerning this alert, please contact:

Anna K. Abram
Senior Advisor
aabram@akingump.com
Washington, D.C.
+1 202.887.4151

Craig B. Bleifer
Partner
cbleifer@akingump.com
New York
+1 212.872.8184

Kelly M. Cleary
Partner
kcleary@akingump.com
Washington, D.C.
+1 202.887.4020

Sudhana D. Bajracharya
Counsel
sbajracharya@akingump.com
Washington, D.C.
+1 202.887.4258

Marlee P. Gallant
Counsel
mgallant@akingump.com
Washington, D.C.
+1 202.887.4252

The FY 2024 Budget also proposes additional reforms to:

- Give the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) the authority to negotiate additional, supplemental, Medicaid drug rebates on behalf of states.
- Extend existing Medicaid drug requirements to states that operate their Children's Health Insurance Programs separately from Medicaid.
- Cap Part D cost-sharing on certain generic drugs to $2 per prescription per month.

It is noteworthy that the Biden-Harris administration put forward these proposed changes as the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) is concurrently seeking feedback from stakeholders on the implementation of various parts of the IRA drug pricing provisions enacted last year. Proposing further changes in this nascent stage of implementation adds additional uncertainty and complexity to the implementation of the Negotiation Program and inflation rebates. There are already many questions and areas of uncertainty regarding how CMS will ultimately implement the IRA's drug pricing provisions, and proposing further changes at this stage of implementation casts further uncertainty into the process, outcomes and requirements manufacturers will be subject to going forward. Stakeholders seeking to submit comment on the implementation of the IRA drug pricing provisions may want to contemplate how further programmatic changes along the lines of what the Biden-Harris administration's budget proposals would factor into their feedback to CMS on IRA implementation.

CMMI Moves Ahead with Drug Pricing Models, Additional Areas of Research

The Biden-Harris administration has also been leveraging CMMI in its drug pricing work. On October 14, 2022, President Biden signed Executive Order (EO) 14087 on "Lowering Prescription Drug Costs for Americans." The EO called for additional actions to "complement the IRA" in lowering drug costs and directs CMMI within CMS to submit a report to The White House on potential payment and delivery models that would lower drug costs and promote access to innovative drugs within 90 days. On February 14, 2023, the HHS released this much anticipated report, revealing three models CMMI intends to pursue and three areas of continued research focus. In many ways the release of this report offered a preview of the proposals that were included in the FY 2024 Budget and raises more fundamental questions about the role CMMI will play in drug pricing.

CMMI's Proposed Models

- The Medicare High-Value Drug List Model – The test question for this model is **what is the impact of standardizing the Part D benefit for high-value generic drugs on beneficiary affordability, access, health outcomes, and Medicare spending**? The design for this model is for Part D plans to offer a low, fixed co-payment across all cost-sharing phases of the Part D drug benefit for a standardized Medicare list of generic drugs.
- The Cell & Gene Therapy Access Model – The test question for this model is **does a CMS-led approach to administering outcomes-based agreements for certain cell and gene therapies improve beneficiary access and equity and reduce health care costs**? The design for this model is for State Medicaid agencies to assign CMS to coordinate and administer multi-state outcomes-based agreements with manufacturers for certain cell and gene therapies.
- The Accelerating Clinical Evidence Model – The test question for this model is **do targeted adjustments in Part B fee-for-service payments for drugs approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) under the accelerated approval pathway improve timely confirmatory trial completion and reduce Medicare spending, while maintaining or improving quality of care**? CMS has expressed its concern about the "the high cost and lack of confirmed effectiveness of drugs receiving accelerated approval." As a result, the stated goal of this model is to "reduce Medicare spending on drugs that have no confirmed clinical benefit." The design

for this model is for CMS to develop payment methods for drugs approved under accelerated approval, in consultation with FDA, to encourage timely confirmatory trial completion and improve access to post-market safety and efficacy data. A group of Republican senators have already written to HHS Secretary Xavier Becerra and CMS Administrator Chiquita Brooks-LaSure asking that the administration not pursue this model any further, arguing that it is contrary to FDA's role and the purpose of accelerated approval.

The report also includes discussion of additional areas for research, noting that the Secretary of HHS has called on CMMI to continue to evaluate potential models in the areas of accelerating biosimilar adoption, data access changes to support price transparency, and cell and gene therapy access in Medicare Fee-For-Service.

MedPAC Dives into Drug Pricing

Drug pricing proposals also continue to be a key area of focus for the Medicare Payment Advisory Commission (MedPAC). Earlier this month, MedPAC convened a meeting to consider three policy proposals that would change how Medicare pays for Part B drugs.

- **Applying a Cap on the Payment of Accelerated Approval Drugs** – As outlined by the MedPAC meeting materials, under this first policy proposal which aligns with the CMMI model on accelerated approval, payment caps would be put in place until "a manufacturer verifies a drug's clinical benefit." The Secretary could set the payment cap based on the clinical benefit and cost of the drug relative to the standard of care. The Secretary could operationalize the cap using a rebate under which manufacturers pay Medicare the difference between the otherwise applicable Average Sale Price (ASP)-based payment amount and the cap based on use of the drug for the accelerated approval diagnosis.
- **Price competition among drugs with similar health effects** – As outlined by the MedPAC meeting materials, this second policy envisions extending reference pricing to product with "similar health effects" is premised on the concern that there is insufficient competition for single-source drugs, biologics and biosimilars with therapeutic alternatives because each is paid according to their own ASP. Under the proposal, each product could remain in its own billing code and payment would be based on the volume-weighted ASPs of all products in a reference group. To define reference groups, the Secretary could consider various factors, including organizing reference groups by clinical indications and drug classification and ease of implementation. Exactly how "similar health effects" might be defined remains to be seen. One proposed reference grouping approach includes branded products, their generic equivalents and related products approved under the 505(b)(2) pathway.
- **Improving financial incentives associated with Part B drug add-on payment** – As outlined by the MedPAC meeting materials, this third proposal outlines a three-part approach to restructuring the ASP add-on payments. As the example provided ASP add-on would equal the lesser of 6%, 3% plus $24, $220 per drug per day. Under the proposal, the add-on would be eliminated for drugs paid based on Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC). The proposal also raised the prospect of CMS assessing the separate drug administration payment rates in implementing the reduced add-on in addition to CMS monitoring utilization patterns among providers.

Takeaway

Stakeholders continue to navigate a rapidly evolving drug pricing landscape, and now must consider how to factor in the precedent of, and additional uncertainty related to, the release of these various proposals and continued developments on Capitol Hill. Congress continues to engage on drug pricing issues in the form of legislative and oversight activities. As one example, in recent days, the House Energy and Commerce Subcommittee on Health approved by voice vote legislation to prohibit the use of quality-adjusted life years and similar measures in coverage and payment determinations under federal health care programs, demonstrating that the debate on drug pricing issues is far from over and may continue to play out on a number of policy fronts. While stakeholders

will continue to contend with uncertainty on these fronts, what is certain is that drug pricing will continue to be a key area of focus inside and outside the Beltway given the consequential stakes for patients, public health and the entire health care and life sciences ecosystem.

What a Difference a Year Makes: IRA's Drug Pricing Provisions Turn One

By **Anna K. Abram**, **Craig B. Bleifer**, **Kelly M. Cleary** and **Caitlin E. Olwell**

August 14, 2023

This week marks the one-year anniversary since the enactment of the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA), which included **sweeping reforms** empowering the Secretary of Health and Human Services (HHS) to set prices for certain pharmaceuticals in the Medicare program. Since enactment last year, the Biden-Harris administration has repeatedly made it clear that they are full-steam ahead with implementing the law's drug pricing provisions and have even proposed doubling down on them in their Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Proposal with plans to increase the scope of the program. As the IRA marks its one-year anniversary and stakeholders prepare for key implementation milestones in the weeks and months ahead, this client alert identifies key dates and complex and controversial aspects of IRA implementation and emerging litigation that stakeholders should continue to closely watch as they navigate an actively evolving IRA landscape.

Key Implementation Dates for Medicare Drug Negotiation Program

The IRA requires the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) to publish a list of 10 Part D selected drugs for negotiation for 2026 on September 1, 2023. This pivotal implementation date is quickly followed by two additional key implementation dates in early October. Under the IRA, October 1, 2023, is the deadline for sponsors of drugs selected for the Medicare Drug Negotiation Program ("Negotiation Program") to sign a required and proscribed template contract in order to participate in the negotiation process for 2026. In reality, manufacturers of selected drugs do not have a choice of whether to sign the Agreement or not: It is required by law and IRA imposes significant penalties on any firm that does not execute the Agreement. The following day, October 2, marks the deadline for Sponsors of drugs selected for the Negotiation Program to submit manufacturer specific data to CMS to consider in setting the "Maximum Fair Price" (MFP) under the IRA and CMS's guidance documents. However, manufacturers of these selected drugs are expected to act well before October 1.

In preparation for these upcoming deadlines, in July, CMS posted the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Agreement template and corresponding memorandum setting forth related instructions for completing the agreement on its website. Notably, in this memorandum, CMS requests that, within five days following the publication of the list of selected drugs for the initial price applicability year, manufacturers submit to the agency "all names, titles, and contact information for representatives authorized to execute the Agreement, inclusive of Addenda," and further stipulates that a manufacturer's authorized representative or representatives "must be legally authorized to bind the Manufacturer to the terms and contained in the Agreement, including any Addenda."

Looking further ahead, the next wave of key implementation dates for the Negotiation Program will come early next year when the negotiation periods are expected to kick in. Under the IRA statute, CMS is to send initial offers of an MFP with a justification to the manufacturers of the 10 selected Part D drugs, after which manufacturers will only have 30 days to counteroffer. However, despite this so-called negotiation process, ultimately, the IRA empowers CMS to reject any counteroffer and set the prices for the selected drugs. The IRA statute further lays out that CMS is to publish the maximum fair prices for drugs selected for negotiation for 2026

on September 1, 2024. Absent any change to the IRA's current implementation trajectory, the prices set by the Secretary would go into effect on January 1, 2026.

Bona Fide Biosimilar and Generic Entry

In its revised guidance **memorandum** issued on June 30, 2023, CMS confirmed the process it will use to determine whether there is *bona fide* marketing of a generic or biosimilar, which would result in an otherwise qualifying drug being ineligible for participation in the Negotiation Program or ceasing to be subject to an MFP. CMS made clear that "token" or "de minimis" availability of generic or biosimilar products in the marketplace will be insufficient to establish *bona fide* marketing, but declined to set a specific numeric threshold such as market share that will satisfy the requirement. Instead, CMS elucidated that it will determine whether there is *bona fide* marketing in view of the totality-of-the-circumstances, and after that determination is made, CMS will keep monitoring and assessing whether meaningful competition continues to exist.

CMS emphasized that no single source of data is necessarily dispositive to CMS's totality-of-the-circumstances inquiry. Rather, CMS intends to review the evidence holistically, starting with Prescription Drug Event (PDE) and Average Manufacturer Price (AMP) data from the most recent 12-month period available. Additionally, CMS explained that whether the applicable generic or biosimilar product is consistently available to be purchased via the pharmaceutical supply chain and the extent to which there are any agreements that limit the drug's availability or distribution are relevant considerations to its inquiry. To that end, CMS has encouraged drug manufacturers to submit evidence regarding generic or biosimilar market competition to help inform its determination whether a generic or biosimilar is being marketed on a *bona fide* basis. CMS will also monitor these factors on an ongoing basis to confirm that the generic or biosimilar is still being marketed on a *bona fide* basis over time, as defined.

With this new sub-regulatory guidance, CMS has made clear that the mere launch of a product by a generic or biosimilar, even if *bona fide* from other legal perspectives, will be subject to a new and unique standard of review. It is thus possible that realistically, all drugs will continue to be subject to an MFP for some amount of time after a generic or biosimilar launch, while CMS gathers its data and performs an analysis to confirm the *bona fide* nature of the competitor launch under the new standard. How long will it take? Will CMS request additional information? CMS has set no deadline or goal for itself in the guidance for when it will make the determination on a *bona fide* launch.

Further, CMS has made clear that depending on when it makes the *bona fide* determination will have a significant impact on the applicability of the MFP. CMS has stated that if it makes the determination that a *bona fide* generic or biologic launch has occurred before the MFP would apply, but after August 2 of the Negotiation Period year, the selected drug "remains a selected drug and MFP applies for [the] initial price applicability year…[the] selected drug ceases to be a selected drug [in the subsequent year]." In other words, a drug that would otherwise be exempt from MFP may be subject to MFP for an entire calendar year merely because of CMS's delay in confirming a *bona fide* launch. *See* CMS Guidance, at section 70, p. 165-66.

The possibility of those unknown gaps in timing could create substantial uncertainty for various stakeholders in the pharmaceutical supply chain as well as for investors.

In the revised guidance document, CMS disclosed that "many" commenters argued that CMS lacked statutory authority to determine the meaning of "marketed" under section 1192 of the IRA as "*bona fide*" or anything but the first market date consistent with other Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and CMS precedent (including CMS' own original guidance document on the subject which defined it as the mere "introduction or delivery for introduction into interstate commerce of a drug product"). CMS now argues in the revised guidance commentary that the statute contemplates that CMS "would consider whether meaningful competition exists on an ongoing

basis" in determining whether a generic or biosimilar "is marketed" under the statute. Stakeholders should watch closely for developments on the *bona fide* marketing issue, including the potential for Administrative Procedure Act (APA) litigation to challenge CMS's sub-regulatory guidance.

CMS Guidance on Formulation, Unmet Needs and QALY Data

MS's revised guidance addresses a host of substantive scientific and regulatory issues affecting the drug price negotiation program that have, until now, been in the domain of the FDA to consider in drug approvals and exclusivity determinations. For example, the IRA states that HHS will "aggregate[e] across dosage forms and strengths of the drug, including new formulations of the drug" and thus combine sales of several separate NDAs or BLAs together as one drug for purposes of determining "Negotiation Eligible Drugs" under the Act. 42 USC § 1320f-1(d)(3)(B). In other words, several otherwise small drugs not hitting the top 50 list can get dragged up into the top 50 if they meet this definition. CMS's revised guidance on the issue further clarifies that it will aggregate such products of "the same holder" of an NDA, "inclusive of products that are marketed pursuant to different NDAs [or BLAs]" including authorized generics. *See* CMS Guidance at section 30.1, p. 98-100. However, fixed combination drugs are handled a bit differently: A fixed combination drug will not be aggregated together with a drug containing only one of the active moieties. Fixed combination drugs will be aggregated with each other if they have the same active moieties and are held by the same sponsor. *Id*.

Under the IRA, after the MFP ceiling has been set by CMS, it will apply a host of other factors in determining the final MFP. One such key factor is whether the drug meets an "unmet medical need." 42 USC § 1320f-3(e)(2)(D). The final CMS guidance provides that an "unmet medical need" exists only where "the drug or biological product treats a disease or condition in cases where no other treatment options exist or existing treatments do not adequately address the disease or condition", citing to a 2014 FDA guidance on "Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions". *See* CMS Guidance at section 60.3.3.1, p. 148-49. However, in the cited guidance, FDA, consistent with other usage, actually defines unmet medical need as "a condition whose treatment or diagnosis is not addressed adequately by available therapy." Thus, CMS's new definition is a new, narrower standard for NDA and BLA sponsors to take into consideration. In addition, CMS makes clear that even where a drug had been "first in class", it will look at subsequently approved drugs and determine "what the difference in clinical benefit is between the selected drug and [subsequently approved] therapeutic alternative(s)." Id.

Finally, section 1194(e) of the IRA explicitly prohibits the use of "evidence from comparative clinical effectiveness research in a manner that treats extending the life of an elderly, disabled, or terminally ill individual as of lower value than extending the life of an individual who is younger, nondisabled, or not terminally ill." 42 USC § 1320f-3(e)(2)(D)."

CMS further clarified in the revised guidance that it specifically "will not use Quality-Adjusted Life Years (QALYs) to determine any [MFP] offer" when considering comparative effectiveness under 42 USC § 1320f-3(e)(2)(C). *See* CMS Guidance at 46. QALY is a measure widely criticized for minimizing the value of life for sick, disabled or older patients. Many comments were filed with CMS expressing the concern that despite the statutory prohibition and HHS's commitment not to use QALYs per se, that HHS would in effect be using the equivalent of QALYs because CMS has stated that it will in fact rely on portions of QALY studies that contain relevant "underlying data, results or other content." Critics maintain that such studies are irrevocably biased and should not be referenced in any way by CMS.

Other than comparative effectiveness, what will CMS be looking at? Per the revised guidance, when comparing a drug to therapeutic alternatives, CMS will look at:

- Cure, survival, progression-free survival or improved morbidity.
- Changes in symptoms or other factors that are of importance to patients and patient-reported outcomes.

- Changes to productivity, independence and quality of life if corresponding to "a direct impact" on the patient, including patient-centered outcomes when available.
- Caregiver perspective to the extent that it reflects directly upon the experience or relevant outcomes of the patient taking the selected drug.

See CMS Guidance at 60.3.3.1, p. 148. Sponsors and other stakeholders will need to pay attention to these factors when designing clinical trials and lifecycle management plans for drugs that could come under the CMS negotiation program.

Litigation Update

In the midst of CMS's IRA implementation, several suits have been filed challenging the IRA on various Constitutional grounds. The suits all point to aspects of CMS's implementation as support for a finding that the IRA creates a process that is unconstitutional in several interlocking dimensions. To date, six separate suits have been filed in U.S. District Courts in Washington, D.C., New Jersey, Texas, Ohio and Illinois. Plaintiffs include four drug manufacturers (Merck, Bristol Myers Squibb, Astellas and Janssen), two industry associations (PhRMA and the U.S. Chamber of Commerce), and two medical and patient organizations (the National Infusion Center Association and the Global Colon Cancer Association, who are co-plaintiffs with PhRMA). Each suit contains a different array of constitutional arguments, including in summary:

- Fifth Amendment: The IRA is a "taking" without providing "just compensation" because it is designed to allow the government (and others) to pay less than fair market value for pharmaceuticals.
- Fifth Amendment: The IRA deprives manufacturers of Due Process, including challenges to the IRA's prohibitions on judicial and administrative review of pricing decisions by CMS, and lack of a formal notice-and-comment review of CMS's implementation plans.
- First Amendment: The IRA compels speech by manufacturers in violation of the right to free speech, because of the requirement to execute contracts declaring that CMS's MFP is in fact a "fair" price.
- Separation of Powers: The IRA violates the non-delegation doctrine because it does not provide procedural protections against CMS enacting in arbitrary agency action and without specifying the substantive legal standard by which CMS will set prices.
- Eighth Amendment: The IRA's excise tax violates the Excessive Fines Clause and exceeds Congress' enumerated powers.

The first of these suits were filed in June, with motions for summary judgment filed in the Merck case on July 11, a motion for a preliminary injunction filed in the Chamber case on July 12, and a motion for summary judgment was filed in the PhRMA case on August 10. In light of the impending IRA implementation timelines, including the September 1 publication of the first 10 drugs under the negotiation program by CMS, stakeholders will be watching the timing and briefing schedules of these IRA cases closely to see if there is any effect on the program and its timing.

Congress Continues to Prioritize Drug Pricing

While the Biden-Harris administration has been full steam ahead on IRA drug pricing implementation, Congress has not been idle on related **issues**. To the contrary, Congress has leaned into examining health care consolidation and transparency, including in the context of drug pricing dynamics, with drug pricing issues being front and center in the 118th Congress. In particular, the focus on pharmacy benefit managers (PBMs) has been unprecedented, with multiple Committees in the House and Senate holding hearings and marking up PBM legislation this year. In the days leading up to the August recess, the Senate Finance Committee advanced the

Modernizing and Ensuring PBM Accountability Act by a vote of 26 to 1. While it remains to be seen when and how the House and Senate will come together on PBM legislation, it is clear that interest in moving bipartisan legislation on this issue is steadily gaining momentum as Congress looks toward September and beyond.

Yet, despite the bipartisan, bicameral focus on potential PBM reforms, drug pricing issues have also continued to play out along partisan fault lines. As one example, earlier this year, the Senate Health, Education, Labor and Pensions (HELP) Committee released a bipartisan staff discussion draft of legislation to reauthorize the Pandemic and All-Hazards Preparedness Act. However, as the press release for the discussion draft noted, there was not bipartisan agreement over bracketed drug pricing language included in that draft, and which ultimately fell out of the version of the bipartisan bill to move through the Senate HELP Committee in the weeks following. Similarly, in the days leading up to the August recess, House Education and the Workforce Committee Ranking Member Robert C. "Bobby" Scott (D-VA), House Energy and Commerce Committee Ranking Member Frank Pallone, Jr. (D-NJ), and House Ways and Means Committee Ranking Member Richard E. Neal (D-MA) introduced the Lowering Drug Costs for American Families Act. Their bill would expand on the IRA's drug pricing provisions by extending IRA's drug price negotiation and inflation rebates to the private insurance market in addition to significantly increasing the number of prescription drugs subject to price setting under the negotiation program. In addition, Congress' engagement on drug pricing issues has not been limited to legislative activity. Since enactment a year ago, the IRA drug pricing provisions has been a consistent area of bicameral oversight by Congressional Republican members and this is expected to be a continued area of oversight focus as the Biden-Harris administration moves forward with implementation.

What's Next

As IRA marks its one-year anniversary and key implementation dates draw near, controversy and uncertainty continue to surround the implementation of the law as CMS and affected stakeholders navigate unprecedented drug pricing waters. The activity related to the law's drug pricing provisions continues to be an active area of developments, both in terms of implementation related developments by the Biden-Harris administration and various pending Constitutional challenges. These dynamics are playing out against a backdrop of an active Congressional focus on drug pricing issues, most notably related to PBMs, which may result in further reforms to an already actively evolving drug pricing landscape in the wake of IRA. One thing that is certain is that a wide range of stakeholders will continue to be closely watching for IRA implementation related developments, preparing for their impact and crafting new strategic approaches to drug development, investment and commercialization to fit the emerging new healthcare landscape.

If you have questions about this client alert, please contact any Akin lawyer or advisor below:

Anna K. Abram
aabram@akingump.com
+1 202.887.4151

Craig B. Bleifer
cbleifer@akingump.com
+1 212.872.8184

Kelly M. Cleary
kcleary@akingump.com
+1 202.887.4020

Caitlin E. Olwell
colwell@akingump.com
+1 212.872.1043

The Road Ahead for Private Equity: Reflections and Predictions

Akin®

Health Care & Life Sciences

Despite strong private equity interest in drug and device targets, policy changes in the healthcare industry have made the M&A market tricky to navigate. Healthcare has been one of the most active policy focus areas in 2023 and this ongoing policy activity has the potential to impact private equity investors in the industry.

Chief amongst them, the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA), enacted in August 2022, is fundamentally reshaping the landscape for investment in healthcare and life science businesses in the United States, introducing a wide range of new incentives and disincentives and – for the first time – the federal government setting drug prices through the unprecedented Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program, in addition to new Medicare Part B and Part D inflation rebates, and Part D benefit redesign.

The Inflation Reduction Act (IRA), enacted in August 2022, is fundamentally reshaping the landscape for investment in health care & life science businesses.

Inflation Reduction Act Implementation

Over the past 12 months, the US Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) has moved forward with implementing various price-setting provisions of the IRA and this remains an actively evolving landscape.

10 Drugs Selected for the First Cycle of Medicare Drug Price Negotiations

Drug Name	Most Commonly Treated Condition	Year of First FDA Approval
Eliquis	Blood clots	2012
Jardiance	Diabetes and heart failure	2014
xXarelto	Blood clots and coronary or peripheral artery disease	2011
Januvia	Diabetes	2006
Farxiga	Diabetes, heart failure and chronic kidney disease	2014
Entresto	Heart failure	2015
Enbrel	Rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, and psoriatic arthiritis	1998
Imbruvica	Blood cancers	2013
Stelara	Psoriasis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis and psoriatic arthritis	2009
NovoLog/Fiasp	Diabetes	2000

Source: ASPE analysis of Drugs@FDA

The commercial viability of commercial and pre-commercial pharmaceutical products therefore continues to be in a state of flux with continued uncertainty a big issue for those investing in developing and launching new medicines for patients.

CMS published multiple sub-regulatory guidance documents in 2023 as they implement the IRA statute in relation to drug pricing, giving some preliminary insight into how the agency intends to apply IRA's price setting and drug rebate reforms.

August marked a particularly noteworthy IRA inflection point, with CMS unveiling the first 10 drugs that will be subject to the new Medicare Drug Price Negotiation program. Under this program, CMS designates certain high-spend, single-source drugs covered by Medicare for negotiating a "maximum fair price" with drug manufacturers. There have so far been at least 10 lawsuits launched, challenging the legality and constitutionality of the IRA in different courts across various states and adding further uncertainty around the reforms.

Adding to uncertainty around healthcare and life sciences investment, Congress and regulatory agencies continue to look at additional drug pricing reforms. For example, Congress is continuing to scrutinize the high list prices of certain drugs and the Biden administration has made lowering drug prices an administration-wide priority.

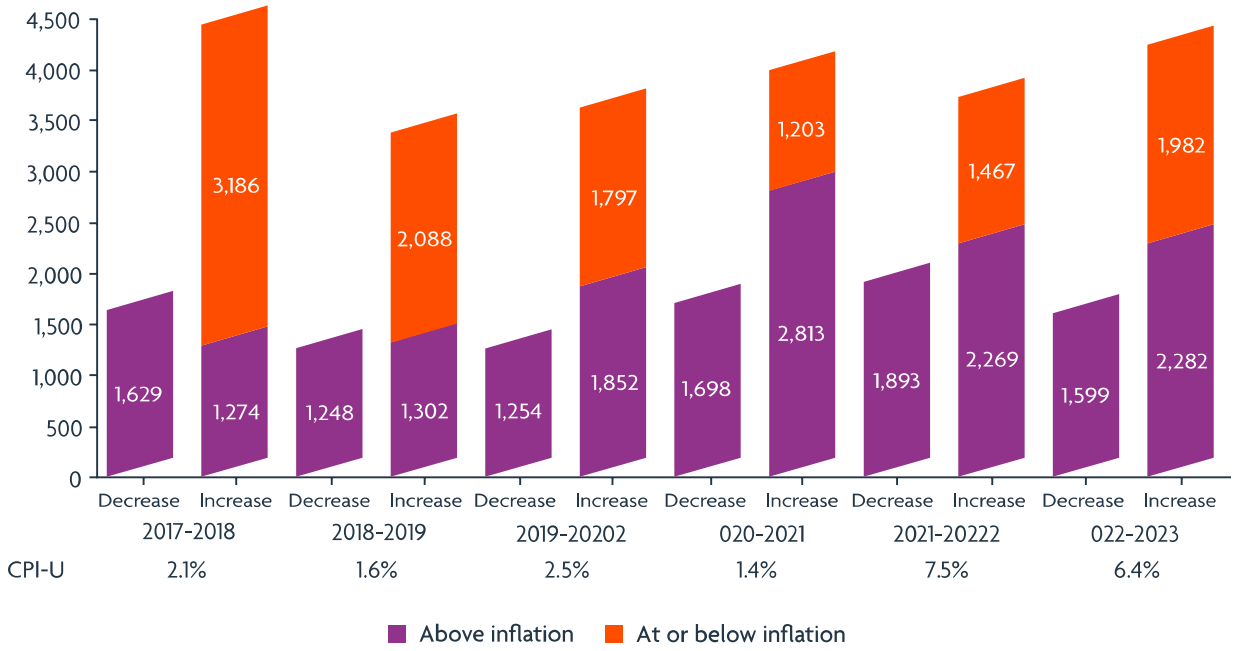
There have so far been at least 10 lawsuits launched, challenging the legality and constitutionality of the IRA in different courts.

Separately, the IRA and CMS's implementing memoranda also have flagged federal government funding of research and development as a factor to be assessed in setting prices of drugs that qualify for inclusion in Medicare'price-setting program.

In addition, out of a concern for anti-competitive behavior that could inflate drug prices in the marketplace, the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) issued a policy statement threatening legal action against drug manufacturers who delay generic competition through the improper listing of patents with FDA's "Orange Book" which protects drug products from generic challenge.

Number of Drug Price Changes in the U.S.

2017-2022 ($ Billions)



Source: Preqin Pro.

Uptick in scrutiny of PE in healthcare

In addition to the wide-ranging impact of the IRA, we have seen Congress generally taking a closer look at business practices in the healthcare sector and considering reforms to address increasing consolidation and its impact on patient access and affordability.

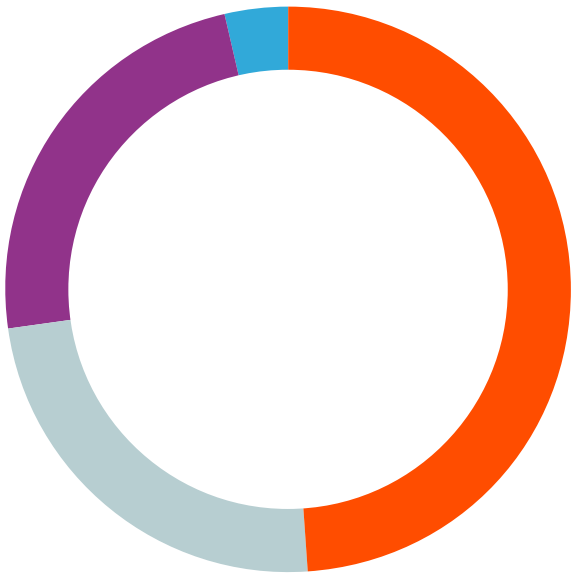
The 118th Congress' work on health care policy has included hearings and consideration of proposals related to imposing new disclosure requirements on healthcare entities owned by private equity and creating new non-compliance penalties.

While proposed private equity transparency provisions were not ultimately included in the latest related legislation to pass the House of Representatives, we can expect continued bipartisan focus on private equity ownership in the healthcare industry.

The concerns around consolidation and vertical integration across healthcare have also led to an unprecedented focus on the business practices of pharmacy benefit managers (PBMs).

Share of Buyout Deal Value Globally 2023E

($ Millions)



Source: Preqin Pro.

As part of the Senate's focus on drug pricing, it had PBMs testify at a hearing focused on the vertical integration of PBMs with insurers, pharmacy chains and others, as well as the flow of rebate dollars from PBMs to the insurers that are their customers. The bicameral, bipartisan interest in PBM reforms continues to grow and could result in further reforms to an already fast-changing drug pricing landscape.

The bicameral, bipartisan interest in PBM reforms continues to grow and could result in further reforms to an already fast-changing drug pricing landscape.

In short, the ongoing Congressional interest in healthcare and life sciences remains highly dynamic, in relation to ownership, consolidation, and competition, as well as around the implementation of IRA price controls.

Right now, all of the cases challenging the IRA's drug price setting provisions include constitutional challenges that could result in the law being stricken in its entirety. If the law is upheld (even in part), we can expect a second wave of litigation under the Administrative Procedures Act to challenge CMS' implementation of IRA, further adding to the foreseeable uncertainty in this space.

On a parallel track, the Biden Administration has also taken on the issue of ownership in the provider sector, announcing in December a number of initiatives to look into consolidation, a decline in independent physician practices, and the potential for private equity investment to result in "aggressive profiteering...lead[ing] to higher patient costs and lower quality care."

As a result, a number of initiatives are being undertaken including a cross-government inquiry into private equity investment in the sector including the DOJ, FTC and HHS; initiatives to focus on potential antitrust violations and anticompetitive effects of transactions in the sector, and requiring greater transparency of ownership of provider entities including hospital systems.

The current level of uncertainty and change in this space inevitably creates opportunities for smart investors, with the potential for new winners and losers. Those that stay close to the pace of regulatory change will be better positioned to navigate these complex and evolving considerations in 2024 and beyond.

Letters Objecting to NIST's Bayh-Dole "March In" Proposal

February 5, 2024

VIA ELECTRONIC COMMENT

Dockets Management Staff
Department of Commerce
National Institute of Standards and Technology
100 Bureau Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20899

RE: Request for Information Regarding the Draft Interagency Guidance Framework for Considering the Exercise of March-In Rights

Docket No. 230831-0207

Document No. 2023-26930

Dear Sir or Madam:

The attached comments are being submitted on behalf of a coalition of private equity and venture capital investors in the life sciences sector ("the Coalition"). For the reasons set forth herein, the Coalition opposes NIST's proposed Framework on March-In Rights under the Bayh-Dole Act, 35 U.S.C. § 200, *et. seq.*, as applied to health care and life sciences related intellectual property, particularly with respect to pharmaceutical drugs or biologics.

The Coalition appreciates NIST's careful consideration of these comments in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. § 553.

SUMMARY

The Coalition has supported the US life sciences industry through its significant investments in the sector, enabling the development and commercialization of important raw scientific discoveries that are created in the US government's own laboratories or are produced as a result of government-funded research programs. NIST's "*Request for Information Regarding the Draft Interagency Guidance Framework for Considering the Exercise of March-In Rights*" 88 FR 85593 ("The Draft Guidance") is a major step backwards for the US economy: it creates a new lack of clarity, consistency, and predictability of "march-in" rights. It fundamentally undermines Bayh-Dole's purpose of promoting free competition and enterprise along with the incentives for commercialization and availability of important inventions. The Coalition thus opposes the *Draft Guidance* and encourages NIST to re-incorporate a free market approach into the Bayh-Dole system.

INTRODUCTION

The Coalition is comprised of private equity, venture capital, and other firms that invest in companies which provide innovative medical technologies and solutions in pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, diagnostics, medical devices, and other life science advances. Our investments enable these companies to further their research, development, and commercialization efforts to address the significant unmet needs of patients.

Investing in the life sciences is inherently risky due to the uncertainty of scientific advances which may or may not succeed along the product development lifetime. Pharmaceutical companies spent about $83 billion on research and development (R&D) in 2019 alone, yet according to the Congressional Budget Office:

> only about 12 percent of drugs entering clinical trials are ultimately approved for introduction by the FDA. In recent studies, estimates of the average R&D cost per new drug range from less than $1 billion to more than $2 billion per drug…. The development process often takes a decade or more, and during that time the company does not receive a financial return on its investment in developing that drug.[1]

Innovators and investors in the life sciences have long weathered the risk that either the science behind a newly discovered therapy doesn't pan out, or that for various reasons FDA will not approve a new medicine, or only approve it for restricted use.

Indeed, due to the high risks of this sector, prices of successfully developed drugs need to be subject to a free market (*i.e.,* negotiations with many payors) and offer a credible expectation of a financial return to investors and innovators for them to continue to invest capital into future innovations. Indeed, the CBO also estimated that the high R&D failure rate would necessitate

[1] CBO Report, Research and Development in the Pharmaceutical Industry, at 1-2 (Apr. 8, 2021), available at https://www.cbo.gov/publication/57025.

about a 62% rate of return on the successful drug candidates to result in a mere 4.8% rate of return on their overall investments.[2]

Thus, for firms like those in the Coalition to willingly invest their capital into the risky field of life sciences, other regulatory uncertainties need to be reasonably minimized.

Unfortunately, NIST's proposed *Draft Guidance* introduces a new, unjustified, and significant uncertainty into the life sciences sector which will have the effect of diminishing investment, for the reasons detailed below.

THE DRAFT GUIDANCE UNDERMINES THE BENEFITS OF THE BAYH-DOLE ACT TO THE US ECONOMY AND THE ADVANCEMENT OF LIFE SCIENCES

The 1980 Bayh-Dole Act created a significant positive impact on the life sciences industry by permitting, for the first time, universities, businesses, and non-profit organizations to own IP coming out of Federally funded activities. The United States accounts for nearly half of all global pharmaceutical R&D, including about 42% of new chemical entities introduced to markets: this is due in large part to the incentives present in Bayh-Dole as well as other helpful legislation including R&D tax credit laws, the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, the Hatch-Waxman Act, and NIH's funding of basic research.[3]

Under the Bayh-Dole Act, the Federal agency which funds an invention may compel the grantee to issue a license of the subject invention to a third party only in the following circumstances:

> (1) action is necessary because the contractor or assignee has not taken, or is not expected to take within a reasonable time, effective steps to achieve practical application of the subject invention in such field of use;
>
> (2) action is necessary to alleviate health or safety needs which are not reasonably satisfied by the contractor, assignee, or their licensees;
>
> (3) action is necessary to meet requirements for public use specified by Federal regulations and such requirements are not reasonably satisfied by the contractor, assignee, or licensees; or
>
> (4) action is necessary because the agreement required by section 204 has not been obtained or waived or because a licensee of the exclusive right to use or sell any subject invention in the United States is in breach of its agreement obtained pursuant to section 204.

35 U.S.C. § 203 (a) (1-4). Though not so-named in the Act, this is commonly referred to as "march-in rights".

---

[2] CBO, "How Taxes Affect the Incentives to Invest in New Intangible Assets" (CBO, November 2018), 22–23, available at https://www.cbo.gov/system/files?file=2018-11/54648-Intangible_Assets.pdf. *See also* S. Ezell, The Bayh-Dole Act's Vital Importance to the U.S. Life-Sciences Innovation System (ITIF, March 4, 2019), available at https://itif.org/publications/2019/03/04/bayh-dole-acts-vital-importance-us-life-sciences-innovation-system/.

[3] Ezell, *ibid*.

Under the Act, if the applicable Federal agency marches in, then the agency may compel the funding recipient to grant a license to the invention to a third party on "terms that are reasonable under the circumstances." 35 U.S.C. § 203(a).

Fortunately, NIST's new *Draft Guidance,* has recognized that there are important objectives to be accomplished in further clarifying these agency "march-in" rights. These objectives are to

1. Provide clear guidance to an agency on the prerequisites for exercising march-in, and, if those prerequisites are met, on facts to be gathered by the agency and factors to consider in determining whether to march-in.

2. Ensure that decisions to exercise march-in support the policy and objectives of Bayh-Dole.

3. Encourage the consistent and predictable application of the Bayh-Dole Act's march-in authority.

4. Balance the need to incentivize industry investment in the development and commercialization of subject inventions with the need to promote public utilization of subject inventions.

Draft Guidance, at 85594. Unfortunately, the substance of the *Draft Guidance* undermines each of these important goals.

Objective 1: Provide Clarity The *Draft Guidance* addresses the issue of how and whether NIST will take the "price or other terms at which the product is currently offered to the public" into account in making "march in" determinations. The *Draft Guidance* refers to prices and terms that are "not reasonable", the "reasonableness of the price", "high pricing", "a price that is extreme and unjustified", "a sudden, steep price increase", and a "price [that] is extreme, unjustified and exploitative". However, none of these terms are defined and the several example "Scenarios" offered in the *Draft Guidance* do little to illuminate their meaning. Thus, it appears that NIST will advise that agencies have unfettered subjective discretion in making judgments about drug prices, something which both NIST and agencies receiving march-in petitions are ill-equipped to do. The dynamics of drug pricing depend on a complex web of list vs. net prices, the role of public and private payors, the role of physicians, pharmacists, wholesalers, distributors, insurers, pharmacy benefit managers and other "middlemen", significant government and private payor rebates and discounts, as well as the positive benefit of widespread pharmaceutical company patient assistance and free goods programs, which all impact the price that patients pay out-of-pocket for their medications. The *Draft Guidance* takes none of these key factors into account. As a result, the *Draft Guidance* only makes one thing "clear", which is that NIST intends to "march-in" where it subjectively believes a drug is priced too high. That, however, is contrary to the purposes of Bayh-Dole:

Objective 2: Support the policy and objectives of Bayh-Dole

Congress enacted Bayh-Dole in order to:

> promote the utilization of inventions arising from federally supported research or development; to encourage maximum participation of small business firms in federally supported research and development efforts; to promote collaboration between commercial concerns and nonprofit organizations, including universities; to ensure that inventions made by nonprofit organizations and small business firms are used in a manner to promote free competition and enterprise without unduly encumbering future research and discovery; to promote the commercialization and public availability of inventions made in the United States by United States industry and labor; to ensure that the Government obtains sufficient rights in federally supported inventions to meet the needs of the Government and protect the public against nonuse or unreasonable use of inventions; and to minimize the costs of administering policies in this area. 35 U.S.C. § 200 (emphasis added).

The essential trade-off of Bayh-Dole for the life sciences industry is that it can accept federal funding for basic research coming out of NIH or other agencies, or license in technologies developed by universities or non-profits, with the certainty that these important discoveries can then be freely developed and commercialized in a competitive free-market environment, for the benefit of patients and to enable the financial sustainability of the drug sponsor. Firms do not have to worry that the government will arbitrarily take back their inventions, since Bayh-Dole guarantees that this will only happen in the narrowest of four statutorily proscribed circumstances. The result has been that innovator companies are able to confidently license the raw biomedical scientific advances from NIH, universities, and others and transform them into approvable, useable medicines for the population at large.

By singling out drug prices, which are the product of an exceedingly complex environment involving many players and entities not under the control of the pharmaceutical innovators, NIST is fundamentally undermining Bayh-Dole's commitment to "free competition and enterprise", is "encumbering future research and discovery" due to the uncertainty of gaining a commercial return, and is fundamentally disincentivizing "commercialization and public availability" of raw scientific inventions by industry, and in turn, disincentivizing investment by firms like those in the Coalition in drugs that incorporate any federally-sponsored research.

Objective 3 & 4: Ensure consistency and predictability and balance the need for investment by industry with the public need

The *Draft Guidance* serves to create new and significant uncertainty that NIST will "march-in" on an already developed and commercialized drug, after billions in investment by drug sponsors, as a result of a subjective and unjustified assessment of drug prices (which are the result of many factors not solely under the control of pharmaceutical companies). It will ensure inconsistency due to its undefined approach to assessing drug pricing. This uncertainty as to whether significant investment in already economically risky new drug development will suddenly be subject to government seizure, creates a nearly impossible investment choice for members of the Coalition and other investors in the life sciences. This will itself serve to undermine the purpose of Bayh-

Dole and may significantly disrupt the economic ecosystem in the US that has allowed us to be the leading developer and marketer of new innovative medicines in the world. The public need for new medicines has been well-served for decades by this carefully curated balance of investment and reinvestment, together with the Hatch Waxman Act which limits innovator pharmaceutical companies' market exclusivity periods to a fair period of time where companies can make a return on their investment before generic or biosimilar companies can enter the market and copy the innovators' products and sell them at a highly discounted price.

NIH's PRIOR DECLINATIONS TO "MARCH-IN" WERE CORRECT

To date, NIH has yet to "march-in" on a pharmaceutical product due to price (or otherwise), and with good reason. For example, the NIH 2016 declination to "march in" on Xtandi (enzalutamide) on the basis of the drug's list price was based in part on the fact that the drug was in fact "available[e] to and use[d] by the public", as evidenced by an increase in sales of the product by 77% in one year alone, and the absence of any proof of a shortage of the drug.[4] Similarly, NIH again declined to "march-in" on Xtandi in 2023, finding the drug to be "widely available" as it was used by over 200,000 patients between 2012 and 2021, despite its list price of up to $190,000 for a year of treatment. NIH found that the manufacturer "did not fail the requirement for bringing Xtandi to practical application, as the drug is manufactured and on the market in the manner of other prescription drugs." (emphasis added)[5]

Thus, NIH has correctly recognized that a drug incorporating a "subject invention" under Bayh-Dole does not run afoul of any of the statutory "march-in" factors including "practical application", satisfying health needs, or "requirements for public use" so long as the drug is in fact manufactured and distributed in the United States, is available for purchase, and is "on the market in the manner of other prescription drugs", meaning, priced according to the free-market principles of drug pricing and the complex web of rebates, discounts, middlemen, patient support and free drug programs, and all other parts of the pharmaceutical economic ecosystem.

Similarly, in an NIH determination in 2004 not to march-in on HIV/AIDS treatment Norvir (which was reaffirmed by NIH in 2013), the agency explained:

> The NIH is the steward of medical and behavioral research for the nation. Its mission is science in pursuit of fundamental knowledge about the nature and behavior of living systems and the application of that knowledge to extend healthy life and reduce the burdens of illness and disability. … Bringing these discoveries from "the bench to the bedside" requires drug and product development, scale-up, clinical testing, and finally marketing and distribution. Success in accomplishing this colossal task and fulfilling our primary mission of improving public health requires the participation of industry partners….
>
> …, because the market dynamics for all products developed pursuant to licensing rights under the Bayh-Dole Act could be altered if prices on such products were

[4] Letter of June 20, 2016 from Francis S. Collins, M.D., Ph.D., Director of NIH to Andrew S. Goldman. Available at https://www.keionline.org/wp-content/uploads/Final-Response-Goldman-6.20.2016.pdf.

[5] Letter of March 21, 2023 from Lawrence A. Tabak, D.D.S., Ph.D. to Robert Sachs. Available at https://www.keionline.org/wp-content/uploads/NIH-rejection-Xtandi-marchin-21march2023.pdf.

> directed in any way by NIH, the NIH agrees with the public testimony that suggested that the extraordinary remedy of march-in is not an appropriate means of controlling prices.[6]

This free-market approach should be re-incorporated into a revision of the *Draft Guidance* in order to more appropriately provide clarity, consistency, and predictability in the application of "march-in" rights, to support the purposes of Bayh-Dole to encourage development and commercialization of important raw scientific discoveries, and to appropriately balance the public's need for new medications along with industry's need for stable investable opportunities.

BAYH-DOLE IS AN INAPPROPRIATE VEHICLE TO ADDRESS DRUG PRICING POLICIES

The issue of the cost of health care, including the price of medicines, has been an important policy issue for decades, and many controls, reforms and administrative actions have been put in place to address the challenges of patients who may not be able to afford their treatments. The *Draft Guidance's* proposal for price-based "march-in" rights arrives as part of a politicized discussion on pharmaceutical pricing, and will not practically address the access challenges of patients.

Notably, on December 7, 2023, just a day before NIST issued this *Draft Guidance*, President Biden issued an official statement on "New Actions to Lower Health Care and Prescription Drug Costs by Promoting Competition", announcing sixteen different initiatives aimed at lowering health care costs, including:

> new actions to promote competition in healthcare and support lowering prescription drug costs for American families, including the release of a proposed framework for agencies on the exercise of march-in rights on taxpayer-funded drugs and other inventions, which specifies that price can be a factor in considering whether a drug is accessible to the public. (emphasis added)[7]

Thus, it appears that the real motivation of the NIST *Proposed Guidance* is not to accomplish the four goals of clarity, consistency, and predictability in the application of "march-in" rights, or to support the purposes of Bayh-Dole to encourage development and commercialization of important scientific discoveries, but rather to use the threat of a "march-in" as a way to lower drug prices. The threat of a "march-in" may coerce firms to lower their prices, thus disrupting the free-market model that supports the life sciences industry and the scientific innovation process, and negatively impacting the "investability" of this sector for the Coalition and others. NIH has in the past, and should again now, reject this approach and misuse of the Bayh-Dole framework.

---

[6] E. Zerhouni, M.D., Director, NIH, "In the Case of NORVIR", July 29, 2004, available at https://www.techtransfer.nih.gov/sites/default/files/documents/policy/March-In-Norvir.pdf. *See also NIH's affirmation of this decision:* F. Collins, M.D., Ph.D., Director, NIH, "NIH Office of the Director Determination in the case of NORVIR manufactured by Abbvie", November 1, 2013, available at https://www.techtransfer.nih.gov/sites/default/files/documents/policy/March-In-Norvir2013.pdf.

[7] Available at https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2023/12/07/fact-sheet-biden-harris-administration-announces-new-actions-to-lower-health-care-and-prescription-drug-costs-by-promoting-competition/.

A CHILLING EFFECT AND HISTORY REPEATING ITSELF

If the model of the *Draft Guidance* is adopted, valuable basic scientific inventions coming out of NIH, universities and other federally-funded sources will sit on the shelf and not be commercialized due to the uncertainties of "march-in", leading to significantly diminished investment in the life sciences by members of the Coalition and others.

The approach of the *Draft Guidance* will have a chilling effect on the life sciences/biotech/med tech ecosystem and innovation at large. Early innovation centers may be less likely to accept federal funding. Large pharmaceutical firms, who have the capital and resources to bring discoveries from bench to market will shy away from these technologies in favor of "home grown" inventions due to the fear that their multi-billion-dollar drug development investments will be "marched on" and taken away by the government. As noted above, the risky economics of drug R&D require a pricing model that accounts not only for the "cost of goods", but the risk-adjusted cost of the majority of R&D projects that fail, as well as the complex economic system of drug pricing, discounts and rebates, distributors, and other supply chain dynamics.

NIH has experimented with the "reasonable pricing" model previously and failed. In 1989 under political pressure not unlike that evidenced in the Biden Administration's December 2023 pronouncement, NIH added "reasonable pricing" clauses to its license contracts which promptly resulted in the collapse of NIH's partnerships with industry. By 1995, NIH withdrew its position, recognizing that:

> ["reasonable pricing" clauses] "impair[ed] NIH's ability to do collaborative research to improve public health…[and] NIH lacked the requisite legislative mandate or expertise to regulate prices and that such a role would conflict with its technology transfer mission.[8]

As with the prior declinations on Norvir and Xtandi, NIH got it completely right in 1995. The *Draft Guidance* is contrary to law and the very purpose of the NIH. Politics should not be allowed to warp NIH policy yet again and undermine innovation and commercial development of important new medical therapies.

CONCLUSION

The Coalition strongly opposes the *Draft Guidance* and encourages NIST to take these critical issues into consideration.

[8] NIH News press release, April 11, 1995. Available at https://www.techtransfer.nih.gov/sites/default/files/documents/pdfs/NIH-Notice-Rescinding-Reasonable-Pricing-Clause.pdf.

Congress of the United States
Washington, DC 20515

February 21, 2024

President Joseph R. Biden
The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20500

Dear President Biden:

The *Bayh-Dole Act*, enacted with your support in 1980, is a cornerstone of American innovation. The law has been the foundation of public-private partnerships that have driven our economy forward and improved public welfare, here and abroad, by turning federally-funded inventions into useful and widely available products. Importantly, it has allowed American universities—like the University of Delaware, North Carolina State University, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Penn State University, and Arizona State University—and small businesses to commercialize products and be competitive in an increasingly global market.

Unfortunately, the draft guidance framework that the National Institutes of Standards and Technology (NIST) recently issued on the use of march-in rights under the *Bayh-Dole Act* threatens this system without achieving its stated objective of reducing prescription drug prices. We urge you to reconsider the proposal.

Four decades ago, Congress was able to come together and pass the bipartisan *Bayh-Dole Act* to solve a pressing problem: the need to turn discoveries made with government support into new products. Before the *Bayh-Dole Act*, the federal government owned and patented the advances arising from federally-funded research, but only about 5% of government-held patents were ever commercially utilized.[1] The *Bayh-Dole Act* allows universities and other federal funding recipients to protect their discoveries with patents that they, in turn, license to private companies that further invest funds to transform the discoveries into new commercial products. The law has more than exceeded expectations, creating new jobs and even new industries. *The Economist* described the *Bayh-Dole Act* as "[p]ossibly the most inspired piece of legislation to be enacted in America over the past half century," observing that "[m]ore than anything, this single policy measure helped to reverse America's precipitous slide into industrial irrelevance."[2]

Since its enactment, the argument has been made that the *Bayh Dole Act*—and particularly its march-in provisions—can and should be used by the government to control prescription drug prices. For example, in 2002, some argued that the law's provisions allows the government to "march-in" and force universities to license pharmaceutical patents to additional producers if a successfully commercialized drug was not "reasonably priced."[3] But the law's authors, Senators Birch Bayh and Bob Dole, have made clear that Congress purposely *avoided* including such

[1] Mittal, A. K., *Federal Research: Information on the Government's Right to Assert Ownership Control Over Federally Funded Inventions* (2009), https://www.gao.gov/assets/gao-09-742.pdf.
[2] *Innovation's Golden Goose*, The Economist Technology Quarterly (Dec. 14, 2002), https://www.economist.com/technology-quarterly/2002/12/14/innovations-golden-goose.

authority in the *Bayh-Dole Act*.[4] Testifying at a public meeting that the National Institutes of Health held on the issue, Senator Bayh further explained that the proponents of using march-in rights to control prices had misinterpreted the law's legislative history and that Congress would have to amend the law to allow "reasonable price" to be a factor in triggering march-in rights.[5]

But Congress has not chosen to amend the law, and for decades, the executive branch never suggested that it had the authority to override that decision. As recently as March 2023, your Administration rejected a petition seeking march-in based on price,[6] joining every previous administration—Republican and Democratic alike—in denying petitions on that basis.

Given this long-standing precedent, we were surprised that NIST included "reasonable pricing" as a factor in its draft framework for considering the exercise of march-in rights. Proponents claim this change will help lower prescription drug prices, but that is simply not the case. Of the 361 pharmaceutical products that the Food and Drug Administration approved between 2011 and 2020, just five—fewer than 2%—could even be subject to full march-in rights.[7] Thus, drug price changes prompted by successful march-in petitions will be negligible at best.

That leaves only the serious unintended consequences of NIST's draft framework, which would apply to *all* types of technologies and products, not just pharmaceuticals.[8] Under the proposed framework, entrepreneurial startups and small companies across industries—from green technology and precision agriculture to advanced computing and semiconductors—would be subject to march-in petitions challenging their pricing decisions by rival businesses and even our foreign competitors and adversaries, who could use this tool to cast a cloud over the companies that drive our economy. The increased risk of losing control over critical patents also threatens to deter the private investment necessary to commercialize products incorporating federally-funded research, preventing the public from benefiting from that research. The result would be to reverse the very advances the *Bayh-Dole Act* has achieved, and to disastrously disincentivize innovation.

---

[3] Peter Arno & Michael Davis, *Paying Twice for the Same Drugs*, The Washington Post (Mar. 27, 2002), https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/opinions/2002/03/27/paying-twice-for-the-same-drugs/c031aa41-caaf-450d-a95f-c072f6998931/.

[4] Birch Bayh & Bob Dole, *Our Law Helps Patients Get New Drugs Sooner*, The Washington Post (Apr. 10, 2002), https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/opinions/2002/04/11/our-law-helps-patients-get-new-drugs-sooner/d814d22a-6e63-4f06-8da3-d9698552fa24/?itid=lk_inline_manual_11.

[5] *Statement of Senator Birch Bayh to the National Institutes of Health* (May 205, 2004), available at https://bayhdolecoalition.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/2004-Bayh-Statement-to-NIH.pdf.

[6] *See* National Institutes of Health March-In Response (Mar. 12, 2023), available at https://bayhdolecoalition.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/NIH-rejection-Xtandi-marchin-12march2023.pdf.

[7] Gwen O'Loughlin & Suan Schulthess, *March-in Rights Under the Bayh-Dole Act & NIH Contributions to Pharmaceutical Patents* (Nov. 30, 2023), https://vitaltransformation.com/2023/11/march-in-rights-under-the-bayh-dole-act-nih-contributions-to-pharmaceutical-patents/; *see* Genia Long, *Federal Government-Interest Patent Disclosures for Recent Top-Selling Drugs*, 22 J. Med. Econ. 1261-67 (June 2019) (finding that less than 3% of patents covering the top-selling drugs from 2013-2017 were developed with government funding).

[8] NIST, *Request for Information Regarding the Draft Interagency Guidance Framework for Considering the Exercise of March-in Rights*, 88 FR 85593 (Dec. 8, 2023).

NIST's draft framework would have similarly dire consequences for U.S. academic research institutions, which help drive our innovation economy. Since 1996, technology transfer under the *Bayh-Dole Act* has supported 6.5 million jobs and contributed $1 trillion to U.S. gross domestic product. In 2022 alone, university research and technology transfer resulted in 998 new startups and 7,739 U.S. patents.[9] The draft framework would upend these public-private partnerships and chill private-sector investment in university intellectual property. The result: many valuable technologies would not move beyond the campus lab.

Critically, the NIST draft framework is also inconsistent with, and would undermine, initiatives intended to revitalize American manufacturing and bolster American technological innovation. These include programs under the bipartisan *CHIPS and Science Act* that use government funding to support early-stage research and development through public-private partnerships. They also include the Small Business Innovation Research and Small Business Technology Transfer programs that support innovation with public funding and lead to commercialization of those innovations under the *Bayh-Dole Act*.

American innovation is the envy of the world thanks in large part to the *Bayh-Dole Act*. The proposed NIST guidance attempts to change this landmark legislation's long-established meaning without the consent of Congress. Such an action undermines the separation of powers enshrined in our constitutional system—all without even accomplishing its intended purpose of lowering drug prices. The draft framework will hamstring U.S. innovation to the advantage of our competitors and adversaries, and thus, we urge you to reconsider the NIST proposal.

Sincerely,

Christopher A. Coons
United States Senator

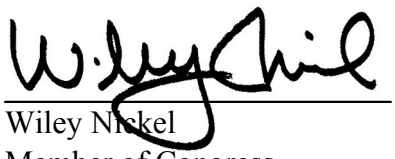
Thom Tillis
United States Senator

Darrell Issa
Member of Congress

Jake Auchincloss
Member of Congress

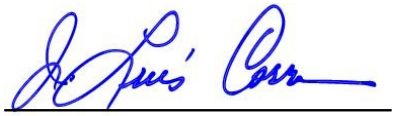
[9] Ass'n of Univ. Tech. Managers Infographic (2022), https://autm.net/AUTM/media/Surveys-Tools/Documents/AUTM-Infographic-22-for-uploading.pdf.

Scott H. Peters
Member of Congress



Wiley Nickel
Member of Congress

Glenn "GT" Thompson
Member of Congress



J. Luis Correa
Member of Congress

Donald G. Davis
Member of Congress

James Lankford
United States Senator

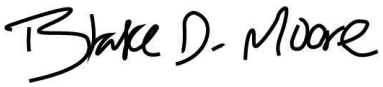
Debbie Lesko
Member of Congress

Ben Cline
Member of Congress

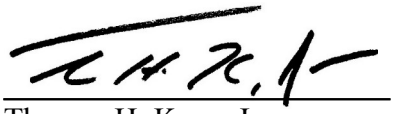
Ted Budd
United States Senator

Kyrsten Sinema
United States Senator

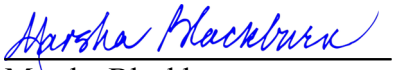
Juan Ciscomani
Member of Congress



Blake D. Moore
Member of Congress

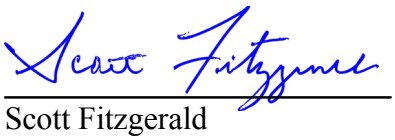


Thomas H. Kean, Jr.
Member of Congress



Marsha Blackburn
United States Senator

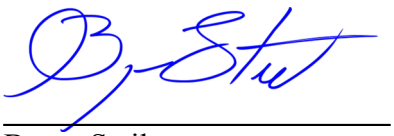
María Elvira Salazar
Member of Congress



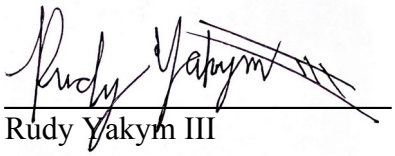
Scott Fitzgerald
Member of Congress

Ami Bera, M.D.
Member of Congress

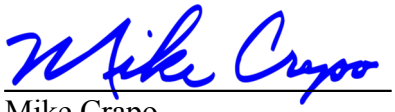
Deborah K. Ross
Member of Congress



Bryan Steil
Member of Congress



Rudy Yakym III
Member of Congress



Mike Crapo
United States Senator

Nathaniel Moran
Member of Congress

Eric Swalwell
Member of Congress

Vern Buchanan
Member of Congress

CC:
U.S. Department of Commerce Secretary Gina Raimondo
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Secretary Xavier Becerra
Under Secretary of Commerce for Standards and Technologies Laurie E. Locascio

About Akin: Health Care & Life Sciences Transactional Practice

About Akin

An Overview of Akin

Akin is a global elite law firm providing innovative legal services and business solutions to individuals and institutions. With 17 offices worldwide and more than 900 lawyers and professionals, we are among the world's largest law firms, yet we strive to provide every client focused and consistent attention.

Distinguished by the breadth of our experience and capabilities, our commitment to client service is supported by a culture rooted in collaboration and caring. Every day, our professionals tackle complex and highly consequential legal engagements with keen commercial awareness and a strategic alignment with our clients' business goals. Akin is known for its strength in disputes, investigations and high-stakes appellate work, leadership in transformative transactions and depth in lobbying and public policy. Serving clients in more than 250 areas that range from the traditional, such as disputes, corporate and finance, to the cutting edge, such as biotechnology, renewable energy and cybersecurity, we are committed to creating, expanding and protecting our clients' assets and interests.

Through our network of domestic and international offices, we advise companies across myriad industries in both mature and emerging markets. Akin professionals possess a sharp understanding of the intangible factors in economic and political infrastructures, combining it with firsthand government experience at the highest levels around the world. Armed with our advice, clients can grow and thrive in the global marketplace.

80+
COUNTRIES WHERE WE HANDLE MATTERS

17
OFFICES AROUND THE WORLD

140+
COUNTRIES ARE HOME TO OUR CLIENTS

Akin's Life Sciences Practice

Pharmaceutical Practice Overview

Every day our clients are developing and investing in new and exciting products that shape the future of health care and wellness for patients and consumers. While making important advances in medical products and food, they also face multiple challenges. We help clients overcome these hurdles by engaging with the FDA and other global and state regulators. We also advise clients on the best way to secure investments for new research and development and to manage the ongoing risk of high-stakes investigations, enforcement actions and recalls that could potentially result in litigation.

From your initial concept until your new product is in the hands of consumers, our team will work with you during all stages of the product's life cycle. To do this, we guide clients through a product's research and development, review and approval, commercialization, post-market obligations and modifications. We can handle any compliance or enforcement challenges that arise. We also make sure that your business transactions and compliance programs adhere to all applicable laws and FDA regulations.

By combining our lawyers' in-depth and firsthand knowledge of FDA regulations and public policy advocacy with the resources of a full-service global law firm, our food, drug and device practice effectively:

- Provides regulatory and strategic advice to clients during product development, the application and approval process, post-market requirements, recalls and FDA 483s.
- Advises clients on pharmaceutical compliance program requirements, policies, implementation and best practices as well as internal and external government investigations.
- Advises clients on FDA-related compliance issues and represents clients in enforcement actions brought by the FDA, Department of Justice (DOJ) and other authorities.
- Performs due diligence and develops agreements relating to investments and transactions in FDA-regulated companies and products.
- Develops and executes advocacy strategies for policy and legislative reforms relating to FDA-regulated products.
- Advises companies on the development and commercialization of both large and small molecules, orphan drug and other exclusivities, priority review vouchers (PRVs) and rare diseases.

Creates strategies with clients on drug pricing, reimbursement and reporting, including the potential impact of the IRA's drug price negotiation program on strategic pipeline development decisions, commercialization and litigation matters.

Akin's Life Sciences Practice

Our Health Care & Life Sciences Regulatory Specialties

Transactions Overview

We combine our skills to help organizations successfully bring their health care innovations and food products to market and lay the foundation for long-term success. We work with investors, financial institutions and companies on corporate transactions and other partnership. Our clients include companies that rely on us to analyze, draft and negotiate licensing agreements relating to FDA-regulated products and data supporting marketing submissions.

Our integrated transactions teams have the skill and broad experience to help life science businesses, health care companies, their investors and other industry participants chart a path to success. We combine highly experienced corporate transactional attorneys with members of our health care & life sciences regulatory practice to bring a comprehensive approach to our clients' projects.

We represent leading drug and device manufacturers, health systems, hospitals, investors and lenders in complex acquisitions, divestitures, mergers, joint ventures, financings and restructurings. Our lawyers have assisted in high-profile transactions stemming from consolidation trends, realignments, cost and quality control initiatives, innovative technology developments and an increased interest by private-equity investors in health care providers and the wide variety of companies servicing the industry.

In addition, our royalty monetization team focuses on representing clients in the purchase and sale of, or financing backed by, interests in royalty and synthetic streams relating to life sciences and pharmaceutical products. We have deep experience in transactions that involve contingent considerations such as royalty payments and milestone payments. Our experienced lawyers work with investors on every tax issue arising from these transactions, structuring them in a tax-efficient manner and performing technical and legal diligence on underlying IP to mitigate potential market risk.

Select Transactional Experience

Health Care & Life Sciences Transactions

- Negotiated and supported a licensing agreement for our client to develop a diagnostic testing platform for FDA clearance or approval.
- Negotiated a license between a start-up pharmaceutical company and a research university for a key molecule.
- Re-negotiated a license, marketing, manufacturing and distribution agreement between a pharmaceutical company and a nonprofit patient organization as a result of settlement of an arbitrated dispute.
- Negotiated **Daiichi Sankyo**'s global codevelopment, copromotion and manufacturing agreements with Eli Lilly for EFFIENT including a 50/50 profit share on a product that sold more than **$1 billion annually**.*
- Negotiated **Daiichi Sankyo**'s copromotion deal for MOVANTIK with AstraZeneca including **$200 million** in up-front payments and sales payments of up to **$635 million**.*
- Negotiated **Daiichi Sankyo**'s acquisition of oncology company Ambit Biosciences, in a transaction valued up to **$410 million**, in a "take private" transaction of a NASDAQ listed company.*
- Negotiated **Daiichi Sankyo**'s acquisition of oncology company Plexxikon, Inc. for **$935 million**.*
- Negotiated **Novo Nordisk**'s license of MACRILEN from Strongbridge Biopharma in a codevelopment and copromotion deal including **$145 million** in upfront payments, plus tiered royalties and an investment in Strongbridge of **$37 million**.*
- Negotiated outsourced discovery, manufacturing and related license agreements in connection with a rare disease clinical program for a pharmaceutical company.
- Negotiated a joint venture, and support of the regulatory strategy, for the development of a first of its kind therapy device between a device manufacturer and an academic medical center that would host the device.
- Represented a clinical laboratory in negotiating a comarketing arrangement with a pharmaceutical company for a clinical diagnostic test to inform the use of the company's drug.
- Represented an academic medical center in numerous licensing, codevelopment, and joint venture agreements regarding development of and clinical trials for, among others, an orphan drug, a clinical decision support software tool and a next generation sequencing platform.
- Advised on a joint venture for the development of a new diagnostic test by our client using the MALDI technology of the partner company.

Select Transactional Experience

Transactions on Behalf of Investors, Venture Capital and Private Equity

- Represented **Angelo Gordon** in the sale of National Home Healthcare Corp. to Blue Wolf Capital for approximately **$100 million**.
- Represented **Apollo** in the acquisition of RegionalCare Hospital Partners (terms not disclosed).
- Represented **Cognizant** in the acquisition of Bolder Healthcare Solutions, the parent company of various health care exclusive revenue cycle solution organizations, in an approximately **$480 million** transaction.
- Represented **Pharmakon Advisors**, an affiliate of Royalty Pharma plc and BioPharma funds, in numerous investments and royalty acquisitions in companies specializing in, among things, severe metabolic and psychiatric disorders, various cancer treatments and serious bacterial infections. Specific representations for Pharmakon include:
  - Advised funds managed by Pharmakon in entering into a **$275 million** debt facility with Reata Pharmaceuticals.
  - Advised Pharmakon in a **$150 million** debt & equity investment in Optinose, a specialty pharmaceutical company.
  - Advised Pharmakon in its **$450 million** financing commitment to BioCryst Pharmaceuticals Inc.
  - Advised Pharmakon in its senior secured credit facility of up to **$100 million** to Immunocore Limited, a subsidiary of Immunocore Holdings plc.
  - Advised Pharmakon in its **$350 million** senior secured term loan (Term Loan) to Insmed Incorporated.
- Represented **PPC Enterprises** in an acquisition of Life Science Outsourcing Group Inc., a full-service medical device contract manufacturer.
- Advised **Princeton Equity Group** regarding a strategic investment in Ellie Mental Health, a provider of comprehensive mental health care services.
- Represented **Warburg Pincus** in the sale of LaVie Care Centers, a provider of health care services.*

Royalty Monetization

- Represented clients that own life sciences products in sale transactions that involved contingent consideration, including royalty payments or milestone payments, including asset sales, stock/equity sales or mergers with public and private parties.
- Represented investment fund sponsors in the structuring, formation, capital-raising and operation of life sciences-focused funds, including royalty investment funds and related regulatory matters.
- Represented funds in multiple secured credit facilities with life sciences borrowers.

Select Transactional Experience

- Represented **Royalty Pharma**, the largest buyer of biopharma royalties and a leading funder of innovation across the biopharmaceutical industry, in the formation of numerous private investment funds engaged in purchasing the rights associated with IP.
- Represented **OrbiMed Advisors** in extensive IP diligence for multiple investments and royalty acquisitions in companies specializing in monoclonal antibodies, xenotransplantation, severe epilepsy and various treatments of Botox, among others.

IP Licensing & Transactions

Handled the IP components of numerous transactional matters, including negotiating and drafting IP-related transactional documents, such as merger agreements, asset purchase agreements, membership interest agreements, credit agreements, IP assignment agreements, license agreements and transition services agreements for:

- **Main Street**'s disposition of Softouch Medical Holdings, a portfolio company selling medical equipment and supplies.
- Medical Equipment Distributor's sale of the surgery equipment business and related patent portfolio to **J&J**.
- Represented **Auven Therapeutics** in the sale of its subsidiary, Ocular Technologies Sarl, to Sun Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. for a **$40 million** upfront payment and substantial contingent development and commercial milestone payments and tiered royalties.

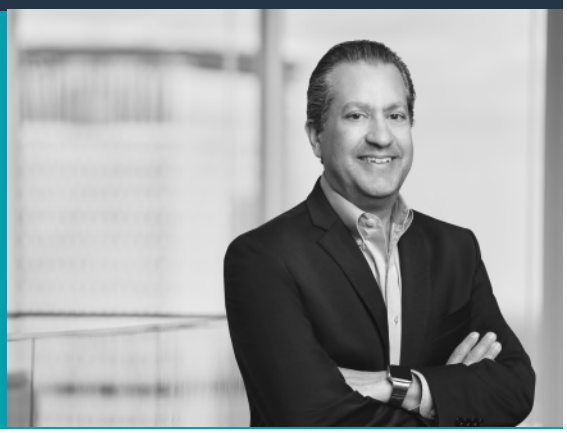
Matters handled prior to joining Akin.

Biography

Craig B. Bleifer

Partner
cbleifer@akingump.com

New York
T +1 212.872.8184



Biography

Craig is an experienced former health care executive with more than 20 years of in-house experience in the pharmaceutical industry, having served as corporate vice president and general counsel for Novo Nordisk, and senior vice president, general counsel and secretary for Daiichi Sankyo. As a practicing corporate and health care lawyer for over 30 years, he advises clients on legal, compliance, policy and regulatory matters relating to health care products and businesses along the full spectrum—from discovery through commercialization. Well-versed in the processes and the inner workings of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), he advises on clinical studies, inspections and recalls, drug safety programs and negotiates product labeling with the FDA. He advises clients on promotional and medical communications under FDA regulations, guidance and enforcement practices. He counsels clients on relevant Department of Justice (DOJ) and Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Office of Inspector General (OIG) guidance, enforcement practices and industry codes of conduct.

He has considerable experience negotiating technology and product licenses; strategic alliances; codevelopment and commercialization agreements; and acquisitions and divestitures of products, assets, facilities and corporate entities; and the associated due diligence process.

A leader in the health care industry, Craig formerly served as a chair of the Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America's (PhRMA) Law Section Executive Committee and as a chair and board member of the Healthcare Institute of New Jersey (HINJ). He is a regular author of articles on health care issues and speaker at industry-wide events.

Areas of Focus

Lobbying & Public Policy

Regulatory

Food & Drug Law

Health Care & Life Sciences

Health Care Regulatory Compliance Counseling

Health Care Transactions

Education

J.D., New York University School of Law, 1992

B.A., Vassar College, ***cum laude***, 1988

Bar Admissions

New Jersey

New York

Locations

United States

Boston
33 Arch Street
Suite 2500
Boston, MA 02110
T +1 617.535.6161

Dallas
2300 N. Field Street
Suite 1800
Dallas, TX 75201-2481
T +1 214.969.2800

Fort Worth
201 Main Street
Suite 1600
Fort Worth, TX 76102
T +1 817.886.5060

Houston
1111 Louisiana Street
44th Floor
Houston, TX 77002-5200
T +1 713.220.5800

Irvine
4 Park Plaza
Suite 1900
Irvine, CA 92614-2585
T +1 949.885.4100

Los Angeles
1999 Avenue of the Stars
Suite 600
Los Angeles, CA 90067-6022
T +1 310.229.1000

Philadelphia
1735 Market Street
12th Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19103-7501
T +1 215.965.1200

New York
One Bryant Park
Bank of America Tower
New York, NY 10036-6745
T +1 212.872.1000

San Antonio
112 E. Pecan Street
Suite 1010
San Antonio, TX 78205-1512
T +1 210.281.7000

San Francisco
100 Pine Street
Suite 3200
San Francisco, CA 94111-5218
T +1 415.765.9500

Washington, D.C.
Robert S. Strauss Tower
2001 K Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20006-1037
T +1 202.887.4000

Asia

Hong Kong
Units 1801-08 & 10
18th Floor Gloucester Tower
The Landmark
15 Queen's Road Central
Central, Hong Kong
T +852 3694.3000

Singapore
2 Shenton Way
#16-01 SGX Centre 1
Singapore 068804
T +65 6579.9000

Europe

Geneva
54 Quai Gustave Ador
1207 Geneva, Switzerland
T +41 22.888.2000

London
Ten Bishops Square
Eighth Floor
London, E1 6EG United Kingdom
T +44 20.7012.9600

Middle East

Abu Dhabi
Abu Dhabi Global Market Square
Al Sila Tower
21st Floor
P.O. Box 55069
Abu Dhabi, UAE
T +971 2.406.8500

Dubai
ICD Brookfield Place
Level 40
Al Mustaqbal Street
DIFC
Dubai, UAE
T +971 4.317.3000

Akin®

Akin is a leading global law firm providing innovative legal services and business solutions to individuals and institutions. Founded in 1945 by Richard Gump and Robert Strauss with the guiding vision that commitment, excellence and integrity would drive its success, the firm focuses on building lasting and mutually beneficial relationships with its clients. Our firm's clients range from individuals to corporations and nations. We offer clients a broad-spectrum approach, with over 85 practices that range from traditional strengths such as appellate, corporate and public policy to 21st century concentrations such as climate change, intellectual property litigation and national security.